

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Sections Front, Coverage, and  
Demographics  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

# BFRONT

Block

BFRONT

---

**Description:** Front

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Consumer Expenditure - Quarterly Interview Survey - Front

---

# START

Field

BFRONT.START

---

**Description:** start interview

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** START

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM

CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS  
QUARTERLY INTERVIEW SURVEY

DATE: ^Intdate

TIME: ^Inttime

INTERVIEW NUMBER: ^INTNMBR

CASE STATUS IS: ^Status

^Start1

Language Spoken Last Quarter: ^Lang

**Fills:** Intdate

**Instructions:** fill: current date

**Fills:** Inttime

**Instructions:** fill: time

**Fills:** INTNMBR

**Instructions:** fill: INTNMBR

**Fills:** Status

**Instructions:** If Mark = 2 then fill status with "New Case"  
If Mark = 3 then fill status with "Unreached household"  
If Mark = 7 then fill status with "Household reached"  
If Mark = 11 then fill status with "Partial"  
If Mark = 16 then fill status with "DK follow-up needed"

**Fills:** Start1

**Instructions:** IF CONREF = 1 then  
fill "THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL"  
ELSE fill blank.

**Fills:** Lang  
**Instructions:** IF RT8500.LANGUAGE = 1 then fill "English"  
 IF RT8500.LANGUAGE = 2 then fill "Spanish"  
 IF RT8500.LANGUAGE = 3 then fill entry in RT8500.LANGSP

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSTART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue
2	SkipNotes	Skip notes
3	Transmit	Ready to transmit
4	Quit	Quit
5	Noninterview	Non-interview

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry of 4: store 202 in OUTCOME;  
 IF MARKTWO is 02 then store 204 in OUTCOME.  
 If MARK = 16, store 206 in outcome

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO  
 ELSE goto SHOSTAT
- 2: Goto GENINTRO
- 3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1\_START  
 ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 or 206 then goto CK3\_START  
 ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS
- 4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY\_INFO
- 5: IF OUTCOME = 204 then goto CK2\_START  
 ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 or 206 then goto CK3\_START  
 ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** Start

---

## CK1\_START

Check

BFRONT.CK1\_START

---

**Description:** Incomplete case cannot be transmitted

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** START = 3 AND (OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ CASE NOT READY FOR TRANSMISSION

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to START

---

## CK2\_START

Check

BFRONT.CK2\_START

---

**Description:** Sufficient partial cannot be recoded as noninterview

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** START = 5 AND OUTCOME = 204

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ Sufficient partial case can not be coded as noninterview.

At the START screen enter 3 to set the case for transmission

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to START

---

## CK3\_START

Check

BFRONT.CK3\_START

---

**Description:** Completed cases cannot be "ready for transmit" or recoded as a noninterview

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** (OUTCOME = 201 or 206) and (START = 3 or 5)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid entry.

Case is complete.

At the START screen, enter 1 and then press "END" to wrap case up

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to START

---

**SHOSTAT**  
BFRONT.SHOSTAT

---

Field

**Description:** show status

**Form Pane Label:** Show status

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOSTAT

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** START = 1 AND INTNMBR = 2-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^temp2

PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts

INTERVIEW NUMBER	PREVIOUS OUTCOME
DESCRIPTION	
^NO1	^POUT1
^Outcomedesc1	
^NO2	^POUT2
^Outcomedesc2	
^NO3	^POUT3
^Outcomedesc3	
^BC_Name_Fill	
^BC_Title_Fill	
^BC_PHON_FILL	
^BC_Add1_Fill	
^BC_ADD2_Fill	
^BC_City_Fill, ^BC_State_Fill ^BC_Zip_Fill	
^BC_Obsr_Fill	

**Fills:** temp2

**Instructions:** If (INTNMBR = 2 and POUT1 = EMPTY) or (INTNMBR = 3 and POUT2 = EMPTY) or (INTNMBR = 4 and POUT3 = EMPTY) then fill "This household was not in sample last quarter."  
Else fill blank

**Fills:** NO1

**Instructions:** IF POUT1 ne EMPTY, fill "1"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** POUT1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in POUT1



**Fills:** Outcomedesc1  
**Instructions:** IF POUT1 <> EMPTY then fill POUT1 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

**Fills:** NO2  
**Instructions:** IF POUT2 ne EMPTY, fill "2"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** POUT2  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in POUT2

**Fills:** Outcomedesc2  
**Instructions:** IF POUT2 <> EMPTY then fill POUT2 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

**Fills:** NO3  
**Instructions:** IF POUT3 ne EMPTY, fill "3"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** POUT3  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in POUT3

**Fills:** Outcomedesc3  
**Instructions:** IF POUT3 <> EMPTY then fill POUT3 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

**Fills:** BC\_Name\_Fill  
**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1NAME ne EMPTY then fill "BC NAME: (^RT8001.CP1NAME)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_Title\_Fill  
**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1TITL ne EMPTY then fill "BC TITLE: (^RT8001.CP1TITL)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_PHON\_FILL  
**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1PHON ne EMPTY then fill "BC PHONE NUMBER: ((^RT8001.CP1AREA)) (^RT8001.CP1PREF) - (^RT8001.CP1SUFF)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_Add1\_Fill  
**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1ADD1 ne EMPTY then fill "BC ADDRESS: (^RT8001.CP1ADD1)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_ADD2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1ADD2 ne EMPTY then fill "BC ADDRESS:  
(RT8001.CP1ADD2)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_City\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1PO ne EMPTY then fill "BC CITY: (^RT8001.CP1PO)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_State\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1ST ne EMPTY then fill "BC STATE: (^RT8001.CP1ST)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_Zip\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF RT8001.CP1ZP5 ne EMPTY then fill "BC ZIP CODE:  
(^RT8001.CP1ZP5)"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** BC\_Obsr\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF RT8001.BCOBSR = 1 then fill "BC OBSERVATION: "Yes"  
ELSEIF RT8001.BCOBSR = 2 then fill "BC OBSERVATION: "No"  
ELSE fill blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS  
ELSE goto GENINTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHOSTAT

---

**SHOWROS**  
BFRONT.SHOWROS

---

Field

**Description:** Show Household roster

**Form Pane Label:** Show Roster

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOWROS

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND START = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

<u>Resp.</u>	<u>LN</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Member</u>	<u>Relationship</u>
<u>CU</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Age</u>		
<u>^Resp</u>	<u>^Lineno</u>	<u>^Name</u>	<u>^Mem</u>	<u>^Rel_Fill</u>
<u>^CU</u>	<u>^Sex</u>	<u>^Age</u>		

**Fills:** Respx

**Instructions:** IF LINENO = RESPLI then fill 'X'  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** Lineno

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LINENO

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill: Name

**Fills:** Mem

**Instructions:** IF HHMEM = 1, DK or RF then fill "Yes"  
ELSE fill "No"

**Fills:** Rel\_Fill

**Instructions:** If CU\_CODE = 1 then fill "Refper" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 2 then fill "Spouse" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 3 then fill "Child" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 4 then fill "Grandchild" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 5 then fill "In-Law" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 6 then fill "Sibling" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 7 then fill "Parent" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 8 then fill "Oth rel" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 9 then fill "Non rel" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 10 then fill "Unmar part" under Relationship

**Fills:** CU

**Instructions:** Fill Persons CU Numbers

**Fills:** Sex

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SEX

**Fills:** Age

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AGE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF RECSTATM = 3 then gray that line in the display

2. IF MEMBSTAT = 3 then do not display the line

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GENINTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHOWROS

---

**GENINTRO**  
BFRONT.GENINTRO

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** General Intro  
**SAS Name:** GENINTRO  
**Tag Name:** GENINTRO  
**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4  
  
**Universe:** START = 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**           ◆     Do not read as worded below

- o Identify yourself - show I.D.
- o ^GITemp2  
If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.
- o ^GITemp3
- o Introduce survey ^GITemp4
- o The Household address is:  
^Rt20hno ^Rt20hnosuf ^Rt20strname  
^Rt20unitdes
  
- o Read if necessary  
I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my  
identification card.  
We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the  
Bureau of Labor Statistics.  
I have some questions I would like to ask you.

Did you receive our letter?

**Fills:** GITemp2  
**Instructions:** IF RT10.RESPNAME <> EMPTY then fill "Ask to speak to:  
(RT10.RESPNAME)"  
Else fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

**Fills:** GITemp3  
**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 OR or RT25.INCSAM = 1 fill "This is a first  
interview"  
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2 then fill "This household was a (^Outcomedesc1)  
last quarter"  
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 3 then fill "This household was a (^Outcomedesc2)  
last quarter"  
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 4 then fill "This household was a (^Outcomedesc3)  
last quarter"

**Fills:** GITemp4  
**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR <> 1 and NEWCU <> 1 and RT25.INCSAM <> 1 then fill  
 "adjust introduction to last quarters status and respondent."

**Fills:** Rt20hno  
**Instructions:** fill entry in RT20.HNO

**Fills:** Rt20hnosuf  
**Instructions:** fill entry in RT20.HNOSUF

**Fills:** Rt20strname  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT20.STRNAME

**Fills:** Rt20unitdes  
**Instructions:** fill entry in RT20.UNITDES

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNONON

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NonInterview	Non-interview

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND  
 ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND not a  
 replacement case then goto REPLACE\_HH  
 ELSE goto VERADD  
 2: Goto GIVE\_LETTER  
 3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** GENINTRO

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# GIVE\_LETTER

Field

BFRONT.GIVE\_LETTER

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Letter

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** GIVE\_LETTER

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** GENINTRO = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Hand the respondent the letter.  
 Allow time to read

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND  
 ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND not a replacement case  
 then goto REPLACE\_HH

ELSE goto VERADD



**Instrument SAS Name:** GIVE\_LETTER

**REPLACE\_HH**  
 BFRONT.REPLACE\_HH

Field

**Description:** Is this a replacement HH

**Form Pane Label:** Replacement HH

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_HH

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes"  
 AND (not a replacement case (3rd position of CASEID <> R)) AND (START =  
 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Is this a Replacement Household?](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry of 2 then store 'No' in REPLACESPAWN

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Can not spawn a replacement household from a newly spawned CU.  
 Can not spawn a replacement household from a newly spawned replacement case  
 Can not spawn a replacement household from a previous noninterview that has no household roster.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CK\_REPLACE

2: Goto VERADD

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_HH

---

## CK\_REPLACE

Check

BFRONT.CK\_REPLACE

---

**Description:** Verify FR intended to create a replacement and did not just enter "1" by mistake.

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** REPLACE\_HH = 1

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ WARNING!

You are about to DELETE the ENTIRE current household and create a NEW REPLACEMENT case.

If you do not want to create a new replacement case, press Enter and change REPLACE\_HH to "2. No"

Otherwise, enter "S" to continue with the replacement process

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto REPLACE\_VER

All others, go back to REPLACE\_HH

# REPLACE\_VER

Field

BFRONT.REPLACE\_VER

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Replacement

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_VER

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** REPLACE\_HH = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?

^MultiCU\_FILL

<u>LN</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Member Relationship</u>	<u>CU</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Age</u>	
^Lineno	^Name	^Mem	^Rel_Fill	^CU	^Sex	^Age

**Fills:** MultiCU\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF there is more than 1 CU (I\_TOTALCU greater than 1) then fill "This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU's no longer live there."

**Fills:** Lineno

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LINENO

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill: Name

**Fills:** Mem

**Instructions:** IF HHMEM = 1, DK or RF then fill "Yes" ELSE fill "No"

**Fills:** Rel\_Fill

**Instructions:** If CU\_CODE = 1 then fill "Refper" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 2 then fill "Spouse" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 3 then fill "Child" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 4 then fill "Grandchild" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 5 then fill "In-Law" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 6 then fill "Sibling" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 7 then fill "Parent" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 8 then fill "Oth rel" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 9 then fill "Non rel" under Relationship  
 If CU\_CODE = 10 then fill "Unmar part" under Relationship

**Fills:** CU

**Instructions:** Fill Persons CU Numbers

**Fills:** Sex

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SEX

**Fills:** Age

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AGE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF REPLACE\_VER = 2, store "No" in REPLACESPAWN

2. IF RECSTATM = 3 then gray that line in the prechart  
 IF MEMBSTAT = 3 then do not display the line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto REPLACE\_SPAWN  
 ELSE goto REPLACE\_VER2

2: Goto CK\_REPLACEVER

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_VER

---

## CK\_REPLACEVER

Check

BFRONT.CK\_REPLACEVER

---

**Description:** Check screen used to "go back" to REPLACE\_HH

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** REPLACE\_VER = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Return to prior screen to change replacement to No](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to REPLACE\_HH



# REPLACE\_VER2

Field

BFRONT.REPLACE\_VER2

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Already a replacement?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_VER2

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** 8500.TOTALCU <> 1 AND REPLACE\_VER = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?

If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check case management.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry of 1 then  
 store 341 in outcome {Type C}  
 store 'No' in REPLACESPAWN

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE  
2: Goto REPLACE\_SPAWN

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_VER2

# REPLACE\_SPAWN

Field

BFRONT.REPLACE\_SPAWN

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Spawn Replacement

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REPLACE\_SPAWN

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** REPLACE\_VER = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ A replacement household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case in order to interview the replacement household.

The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C.  
^MultiCU\_Fill

**Fills:** MultiCU\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF RT8500.TOTALCU gt 1 then fill "NOTE: There are ^TOTALCU\_Fill cases that must also be Type C'd "

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF entry of 1, store 'Yes' in REPLACESPAWN

2. IF entry of 1 then store 341 in outcome (Type C the original "parent" case)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLACE\_SPAWN

---

# VERADD

Field

BFRONT.VERADD

---

**Description:** Verify Address

**Form Pane Label:** Verify HH Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VERADD

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2) AND  
(REPLACE\_HH <> 1) AND (REPLACE\_SPAWN <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

^ConfirmAddress

I have your address listed as [♦ READ ADDRESS BELOW](#). Is that your exact address?

	^HNO	^HNOSUF	^STRNAME	^UNITDES
	^PO,	^ST	^ZIP	
Phy des:	^PHYSDES			
GQ unit:	^GQUNITINFO		Non-City:	^NONCITYADD
Building:	^BLDGNAME			

**Fills:** ConfirmAddress

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND RT25.INCSAM ne 1 then Fill "[♦ Confirm address information \(Only ask if necessary\)](#)"

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVERADD

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Same	Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed.
2	Changed	Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes.
3	Incorrect	INCORRECT ADDRESS

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF marktwo = 02 then store 204 in outcome.

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned Cu's
  2. DO ONCE:  
IF VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful to only pre-fill once.  
Prefill NADDST1 with HNO  
NADDST2 with HNOSUF  
NADDST3 with STRNAME  
NADDST4 with UNITDES  
NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO  
NADDST6 with NONCITYADD  
NADDPHYS with PHYDES  
NADDCT with PO  
NADDST with ST  
NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4  
NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto MAILAD
  - 2: Goto NADDST1
  - 3: Goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VERADD

---

# NADDST1

Field

BFRONT.NADDST1

---

**Description:** House Number

**Form Pane Label:** House Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST1

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** VERADD = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Enter corrections for **House Number** or press ENTER for Same/No Change.

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4



**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** **Fill entry in PHYSDDES**

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** **Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** **Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** **Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 10

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST2

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST1

---

# NADDST2

Field

BFRONT.NADDST2

---

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:** House # Suffix

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST2

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDST1 = Entry or EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter corrections for House # Suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST3

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST2

---

# NADDST3

Field

BFRONT.NADDST3

---

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:** Street Name


**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST3

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDST2 = Entry or EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Enter corrections for **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 49

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST4

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST3

---

# NADDST4

Field

BFRONT.NADDST4

---

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:** Unit Designation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST4

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDST3 = Entry or EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  [Enter corrections](#) for **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)  
[^PO,](#) [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)  
Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)  
GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)  
Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)  
Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 20

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NADDST5  
ELSE goto NADDST6

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST4

---

# NADDST5

Field

BFRONT.NADDST5

---

**Description:** GQ Unit Description

**Form Pane Label:** GQ Unit Desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST5

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [◆ Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)  
[^PO,](#) [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)  
Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)  
GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)  
Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)  
Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 43

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST6

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST5



---

# NADDST6

Field

BFRONT.NADDST6

---

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:** Non-City Style

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST6

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** (NADDST4 = Entry or EMPTY) OR  
( (NADDST5 = Entry or EMPTY) and  
(FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1) )

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 27

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDPHYS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST6

---

**NADDPHYS**  
BFRONT.NADDPHYS

---

Field

**Description:** Physical Description

**Form Pane Label:** Physical Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDPHYS

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDST6 = Entry or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  Enter corrections for Physical Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDCT

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDPHYS

---

**NADDCT**  
BFRONT.NADDCT

---

Field

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDCT

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDPHYS = Entry or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  Enter corrections for **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 28

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDST

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDCT

---

# NADDST

Field

BFRONT.NADDST

---

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDST

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDCT = Entry

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Enter corrections for **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NADDZP

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDST



---

# NADDZP

Field

BFRONT.NADDZP

---

**Description:** Zipcode

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDZP

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDST = Entry, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ [Enter corrections](#) for **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

                  ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
                  ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 9

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Format NADDZP as 5 digits- 4 digits. \_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK\_NADDZP  
ELSE goto NADDBUIL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDZP

---

**CK\_NADDZP**

Check

BFRONT.CK\_NADDZP

---

**Description:** zip code entry less than 5 digits

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDZP It 5 digits

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [You must enter all five digits of the zip code](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NADDZP

---

**NADDBUIL**  
BFRONT.NADDBUIL

---

Field

**Description:** Building Name

**Form Pane Label:** Building Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NADDBUIL

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NADDZP = Entry, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter corrections for **Building Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP  
Phy des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** PHYSDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 100

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CK\_ADDRESS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADDBUIL

# CK\_ADDRESS

Check

BFRONT.CK\_ADDRESS

**Description:** Verify address changes are to be saved

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** Entry in NADDBUIL

### Universe Description:

**Text:** [HH address information has been updated.](#)

[Press SUPPRESS to save changes.](#)

[Press GOTO or CLOSE to re-edit HH address fields](#)

**Check Instructions:** If SUPPRESS then update address variables

- Store NADDST1 in HNO
- Store NADDST2 in HNOSUF
- Store NADDST3 in STRNAME
- Store NADDST4 in UNITDES
- Store NADDPHYS in PHYDES
- Store NADDCT in PO
- Store NADDST in ST
- Store NADDZP position 1-5 in ZIP5
- Store NADDZP position 6-9 in ZIP4
- Store NADDST5 in GQUNITINFO
- Store NADDST6 in NONCITYADD
- Store NADDBUIL in BLDGNAME

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto Mailad  
All others, go back to NADDBUIL

# MAILAD

Field

BFRONT.MAILAD

**Description:** Mailing Address

**Form Pane Label:** Mailing Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAILAD

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** (VERADD = 1 or (NADDBUIL = Entry or EMPTY)) AND  
 (START = 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2) AND  
 (REPLACE\_HH <> 1) AND (REPLACE\_SPAWN <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Mailad1

^Mailad2

**Fills:** Mailad1

**Instructions:** IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 2 (no), Fill "Is this also your mailing address?"  
 ELSE fill "I have your mailing address as \*READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?"

**Fills:** Mailad2

**Instructions:** IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 1 (yes) then display the mailing address  
 ELSE display the house address.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 2 (no) then store the house address into the mailing address (ex: store HNO in MHNO, etc..)
  2. Store 2 in MFLAG

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
- IF MAILAD = 2, then
- IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 2 (no) then prefill the new mailing address items with household address being careful to only pre-fill once.
- Prefill NMAILST1 with HNO
  - NMAILST2 with HNOSUF
  - NMAILST3 with STRNAME
  - NMAILST4 with UNITDES
  - NMAILCT with PO
  - NMAILST with ST
  - NMAILZP1 with ZIP5-ZIP4
  - NMAILST5 with GQUNITINFO
  - NMAILST6 with NONCITYADD
- IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 1 (yes) then prefill the new mailing address items with the mailing address being careful to only pre-fill once.
- Prefill NMAILST1 with MHNO
  - NMAILST2 with MHNOSUF
  - NMAILST3 with MSTRNAME
  - NMAILST4 with MUNITDES
  - NMAILST5 with MGQUNITINFO
  - NMAILST6 with MNONCITYADD
  - NMAILCT with MPO
  - NMAILST with MST
  - NMAILZP1 with MZIP5-MZIP4
- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto PHONENUMBER
  - 2: Goto NMAILST1



---

**NMAILST1**  
BFRONT.NMAILST1

---

Field

**Description:** House Number

**Form Pane Label:** House #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST1

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** MAILAD = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

<u>Address:</u>	<u>Mailing Address:</u>
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MSTRNAME	
^UNITDESC	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP	^MPO,
^MST ^MZIP	
Phys des: ^PHYSDES	
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO	GQ unit:
^MGQUNITINFO	
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city:
^MNONCITYADD	
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 10

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST2

---

## NMAILST2

Field

BFRONT.NMAILST2

---

**Description:** House # Suffix

**Form Pane Label:** House # Suffix

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST2

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NMAILST1 = Entry

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^MSTRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO  
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST3

---

**NMAILST3**  
BFRONT.NMAILST3

---

Field

**Description:** Street Name

**Form Pane Label:** Street Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST3

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NMAILST2 = Entry

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO  
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 49

Don't Know



Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST4

---

**NMAILST4**  
BFRONT.NMAILST4

---

Field

**Description:** Unit Designation

**Form Pane Label:** Unit Designation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST4

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NMAILST3 = Entry

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NMAILST5  
ELSE goto NMAILST6

**NMAILST5**  
BFRONT.NMAILST5

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** GQ Unit Desc  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** NMAILST5  
**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4  
  
**Universe:** RT25.FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address: [Maili](#)  
ng Address:  
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MHNO ^MHNOSUF  
^MSTRNAME  
^UNITDESC ^MUNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP ^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP  
Phys des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO  
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO  
  
**Fills:** HNOSUF  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF  
  
**Fills:** STRNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME  
  
**Fills:** MHNO  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO  
  
**Fills:** MHNOSUF  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF  
  
**Fills:** UNITDESC  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** **FILL** entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** **Fill** entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** **Fill** entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** **Fill** entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** **FILL** entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** **FILL** entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP  
**Instructions:** **FILL** entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** **Fill** entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** **FILL** entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** **Fill** entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** **FILL** entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** **Fill** entry in BLDGNAME

**Fills:** MSTRNAME  
**Instructions:** **FILL** entry in MSTRNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 43

Don't Know  
Refuse

X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST6

---

# NMAILST6

Field

BFRONT.NMAILST6

---

**Description:** Non-City Style

**Form Pane Label:** Non-City Style

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST6

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** (NMAILST5 = Entry or EMPTY) OR  
(NMAILST4 = Entry or EMPTY and (FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **Non-City Style Address** or Press  
ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDESC

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME



**Fills:** UNITDESC  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 27

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK\_NMAILST6  
ELSE goto NMAILCT

---

**CK\_NMAILST6**

Check

BFRONT.CK\_NMAILST6

---

**Description:** There needs to be an entry in House # or Non-City Address

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** No entry in NMAILST1 and no entry in NMAILST6

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [There must be data in at least one of these fields](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NMAILST6

---

**NMAILCT**  
BFRONT.NMAILCT

---

Field

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILCT

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NMAILST6 = Entry

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 28

Don't Know

Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST

---

# NMAILST

Field

BFRONT.NMAILST

---

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NMAILCT = Entry

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Enter change to Mailing address -**State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES  
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO  
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO  
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String



**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILZP1

---

**NMAILZP1**  
BFRONT.NMAILZP1

---

Field

**Description:** Zipcode

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILZP1

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NMAILST = Entry, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDESC  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNO

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDESC

**Instructions:** FILL entry in UNITDESC

**Fills:** MUNITDES

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

**Fills:** MPO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

**Fills:** PHYSDDES

**Instructions:** Fill entry in PHYSDDES

**Fills:** GQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNITINFO

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Format NMAILZP1 as 5 digits- 4 digits. "\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_"

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK\_NMAILZP1  
ELSE goto CK\_MAILADDRESS

---

**CK\_NMAILZP1**

Check

BFRONT.CK\_NMAILZP1

---

**Description:** Zip code entry is less than 5 digits

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** NMAILZP1 lt 5 digits

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [You must enter all five digits of the zip code](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NMAILZP1

---

## CK\_MAILADDRESS

Check

BFRONT.CK\_MAILADDRESS

---

**Description:** Verify mailing address changes are to be saved

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** Entry in NMAILZP1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Mailing address information has been updated.](#)

[Press SUPPRESS to save changes.](#)

[Press GOTO or CLOSE to re-edit Mailing address fields](#)

**Check Instructions:** If SUPPRESS then update mailing address variables

Store NMAILST1 in MHNO

Store NMAILST2 in MHNOSUF

Store NMAILST3 in MSTRNAME

Store NMAILST4 in MUNITDES

Store NMAILCT in MPO

Store NMAILST in MST

Store NMAILZP1 position 1-5 in MZIP5

Store NMAILZP1 position 6-9 in MZIP4

Store NMAILST5 in MGQUNITINFO

Store NMAILST6 in MNONCITYADD

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto PHONENUMBER

All others, go back to NMAILZP1

# PHONENUMBER

Field

BFRONT.PHONENUMBER

**Description:** Telephone #

**Form Pane Label:** Telephone #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHONENUMBER

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 1 or 2) AND (START = 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

**What is your telephone number?**

♦ Enter phone number or 0 for None/Refused

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 15

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set AREA = PHONENUMBER[1:3]  
Set PREFIX = PHONENUMBER[4:6]  
Set SUFFIX = PHONENUMBER[7:10]  
Set EXTN = PHONENUM[11:15]  
Set PHONENUM = PHONENUMBER[1:10]

IF PHONENUMBER = 0 then set PHONETYP = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use the phone number edit mask.

**Skip Instructions:** IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and <> 0 then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER  
ELSE goto PHTYP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONENUMBER  
**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

## CK\_PHONENUMBER

Check

BFRONT.CK\_PHONENUMBER

---

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits AND PHONENUMBER <> 0

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Entry cannot be less than 10 digits](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PHONENUMBER

# PHTYP1

Field

BFRONT.PHTYP1

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER <> 0

**Universe Description:** Valid phone number entered in PHONENUMBER

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = PHTYP1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP1

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

---

**I\_TOTALCU**

Field

BFRONT.I\_TOTALCU

---

**Description:** Total number of CU's from last quarter

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See setup specifications for how this variable is set.

**Instrument SAS Name:** I\_TOTALCU

---

## BCOVERAGE

BCOVERAGE

---

Block

**Description:** Coverage

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Coverage

NOTE: Do not recollect coverage questions for New CU's(Copy parent info to new cu during spawning or during processing)

# NONTYP

Field

BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

**Description:** type of noninterview

**Form Pane Label:** Type of Noninterview

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NONTYP

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** START = 5 OR GENINTRO = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

- ◆ What type of non-interview do you have?
- Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal
- Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
- Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNONTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE_A	TYPE A
2	TYPE_B	TYPE B
3	TYPE_C	TYPE C

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TYPEA  
2: Goto TYPEB  
3: Goto TYPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONTYP

**TYPEA**

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEA

**Description:** Type A - non-interview

**Form Pane Label:** Type A

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TYPEA

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** NONTYP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  [Enter TYPE A noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	TA	Temporarily Absent
3	REF	Refused
4	OTypeA	Other Type A -specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEA = 1 then set OUTCOME = 216  
IF TYPEA = 2 then set OUTCOME = 217
  2. IF TYPEA = 1 or 2 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
  3. IF TYPEA = 1-4 AND RT2501.URRAL = R and  
RT2501.FRAME = 3 AND (RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902)  
THEN set FM\_SALES = 2

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1,2: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or  
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND  
(REPLACE = 1 or (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1)  
AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES  
ELSEIF (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT  
ELSE goto RACETYP
  - 3: Goto REF\_RSN
  - 4: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK\_TYPEA  
ELSE goto TYPEASP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEA

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY



---

**CK\_TYPEA**  
BCOVERAGE.CK\_TYPEA

---

Check

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEA = 4 AND RT25.IMPADD = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press '&lsquo;S' for suppress

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto TYPEASP  
All others, go back to TYPEA

---

# TYPEASP

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEASP

---

**Description:** Type A specify

**Form Pane Label:** Type A - Specify

**SAS Name:** TYPEASP

**Tag Name:** TYPEASP

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEA = 4

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify other TYPE A

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set OUTCOME = 219  
Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or  
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1  
or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND  
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES

IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto RACETYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEASP

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**REF\_RSN**

Field

BCOVERAGE.REF\_RSN

**Description:** Refusal Reason

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Reason

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** REF\_RSN

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEA = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  Enter type of refusal

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TREFUSAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hostile	Hostile Respondent
2	Time	Time Related Excuses
3	Language	Language Problems
4	Orefusal	Other Refusal - specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:**

- IF REF\_RSN = 1 then set OUTCOME = 321  
 IF REF\_RSN = 2 then set OUTCOME = 322  
 IF REF\_RSN = 3 then set OUTCOME = 323

- Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or  
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1  
or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND  
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES  
ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT  
ELSE goto RACETYP

4: Goto REASON\_S

**Instrument SAS Name:** REF\_RSN

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

---

## REASON\_S

Field

BCOVERAGE.REASON\_S

---

**Description:** Refusal reason specify

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Specify

**SAS Name:** REASON\_S

**Tag Name:** REASON\_S

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** REF\_RSN = 4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify type of refusal

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set OUTCOME = 324  
Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3  
or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND  
(REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1)  
AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM\_SALES

ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and  
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto RACETYP

**Instrument SAS Name:** REASON\_S

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

**TYPEB**

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEB

**Description:** Type B - non-interview

**Form Pane Label:** Type B

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TYPEB

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** NONTYP = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  [Enter TYPE B noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	OTYPEVACANT	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONST RU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	OTYPEB	Other Type B -specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEB = 1 then store 226 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 2 then store 331 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 3 then store 332 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 4 then store 225 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 5 then store 229 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 6 then store 224 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 7 then store 228 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 8 then store 231 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 9 then store 232 in outcome  
IF TYPEB = 10 then store 233 in outcome
  2. Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
  3. IF TYPEB = 8 then:  
Store 10 in HUTYPE  
Store 10 in HSG\_UNIT  
Store 1 in DIRACC

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1,2,4-7: IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and  
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ\_UNIT  
ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS
- 3: Goto VACANT\_S
- 8,9: Goto BCONTACT.BYOBS
- 10: Goto TYPEB\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEB

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

---

**TYPEB\_SP**  
BCOVERAGE.TYPEB\_SP

---

Field

**Description:** Specify other Type B

**Form Pane Label:** Type B - Specify

**SAS Name:** TYPEBSP

**Tag Name:** TYPEB\_SP

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEB = 10

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify other TYPE B

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEB\_SP

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY



---

**VACANT\_S**  
BCOVERAGE.VACANT\_S

---

Field

**Description:** specify type of vacant

**Form Pane Label:** Vacant Specify

**SAS Name:** VACANT\_S

**Tag Name:** VACANT\_S

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEB = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify type of vacant

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or \_NEWCU\_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)  
then goto GQ\_UNIT

ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VACANT\_S

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

# TYPEC

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEC

**Description:** Type C - non-interview code

**Form Pane Label:** Type C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TYPEC

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** NONTYP = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  [Enter TYPE C noninterview](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTYPEC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	NonResidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSED SERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	^CUMOVED_Fill
9	CUMERGED	^CUMERGE_Fill
10	SPAWNERROR	Spawned in error
11	UNLOCATABLE	Unlocatable Sample Address
12	DOESNOTEXIST	Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope
13	OTypeC	Other type C - specify

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEC = 1 then store 240 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 2 then store 241 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 3 then store 243 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 4 then store 244 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 5 then store 245 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 6 then store 252 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 7 then store 247 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 8 then store 341 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 9 then store 342 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 10 then store 290 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 11 AND RT25.IMPADD = 1 then store 258 in outcome  
IF TYPEC = 12 then store 259 in outcome
  2. IF TYPEC = 1-12 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
  3. If TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12 then store 1 in BYOBS

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS
- 3,7,10: Goto END\_COVERAGE
- 11: IF (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank) then goto CK\_TYPEC  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE
- 12: IF RT25.DESIGN = 00 then goto CK\_TYPEC2  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE
- 13: Goto TYPEC\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEC  
**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

---

**CK\_TYPEC**  
BCOVERAGE.CK\_TYPEC

---

Check

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEC = 11 AND (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ This outcome code can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information from Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, select Type A, "Other Type A -specify" or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TYPEC

---

## CK\_TYPEC2

Check

BCOVERAGE.CK\_TYPEC2

---

### Description:

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEC = 12 and RT25.DESIGN = 00

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases.

Return to the NONTYP screen and select the appropriate non-interview, or press [F10] to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TYPEC

---

**TYPEC\_SP**  
BCOVERAGE.TYPEC\_SP

---

Field

**Description:** Specify other type c

**Form Pane Label:** Type C - Specify

**SAS Name:** TYPECSP

**Tag Name:** TYPEC\_SP

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEC = 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  Specify other TYPE C

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set OUTCOME = 248  
Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BContact.BYOBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPEC\_SP

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

# FM\_SALES

Field

BCOVERAGE.FM\_SALES

**Description:** Farm sales of \$1, 000 or more

**Form Pane Label:** Farm Sales

**SAS Name:** FM\_SALES

**Tag Name:** FM\_SALES

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (RT2501.URRAL = R) AND ((RT2501.FRAME <> 3) or (RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902)) AND (INTROB = 1 or NONTYP = 1) AND (R\_IN.REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S) )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GQ\_UNIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** FM\_SALES  
**Destination Data Set:** FMLY



**GQ\_UNIT**  
 BCOVERAGE.GQ\_UNIT

Field

**Description:** group quarters or not?

**Form Pane Label:** Group Quarters

**SAS Name:** GQ\_UNIT

**Tag Name:** GQ\_UNIT

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (INTROB = 1 or NONTYP = 1 or TYPEB = 1-7 or 10 ) AND (R\_IN.REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT <> S ) )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Indicate if the unit is:

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGQUNIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	INGQ	In a Group Quarters
2	NOTINGQ	NOT in a Group Quarters

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HUTYPE  
 2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC  
 ELSE goto HUTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** GQ\_UNIT  
**Destination Data Set:** FMLY



**DIRACC**

Field

BCOVERAGE.DIRACC

**Description:** Direct access to the household

**Form Pane Label:** Access Type

**SAS Name:** DIRACC

**Tag Name:** DIRACC

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (FRAME <> 3) AND (INTROB = 1 or NONTYP = 1 or TYPEB = 1-7, 10 ) AND (R\_IN.REPLACE = 1 or (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT <> S )) AND (GQ\_UNIT = 2 or DK)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Indicate if access to the household is:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDIRACC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	AnotherUnit	Through another unit

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HUTYPE

2,DK: Goto MERGUA

**Instrument SAS Name:** DIRACC

**Destination Data Set:** FMLY

---

**MERGUA**  
BCOVERAGE.MERGUA

---

Field

**Description:** Merged unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Merged Unit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MERGUA

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** DIRACC = 2 or DK

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_MERGUA

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Is this a merged unit?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMERGUA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Merged	Merged
2	NotMerged	Not Merged

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Entry of 1 then store 244 in outcome

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK: Goto HUTYPE

2: Goto CK\_MERGUA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MERGUA

---

## CK\_MERGUA

Check

BCOVERAGE.CK\_MERGUA

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** MERGUA = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Access type must be changed to direct IF this is not a merged unit.](#)

**Check Instructions:** Display DIRACC and MERGUA as the jump possibilities

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MERGUA

# HUTYPE

Field

BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE

**Description:** Type of Housing Unit

**Form Pane Label:** Housing Unit Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HUTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** [ (GQ\_UNIT = 1) OR (GQ\_UNIT = 2 or DK AND RT2501.FRAME = 3) OR (MERGUA = 1 or DK) OR (DIRACC = 1 and TYPEB <> 8) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter type of Housing Unit.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLIVQRT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	House	House, apartment, flat
2	NonTransient	HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc
3	TransientHotel	HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4	RoomingHouse	HU in rooming house
5	MobilenoPermanant	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6	MobilePermanant	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7	NotSpecified	HU not specified above
8	RoomorBoard	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9	Student	Students quarters in college dormitory
10	OtherUnit	Group Quarters unit not specified above

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store HUTYPE in HSG\_UNIT  
(Note: HSG\_UNIT is the BLS variable)
  2. Store HUTYPE in the datamodel variable HUTYPE.  
If HUTYPE = DK, then set the datamodel variable  
HUTYPE = 99  
(The datamodel HUTYPE is used for the DSMD extract files.)

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ
- 7,10: IF TYPEB ne 8 then goto HUTYPEPSP  
ELSE goto UNISTRQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** HUTYPE



---

# HUTYPESP

Field

BCOVERAGE.HUTYPESP

---

**Description:** Specify other type of housing unit

**Form Pane Label:** HU Type - Specify

**SAS Name:** HUTYPESP

**Tag Name:** HUTYPESP

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (HUTYPE = 7 or 10) AND TYPEB <> 8

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [◆ Enter other type of housing unit](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UNISTRQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** HUTYPESP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**UNISTRQ**

Field

BCOVERAGE.UNISTRQ

**Description:** How many housing units are in this structure

**Form Pane Label:** Units in structure

**SAS Name:** UNISTRQ

**Tag Name:** UNISTRQ

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (HUTYPE = 1-6, 8, 9, or DK) OR (HUTYPESP = ENTRY) OR (HUTYPE = 7 or 10 and TYPEB = 8)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent

**How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TUNISTRQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GROUPQUARTERS	Only Group Quarters units
2	MobileHome	Mobile home or trailer
3	OneDETACHED	One, detached
4	OneATTACHED	One, attached
5	TWO	2
6	THREEPLUS	3 - 4
7	FIVEPLUS	5 - 9
8	TENPLUS	10 - 19
9	TWENTYPLUS	20 - 49
10	FIFTYPLUS	50 or more

Don't Know  
 Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS  
ELSEIF NONTYP = 1 then goto RACETYP  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** UNISTRQ

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**RACETYP**  
 BCOVERAGE.RACETYP

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race code of Household

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Race

**SAS Name:** RACETYP

**Tag Name:** RACETYP

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEA = 1-4

**Universe Description:** ALL TYPE A's

**Question Text:** ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Race code

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRCTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HH\_MEMQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**HH\_MEMQ**  
BCOVERAGE.HH\_MEMQ

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - # of household members

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Mem

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ

**Tag Name:** HH\_MEMQ

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (TYPEA = 1-4) AND (RACETYP = 1-9 or DK)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Number of household members:

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 30

X Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TENURE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ  
**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# TENURE

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE

**Description:** Type A - Tenure

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Tenure

**SAS Name:** TENURE

**Tag Name:** TENURE

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEA = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Tenure code

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTENURE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: Goto HHQSRCE

DK: Goto BUILD\_A

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



**BUILD\_A**

Field

BCOVERAGE.BUILD\_A

**Description:** building type

**Form Pane Label:** Building Type A

**SAS Name:** BUILD\_A

**Tag Name:** BUILD\_A

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TENURE = DK

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Which best describes this building?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TBUILD A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Single	Single family detached
2	Townhouse	Townhouse - inner unit
3	EndRowTH	End row or end townhouse
4	Duplex	Duplex
5	MultiPlex	3-plex or 4-plex
6	Garden	Garden
7	HighRise	High-rise
8	Apartment	Apartment or flat
9	MobileHM	Mobile home or trailer
10	CollegeDorm	College dormitory

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHQSRCE

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILD\_A

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**HHQSRCE**  
 BCOVERAGE.HHQSRCE

Field

**Description:** Type A - source of information

**Form Pane Label:** TypA - Source

**SAS Name:** HHQSRCE

**Tag Name:** HHQSRCE

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (TENURE = 1 or 2) OR (BUILD\_A = 1-10)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ What was the source of the information for the household characteristics?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 4

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THHQSRCE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Observation	Observation
2	Neighbor	Neighbor
3	Manager	Building Manager
4	Other	Other (Specify)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: The first entry will be stored in HHQSRCE1,  
the second in HHQSRCE2, up to HHQSRCE4

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3: IF TYPE A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF\_SEX  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

4: Goto HHQ\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHQSRCE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## HHQ\_SPECIFY

Field

BCOVERAGE.HHQ\_SPECIFY

---

**Description:** Type A - specify other source of information

**Form Pane Label:** Source - Specify

**SAS Name:** HHQ\_SPEC

**Tag Name:** HHQ\_SPECIFY

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** HHQSRCE = 4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify other source of information

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Type A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF\_SEX  
ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHQ\_SPECIFY

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**REF\_SEX**  
 BCOVERAGE.REF\_SEX

Field

**Description:** Type A - Sex of person who refused

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Sex

**SAS Name:** REFUSESEX

**Tag Name:** REF\_SEX

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEA = 3

**Universe Description:** Refused

**Question Text:** ♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Sex of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REF\_RACE

**Instrument SAS Name:** REF\_SEX

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



## REF\_RACE

Field

BCOVERAGE.REF\_RACE

**Description:** Type A - Race of person who refused

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Race

**SAS Name:** REFUSERC

**Tag Name:** REF\_RACE

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** TYPEA = 3

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Race of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRCTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input



X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REF\_AGED

**Instrument SAS Name:** REF\_RACE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**REF\_AGED**

Field

BCOVERAGE.REF\_AGED

---

**Description:** Type A - Age category of person who refused

**Form Pane Label:** Refusal Age

**SAS Name:** REFUSEAG

**Tag Name:** REF\_AGED

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:** (TYPEA = 3) AND (REF\_RACE = 1-9 or DK)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

- ◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Approximate age of individual

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TREFAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Under20	Under 20
2	Plus21	21 - 50
3	Plus51	51 - 74
4	Plus75	75 or older

X Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** REF\_AGED

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## END\_COVERAGE

Field

BCOVERAGE.END\_COVERAGE

---

**Description:** End of Coverage Section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)  
2. Set EXITINTERVIEW flag  
IF ((START = 5 or GENINTRO = 3) and NONTYP = 1-3) then  
set EXITINTERVIEW = 1  
ELSE set EXITINTERVIEW = 0

**Skip Instructions:** IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then  
goto BBACK.BlkAppt.DONE  
  
ELSEIF (NONTYP = 1 or 2) OR (TYPEC = 1, 2 4-6, 8 or 11)  
then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.THANK2  
  
All others goto START\_DEMOS

---

**HSG\_UNIT**  
BCOVERAGE.HSG\_UNIT

---

Field

**Description:** BLS variable for Housing unit type

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HSG\_UNIT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 11

X Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HUTYPE for how to set this field

BLS Variable name for HUTYPE.  
(DSMD needs the variable to be called HUTYPE)

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSG\_UNIT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**RACETYP1**  
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP1

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## HH\_MEMQ1

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH\_MEMQ1

---

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

# TENURE1

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE1

---

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

**RACETYP2**  
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP2

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## HH\_MEMQ2

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH\_MEMQ2

---

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

X Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TENURE2

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE2

---

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**RACETYP3**  
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP3

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP3

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## HH\_MEMQ3

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH\_MEMQ3

---

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

X Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ3

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TENURE3

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE3

---

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE3

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## RACETYP4

Field

BCOVERAGE.RACETYP4

---

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## HH\_MEMQ4

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH\_MEMQ4

---

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

**TENURE4**  
BCOVERAGE.TENURE4

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**RACETYP5**  
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP5

---

Field

**Description:** Type A - Race Type for Interview 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RACETYP5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACETYP5

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**HH\_MEMQ5**

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH\_MEMQ5

---

**Description:** Type A - Number of household members for interview 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

X Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEMQ5

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TENURE5

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE5

---

**Description:** Type A - Tenure for interview 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TENURE5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND  
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TENURE5

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## BContact

Block

BContact

---

**Description:** Contact Person Information

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: In the instrument watch window, this block is inside the coverage block. (But, in the instrument dictionary the full path name does not include BCover.)

---

# BYOBS

Field

BContact.BYOBS

---

**Description:** Type B/C by observation only

**Form Pane Label:** Observation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BYOBS

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Did you classify this unit by observation only?

PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: ^BYOBS\_YesNo

**Fills:** BYOBS\_YesNo

**Instructions:** IF RT8001.BCOBSR = 1 then fill "YES"  
ELSE fill "NO"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in CP1TYPE

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF BYOBS = 2 then set ONLY ONCE:  
CP1NAME = RT8001.CP1NAME  
CP1TITL = RT8001.CP1TITL  
PHON[1:10] = RT8001.CP1PHON  
PHON[11:15] = RT8001.CP1EXT  
CP1ADDR1 = RT8001.CP1ADD1  
CP1ADDR2 = RT8001.CP1ADD2  
CP1PO = RT8001.CP1PO  
CP1ST = RT8001.CP1ST  
CP1ZIP9[1:5] = RT8001.CP1ZP5  
CP1ZIP9[6:9] = Rt8001.CP1ZP4

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE  
2: Goto CP1NAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** BYOBS  
**Destination Data Set:** CP1

---

# CP1NAME

Field

BContact.CP1NAME

---

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - name

**Form Pane Label:** Name of Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1NAME

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** BYOBS = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**     ◆     Enter contact person name

                                  Press enter if no change is needed

                                  PREVIOUS NAME:   ^RT8001CP1NAME

**Fills:** RT8001CP1NAME

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1NAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 42

                                  Don't Know

                                  Refuse

                                  Empty

                                  X On Input

                                  X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1TITL

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1NAME

**Destination Data Set:** CP1



---

# CP1TITL

Field

BContact.CP1TITL

---

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - Title

**Form Pane Label:** Title of Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1TITL

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1NAME = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**     ◆    Enter contact person title

                          Press enter if no change is needed

                          PREVIOUS TITLE: ^RT8001CP1TITL

**Fills:** RT8001CP1TITL

**Instructions:** 1. Pre-fill the form pane with RT8001.CP1TITL

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

                          Don't Know

                          Refuse

                          Empty

                          X On Input

                          X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PHON

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1TITL

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

---

# PHON

Field

BContact.PHON

---

**Description:** number

**Form Pane Label:** Phone

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1PHONE

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1TITL = ENTRY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter contact person phone number and extension  
Press enter if no change is needed  
PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: ^RT8001CP1PHON  
PREVIOUS EXTENSION: ^RT8001CP1EXT

**Fills:** RT8001CP1PHON

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PHON

**Fills:** RT8001CP1EXT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1EXT

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 10

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the first 10 characcters in CP1PHON  
Store the last 5 in CP1EXT

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use the telephone edit mask ( \_\_\_ ) \_\_\_ - \_\_\_ X \_\_\_

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is less than 10 digits then goto CK\_CP1PHONE  
ELSE goto CP1ADD1

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PHONE

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

---

## CK\_CP1PHONE

Check

BContact.CK\_CP1PHONE

---

**Description:** Phone number is incomplete

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** PHON is less than 10 digits

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number. No spaces.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PHON

**CP1ADD1**

Field

BContact.CP1ADD1

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - Address line 1

**Form Pane Label:** Street Address 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD1

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1PHONE = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter contact person street address

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 -

^CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1ADD2

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ADD1

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

---

## CP1ADD2

Field

BContact.CP1ADD2

---

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - Address line 2

**Form Pane Label:** Street Address 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ADD2

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1ADD1 = ENTRY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2  
^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 -

^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 54

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1PO

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ADD2

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

---

# CP1PO

Field

BContact.CP1PO

---

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - city

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1PO

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1ADD2 = ENTRY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter town or city

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO

^CP1ST

^CP1ZP5

- ^CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CP1ST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1PO

**Destination Data Set:** CP1



**CP1ST**

Field

BContact.CP1ST

**Description:** Type B/C contact person - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ST

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1PO = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Enter state

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO

^CP1ST

^CP1ZP5

- ^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid 2-digit state code then goto CK\_CP1ST  
ELSE goto CP1ZIP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ST

**Destination Data Set:** CP1

---

**CK\_CP1ST**

Check

BContact.CK\_CP1ST

---

**Description:** Invalid state code

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1ST is not a valid 2-digit state code

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Invalid state code entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CP1ST

---

# CP1ZIP9

Field

BContact.CP1ZIP9

---

**Description:** Zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip9

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CP1ZIP9

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1ST = ENTRY, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Enter zipcode

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 -

^CP1ZP4

**Fills:** CP1ADD1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

**Fills:** CP1ADD2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

**Fills:** CP1PO

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

**Fills:** CP1ST

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

**Fills:** CP1ZP5

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

**Fills:** CP1ZP4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

**Type:** String

**Length:** 9

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Use phone number edit mask. "\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_"
  2. Store the first 5 digits in CP1ZP5 and the last 4 digits in CP1Z4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is lt 5 digits then goto CK\_CP1ZIP9  
ELSEIF CP1ZIP9[6:4] is less than 4 digits then  
goto CK2\_CP1ZIP9  
ELSE exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CP1ZIP9  
**Destination Data Set:** CP1

---

**CK\_CP1ZIP9**

Check

BContact.CK\_CP1ZIP9

---

**Description:** Zipcode is less than 5 digits

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1ZIP9 lt 5 digits

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all five digits of the ZIP code.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CP1ZIP9

---

**CK2\_CP1ZIP9**

Check

BContact.CK2\_CP1ZIP9

---

**Description:** Zipcode extension is less than 4 digits

**Inherited Universe:** NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

**Universe:** CP1ZIP9[6:9] is less than 4 digits

**Universe Description:**

**Text:**  You must enter all four digits of the zip code extension.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CP1ZIP9

---

**BCONTROLCARD**  
BCONTROLCARD

---

Block

**Description:** Demographics

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Demographics
  2. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH\_MEM = 1  
and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1 and ne 5)  
OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 9)) AND  
NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999  
AND PERCUNUM = CUINDEX



---

## STLLIV

Field

BCONTROLCARD.STLLIV

---

**Description:** still live here

**Form Pane Label:** Still live here?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STLLIV

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** (INTNMBR <> 1 AND Front.ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes) OR (NEWCU =  
1 AND NEWUNIT = S AND R\_IN.Replace <> Yes)

**Universe Description:** Only for cases where there is a previous roster.  
(roster on the input or a new spawned CU case.)

**Question Text:** I have listed . . . READ NAMES  
^These\_this ^peoplePerson still living or staying here?

^stllivcufill

^PERSTATFILL

**Fills:** peoplePerson

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"  
ELSE fill "people"

**Fills:** stllivcufill

**Instructions:** IF TOTALCU > 1 then fill "This case is part of a Multi-CU address.  
There are ^RT8500.TOTALCU households for this address"

**Fills:** PERSTATFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons.  
Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..  
Ex: NameOnly[1] NameOnly[11] NameOnly[21]  
NameOnly[2] NameOnly[12] NameOnly[22]

**Active person:** (Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = deleted and  
perstat = reinstated)) and Recstatm <> 3 and  
membstat <> skip and Perstat <> Mistake and  
perstat <> deceased and membstat <> deceased and  
hh\_mem <> No and Fname <> empty and  
Fname <> 999 and  
(percunum = cuindex or percunum =  
r\_in.cunumber or percunum = empty)

**Fills:** These\_this  
**Instructions:** If NUMHOUSE = 1 person, fill "Is this"  
ELSE fill "Are all of these"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** STLLIV

---

# TUNIT1

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1

---

**Description:** Name, Sex, Relationship, membership grid

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 and NEWUNIT = S), then the grid/table should be pre-filled from the spawning.
  2. If a returning household (intnmbr is 2-5 AND newcu is not 1) the fields should be pre-filled from the input data.
  3. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT is 1, then gray out that row in the grid EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column.
  4. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT is 3 or 5 then gray out that row in the grid. (Non CU Members in parent household or CU member deceased)
  5. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then perform all the checks listed in the item CHECKS.
  6. NOTE: EMPTY is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.
  7. Max # of grid lines: 30

---

## BPERSON

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** FNAME is not 999

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Ask FNAME - HH\_MEM for each new person.  
(Until a 999 is entered in FNAME.)

# PERSTAT

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.PERSTAT  
 AT

**Description:** Temporary person status

**Form Pane Label:** Stat

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PERSTAT

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** ((FNAME <> EMPTY and FNAME <> 999) or (MEMBSTAT = 1)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 3 and MEMBSTAT <> 5

**Universe Description:** Only display for non-deceased CU numbers, once a first name has been entered

**Question Text:**  ^Perstat

**Fills:** Perstat

**Instructions:** IF STLLIV = 2 fill "Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.  
 When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key."

ELSE fill "Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics. When done, Press END key"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPersonStatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	Deceased	CU member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person
99	Mistake	Error - Person should not have been listed

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** If Membstat[Refper] = 1 {deleted} then  
set SPOUSE[refper] = EMPTY

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until after the first name field has been entered.
  2. If 99 is entered then gray this line in the grid
  3. If PERSTAT = 7, then gray out HH\_MEM  
(NOTE: Deleted persons (perstat = 7) do not get 'officially' deleted until post-processing. Since the reference month is 3 months ago and we don't know when the person left, we leave them on the roster in case purchases were made buy/for him before he left.)
  4. If PERSTAT = 8, then gray this line in the grid.  
(NOTE: Questions will NOT be asked about the deceased CU member in the current interview or any future interviews.)

**Instrument SAS Name:** PERSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## FNAME

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.FNAM  
E

---

**Description:** First Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

**Form Pane Label:** First Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FNAME

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99

**Universe Description:** (Membership status is not deleted or (membership status is deleted, but person has been reinstated)) and membership status is not non-cu member and not deceased and person status is not deceased or mistake

**Question Text:** ^Fname

◆ Enter 999 if no more persons.

**Fills:** Fname

**Instructions:** IF Row Number = 1 then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns or rents this home."

ELSE fill "What is the name of the next person living or staying here?"

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 16

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person using the variable MEMBNO
  2. IF entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below of the grid.

**Skip Instructions:** 16 characters: Goto LNAME

99: Goto CK\_FNAME99

999: IF ROW = 1 then goto ERR\_FNAME  
ELSEIF MEMBNO < Nrosize + 1 then goto CK\_FNAME  
ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS

**Instrument SAS Name:** FNAME

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB



---

**CK\_FNAME**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_FN  
AME

---

**Description:** 999 only on blank line

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** FNAME = 999 and (MEMBNO < NROSIZE + 1)

**Universe Description:** Enter 999 in FNAME over an previously entered person

**Text:** ♦ You can only enter 999 on a blank line - not over an existing person.  
If you need to delete this person, enter a 7 or 99 in the STAT column.  
Press SUPPRESS to restore ^Shadow\_Fname into First Name

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FNAME

**Fills:** Shadow\_Fname

**Instructions:** Fill the value that was in FNAME before the 999 was entered

---

**ERR\_FNAME**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.ERR\_F  
NAME

---

**Description:** 999 on first line

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** MEMBNO = 1 AND FNAME = 999

**Universe Description:** 999 is entered in first line number.

**Text:** ♦ 999 cannot be entered as first FNAME.  
A name MUST be entered before you can continue.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FNAME

---

**CK\_FNAME99**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_FN  
AME99

---

**Description:** 99 instead of 999 entered to exit table

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** FNAME = 99

**Universe Description:** 99 instead of 999 entered

**Text:** ♦ Please enter "999" to exit this table.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FNAME

---

## LNAME

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.LNAME

---

**Description:** Last Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

**Form Pane Label:** Last Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LNAME

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  [Enter Last Name](#)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 16

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CU\_CODE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNAME

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**CU\_CODE**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CU\_C  
 ODE

**Description:** Relationship

**Form Pane Label:** Rel

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CU\_CODE

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent

**What is ^YourNames relationship to ^Cucode\_Fill?**

♦ If this is the Reference Person, enter 1  
 (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Cucode\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MEMBNO is the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you" ELSEIF no reference person has been select yet, fill "the owner/renter" ELSE fill the name of the reference person (REF\_NAME).

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild

5	In_Law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input  
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF NEWUNIT <> S or R\_in.REPLACE = 1 then  
set HH\_CODE = CU\_CODE  
ELSE if NEWUNIT = S then store 9 in HH\_CODE
  2. IF entry of 1 then set:  
REFPER = MEMBNO  
REF\_NAME = NAME(Refper)
  3. If CU\_CODE = 1 then set refpercent = refpercent + 1
  4. If cu\_code = 2 then set SPOUSE = MEMBNO
  5. If CU\_CODE = 1-8 or 10 then set SpokenFor(membno) = Yes

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:** IF more than 1 reference person (CU\_CODE = 1) has been selected (refpercent > 1) then goto CK\_CHECKS2
- ELSEIF 2 or 10 entered and there is another household member with cu\_code = 2 or 10 then goto Ck\_Spouse
- ELSE goto SEX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CU\_CODE  
**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## CK\_CHECKS2

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_C  
HECKS2

---

**Description:** only 1 ref person per cu

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** Refpercent > 1

**Universe Description:** more than 1 reference person selected

**Text:** ♦ More than 1 reference person has been selected.  
There can only be 1 reference person.  
Please verify and correct.

**Check Instructions:** List CU\_CODE for row 1 as the jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE

---

## CK\_Spouse

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_Spouse

---

**Description:** More than 1 spouse or unmarried partner selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** (CU\_CODE = 2 or 10) AND (there is at least 1 other active person with (CU\_CODE = 2 or 10) and (PERSTAT not 7, 8 or 99) )

**Universe Description:** More than 1 spouse or unmarried partner

**Text:** ♦ Reference person cannot have multiple spouses or unmarried partners. Please verify and correct.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE



---

**SEX** Field  
 BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.SEX

---

**Description:** Sex

**Form Pane Label:** Sex

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent

**Is ^NAME male or female?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: IF cu\_code = 2 and SEX = sex[refper] then goto CK\_SEX1  
 ELSE goto AWAY\_COL

DK,RF: Goto AWAY\_COL

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEX  
**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**CK\_SEX1**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_SEX1

---

**Description:** Reference person and spouse have the same sex

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** CU\_CODE = 2 AND (SEX = SEX[refper]) AND RefPer <> EMPTY AND (SEX = 1 or 2)

**Universe Description:** Reference person and spouse have the same sex

**Text:** ♦ [Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?](#)  
[Please Verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto CK\_SEX2

All others, go back to SEX or CU\_CODE as appropriate

---

**CK\_SEX2**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_SEX2

---

**Description:** Verify reference person's spouse

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** CK\_SEX1 = suppressed

**Universe Description:** Sex entries for reference person and spouse are correct

**Text:** ♦ You said that ^NAME is ^REFNAME's spouse?  
Is that correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto AWAY\_COL

All others, go back to CU\_CODE or SEX  
**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

**Fills:** REFNAME

**Instructions:** ^NAME[REFPER]

**AWAY\_COL**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.AWAY\_COL

**Description:** Living away at college

**Form Pane Label:** Away

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  [Ask if not apparent](#)

**Is ^NAME living away at college?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 then pre-fill HH\_MEM with 2 and KEEP

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AWAYCOL  
ELSE goto HH\_MEM

2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH\_MEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** AWAY\_COL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**CK\_AWAYCOL**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_A  
WAYCOL

---

**Description:** Ref must be a HH memb

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** AWAY\_COL = 1 AND CU\_CODE = 1

**Universe Description:** Reference person is away at college

**Text:** ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member.

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview.

**Check Instructions:** List AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE, and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AWAY\_COL, CU\_CODE, or INTROB as appropriate

## HH\_MEM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.HH\_M  
 EM

**Description:** Household member - usually live here

**Form Pane Label:** Member

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HH\_MEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY AND (AWAY\_COL <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does ^NAME usually live here?

◆ Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto Set\_Flags

2: IF CU\_CODE = 2 then goto CK\_HHMEM  
ELSE goto Set\_Flags

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_MEM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**CK\_HHMEM**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK\_H  
HMEM

---

**Description:** Ref must be HH mem

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** HH\_MEM = 2 AND CU\_CODE = 1

**Universe Description:** Reference person is not a household member

**Text:** ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member  
If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:** List HH\_MEM, CU\_CODE, and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HH\_MEM, CU\_CODE, or INTROB as appropriate

---

## Set\_Flags

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.Set\_Flags

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

**Universe:** FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Set FlgElible
 

```

      IF FNAME <> EMPTY and FNAME <> 999 Then
        IF MEMBSTAT = 5 or MEMBSTAT = 3 or PERSTAT = 8 then
          Set FlgElible = No
        ELSEIF Perstat = 9 or Perstat = EMPTY and
          (membstat = empty, 2 or 1) then
          IF HH_MEM = 1 then set FlgElible = Yes
          ELSE set FlgElible = No
        ENDIF
      ELSEIF (perstat = 7, 8 or 99) or membstat = 1 then
        set FlgElible = No
      ENDIF
      
```
2. Set FlgActive
 

```

      IF FNAME <> EMPTY and FNAME <> 999 Then
        IF MEMBSTAT = 5 or MEMBSTAT = 3 or PERSTAT = 8 then
          Set FlgActive = No
        ELSE
          IF (perstat = 9 and membstat = 1) or ((perstat = 9
            or empty) and (membstat = empty or 2)) then
            IF HH_MEM = 1 then
              Set FlgActive = Yes
            ELSE set FlgActive = no
          ENDIF
          ELSEIF perstat = 7 and membstat <> 1 then
            set FlgActive = Yes
          ELSEIF Perstat <> 9 and Membstat = 1 then
            Set FlgActive = No
          ELSEIF Perstat = 7 and membstat = 1 or perstat = 99
            then Set FlgActive = No
          ELSE Set FlgActive = No
        ENDIF
      
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Go to next row in the table

---

# CHECKS

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CHECKS

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Check Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** 1st roster grid is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If MLIVE = 1, then set MLIVE = 2  
If NEWLIV = 1, then set NEWLIV = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF RefPerCnt = EMPT then goto CK\_CHECKS1  
IF any CU\_CODE = EMPTY then goto CK\_CUCODE  
IF any SEX = EMPTY then goto CK\_SEX  
IF any AWAY\_COL = EMPTY then goto CK\_AWAYCOL  
IF any HH\_MEM = EMPTY then goto CK\_HHMEM  
  
ELSE goto HHRESP

---

**CK\_CHECKS1**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK\_CHECKS1

---

**Description:** No ref person has been selected

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** RefPerCnt = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** No reference person has been selected

**Text:** ♦ No reference person has been selected.

A reference person MUST be selected before you can continue.

**Check Instructions:** List CU\_CODE for row 1 and FNname = 999 as the jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE or FNAME as appropriate

---

## CK\_CUCODE

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK\_CUCODE

---

**Description:** Relationship is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** (CU\_CODE = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

**Universe Description:** CU\_CODE is blank for active person

**Text:** ♦ Relationship needed for ^NAME.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CU\_CODE for the appropriate person

---

**CK\_SEX**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK\_SEX

---

**Description:** Sex is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** (SEX = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

**Universe Description:** Sex is blank for active person

**Text:** ♦ Gender needed for ^NAME.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SEX for the appropriate person



---

**CK\_AWAYCOL**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK\_AWAYCOL

---

**Description:** Away at college is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** (AWAY\_COL = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

**Universe Description:** AWAY\_COL is blank for active person

**Text:** ♦ [Away at College needed for ^NAME.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AWAY\_COL for the appropriate person

---

**CK\_HHMEM**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK\_HHMEM

---

**Description:** Household membership status is blank for someone

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** (HH\_MEM = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

**Universe Description:** HH\_MEM is blank for active person

**Text:** ♦ [Household Membership status needed for ^NAME.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HH\_MEM for the appropriate person

---

## BFOLLOWUP1

Block

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1

---

**Description:** Block for HHRESP - NEWLIV

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# HHRESP

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.HHRESP

**Description:** who is respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Respondent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHRESP

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

**Universe:** FNAME = 999 AND 1st grid, TUnit1, is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if necessary

**With whom am I speaking?**

Enter line number

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THHRESP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	no1	NameOnly[1]
2	no2	NameOnly[2]
3	no3	NameOnly[3]
4	no4	NameOnly[4]
5	no5	NameOnly[5]
6	no6	NameOnly[6]
7	no7	NameOnly[7]
8	no8	NameOnly[8]
9	no9	NameOnly[9]
10	no10	NameOnly[10]
11	no11	NameOnly[11]
12	no12	NameOnly[12]

13	no13	NameOnly[13]
14	no14	NameOnly[14]
15	no15	NameOnly[15]
16	no16	NameOnly[16]
17	no17	NameOnly[17]
18	no18	NameOnly[18]
19	no19	NameOnly[19]
20	no20	NameOnly[20]
21	no21	NameOnly[21]
22	no22	NameOnly[22]
23	no23	NameOnly[23]
24	no24	NameOnly[24]
25	no25	NameOnly[25]
26	no26	NameOnly[26]
27	no27	NameOnly[27]
28	no28	NameOnly[28]
29	no29	NameOnly[29]
30	no30	NameOnly[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF entry of 1-30, then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.
  2. If entry of 95 then store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Line number and Name of all "eligible" persons in the answer list pane (Same as "active" except PERSTAT can not = 7 or 8 for eligible persons)

**Skip Instructions:** IF HHRESP gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_HHRESP

ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) OR  
(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or  
99) OR (HH\_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then  
goto CK\_HHRESP2

ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR  
REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE

ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR  
REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto  
BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate

ELSE goto NEWLIV

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHRESP

---

**CK\_HHRESP**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.CK\_HHRE  
SP

---

**Description:** must be valid line number (BLAISE default error)

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

**Universe:** HHRESP gt NROSIZE AND HHRESP <> 95

**Universe Description:** Respondent line number is greater than total number of persons

**Text:** ♦ [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHRESP

---

## CK\_HHRESP2

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.CK\_HHRE  
SP2

---

**Description:** Respondent is not household member

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

**Universe:** (HH\_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) OR  
(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] <> 9) OR  
(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5 ) OR  
(PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or 99)

**Universe Description:** Respondent is not a household member

**Text:** ♦ [Person is not a household member.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHRESP



---

## MLIVE

Field

---

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.MLIVE

---

**Description:** Anyone new?

**Form Pane Label:** Anyone New?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MLIVE

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

**Universe:** (( INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT <> S) or REPLACE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** So I have listed ^PerNum ^peoplePerson living or staying here now.

^PERSTATFILL

Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?

◆ Please verify that the information on this screen is correct.

**Fills:** PerNum

**Instructions:** Calculate the number of all "active" persons and fill that number

**Fills:** peoplePerson

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"  
ELSE fill "people"

**Fills:** PERSTATFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons.  
Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..  
Ex: NameOnly[1] NameOnly[11] NameOnly[21]  
NameOnly[2] NameOnly[12] NameOnly[22]

**Active person:** (Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = deleted and perstat = reinstated)) and Recstatm <> 3 and

membstat <> skip and Perstat <> Mistake and perstat <> deceased and membstat <> deceased and

hh\_mem <> No and Fname <> empty and Fname <> 999 and

(percunum = cuindex or percunum = r\_in.cunumber or percunum = empty)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or  
TUNIT2 as appropriate

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLIVE

# NEWLIV

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.NEWLIV

**Description:** Anyone new?

**Form Pane Label:** Anyone new?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWLIV

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 2-4) AND ((NEWCU <> 1) or (NEWCU = 1 and NEWUNIT = S))

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?

[^PERSTATFILL](#)

**Fills:** PERSTATFILL

**Instructions:** Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons. Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..  
**Ex:** NameOnly[1]    NameOnly[11]    NameOnly[21]  
          NameOnly[2]    NameOnly[12]    NameOnly[22]

**Active person:** (Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = deleted and perstat = reinstated)) and Recstatm <> 3 and membstat <> skip and Perstat <> Mistake and perstat <> deceased and membstat <> deceased and hh\_mem <> No and Fname <> empty and Fname <> 999 and (percunum = cuindex or percunum = r\_in.cunumber or percunum = empty)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNewLiv

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes, add new person
2	No	No

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999
  - 2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWLIV

---

## BSUBFAMILY

Block

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH\_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members, then store line numbers in SUBFAM2(1,X)
  2. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members goto SET\_CUNUMBER
  3. If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU\_CODE = 9) then goto SUBFAM1
  4. all others goto SET\_SUBFAMS

**SUBFAM1**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

**Description:** are you related to anyone in household?

**Form Pane Label:** Subfamily

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM1

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH\_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)

**Universe:** SpokenFor <> Yes AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 AND NONMEMB <> 1 AND MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND (At least 1 other person with SPokenFor <> Yes)

**Universe Description:** More than 1 non-rel in household AND there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

**Question Text:** Earlier you said that ^SubFamName was not related to ^REFNAME.  
 Is ^SubFamName related to anyone else in this household?

**Fills:** SubFamName

**Instructions:** Fill name of the person not related to the reference person. (Unit1.person[Sindex].Name)

**Fills:** REFNAME

**Instructions:** ^NAME[REFPER]

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SUBFAM2  
2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS  
ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBFAM1

## SUBFAM2

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

**Description:** anyone else related to?

**Form Pane Label:** Who related to

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUBFAM2

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH\_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)

**Universe:** SUBFAM1 = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, person is related to someone else in the household

**Question Text:** Who is ^SubFamName related to?

◆ **PROBE:** Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Fills:** SubFamName

**Instructions:** Fill name of the person not related to the reference person. (Unit1.person[Sindex].Name)

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNAME30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]



10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]
15	n15	^NAME[15]
16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]
19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUBFAM2  
ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS  
ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBFAM2

---

**CK\_SUBFAM2**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.CK\_SUBFA  
M2

---

**Description:** must be valid line number (BLAISE default error)**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH\_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)**Universe:** SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE or NamOnly[SubFam2] = EMPTY**Universe Description:** line number is greater than total # of persons or line number is not valid**Text:** ♦ [Input invalid.](#)[Value not in range](#)**Check Instructions:****Type:** Hard**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUBFAM2

---

## SET\_SUBFAMS

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.SET\_SUBF  
AMS

---

**Description:** Set up a subfamily

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH\_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference person and those related to him.

Repeat questions SHELTX-SUPRT1 for each subfamily

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BFSMAKEUP Block - SHELTX

---

## BSFMAKEUP

Block

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1}

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Ask questions for each family including the reference persons family

---

## SHELTX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.SHELTX

---

**Description:** Pay for own shelter

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for housing

**SAS Name:** SHELTX

**Tag Name:** SHELTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^disp\_sheltx

^DoDoes\_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir\_SubFam housing expenses with ^hishertheir\_SubFam own money?

^SUBFAMFILL

**Fills:** DoDoes\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does"  
ELSE fill "Do"

**Fills:** hishertheir\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:  
If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"  
else fill "her"  
ELSE fill "their"

**Fills:** disp\_sheltx

**Instructions:** IF SHELTX = EMPTY then fill: "Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's"

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FOODX

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHELTX

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

# FOODX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.FOODX

**Description:** Pay for own food

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for food

**SAS Name:** FOODX

**Tag Name:** FOODX

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

**Universe:** SHELTX = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir\_SubFam food expenses with ^hishertheir\_SubFam own money?

^SUBFAMFILL

**Fills:** DoDoes\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does" ELSE fill "Do"

**Fills:** hishertheir\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:  
 If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"  
 else fill "her"  
 ELSE fill "their"

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto  
UPDATE\_SUBFAM  
ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam  
ELSE goto OTHERX

2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODX

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE



---

# OTHERX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.OTHERX

---

**Description:** Pay for own other expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Pay for other

**SAS Name:** OTHERX

**Tag Name:** OTHERX

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

**Universe:** (SHELTX = 1 and FOODX = 2, DK or RF) OR (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF and FOODX = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir\_SubFam other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with ^hishertheir\_SubFam own money?

**^SUBFAMFILL**

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Fills:** DoDoes\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does"  
ELSE fill "Do"

**Fills:** hishertheir\_SubFam

**Instructions:** IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:  
If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"  
else fill "her"  
ELSE fill "their"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more subfamiles then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  
ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfamily  
ELSE goto SUPSRC

2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHERX

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

---

## SUPSRC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.SUPSRC

---

**Description:** Does someone else pay for food, shelter, etc.

**Form Pane Label:** Money from others

**SAS Name:** SUPSRC

**Tag Name:** SUPSRC

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

**Universe:** (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) OR ( OTHERX = 1 and ((SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) or (FOODX = 2, DK or RF)) )

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Does all or part of the money to pay for (READ NAMES) ^Supdesc come from someone in this household?

**^SUBFAMFILL**

**Fills:** Supdesc

**Instructions:** IF SHELTX = 2, DK or RF then fill 'housing'  
ELSEIF FOODX = 2, DK or RF then fill 'food'  
ELSEIF OTHERX = 2, DK or RF then fill 'other living expenses'  
ELSEIF (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) AND (FOODX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'housing and food'  
ELSEIF (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) AND (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'housing and other living expenses'  
ELSEIF (FOODX = 2, DK or RF) AND (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'food and other living expenses'  
ELSEIF (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) AND (FOODX = 2, DK or RF) AND (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

**Fills:** SUBFAMFILL

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this subfamily

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SUPRT1

2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  
ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPSRC  
**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

# SUPRT1

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.SUPRT1

**Description:** who pays?

**Form Pane Label:** Who pays

**SAS Name:** SUPRT1

**Tag Name:** SUPRT1

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

**Universe:** SUPRC = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who is that person(s)?

◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNAME30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]
10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]
15	n15	^NAME[15]

16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]
19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the subfamily number of the first line number selected in SUPRT\_SB

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display line number and name of all "active" persons, not in this particular subfamily

**Skip Instructions:** IF SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUPRT1  
ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  
ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPRT1

**Destination Data Set:** CCNOUSE

---

**CK\_SUPRT1**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.CK\_SUPRT

1

---

**Description:** Line number selected is gt total HH size

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

**Universe:** SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE

**Universe Description:** Person line number is greater than total # of persons

**Text:** ♦ [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUPRT1

---

## UPDATE\_SUBFAM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.UPDATE\_S  
UBFAM

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU
2. Set RECSTATM = 3 for all non-cu members

**Array:**



- Special Instructions:**
1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on SHELTX-SUPRT1 (Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not be correct).
  2. Assign a CU# to each person (PERCUNUM)  
If (FOODX = 1 and OTHERX = 1) OR  
(SHELTX = 1 and FOODX = 1) OR  
(SHELTX = 1 and OTHERX = 1) then set all persons  
in this subfamily to the same CU #  
  
If SUPRT1[1] <> EMPTY, DK or RF then assign all persons  
in this subfamily to the same CU # as the person  
selected in SUPRT

**Skip Instructions:** IF more than 1 CU then exit block and goto CONSUMER\_UNITS  
ELSE goto CU\_INTRO

**CONSUMER\_UNITS**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Description:** show CU's

**Form Pane Label:** Show CU's

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** TOTAL\_CU > 1

**Universe Description:** If more than 1 CU

**Question Text:** ♦ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S  
 (List CU#, Line number, and name)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CU\_INTRO

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONSUMER\_UNITS

---

## CU\_INTRO

Field

BCONTROLCARD.CU\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Intro

**Form Pane Label:** CU Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CU\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** (CONSUMER\_UNITS = 1) OR (Only 1 CU)

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.

◆ A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit

The ^persons I'm including in your household ^Areis\_CU (READ NAME(S))

^CU\_MEMBERS

**Fills:** persons

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"  
ELSE fill "persons"

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"  
ELSE fill "are"

**Fills:** CU\_MEMBERS

**Instructions:** List the names of persons in this CU

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TUNIT2 block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CU\_INTRO

---

## TUNIT2

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 30
  2. For the next table/grid, gray the rows for persons not in this CU, (persons whoes CUNUMBER does not equal (I\_CU or 1 if intnmbr = 1 or REPLACE = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT ne S)) and for persons with HH\_MEM = 2 or PERSTAT = 8 or 99 or MEMBSTAT = 1 or 5 or NONMEMB = 1
  3. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT = 1, then gray out that row in the grid.

---

## BPERSON

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**NAME** Field  
BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.NAME

---

**Description:** Full Name - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 33

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** NAME

**CU\_CODE**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CU\_C  
 ODE

**Description:** Relationship - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Rel

**SAS Name:** CU\_CODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_Law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty



- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CU\_CODE = TUNIT1.BPERSON.CU\_CODE

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CU\_CODE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

# SEX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.SEX

---

**Description:** Sex - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Sex

**SAS Name:** SEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGender

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set SEX = TUNIT1.BPERSON.SEX

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEX

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

# AGE1

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE1

---

**Description:** Age

**Form Pane Label:** Age

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** AGE

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** As of today, how old ^Arels ^YouName?

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 200

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store AGE1 in AGE
  2. If AGE1 = 0-15 then set AGERNG to 1  
If AGE1 = 16 then set AGERNG = 2  
If AGE1 = 17-24 then set AGERNG = 3  
If AGE1 = 25-49 then set AGERNG = 4  
If AGE1 = 50-64 then set AGERNG = 5  
If AGE1 = 65-74 then set AGERNG = 6  
If AGE1 = 75+ then set AGERNG = 7  
If AGE1 = RF or DK then set AGERNG = 9

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto AGE2

0-109: IF CU\_CODE = 1 AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK\_AGE  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = 1 AND (AGE = 16 or 17 ) AND  
(there is at least 1 household member with AGE  
greater than 17) then goto CK\_AgeRefPer  
ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 then  
goto CK\_AGE  
ELSEIF AGE = 13 then goto AGESPEC  
ELSE goto HORIGIN

110-200: Goto CK\_AGE1

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE1

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**CK\_AGE**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_A  
GE

---

**Description:** reference person and respondent must be 16+

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** (AGE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND AGE It 16 AND (CU\_CODE = 1 or RESPLINE = MEMBNO)

**Universe Description:** The respondent or the reference person is less than 16 years of age

**Text:** ♦ ^RESP\_REFPER MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

**Check Instructions:** List AGE1, CU\_CODE, HHRESP, row 1 and INTROB as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGE

**Fills:** RESP\_REFPER

**Instructions:** IF CU\_CODE = 1 then fill "Reference person"  
ELSE fill "Respondent"

---

## CK\_AgeRefPer

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_Ag  
eRefPer

---

**Description:** Reference person is 16/17 and there is a household member 18+ on the roster

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** (AGE = 16 or 17) AND CU\_CODE = 1 AND (there is at least 1 household member with AGE greater than 17)

**Universe Description:** The reference person is 16/17 years of age and there is a household member 18+ on the roster

**Text:** ♦ The reference person you have selected is 16 or 17 years of age. There are other persons on the roster who are 18 years of age or old. Please verify that ^REFNAME is one of the persons who owns or rents this house.  
(Reference person and respondent do not have to be the same person.)

If correct reference person, enter "S" to suppress  
Otherwise, back up to CU\_CODE and reenter ALL relationships

**Check Instructions:** List AGE1 and CU\_CODE

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF Suppressed then goto HORIGIN  
ELSE go back to AGE1

**Fills:** REFNAME

**Instructions:** ^NAME[REFPER]

---

**CK\_AGE1**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_A  
GE1

---

**Description:** Age is over 109

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** AGE1 gt 109

**Universe Description:** Age is over 109

**Text:** ♦ You have entered ^AGE1 for this person's age.  
Please verify

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HORIGIN

All others, go back to AGE1

**Fills:** AGE1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AGE1.

---

## AGESPEC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGES  
PEC

---

**Description:** Age range

**Form Pane Label:** Age Range

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** AGESPEC

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** AGE1 = 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.

In what month and year will ^YouName be 14 years old?

◆ Enter month and year when household member will turn 14

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 6

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store calculated age in AGE

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF AGESPEC ne DK and ne RF, then calculate age based on the MMYYYY. Use 01 as the birth day to calculate age.



**Skip Instructions:** IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY\_AGE

ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then  
goto CK\_AGESPEC

ELSE goto HORIGIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGESPEC

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## CK\_AGESPEC

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_A  
GESPEC

---

**Description:** invalid entry in AGESPEC

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** (AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1) AND (AGESPEC <> DK and <> RF)

### Universe Description:

- Text:**
- ◆ Invalid entry
  - ◆ Birth year must be current year or current year + 1

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGESPEC

---

## VERIFY\_AGE

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.VERIF  
Y\_AGE

---

**Description:** Birth month and year is in the past

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** (AGESPEC before current month & year) AND (AGESPEC ne DK and ne RF)

**Text:** ♦ Birth month and year is in the past.  
♦ Please verify

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HORIGIN

All others, go back to AGESPEC

# AGE2

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE2

**Description:** Age under 16

**Form Pane Label:** < 16

**SAS Name:** AGE2

**Tag Name:** AGE2

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** AGE = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if necessary

**^Arels\_C ^YouHeShe under 16?**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouHeShe

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"  
 ELSEIF SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "she"  
 ELSE fill "he"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Age2 = 1 THEN set Agerng = 1  
ELSEIF Age2 = 2 THEN Agerng = 8  
ELSEIF (Age2 = DK) OR (Age2 = RF) THEN set Agerng = 9

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK\_AGE2  
ELSEIF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AGE2  
ELSE goto HORIZIN  
2,DK,RF: Goto HORIZIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE2  
**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**CK\_AGE2**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK\_A  
GE2

---

**Description:** respondent must be 16+

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** AGE2 = 1 AND (CU\_CODE = 1 or RESPLINE = MEMBNO)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older.

If all members under 16, make case a Type B, non-interview

**Check Instructions:** List AGE1, CU\_CODE for row 1, HHRESP for row 1, and INTROB

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AGE2

# HORIGIN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HORIGIN

**Description:** Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish

**Form Pane Label:** Orig

**SAS Name:** HORIGIN

**Tag Name:** HORIGIN

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**  5

**^Arels\_C ^YouName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HISPANIC  
2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HORIGIN  
**Destination Data Set:** MEMB



---

# HISPANIC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HISPA  
NIC

---

**Description:** Are you Mexican, Mexican/American . . . ?

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp

**SAS Name:** HISPANIC

**Tag Name:** HISPANIC

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** HORIGIN = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, person is Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish

**Question Text:**  5

**^Arels\_C ^YouName -**

◆ Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THisp

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mexican	Mexican?
2	MexicanA	Mexican-American?
3	Chicano	Chicano?
4	PuertoR	Puerto Rican?

---

5	Cuban	Cuban?
6	Other	Other (Specify)

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-5 should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE

6: Goto HISPOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** HISPANIC

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

# HISPOTH

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HISPO  
TH

---

**Description:** Hispanic specify

**Form Pane Label:** Hisp oth

**SAS Name:** HISPOTH

**Tag Name:** HISPOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** HISPANIC = 6

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MULTRACE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HISPOTH

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

# MULTRACE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MULT  
 RACE

**Description:** Race that you consider yourself

**Form Pane Label:** Race

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MULTRACE

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  5

**What is ^YourNames race?**

- ◆ Probe if necessary
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- ◆ Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 10

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRace

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian

6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other Specify
10	DKnow	Don't Know

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF a 1 is selected, then store 1 in RC\_WHITE  
 IF a 2 is selected, then store 2 in RC\_BLACK  
 IF a 3 is selected, then store 3 in RC\_NATAM  
 IF a 4 is selected, then store 4 in RC\_ASIAN  
 IF a 5 is selected, then store 6 in RC\_HAWAI  
 IF a 6 is selected, then store 7 in RC\_GUAM  
 IF a 7 is selected, then store 8 in RC\_SAMOA  
 IF an 8 is selected, then store 5 in RC\_PACIL  
 IF a 9 is selected, then store 9 in RC\_OTHER  
 IF a 10 is selected, then store 10 in RC\_DK  
 IF MULTRACE = RF then store 98 in all the above variables

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then  
 goto MARITAL  
 ELSE goto Next Person

- 4: Goto ASIAN
- 9: Goto RACESP

**Instrument SAS Name:** MULTRACE  
**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

# ASIAN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.ASIAN

**Description:** Asian Nationality

**Form Pane Label:** Asian

**SAS Name:** ASIAN

**Tag Name:** ASIAN

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** 4 selected in MULTRACE

**Universe Description:** Asian was selected in race

**Question Text:**  5

**^Arels\_C ^YouName -**

◆ Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are" ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TASIAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Chinese	Chinese?
2	Filipino	Filipino?
3	Japanese	Japanese?
4	Korean	Korean?
5	Vietnamese	Vietnamese?

6	Asian Indian	Asian Indian?
7	Other	Other (Specify)

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-6 should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then  
goto MARITAL  
ELSE goto Next Person

7: Goto ASIANOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASIAN

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## ASIANOTH

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.ASIAN  
OTH

---

**Description:** Asian specify

**Form Pane Label:** Asian oth

**SAS Name:** ASIANOTH

**Tag Name:** ASIANOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** ASIAN = 7

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL  
ELSE goto Next Person

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASIANOTH

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB



---

## RACESP

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RACE  
SP

---

**Description:** Race - specify

**Form Pane Label:** Race oth

**SAS Name:** RACESP

**Tag Name:** RACESP

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** 9 selected in MULTRACE

**Universe Description:** Other selected for Race

**Question Text:**  Specify other race

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL  
ELSE goto Next Person

**Instrument SAS Name:** RACESP

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

# MARITAL

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MARITAL

**Description:** Marital status

**Form Pane Label:** Mar

**SAS Name:** MARITAL

**Tag Name:** MARITAL

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** (AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG > 1)) AND ((CU\_CODE = 1 and there is no household member with CU\_CODE = 2) or (CU\_CODE = 3-10))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent

**^Arels\_C ^YouName -**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMARITAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Married	Married?
2	Widowed	Widowed?
3	Divorced	Divorced?
4	Separated	Separated?
5	Never Married	Never married?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF CU\_CODE = 2, pre-fill MARITAL with 1 AND SHOW MARITAL  
IF CU\_CODE = 1 and there is a member with CU\_CODE = 2,  
pre-fill MARITAL = 1 AND SHOW MARITAL  
IF AGE lt 14 OR AGE2 = 1, pre-fill MARITAL = 5 AND SHOW MARITAL
  2. Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EDUCA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MARITAL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

# EDUCA

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.EDUC  
 A

**Description:** Education level

**Form Pane Label:** Edu

**SAS Name:** EDUCA

**Tag Name:** EDUCA

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG > 1)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  6

**What is the highest level of school ^NamehasYou completed or the highest degree ^NamehasYou received?**

**Fills:** NamehasYou

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO, fill "you have"  
 ELSE fill " ^NAME has"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TEDUCA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Never	No schooling completed, or less than 1 year
2	GradeSchool	Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)
3	HighSchool	High school (grades 9-12, no degree)
4	HSGrad	High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)
5	SomeColl	Some college but no degree
6	Associates	Associate's degree in college
7	Bachelors	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)

8

Masters

Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then  
goto VETERAN  
ELSE goto next member

4-8: Goto IN\_COLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUCA

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

**IN\_COLL**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.IN\_CO  
 LL

**Description:** Currently enrolled in college

**Form Pane Label:** Col

**SAS Name:** IN\_COLL

**Tag Name:** IN\_COLL

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** EDUCA = 4 - 8

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName currently enrolled in a college or university either -

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCollege

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FullTime	Full-time?
2	PartTime	Part-time?
3	No	Not at all?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto VETERAN  
ELSE goto next member

**Instrument SAS Name:** IN\_COLL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

# VETERAN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.VETERAN

**Description:** Ever Serve on Active Duty?

**Form Pane Label:** Act Duty

**SAS Name:** VETERAN

**Tag Name:** VETERAN

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** AGE ge 17 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9)

**Universe Description:** Age is greater than or equal to 17, Don't know or Refused

**Help Screen:** H\_VETERAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Did ^YouName ever serve on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF AGE = 17-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM\_FORC  
ELSE goto the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** VETERAN

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## ARM\_FORC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.ARM\_FORC

---

**Description:** Now in the armed forces?

**Form Pane Label:** AF

**SAS Name:** ARM\_FORC


**Tag Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:** (AGE = 17-65) OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9)

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_ARMFORC

**Question Text:**  6 ? [F1]

**^Arels\_C ^YouName ^AF\_nowstill in the Armed Forces?**

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** AF\_nowstill

**Instructions:** IF VETERAN = 1 then fill "still"  
ELSE fill "now"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2

ELSE goto the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** ARM\_FORC

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## CHECK2

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CHEC  
K2

---

**Description:** check

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign a RECSTATM for each person on the roster  
IF (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT ne 9) OR (MEMBSTAT = 3) OR  
(MEMBSTAT = 5) OR (HH\_MEM = 2) OR (PERSTAT = 99) OR  
(NONMEMB = 1), store 3 in RECSTATM  
ELSE store 1 in RECSTATM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Check to make sure the grid has been complete for everyone

---

# MEMBNO

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MEMB  
NO

---

**Description:** person Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.FNAME for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## HH\_CODE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HH\_C  
ODE

---

**Description:** Household relationship

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HH\_CODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 10

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.CU\_CODE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** HH\_CODE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**AGE**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE

---

**Description:** Age

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** AGE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 200

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.AGE1 and TUnit1.BPersons.AGESPEC for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

# AGERNG

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGER  
NG

---

**Description:** Age Range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.AGE or TUnit1.BPersons.AGE2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = 0-15  
2 = 16  
3 = 17-24  
4 = 25-49  
5 = 50-64  
6 = 65-74  
7 = 75+  
8 = DK Age, but 16+  
9 = DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGERNG

# MEMBSTAT

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MEMB  
 STAT

**Description:** Member status: Blank = Active member, 1 = Deleted, 2 = reinstated , 3 = Deceased, 5 = Non CU member

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMemberStatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deleted	Delete person
2	Reinstate	Reinstate person
3	Deceased	Deceased
5	Skip	Skip persons

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Membership status (Set in Post-processing)

Valid Values:      Blank = Active member  
                         1 = Deleted  
                         2 = reinstated  
                         3 = Deceased  
                         5 = Non CU member (Skip)

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## PERCUNUM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.PERC  
UNUM

---

**Description:** Persons CU number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See BSFMakeUP.Update\_subfam for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** PERCUNUM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

# NONMEMB

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.NONMEMB

---

**Description:** Non-household members from extra units found in CC

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Non-member living in extra unit

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONMEMB

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## RC\_WHITE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_W  
HITE

---

**Description:** Race - White

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = White was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = White was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_WHITE

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## RC\_BLACK

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_BLACK  
ACK

---

**Description:** Race - Black

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 2

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Black was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Blank was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_BLACK

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**RC\_NATAM**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_N  
ATAM

---

**Description:** Race - American Indian or Alaska Native

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 3

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Native Amer/Alaska native

98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE

Blank = Native Amer/Alaska native was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_NATAM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB



---

## RC\_ASIAN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_AS  
IAN

---

**Description:** Race - Asian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 4

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Asian was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Asian was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_ASIAN

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**RC\_HAWAI**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_H  
AWAI

---

**Description:** Race - Native Hawaiian

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 6  
**Max:** 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Native Hawaiian was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Native Hawaiian was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_HAWAI

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**RC\_GUAM**

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_G  
UAM

---

**Description:** Race - Guamanian or Chamorro

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 7

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 7 = Guamanian/Chamorro was selected

98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE

Blank = Guamanian/Chamorro was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_GUAM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## RC\_SAMOA

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_SA  
MOA

---

**Description:** Race - Samoan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 8

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 8 = Samoan was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Samoan was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_SAMOA

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## RC\_PACIL

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_PA  
CIL

---

**Description:** Race - Other Pacific Islander

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 5

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Pacific Isl. was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Pacific Isl. was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_PACIL

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## RC\_OTHER

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_O  
THER

---

**Description:** Race - Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND  
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND  
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND  
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 9

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 9 = Other race was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Other race was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_OTHER

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

**RC\_DK**  
BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC\_D  
K

---

Field

**Description:** RACE - Don't know

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RC\_DK

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 10

**Max:** 98

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Don't know was selected  
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE  
Blank = Don't know was not selected

**Instrument SAS Name:** RC\_DK

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB

---

## RECSTATM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RECS  
TATM

---

**Description:** Person Status 1 = active, 3 = inactive

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECSTATM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH\_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UPDATE\_SUBFAM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** RECSTATM

**Destination Data Set:** MEMB



---

## EMPTY\_RACE

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_RACE

---

**Description:** RACE was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND Person[J].MULTRACE = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** RACE is EMPTY for at least 1 person

**Text:** ♦ Race needed for ^Name

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MULTIRACE for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

---

## EMPTY\_HORIGIN

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_HORIGIN

---

**Description:** Origin was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND Person[J].HORIGIN = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** HORIGIN is EMPTY for at least one person

**Text:** ♦ [Origin needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HORIGIN for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

---

**EMPTY\_HISPANIC**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_HISPANI

C

---

**Description:** Hispanic nationality was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND  
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND  
(Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND Person[J].HORIGIN = Yes AND  
Person[J].Hispanic = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** HORIGIN is Yes and HISPANIC is EMPTY for at least 1 person

**Text:** [◆ Hispanic nationality needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HISPANIC for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

---

## EMPTY\_ASIAN

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_ASIAN

---

**Description:** Asian nationality was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [(Person[J].MULTRACE[1] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[2] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[3] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[4] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[5] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[6] = Asian)] AND Person[J].Asian = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Asian and selected in MULTRACE and ASIAN is EMPTY for at least one person

**Text:** ♦ [Asian Nationality needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ASIAN for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

---

## EMPTY\_MARITAL

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_MARITAL

---

**Description:** MARITAL was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [(Person[J].Age >= 14) OR (Person[J].Agerng = 8) OR (Person[J].Agerng = 9)] AND Person[J].Marital = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Marital is EMPTY for at least 1 person aged 14+

**Text:** ♦ [Marital needed for ^Name](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MARITAL for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

---

## EMPTY\_EDUCA

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_EDUCA

---

**Description:** Education was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [ (Person[J].Age >= 14) or (Person[J].Agerng = 8)) or (Person[J].Agerng = 9)] AND Person[J].Educa = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Education is EMPTY for at least one person aged 14+

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EDUCA for the correct person

---

**EMPTY\_VETERAN**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_VETERA

N

---

**Description:** Veterans status was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [((Person[J].Age >= 17) or (Person[J].Agerng = 8) or (Person[J].Agerng = 9))] AND Person[J].Veteran = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Veterans status is EMPTY for at least 1 person aged 17+

**Text:** ♦ [Veterans status needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VETERAN for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

---

**EMPTY\_AF**

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_AF

---

**Description:** Armed Forces status was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [((Person[J].Age >= 17) and (Person[J].Age <= 65)) or (Person[J].Agerng = 8) or (Person[J].Agerng = 9)] AND Person[J].Arm\_Forc = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Armed Forces is EMPTY for at least one person aged 17-65

**Text:** ♦ [Armed Forces Status needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ARM\_FORC for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**



---

## EMPTY\_INCOLL

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY\_INCOLL

---

**Description:** In College was left blank

**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH\_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND (Person[J].Educa >= HSGrad) AND (Person[J].Educa <= Masters) AND Person[J].In\_Coll = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** In college is EMPTY for at least one person

**Text:** ♦ [Currently enrolled in college or university needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to IN\_COLL for the correct person

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

---

## BCeintro

Block

BCeintro

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1)  
AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

**CE\_INTRO**

Field

BCeintro.CE\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CE\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1)  
AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.

Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period.

During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the past three months, that is, from the 1st day of ^REF\_MONTH to today.

Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BUSCREEN

**Instrument SAS Name:** CE\_INTRO

# BUSCREEN

Field

BCeintro.BUSCREEN

**Description:** Have you had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** BUSCREEN

**Tag Name:** BUSCREEN

**Inherited Universe:** (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1) AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

**Universe:** CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto BUSXPNSE

2: Exit block and goto BSECT01

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUSCREEN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# BUSXPNSE

Field

BCeintro.BUSXPNSE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** BUSXPNSE

**Tag Name:** BUSXPNSE

**Inherited Universe:** (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1)  
AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

**Universe:** BUSCREEN = 1, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** For certain topics, such as housing, utilities, or vehicles, I will ask you to estimate how much of the expense was or will be deducted as a business expense.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BSECT01

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUSXPNSE

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Sections 1, 2 and 3  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*



---

**SECT01**

Block

SECT01

---

**Description:** General Housing Characteristics

**Tab Name:** S1  
**Fly Over Name:** S1 - Housing  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:** Control card is complete and (Interview 1 or newcu)(newcu is a newly spawned case or a returning case that was never asked section 1 before.)

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label  
Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics
  2. Instrument uses IFGN\_ORIG as the variable for  
8500.FGN\_ORIG
  3. Set section complete flag to 1 if section 1B was asked in  
a previous quarters interview. (This makes determining a  
complete at the end of the survey easier.)  
IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND (NEWCU ne 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and  
8500.FGN\_ORIG = 4)) OR (BCoverage.HUTYPE = 9 or  
HUTYPE = 9) then set Section 1B = Complete and  
SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"

**ST\_HOUS**

Field

SECT01.ST\_HOUS

**Description:** Living quarters used as student housing by a college/university?

**Form Pane Label:** Student housing

**SAS Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Tag Name:** ST\_HOUS

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** ((INTNMBR = 1) OR ((\_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND (I\_FGN\_ORIG <> 4)))  
 AND ((BCcoverage.HUTYPE = 1-8, 10 or DK) OR  
 (HUTYPE = 1-8, 10, DK or EMPTY))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent.

**Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3)  
 then goto ROOMSQ

ELSE goto BUILDING

**Instrument SAS Name:** ST\_HOUS  
**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

# BUILDING

Field

SECT01.BUILDING

**Description:** Which best described this building?

**Form Pane Label:** Building Type

**SAS Name:** BUILDING

**Tag Name:** BUILDING

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ST\_HOUS = 1, 2, DK or RF ) AND  
 ((BCoverage.UNISTRQ = 1, 4-10 or EMPTY) or  
 8500.UNISTRQ = 1, 4-10 or EMPTY))

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_BUILD

**Question Text:**  7 ? [F1]

◆ Ask if not apparent by observation

**Which best describes this building?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TBUILDING

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Single	Single family detached
2	Row	Row or townhouse - inner unit
3	End	End row or end townhouse
4	Duplex	Duplex
5	3/4plex	3-plex or 4-plex
6	Garden	Garden
7	Highrise	High-rise
8	Apartment	Apartment or flat
9	Trailer	Mobile home or trailer
10	Dormitory	College dormitory
11	Other	Other - Specify

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ

10: IF ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK\_BUILDING  
ELSE goto S1B\_END

11: Goto BUILDOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILDING

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

---

## CK\_BUILDING

Check

SECT01.CK\_BUILDING

---

**Description:** A college dormitory must be student housing

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** BUILDING = 10 AND (ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [A college dormitory must be student housing.](#)

[Please verify](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BUILDING or ST\_HOUS

---

**BUILDOTH**  
SECT01.BUILDOTH

---

Field

**Description:** Specify other building type.

**Form Pane Label:** Building specify


**SAS Name:** BUILDOTH

**Tag Name:** BUILDOTH

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** BUILDING = 11

**Universe Description:** Something not on the list best describes this building

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ROOMSQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILDOTH

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

---

# ROOMSQ

Field

SECT01.ROOMSQ

---

**Description:** How many ROOMS in unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Rooms in Unit

**SAS Name:** ROOMSQ

**Tag Name:** ROOMSQ

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (BUILDING = 1-9, 11, DK or RF) OR ( (ST\_HOUS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND ((BCoverage.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) or (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) ) )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ROOMSQ = 1-30, DK or RF then set ROOMSQ\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ

31-99: Goto ERR1\_ROOMSQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROOMSQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B



---

**ERR1\_ROOMSQ**

Check

SECT01.ERR1\_ROOMSQ

---

**Description:** Number of rooms in the house is greater than 30

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** ROOMSQ gt 30 AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Number of rooms in the house is greater than 30

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ROOMSQ\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto BEDROOMQ

All others, go back to ROOMSQ

---

# BEDROOMQ

Field

SECT01.BEDROOMQ

---

**Description:** How many BEDROOMS in unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Bedrooms

**SAS Name:** BEDROOMQ

**Tag Name:** BEDROOMQ

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** ROOMSQ = 1 - 99, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All who get Section 1B except where BUILDING = College dorm

**Question Text:** How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?

◆ Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF BEDROOMQ = 0-12, DK or RF then set BEDR\_OMQ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99: IF (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF) then goto CK\_BEDROOMQ  
ELSEIF BEDROOMQ gt 12 then goto ERR1\_BEDROOMQ  
ELSE goto BATHRMQ

DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** BEDROOMQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

---

**CK\_BEDROOMQ**

Check

SECT01.CK\_BEDROOMQ

---

**Description:** # of bedrooms is greater than total number of rooms

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (BEDROOMQ <> DK and <> RF) AND (ROOMSQ <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** The number of bedrooms is greater than then total number of rooms

**Text:** ♦ [The number of bedrooms exceeds the total number of rooms.](#)

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** go back to ROOMSQ or BEDROOMQ

---

**ERR1\_BEDROOMQ**

Check

SECT01.ERR1\_BEDROOMQ

---

**Description:** Number of bedrooms in the house is greater than 12

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** BEDROOMQ gt 12 AND (BEDROOMQ <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Number of bedrooms in the house is greater than 12

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set BEDR\_OMQ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto BATHRMQ

All others, go back to BEDROOMQ

---

**BATHRMQ**  
SECT01.BATHRMQ

---

Field

**Description:** How many COMPLETE bathrooms in unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Bathrooms

**SAS Name:** BATHRMQ

**Tag Name:** BATHRMQ

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** BEDROOMQ = 0 - 99, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All who get Section 1B except where BUILDING = College dorm

**Question Text:** How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?

◆ A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink, all with running water.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9: IF (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF)  
then goto CK\_BATHRMS  
ELSE goto HLFBATHQ

DK,RF: Goto HLFBATHQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** BATHRMQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

---

## CK\_BATHRMS

Check

SECT01.CK\_BATHRMS

---

**Description:** # of bathrooms is greater than total number of rooms

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(BATHRMQ <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** The number of bathrooms is greater than the total number of rooms

**Text:** ♦ [The number of bathrooms exceeds the total number of rooms.](#)  
[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HLFBATHQ

All others, go back to ROOMSQ or BATHRMQ

---

**HLFBATHQ**  
SECT01.HLFBATHQ

---

Field

**Description:** How many HALF bathrooms in unit?

**Form Pane Label:** Half bathrooms

**SAS Name:** HLFBATHQ

**Tag Name:** HLFBATHQ

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** BATHRMQ = 0 - 9, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All who get Section 1B except where BUILDING = College dorm

**Question Text:** How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?

◆ A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9: IF (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF)  
then goto CK\_HLFBATHQ  
ELSE goto S1B\_END

DK,RF: Goto S1B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** HLFBATHQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B



---

## CK\_HLFBATHQ

Check

SECT01.CK\_HLFBATHQ

---

**Description:** # of half bathrooms is greater than total number of rooms

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ <> DK and <> RF) AND (HLFBATHQ <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** The number of Half bathrooms is greater than the total number of rooms

**Text:** ♦ [The number of half bathrooms exceeds the total number of rooms.](#)

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S1B\_END

All others, go back to ROOMSQ or HLFBATHQ

# S1B\_END

Field

SECT01.S1B\_END

**Description:** End of Section 1B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (HLFBATHQ = 0-9, DK or RF) OR (BUILDING = 10)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section 1B = Complete and SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"  
IF (HLFBATHQ = 0-9, DK or RF) OR (BUILDING = 10) then  
set Section 1B = Complete and SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Store 1 in FGN\_ORG

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 2 - BSECT02

---

**ROOMSQ\_**  
 SECT01.ROOMSQ\_
 

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for ROOMSQ**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ROOMSQ\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ROOMSQ and ERR1\_ROOMSQ for the setting of this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed**Instrument SAS Name:** ROOMSQ\_**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

# BEDR\_OMQ

Field

SECT01.BEDR\_OMQ

**Description:** Range edit flag for BEDROOMQ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BEDR\_OMQ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See BEDROOMQ and ERR1\_BEDROOMQ for the setting of this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** BEDR\_OMQ

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

---

# FGN\_ORIG

Field

SECT01.FGN\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (\_NEWCU\_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made

If S1B is asked then FGN\_ORIG is set to a 1 in S1B\_END  
It will be changed to a 4 during CAPIIN post-processing (Input Edits)

**Instrument SAS Name:** FGN\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

---

## BSECT02

Block

BSECT02

---

**Description:** Rented Living Quarters

**Tab Name:** S2  
**Fly Over Name:** S2 - Rented Living Quarters  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max Number: 5
  2. Section Label: Section 2 - Rented Living Quarters

# S2\_CHK

Field

BSECT02.S2\_CHK

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF BSECT01.ST\_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR HUTYPE = 9 (from Coverage) OR (8500.ST\_HOUS = 1) OR (HUTYPE = 9) then goto MORENT.

IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 and 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 then goto S3\_INTRO.

IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 = 1 AND (8500.ST\_HOUS is not 1) then goto STLRENT.

All others goto OWNED.

# STLRENT

Field

BSECT02.STLRENT

**Description:** Living quarters still rented?

**Form Pane Label:** Still rent?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STLRENT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 2-4) AND (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1) AND (8500.SectComp23 = 1) AND (8500.ST\_HOUS = 2, Dk or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time ^YOU\_YRCU reported renting these living quarters. Do you still rent?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYESNOBSU

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	BSU	No -Buying the sample unit

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Store Instructions:** IF STLRENT = 1 then store 2 in OWNED  
IF STLRENT = 3 then store 1 in OWNED  
IF STLRENT = 2 then store 1 in SAMP\_UN

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED  
2: Goto BRENT02.RTASPAY  
3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT  
ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

**Instrument SAS Name:** STLRENT  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**OWNED**

Field

BSECT02.OWNED

**Description:** Sample Unit owned or being bought

**Form Pane Label:** Owns Sample Unit?

**SAS Name:** OWNED

**Tag Name:** OWNED

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** [ (INTNMBR = 1-4 and (Sect01b.ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF)) OR  
 [(INTNMBR = 2-4) and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with  
 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 <> 1 and  
 ( (8500.ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF) or  
 Sect01b.ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF) ) ] ] AND  
 ( (Cover.HUTYPE = 1-8, 10 or DK) or (HUTYPE = 1-8, 10, DK or EMPTY) )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you own this home?

◆ Include households with mortgages as owners.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT  
ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNED

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# UNITFEAT

Field

BSECT02.UNITFEAT

**Description:** Does this unit have any off street parking, swimming pool, etc

**Form Pane Label:** Other features

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** UNITFEAT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (STLRENT = 3 or OWNED = 1) and 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_UNITFEAT

**Question Text:**  9 ? [F1]

**Does this unit have any of the following?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 9

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TOtherFeatures

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	None	None
1	Pool	Swimming pool
2	Parking	Off-street parking
3	Balcony	Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony
4	Apartment	Apartment or guest house
5	CentralAC	Central air conditioning
6	WindowAC	Window air conditioning
7	Solar	Solar panels
77	Unknown	Don't know

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set "out" fields  
If answer list option 1 selected, store 01 in SWIMPOOL  
If answer list option 2 selected, store 02 in OFSTPARK  
If answer list option 3 selected, store 03 in PORCH  
If answer list option 4 selected, store 04 in APTMENT  
If answer list option 5 selected, store 05 in CNTRALAC  
If answer list option 6 selected, store 06 in WINDOWAC  
If answer list option 7 selected, store 08 in SOLARPNL  
If answer list option 77 selected, store 07 in DNTKNOW  
If RF is entered, store 98 in SWIMPOOL, OFSTPARK, PORCH,  
APTMENT, CNTRALAC, WINDOWAC, SOLARPNL, and DNTKNOW  
If 0 is entered, store a blank in SWIMPOOL, OFSTPARK,  
PORCH, APTMENT, CNTRALAC, WINDOWAC, SOLARPNL, and  
DNTKNOW

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-7 should be in bold black.  
(Options 0 and 77 should be in regular black.)

**Skip Instructions:** IF 0 is selected with other values then goto CK\_UNITFEAT  
ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

**Instrument SAS Name:** UNITFEAT  
**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

---

## CK\_UNITFEAT

Check

BSECT02.CK\_UNITFEAT

---

**Description:** 0-none can not be selected with other values

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** 0 and some others values are selected in UNITFEAT

**Universe Description:** 0-none can not be selected with other values in UNITFEAT

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot select 'None' and other items at the same time. Please verify.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UNITFEAT

---

# YRBUILT

Field

BSECT02.YRBUILT

---

**Description:** About when was this building originally built?

**Form Pane Label:** Year unit built

**SAS Name:** YRBUILT

**Tag Name:** YRBUILT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (STLRENT = 3 or OWNED = 1) and 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** About when was this building originally built?

◆ Do not consider later remodelings  
Probe for best estimate

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1700

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1700-9999: IF YRBUILT gt current year then goto CK\_YRBUILT  
ELSE goto Section 3

DK,RF: Goto Section 3

**Instrument SAS Name:** YRBUILT

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

---

**CK\_YRBUILT**

Check

BSECT02.CK\_YRBUILT

---

**Description:** Year building originally built is in the future

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (YRBUILT > current year) AND (YRBUILT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Year building originally built is in the future

**Text:** ♦ [Year originally built cannot be in the future.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to YRBUILT



**PUBLHOUS**

Field

BSECT02.PUBLHOUS

**Description:** House in a public housing project?

**Form Pane Label:** Housing project

**SAS Name:** PUBLHOUS

**Tag Name:** PUBLHOUS

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** OWNED was "asked" (not set from stlrent) AND (OWNED = 2, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent.

**Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV  
ELSE goto RENTED  
2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST

**Instrument SAS Name:** PUBLHOUS  
**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

**GOVTCOST**

Field

BSECT02.GOVTCOST

**Description:** Housing costs lower because govt. pays part?

**Form Pane Label:** Govt. pay

**SAS Name:** GOVTCOST

**Tag Name:** GOVTCOST

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** PUBLHOUS = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** This house is not in a public housing project.  
(Or respondent doesn't know or refuses to say if this house is in a public housing project.)

**Question Text:** **Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV

ELSE goto RENTED

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVTCOST  
**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# INCLSTOV

Field

BSECT02.INCLSTOV

**Description:** Included cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens

**Form Pane Label:** Cooking stove, range or oven?

**SAS Name:** INCLSTOV


**Tag Name:** INCLSTOV

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (GOVTCOST = 1, 2, DK, RF or PUBLHOUS = 1) AND (8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S1C

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .**

. . . **Cooking stove, range, or oven?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLFRIG

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLSTOV  
**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# INCLFRIG

Field

BSECT02.INCLFRIG

**Description:** Included refrigerator or home freezer

**Form Pane Label:** Refrigerator or home freezer?

**SAS Name:** INCLFRIG


**Tag Name:** INCLFRIG

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** INCLSTOV = 1, 2, DK, or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S1C

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . Refrigerator or home freezer?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLBDSH

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLFRIG

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2



# INCLBDSH

Field

BSECT02.INCLBDSH

**Description:** Included built-in dishwasher

**Form Pane Label:** Built-in dishwasher?

**SAS Name:** INCLBDS


**Tag Name:** INCLBDSH

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** INCLFRIG = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S1C

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Built-in dishwasher?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLPDSH

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLBDSH

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# INCLPDSH

Field

BSECT02.INCLPDSH

**Description:** Included portable dishwasher

**Form Pane Label:** Portable dishwasher?

**SAS Name:** INCLPDS


**Tag Name:** INCLPDSH

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** INCLBDSH = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S1C

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Portable dishwasher?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLWSHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLPDSH

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# INCLWSHR

Field

BSECT02.INCLWSHR

**Description:** Included clothes washer

**Form Pane Label:** Clothes washer?

**SAS Name:** INCLWSHR

**Tag Name:** INCLWSHR

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** INCLPDSH = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S1C

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Clothes washer?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCLDRYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLWSHR

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# INCLDRYR

Field

BSECT02.INCLDRYR

**Description:** Included clothes dryer

**Form Pane Label:** Clothes dryer?

**SAS Name:** INCLDRYR

**Tag Name:** INCLDRYR

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** INCLWSHR = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S1C

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Clothes dryer?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RENTED

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCLDRYR

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2



# RENTED

Field

BSECT02.RENTED

**Description:** Pay rent for Sample Unit.

**Form Pane Label:** Pays any rent for Sample

**SAS Name:** RENTED

**Tag Name:** RENTED

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (STLRENT = 1, DK or RF) or (PUBLHOUS = 1 and (8500.INCLDRYR = 1, 2, DK or RF)) or ((GOVTCOST = 1, 2, DK or RF) and (8500.INCLDRYR = 1, 2, DK or RF)) or (INCLDRYR = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^FSTILL pay rent for these living quarters?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FSTILL

**Instructions:** IF STLRENT = 1, DK or RF, fill "still".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set SAMP\_UN = 1 for this property.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto BRent02.RENTX1

2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTED

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# MORERENT

Field

BSECT02.MORERENT

**Description:** Rented any property?

**Form Pane Label:** Rented any property?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MORERENT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (BSECT01.ST\_HOUS from Section 1B = 1) OR (8500.ST\_HOUS = 1)  
 OR (BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE = 9) OR (HUTYPE = 9)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set SAMP\_UN to 2 for this property.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BRent02.RENTX1  
2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORERENT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**BRENT02**

Block

BSECT02.BRENT02

---

**Description:** Rental Unit questions

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:** (RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# RENTDESC

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTDESC

---

**Description:** Pre-fill rental description (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Rent/prop desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** Description

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF RENTED = 1 prefill "Rented Sample Unit" for the first unit, "Rental 2" for 2nd, etc.  
ELSE prefill with "Rental 1", "Rental 2", etc.

---

# RENTX1

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX1

---

**Description:** rental payment for reference month

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for ref month

**SAS Name:** RENTX1

**Tag Name:** RENTX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** (RENTED = 1, DK, or RF) OR MORERENT = 1 OR BSECT02.MORERENT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was your total rental payment for ^REF\_MONTH for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX1  
ELSE goto RENTX2

DK,RF: Goto RENTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX1

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

**ERR1\_RENTX1**

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RENTX1 gt 3000 AND (RENTX1 ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX1\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTX2

All others, go back to RENTX1

---

## RENTX2

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX2

---

**Description:** Rental payment for month 2

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for month 2

**SAS Name:** RENTX2

**Tag Name:** RENTX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [(((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))] AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RENTX1 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total rental payment for ^TWO\_MONTH for this unit?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX2  
ELSEIF (RENTX1 ne 0, DK or RF) and  
((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or  
(RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then  
goto ERR2\_RENTX2  
ELSE goto RENTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX2

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR1\_RENTX2

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RENTX2 gt 3000 AND (RENTX2 ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX2\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then  
goto ERR2\_RENTX2  
ELSE goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

---

## ERR2\_RENTX2

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR2\_RENTX2

---

**Description:** 2nd month amount significantly above or below 1st month amount

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [(((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))] AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** ((RENTX2 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX1))) AND (RENTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH  
  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

---

## RENTX3

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX3

---

**Description:** Rental payment for last month

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for last month

**SAS Name:** RENTX3

**Tag Name:** RENTX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [(((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))] AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RENTX2 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total rental payment for ^LAST\_MONTH for this unit?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX3  
ELSEIF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le  
(0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2)))  
then goto ERR2\_RENTX3  
ELSE goto RTELECT

0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX3

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR1\_RENTX3

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RENTX3 gt 3000 AND (RENTX3 ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX3\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2))) then  
goto ERR2\_RENTX3  
ELSE goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3



---

## ERR2\_RENTX3

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR2\_RENTX3

---

**Description:** 3rd month amount significantly above or below 2nd month amount

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** ((RENTX3 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX2))) AND (RENTX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH  
  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3

---

# RTELECT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTELECT

---

**Description:** Rental payment include electricity

**Form Pane Label:** Includes electricity

**SAS Name:** RTELECT

**Tag Name:** RTELECT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RENTX3 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -  
... Electricity?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTELECT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



# RTGAS

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTGAS

**Description:** Rental payment include gas

**Form Pane Label:** Includes gas

**SAS Name:** RTGAS

**Tag Name:** RTGAS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTELECT = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**.... Gas?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTWATER

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTGAS  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTWATER

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTWATER

**Description:** rental payment include piped in water

**Form Pane Label:** Includes piped in water

**SAS Name:** RTWATER

**Tag Name:** RTWATER

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTGAS = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Piped in water?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTHEAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTWATER

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTHEAT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTHEAT

**Description:** Rental payment include heating

**Form Pane Label:** Includes heating

**SAS Name:** RTHEAT

**Tag Name:** RTHEAT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTWATER = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

 Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**  
 . . . . Heating?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTTRASH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTHEAT



**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTTRASH

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTTRASH

**Description:** Rental payment include trash/garbage collection

**Form Pane Label:** Includes trash collect

**SAS Name:** RTTRASH

**Tag Name:** RTTRASH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTHEAT = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Trash or garbage collection?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTTRASH

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTPARK

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTPARK

**Description:** Rental payment include garage and parking facilities

**Form Pane Label:** Includes park facility

**SAS Name:** RTPARK

**Tag Name:** RTPARK

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTTRASH = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

 Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Garage and parking facilities?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTTELEPH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPARK

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTTELEPH

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTTELEPH

**Description:** Rental payment includes telephone services

**Form Pane Label:** Includes telephone services

**SAS Name:** RTTELEPH

**Tag Name:** RTTELEPH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTPARK = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

 Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**  
 . . . Telephone services?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTTVCABL

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTTELEPH  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTTVCABL

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTTVCABL

**Description:** Rental payment includes television services

**Form Pane Label:** Includes television services

**SAS Name:** RTTVCABL

**Tag Name:** RTTVCABL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTTELEPH = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

 Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -  
 . . . Television services?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTINTRNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTTVCABL



**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTINTRNT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTINTRNT

**Description:** Rental payment includes internet services

**Form Pane Label:** Includes internet services

**SAS Name:** RTINTRNT

**Tag Name:** RTINTRNT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTTVCABL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -  
 . . . Internet services?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTFUNSH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTINTRNT  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTFUNSH

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTFUNSH

**Description:** Rental payment includes household furnishings

**Form Pane Label:** Includes furniture

**SAS Name:** RTFUNSH

**Tag Name:** RTFUNSH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTINTRNT = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

[Repeat if necessary](#)

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -  
 . . . Furniture?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTASPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTFUNSH

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**RTASPAY**

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTASPAY

**Description:** Receive reduced or free rent

**Form Pane Label:** Reduced/free rent

**SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Tag Name:** RTASPAY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** (RTFUNSH = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (SAMP\_UN = 1 and RENTED = 2) OR (SAMP\_UN = 1 and STLRENT = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RTCOMPX

2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT

ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

# RTCOMPX

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTCOMPX

---

**Description:** rental charge to another tenant

**Form Pane Label:** Rent for similar unit

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Tag Name:** RTCOMPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTASPAY = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1\_RTCOMPX  
ELSE goto REGRNTX

DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

## ERR1\_RTCOMPX

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1\_RTCOMPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** (RTCOMPX lt 100 OR gt 1550) AND (RTCOMPX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTCOMPX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REGRNTX

All others, go back to RTCOMPX

---

# REGRNTX

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.REGRNTX

---

**Description:** Regular rental payment

**Form Pane Label:** Regular Rent

**SAS Name:** REGRNTX

**Tag Name:** REGRNTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTCOMPX = 1-999999, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is your regular rental payment?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the answer pane.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1\_REGRNTX  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT

ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** REGRNTX

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR1\_REGRNTX

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1\_REGRNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** REGRNTX gt 1463 AND (REGRNTX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REGRNTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF Bceintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to REGRNTX

# RTBSNS

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTBSNS

**Description:** Any portion used for own business

**Form Pane Label:** Used for own busin?

**SAS Name:** RTBSNS

**Tag Name:** RTBSNS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND ((REGRNTX = 0-999999, DK or RF) OR (RTASPAY = 2, DK or RF))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RTBSNSZ

2: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK\_RTBSNS  
ELSEIF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071,  
06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001,  
24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027,  
34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081,  
36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071,  
06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001,  
24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027,  
34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081,  
36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBSNS  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## CK\_RTBSNS

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.CK\_RTBSNS

---

**Description:** Respondent does not own or rent the Sample Unit

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ The respondent has reported neither renting nor owning the sample unit. If the sample unit is being purchased, change STLRENT to 3, else suppress this edit.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119, then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNS

---

## RTBSNSZ

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTBSNSZ

---

**Description:** % rental payment counted as business expense

**Form Pane Label:** % business exp

**SAS Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Tag Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTBSNS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?

◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,36119),  
goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

100: Goto ERR2\_RTBSNSZ



**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBSNSZ  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**ERR2\_RTBSNSZ**

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR2\_RTBSNSZ

---

**Description:** 100% entered

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTBSNSZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119)  
goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNSZ

# RENTCONT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTCONT

**Description:** Rent control

**Form Pane Label:** Rent control

**SAS Name:** RENTCONT

**Tag Name:** RENTCONT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) AND ( RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this unit under rent control?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTCONT  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**MORERNT**

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.MORERNT

**Description:** Rented any more living spaces?

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MORERNT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:** RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store 1 in RNT\_ORIG.
  2. Store 1 in RNT\_STAT.
  3. If entry of 1 then set SAMP\_UN to 2 for this property.

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto RENTX1
  - 2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORERNT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## SAMP\_UN

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.SAMP\_UN

---

**Description:** Is this the sample unit?  
(1 = rented sample unit, 2 = rented other property)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAMP\_UN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See STLRENT, RENTED, MORERENT and ANYRENT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Sample Unit  
2 = other rented property  
(property level variable)

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAMP\_UN

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**RENTX1\_**  
BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX1\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX1\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: see ERR1\_RENTX1 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX1\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

**RENTX2\_**

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX2\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RENTX2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**RENTX3\_**

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX3\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RENTX3 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX3\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**REGRNTX\_**

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.REGRNTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REGRNTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REGRNTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_REGRNTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REGRNTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**RTCOMPX\_**  
BSECT02.BRENT02.RTCOMPX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for RTCOMPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTCOMPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## RNT\_STAT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value: 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## RNT\_ORIG

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**S2\_END**

Field

BSECT02.S2\_END

**Description:** End of Section 2**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:** (MORERNT = 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 2, DK or RF)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (MORERNT = 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 2, DK or RF)  
then set section complete flag. -  
(Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(2))**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 3 - BSECT3

# SWIMPOOL

Field

BSECT02.SWIMPOOL

**Description:** OUT VARIABLE for UNITFEAT - Have a swimming pool

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SWIMPOOL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 01 = Swimming pool  
 98 = Refused  
 Blank = no swimming pool

**Instrument SAS Name:** SWIMPOOL

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2



**OFSTPARK**

Field

BSECT02.OFSTPARK

---

**Description:** Have off street parking**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** OFSTPARK**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 02 = Off street parking  
 98 = Refused  
 Blank = no off street parking

**Instrument SAS Name:** OFSTPARK**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

**PORCH**

Field

BSECT02.PORCH

**Description:** Have a porch, terrace, patio or balcony**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** PORCH**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 03 = Porch  
 98 = Refused  
 Blank = no porch

**Array:****Instrument SAS Name:** PORCH**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

**APTMENT**

Field

BSECT02.APTMENT

---

**Description:** Have an apartment or guest house**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** APTMENT**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 04 = Apartment or guest house  
 98 = Refused  
 Blank = no apartment/guest house

**Array:****Instrument SAS Name:** APTMENT**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# CNTRALAC

Field

BSECT02.CNTRALAC

**Description:** Have central air conditioning

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTRALAC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 05 = Central AC  
98 = Refused  
Blank = no central AC

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNTRALAC

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# WINDOWAC

Field

BSECT02.WINDOWAC

**Description:** Have window air conditioning

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WINDOWAC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 06 = Window AC unit  
 98 = Refused  
 Blank = no window AC unit

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** WINDOWAC

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

# DNTKNOW

Field

BSECT02.DNTKNOW

**Description:** Don't know if unit has any of the above

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DONTKNOW

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 07 = Don't know  
98 = Refused  
Blank = Don't know not selected

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNTKNOW

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

**SOLARPNL**

Field

BSECT02.SOLARPNL

**Description:** Unit has Solar Panels**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** SOLARPNL**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

 Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Store Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 08 = Don't know

98 = Refused

Blank = Solar Panels not selected

**Array:****Instrument SAS Name:** SOLARPNL**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

---

**RNT2\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT02.RNT2\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Origin variable for historical/2nd record data

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR \_NEWCU\_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: Only set for records on the SCIF.

Valid Values: 4 = data from previous quarter(s)

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT2\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** RNT2



# BSECT3

Block

BSECT3

**Description:** Owned Properties

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prechart: Do not display disposed of properties  
(IOPBSTAT = 3)

Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |#LCHEL

Display the following in the Description column of the PRECHART (for all precharts in Section 3):

- If property type = 100, display "SU"
- If property type = 200, display "Former home"
- If property type = 300, display "Vac or sec home"
- If property type = 400, display "Unimproved land"
- If property type = 500, display "Other property"
- If property type = 600, display "Residential business property"

# S3\_INTRO

Field

BSECT3.S3\_INTRO

**Description:** Section 3 Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S3\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get Section 3

**Question Text:** ^fill\_Intro

[Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL](#)

**Fills:** fill\_Intro

**Instructions:** IF there are properties on the inventory chart where 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 then fill

"Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate."

ELSE fill "Now I am going to ask about owned living quarters and other owned real estate."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto BSect3A1  
ELSE goto BSect3A2

**Instrument SAS Name:** S3\_INTRO

---

## BSECT3A1

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1

---

**Description:** Questions for returning cases with previously collected properties or previously completed section 2/3.

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)

**Universe Description:** Returning case where properties were previously collected or Sections 2 and 3 where previously completed.

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BCurrentProps

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps

---

**Description:** Inventory/Update questions for previously collected properties

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** 8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Ask the questions in this block/subblocks for all "good" properties from the SCIF

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions for this block match property numbers (PROP\_NOB). For example, the data for property 2 will be located in Sect03.Sect3A1.CurrentProps[2] even if it is the 1st "good" property.

---

## TStillOwn

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn

---

**Description:** Update questions on previously collected Properties

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. For the inventory table, the first 5 columns should be pre-filled with data from the input file.  
  
8500.PROP\_NOB (property number)  
8500.PROPDESC (description of property)  
8500.PROPTYPE (property type)  
8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL (#mort/lshel: this field combines number of LOANTYPE1 and LOANTYPE2)  
8500.HWMNYLOC (# of line of credit home equity loans)
  2. Do not display previously disposed of properties  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 3)
  3. Gray out the first 5 columns. They should be "show" only.
  4. Place the cursor on the 6th column (STILOWN).  
This is the 1st question to be asked.
  5. Max number of grid lines = 48

---

## Brow

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow

---

**Description:** Still own and business expense questions for previously reported "good" properties.

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**PROP\_NOJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow.PROP\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Property number for loan - SHOW/OUT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW/OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROP\_NOJ = 8500.PROP\_NOB

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB



# PropDes

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow.PropDes

**Description:** 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PropDesc = 8500.PROPDESC

**Array:**

---

**PropTyp** Field  
 BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
 .Brow.PropTyp

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Type - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPROPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Condo	Condominium
2	Coop	Cooperative
3	Something	Something else

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PropTyp = 8500.PROPTYPE

**Array:**



**I\_Loannum**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow.I\_Loannum

**Description:** Number of 8500 mortgages/Lshels - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** #mort/lshel

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set I\_Loannum = 8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL

**Array:**

---

## AuxLochelnum

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow.AuxLochelnum

---

**Description:** Number of 8500 Lochels - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** # lochel

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set AuxLochelnum = 8500.HWMNYLOC

**Array:**

# STILOWN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
 .Brow.STILOWN

**Description:** Still own property

**Form Pane Label:** Still own

**SAS Name:** STILOWN

**Tag Name:** STILOWN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** This is a "good" property. (Not previously deleted.)

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still own your ^I\_PROPDESC?

[Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL](#)

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** I\_PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STILOWN = 2 then store 4 in OWNSTAT for this record  
ELSE store 3 in OWNSTAT

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and  
goto BSECT3I.VAC\_RNTQ  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are  
previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND  
8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto  
BMCHANGE.Mchange  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND  
8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto  
THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto  
TAddMort.ADDMORT  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

2: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto PURPROP  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are  
previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND  
8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto  
BMCHANGE.Mchange  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND  
8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto  
THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto  
TAddMort.ADDMORT  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** STILOWN  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**BSNSEXPA**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
 .Brow.BSNSEXPA

**Description:** Any business expenses for this property

**Form Pane Label:** Business Exp

**SAS Name:** BSNSEXPA

**Tag Name:** BSNSEXPA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 ((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:** (STILOWN = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND  
 (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^ARE\_WERE any of the expenses for this property deducted  
 as a farm, rental, or business expense?

[Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL](#)

**Fills:** ARE\_WERE

**Instructions:** IF STILOWN = 1 then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Were"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty



On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OBSNSZBA

2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with  
8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then  
exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  
ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT

**Instrument SAS Name:** BSNSEXPA

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

**OBSNSZBA**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow.OBSNSZBA

---

**Description:** Percent of property expenses deducted for business

**Form Pane Label:** % Deducted

**SAS Name:** OBSNSZBA

**Tag Name:** OBSNSZBA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:** BSNSEXPA = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the expenses for this property ^is\_was2 deducted?  
Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone  
outside the household.

[Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL](#)

**Fills:** is\_was2

**Instructions:** IF STILOWN = 1 then fill "is"  
ELSE fill "was"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with  
8500.LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then  
exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  
ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT

100: Goto ERR2\_OBSNSZBA

**Instrument SAS Name:** OBSNSZBA

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## ERR2\_OBSNSZBA

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow.ERR2\_OBSNSZBA

---

**Description:** 100 percent of expenses for this property were deducted

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:** OBSNSZBA = 100

**Universe Description:** 100 percent of expenses for this property were deducted

- Text:**
- ◆ 100% WAS ENTERED
  - ◆ PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set OWNSTAT = 5.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit block and goto S3CurrentProps\_END

All others, go back to OBSNSZBA

---

## MATCHID

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn  
.Brow.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Property Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 for this record)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850002.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## BMCHANGE

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE

---

**Description:** Changes/Update questions for previously collected "good" mortgages or lump sum home equity loans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** (OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)

**Universe Description:** This is a "good" property and there are "good" mortgages or lump sum home equity loans for this property

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. For the table, the first 5 fields should be pre-filled with data from the input file. Only display the loans for the current property.
    - 8500.PROP\_NOF (property number)
    - 8500.PROPDESC (description of property from 3B)
    - 8500.LOAN\_NOF (loan number)
    - 8500.LOANTYPE (loan type)
      - if 1, fill "MORT"
      - if 2, fill "LSHEL"
    - 8500.MRTPMTX (amount)
  2. Do not display loans where 8500.OPF\_STAT = 3
  3. Gray out the first 5 fields. They should be "show" only.
  4. Place the cursor on the sixth field, MCHANGE.  
This is the first question to be asked.

---

**PROP\_NOJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PROP\_NOJ

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 20

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROP\_NOJ = 8500.PROP\_NOB

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOJ  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PROPDES

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PROPDES

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROPDES = 8500.PROPDESC

**Array:**



---

## I\_LoanNOF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.I\_LoanNOF

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Loan #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set I\_LoanNOF = 8500.LOAN\_NOF

**Array:**

---

## LoanTyp

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.LoanTyp

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Type - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Loan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Loantyp = 8500.LOANTYPE

**Array:**

---

**IMRTPMTX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.IMRTPMTX

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Amount - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Previous Amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IMRTPMTX = 8500.MRTPMTX

**Array:**

# MCHANGE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
 GE.MCHANGE

**Description:** Change in loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Change

**SAS Name:** MCHANGE

**Tag Name:** MCHANGE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPB = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1

**Universe Description:** This is a "good" loan

**Question Text:** ^MCHANGE\_FILL

**Fills:** MCHANGE\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF 8500.HWMNYMRT = 1 or 8500.HWMNYLSL = 1, fill "Since your last interview, have there been any changes to your ^mortgage\_lumpsum such as refinancing, a change in property taxes or insurance, ending the loan, or paying less than the required amount?"

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYMRT gt 1 or 8500.HWMNYLSL gt 1, fill "For the ^mortgage\_lumpsum in which you reported a payment ^IMRTPMTX, since your last interview, have there been any changes to that ^mortgage\_lumpsum, such as refinancing, a change in property taxes or insurance, ending the loan, or paying less than the required amount?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set property and loan numbers  
Set PROP\_NOJ = 8500.PROP\_NOF  
Set LOAN\_NOJ = 8500.Loan\_nof

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MORTCHNG

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.Fixedrte = 2, DK or RF then goto PYMTJX1  
ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 and there are more loans  
for this property with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then  
goto MCHANGE for the next loan  
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  
ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCHANGE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**MORTCHNG**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
 GE.MORTCHNG

**Description:** Reason for change in loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Change Reason

**SAS Name:** MORTCHNG

**Tag Name:** MORTCHNG

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** MCHANGE = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there have been changes to this mortgage/lump sum home equity loan.

**Question Text:** What was the reason for the change in your  
 ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM for your ^I\_PROPDESC?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** I\_PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMortchnng

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Escrow	Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance)
2	Rate	Change in interest rate
3	Paid	Paid off
4	Payment	Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

5	Reneg	^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM)
6	Refin	Refinanced ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM)
7	Paidles	Paid less than the required amount
8	Other	Other reasons
9	More	More than one of the above

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,4: Goto PYRINIJ  
2: Goto NEWMRRTJ  
3: Goto MORTCHMO

5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT

7: Goto PYMTJX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ORWHAT**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
 GE.ORWHAT

**Description:** Terms of mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Mortgage Terms

**SAS Name:** ORWHAT

**Tag Name:** ORWHAT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 ((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = 5, 6, 8, 9, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a 30-year ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, a 15-year  
 ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, or something else?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMTerm

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Thirty	30-year
2	Fifteen	15-year
3	SomethingElse	Something else

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input



X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ

3: Goto MRTTERMJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORWHAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**MRTTERMJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.MRTTERMJ

---

**Description:** Other term for mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** MRTTERMJ

**Tag Name:** MRTTERMJ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** ORWHAT = 3

**Universe Description:** Something other than a 15 or 30 year mortgage/lump sum.

**Question Text:**  Enter number of years.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 50

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FIXEDRTJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTTERMJ  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**FIXEDRTJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
 GE.FIXEDRTJ

**Description:** Fixed rate on loan/mortgage

**Form Pane Label:** Fixed Rate?

**SAS Name:** FIXEDRTJ

**Tag Name:** FIXEDRTJ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** MORTCHNG = 5, 6, 8, 9, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** (ORWHAT = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MRTTERMJ = 1-50, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** Is this a fixed rate ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ORGMRTJX

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIXEDRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYTYPJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PAYTYPJ

---

**Description:** Type of mortgage or home equity loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PAYTYPJ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** No, this is not a fixed rate mortgage/lump sum OR  
respondent does not know or refuses the fixed rate question

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**There are many different kinds of ^Mortgage\_Lumpsums2.  
Which one of these comes closest to ^YRS\_YRCS?**

- ◆ [Read each item on list.](#)  
[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

**Fills:** Mortgage\_Lumpsums2

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYP = 1 then fill "mortgages"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loans"

**Fills:** YRS\_YRCS

**Instructions:** If single person household fill "yours" ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 3

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPaytype

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Variable	Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM)
2	Int_only	Interest only
3	Somethingelse	Other - Specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 1 selected in PAYTYPJ then set VARRTJ = 1  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DK then set VARRTJ = 9  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = RF then set VARRTJ = 8  
ELSE set VARRTJ = EMPTY

IF 2 selected in PAYTYPJ then set INTONLJ = 2  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DK then set INTONLJ = 9  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = RF then set INTONLJ = 8  
ELSE set INTONLJ = EMPTY

IF 3 selected in PAYTYPJ then set OTHRTJ = 3  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DK then set OTHRTJ = 9  
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = RF then set OTHRTJ = 8  
ELSE set OTHRTJ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 and 2 selected then goto CK\_PAYTYPJ

ELSEIF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ

ELSE goto ORGMRTJX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTYPJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYTOTHJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PAYTOTHJ

---

**Description:** Other type of mortgage payment

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** PAYTOTHJ

**Tag Name:** PAYTOTHJ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXTA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** PAYTYPJ = 3

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ORGMRTJX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTOTHJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## ORGMRTJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.ORGMRTJX

---

**Description:** Principal amount of mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Principal Amount

**SAS Name:** ORGMRTJX

**Tag Name:** ORGMRTJX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (FIXEDRTJ = 1) OR (PAYTYPJ = 1-2, DK or RF) OR  
(PAYTOTHTJ = Entry)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the amount of the ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM when  
^YOU\_YRCU first obtained it, not including any interest?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input



X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ORGMRTJX = DK, RF OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX = 5000-315000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX = 3000-350000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX = 3000-400000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX = 1000-124900) then  
set ORGM\_TJX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or  
gt 315000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt  
350000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt  
400000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt  
124900) then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTJX  
ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRTJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGMRTJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_ORGMRTJX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1\_ORGMRTJX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** [ (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or gt 315000)  
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt 124900)] AND  
(ORGMRTJX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set ORGM\_TJX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NEWMRRTJ

All others, go back to ORGMRTJX

---

## NEWMRRTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.NEWMRRTJ

---

**Description:** Interest rate for mortgage or home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Interest Rate

**SAS Name:** NEWMRRTJ

**Tag Name:** NEWMRRTJ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (ORGMRTJX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR (MORTCHNG = 2)

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_NEWMRRT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the current interest rate for this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?**

◆ Enter percent including decimal

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99.999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF NEWMRRTJ = DK, RF or 5-14 then set NEWM\_RTJ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 00.000-99.999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 14 then goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT  
ELSE goto PYRINIJ

DK,RF: Goto PYRINIJ

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWMRRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_NEWMRRTJ**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1\_NEWMRRTJ

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (NEWMRRTJ lt 5 or gt 14) AND (NEWMRRTJ ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set NEWM\_RTJ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PYRINIJ

All others, go back to NEWMRRTJ

**PYRINIJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
 GE.PYRINIJ

**Description:** Included in loan payments; principal, interest, taxes, insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Included in Payment

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** PYRINIJ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPB = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (NEWMRRTJ = 00.000 - 99.999, DK or RF) OR (MORTCHNG = 1 or 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYINCL

**Question Text:**  8 ? [F1]

**On ^YR\_YRCUS last regular payment, which of these things were included?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 7

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPayincl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Principal	Principal?
2	Interest	Interest?
3	Taxes	Property taxes?
4	Insurance	Property insurance?

5	Mortgage	Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI)?
6	Specify	Any other payments - specify?
77	dknow	Don't know

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 1 selected then set PYPRINIJ = 1  
ELSE set PYPRINIJ = EMPTY

IF 2 selected then set PYINTSTJ = 2  
ELSE set PYINTSTJ = EMPTY

IF 3 selected then set PYPROTXJ = 3  
ELSE set PYPROTXJ = EMPTY

IF 4 selected then set PYPROINJ = 4  
ELSE set PYPROINJ = EMPTY

IF 5 selected then set PYMORINJ = 5  
ELSE set PYMORINJ = EMPTY

IF 6 selected then set PYOTHERJ = 6  
ELSE set PYOTHERJ = EMPTY

IF 77 selected and NO OTHER options 1-6 are selected,  
then set PYPRINIJ, PYPROTXJ, PYPROINJ, PYMORINJ,  
PYINSTJ and PYOTHERJ = 9

(If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-6 entered,  
DO NOT store 9 in PYPRINIJ, PYPROTXJ, PYPROINJ, PYMORINJ,  
PYRINSTJ, PYOTHERJ and only store the codes in the  
appropriate fields (as designated above) )

IF RF entered then set PYPRINIJ, PYPROTXJ, PYPROINJ,  
PYRINSTJ and PYOTHERJ = 8

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black, except option 77

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,77: IF neither 1 nor 2 were selected then goto  
CK\_PYRINIJ  
ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or  
FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO  
ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

6: Goto PYJOTH

RF: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF  
then goto MORTCHMO  
ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYRINIJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

## CK\_PYRINIJ

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.CK\_PYRINIJ

---

**Description:** Principal and Interest were not selected as things included in the loan payment

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (Neither 1 nor 2 were selected in PYRINIJ) AND (PYRINIJ <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Principal and Interest were not selected as things included in the last mortgage/lump sum payment

**Text:** ♦ [Principal and interest were not included in the mortgage payment.](#)  
[Please verify](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 6 selected in PYRINIJ then goto PYJOTH  
ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2 or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF  
then goto MORTCHMO  
ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

All others, go back to PYRINIJ

---

## PYJOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYJOTH

---

**Description:** Other type of mortgage payment

**Form Pane Label:** Specify


**SAS Name:** PYJOTH

**Tag Name:** PYJOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** PYRINIJ = 6

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF)  
then goto MORTCHMO

ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYJOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## M RTPMTJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.M RTPMTJX

---

**Description:** Total loan payment

**Form Pane Label:** Total loan payment

**SAS Name:** MRTPMTJX

**Tag Name:** MRTPMTJX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** [(PYRINIJ = 1-5, 77 or RF) OR (PYJOTH = ENTRY)] AND  
(8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 or FIXEDRTJ = 1)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much is ^YR\_YRCUS ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM payment per month?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MRTPMTJX = DK, RF or 70-3000 then set MRTP\_TJX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_MRTPMTJX

ELSEIF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then  
goto PRININJX

ELSE goto MORTCHMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTPMTJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_M RTPMTJX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1\_M RTPMTJX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (MRTPMTJX lt 70 or gt 3000) AND (MRTPMTJX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Monthly loan payment is less than 70 or greater than 3,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set MRTP\_TJX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PYRINIJ then  
goto PRININJ  
ELSE goto MORTCHMO

All others, go back to MRTPMTJX

---

**PRININJX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRININJX

---

**Description:** Total loan amount for principal and interest

**Form Pane Label:** Print/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRININJX

**Tag Name:** PRININJX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (MRTPMTJX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND  
(any code 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRININJX = DK, RF or 40-2700 then set PRIN\_NJX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF entry lt 40 or gt 2700 then  
                          goto ERR1\_PRININJX  
                          ELSEIF PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX then  
                                  goto CK\_PRININJX  
                          ELSE goto MORTCHMO

DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRININJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_PRININJX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1\_PRININJX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRININJX lt 40 or gt 2700) AND (PRININJX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** PRININJX is less than 40 or greater than 2,700

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set PRIN\_NJX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORTCHMO

All others, go back to PRININJX



---

**CK\_PRININJX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.CK\_PRININJX

---

**Description:** \$ principal and interest gt total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX) AND (PRININJX <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(MRTPMTJX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRININJX

**MORTCHMO**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
 GE.MORTCHMO

**Description:** Month of mortgage/home equity loan change

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MORTCHMO

**Tag Name:** MORTCHMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 (8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (MORTCHNG = 3) OR  
 (MRTPMTJX = 1-99999999, DK or RF and no code 3 - 6 selected in  
 PYRINIJ) OR  
 (PRININJX = 0- 99999999, DK or RF) OR  
 ( ((8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF))  
 AND ((1-6 or 77 selected in PYRINIJ) or (PYRINIJ = RF)) )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month did ^youpayoff\_amtchange?

**Fills:** youpayoff\_amtchange

**Instructions:** IF MORTCHNG = 3 then fill "you pay off your ^mortgage\_lumpsum"  
 ELSE fill "your ^mortgage\_lumpsum change"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June

7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY is not in the reference period and ne DK and ne RF  
then goto CK\_MORTCHMO

ELSE

IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND  
8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1

ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property  
with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1

IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2  
and 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) for this property  
AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block

ELSE exit block and goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTCHMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**CK\_MORTCHMO**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.CK\_MORTCHMO

**Description:** Month not within Reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 ((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** MORTCHMO is not in the reference period**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ [Month selected is not within the reference period](#)[Confirm that month selected is outside the reference period.](#)**Check Instructions:****Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, D, R) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND  
 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, D, R) then goto PYMTJX1  
 ELSEIF there is another loan on this property with  
 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the  
 next loan  
 ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
 goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  
 ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to MORTCHMO

---

**PYMTJX1**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYMTJX1

---

**Description:** Reference month payment

**Form Pane Label:** ^REF\_Month payment

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX1

**Tag Name:** PYMTJX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (MORTCHNG = 7) OR  
(MORTCHMO = 1-12, DK or RF AND FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) OR  
[ ((FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (MCHANGE = 2, DK or RF)) AND  
8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^mortgage\_lumpsum in ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PYMTJX1 = DK, RF, 0 or 71-3000 then set PYMTJX1\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_PYMTJX1  
ELSEIF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or  
8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6  
then goto PRNINJX1  
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

0: Goto PYMTJX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**ERR1\_PYMTJX1**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BMCHAN  
GE.ERR1\_PYMTJX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000) AND  
(PYMTJX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PYMTJX1 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ or  
(8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then  
goto PRNINJX1  
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

All others, go back to PYMTJX1

---

## PRNINJX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRNINJX1

---

**Description:** Reference month principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:** Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINJX1

**Tag Name:** PRNINJX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PYMTJX1 = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND  
[ 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 or  
(any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) ]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output



**Store Instructions:** IF PRNINJX1 = DK, RF, 0 or 40-2700 then set PRNI\_JX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX1 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto  
ERR1\_PRNINJX1  
ELSEIF PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1 then goto CK\_PRNINJX1  
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINJX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_PRNINJX1**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1\_PRNINJX1

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRNINJX1 lt 40 or gt 2700) AND (PRNINJX1 ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_JX1 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PYMTJX2

All others, go back to PRNINJX1

**CK\_PRNINJX1**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.CK\_PRNINJX1

**Description:** Principal/Interest \$ gt total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1) AND (PRNINJX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PYMTJX1 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINJX1

---

**PYMTJX2**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYMTJX2

---

**Description:** Month 2 payment

**Form Pane Label:** ^TWO\_MONTH Payment

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX2

**Tag Name:** PYMTJX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** PYMTJX1 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM  
in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty  
  
On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PYMTJX2 = DK, RF, 0 or 71-3000 then set PYMTJX2\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000 and ne DK or  
RF then goto ERR1\_PYMTJX2  
ELSEIF any codes 3 to 6 selected in  
PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or  
8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5  
or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2  
ELSE goto PYMTJX3

0: Goto PYMTJX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## ERR1\_PYMTJX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.ERR1\_PYMTJX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000) AND  
(PYMTJX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PYMTJX2\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or  
8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6  
then goto PRNINJX2  
ELSE PYMTJX3

All others, go back to PYMTJX2

---

## PRNINJX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRNINJX2

---

**Description:** Month 2 principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:** Month 2 Prin/int

**SAS Name:** PRNINJX2

**Tag Name:** PRNINJX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PYMTJX2 = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND  
[ 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 or  
(any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) ]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRNINJX2 = DK, RF or 41-2700 then set PRNI\_JX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2 then goto CK\_PRNINJX2  
ELSEIF PRNINJX2 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then  
goto ERR1\_PRNINJX2  
ELSE goto PYMTJX3

DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINJX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



**ERR1\_PRNINJX2**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1\_PRNINJX2

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRNINJX2 lt 40 or gt 2700) AND  
(PRNINJX2 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_JX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PYMTJX3

All others, go back to PRNINJX2

**CK\_PRNINJX2**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.CK\_PRNINJX2

**Description:** Principal/Interest \$ gt Total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2) AND (PRNINJX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PYMTJX2 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINJX2

---

**PYMTJX3**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYMTJX3

---

**Description:** Last month payment

**Form Pane Label:** ^Last\_Month Payment

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX3

**Tag Name:** PYMTJX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** PYMTJX2 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this  
^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

- X Refuse  
Empty
  
- On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PYMTJX3 = DK, RF or 246-2690 then set PYMTJX3\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then  
goto ERR1\_PYMTJX3

ELSEIF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or  
8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then  
goto PRNINJX3

ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with  
8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2

ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_PYMTJX3**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1\_PYMTJX3

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690) AND (PYMTJX3 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PYMTJX3\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or  
(8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6)  
then goto PRNINJX3  
ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with  
8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the  
next loan  
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  
ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to PYMTJX3

---

## PRNINJX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRNINJX3

---

**Description:** Last month principal/interest

**Form Pane Label:** Month Prin/int

**SAS Name:** PRNINJX3

**Tag Name:** PRNINJX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PYMTJX3 = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND  
[ 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 or  
(any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) ]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^Prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRNINJX3 = DK, RF or 40-2700 then set PRNI\_JX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3 then goto CK\_PRNINJX3  
ELSEIF PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700 then  
goto ERR1\_PRNINJX3  
ELSEIF there are more loans on this property  
with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then  
goto MCHANGE for the next loan  
  
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  
  
ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT  
  
DK,RF: IF there are more loans on this property with  
8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan  
  
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  
  
ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINJX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_PRNINJX3**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.ERR1\_PRNINJX3

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700) AND (PRNINJX3 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_JX3 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF there are more loans on this property with  
8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the  
next loan

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2

ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to PRNINJX3



---

**CK\_PRNINJX3**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.CK\_PRNINJX3

---

**Description:** Principal/Interest \$ gt Total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:** (PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3) AND (PRNINJX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PYMTJX3 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINJX3

---

**PYPRINIJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYPRINIJ

---

**Description:** Principal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYPRINIJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Principal  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYPRINIJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PYINTSTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYINTSTJ

---

**Description:** Interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYINTSTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYINTSTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PYPROTXJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYPROTXJ

---

**Description:** Property Taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYPROTXJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property tax  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYPROTXJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PYPROINJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYPROINJ

---

**Description:** Property insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYPROINJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Property insurance  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYPROINJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PYMORINJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYMORINJ

---

**Description:** Mortgage guarantee insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYMORINJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Mortgage guarantee insurance  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMORINJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PYOTHERJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYOTHERJ

---

**Description:** Any other payments

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYOTHERJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Any other payments  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYOTHERJ  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**LOAN\_NOJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.LOAN\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Loan number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:**  
**Max:**

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MCHANGE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-399

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOJ  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF





---

**ORGM\_TJX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.ORG\_M\_TJX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ORGMRTJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ORGM\_TJX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ORGMRTJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGM\_TJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**MRTP\_TJX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.MRTP\_TJX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MRTPMTJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MRTP\_TJX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR  
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MRTPMTJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTP\_TJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PRIN\_NJX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRIN\_NJX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRININJX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIN\_NJX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIN\_NJX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**NEWM\_RTJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.NEWM\_RTJ

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NEWMRRTJ

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWM\_RTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NEWMRRTJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWM\_RTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PYMTJX1\_** Field  
BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYMTJX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PYMTJX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX1\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PYMTJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX1\_  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PYMTJX2\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYMTJX2\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PYMTJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PYMTJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PYMTJX3\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PYMTJX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PYMTJX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PYMTJX3\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PYMTJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PYMTJX3\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

**PRNI\_JX1**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRNI\_JX1

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINJX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX1  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PRNI\_JX2**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRNI\_JX2

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINJX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PRNI\_JX3**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.PRNI\_JX3

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINJX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_JX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**VARRTJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.VARRTJ

---

**Description:** Variable/adjustable interest rate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VARRTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Variable/adjustable interest rate  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** VARRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**INTONLJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.INTONLJ

---

**Description:** Interest only

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTONLJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Interest only  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTONLJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**OTHRTJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.OTHRTJ

---

**Description:** Another type of loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRTJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Another type of loan  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRTJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## MATCHID

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Mortgage Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850003.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

**OWNYJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN  
GE.OWNYJ

---

**Description:** Property code from SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYJ

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## THomeEquity

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity

---

**Description:** Update questions for Line of Credit Home Equity Loans

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100

**Universe Description:** ANY good home equity loans and property is not 100 percent business and all mortgages/ls have been updated

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. For the table, the first 3 fields should be pre-filled with data from the input file. Only display the loans for the current property.  
  
8500.PROP\_NOH (property number)  
8500.PROPDESC (description of property from 3B)  
8500.LOAN\_NOH (loan number)
  2. Do not display previously disposed of properties (8500.OPH\_STAT = 3)
  3. Gray out the first 3 columns. They should be "show" only.
  4. Place the cursor on the 4th column (PDLOAN2). This is the 1st question to be asked.
  5. Max number of grid lines =

## BHomeEquity

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100)))

**Universe:** (8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## IPROP\_NOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.IPROP\_NOH

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IPROP\_NOH = 8500.PROP\_NOH

**Array:**

---

## PROPDES

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PROPDES

---

**Description:** 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set PROPDES = 8500.PROPDESC

**Array:**

---

## I\_LoanNOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.I\_LoanNOH

---

**Description:** 8500 Loan Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Loan #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 997

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set I\_LoanNOH = 8500.LOAN\_NOH

**Array:**

**PDLOAN2**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PDLOAN2

**Description:** Made any payments on home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Pymts

**SAS Name:** PDLOAN2

**Tag Name:** PDLOAN2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 ((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 ((8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
 ((8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
 (ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU made any payments for your home equity line of credit?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
 ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PD2AMTX1

2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDLOAN2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH



---

## PD2AMTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX1

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in ref month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ ref month

**SAS Name:** PD2AMTX1

**Tag Name:** PD2AMTX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:** PDLOAN2 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (PD2AMTX1 = DK, RF or 0) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 = 15-6000)  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 = 35-35000) THEN  
Set PD2A\_TX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000)  
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt  
35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX1  
ELSE goto PD2AMTX2

0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2AMTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## ERR1\_PD2AMTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_PD2AMTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

**Universe:** [ (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) ]  
AND (PD2AMTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PD2A\_TX1 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PD2AMTX2

ALL others, go back to PD2AMTX1

---

## PD2AMTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX2

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in [two months]

**Form Pane Label:** \$ month 2

**SAS Name:** PD2AMTX2

**Tag Name:** PD2AMTX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:** PDLOAN2 = 1

**Universe Description:** PD2AMTX1 has been answered

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (PD2AMTX2 = DK, RF or 0) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 = 15-6000)  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 = 35-35000) THEN  
Set PD2A\_TX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000)  
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or  
gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX2  
ELSE goto PD2AMTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2AMTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## ERR1\_PD2AMTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_PD2AMTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

**Universe:** [ (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or gt 35000) ] AND  
(PD2AMTX2 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PD2A\_TX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PD2AMTX3

All others, go back to PD2AMTX2

---

## PD2AMTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX3

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in [last month]

**Form Pane Label:** \$ last month

**SAS Name:** PD2AMTX3

**Tag Name:** PD2AMTX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:** PDLOAN2 = 1

**Universe Description:** PD2AMTX2 has been answered

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (PD2AMTX3 = DK, RF or 0) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 = 15-6000)  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 = 35-35000) THEN  
Set PD2A\_TX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000)  
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or  
gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX3  
ELSE goto TOTOWED2

0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2AMTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH



---

## ERR1\_PD2AMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_PD2AMTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

**Universe:** [ (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or gt 35000)]  
AND (PD2AMTX3 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PD2A\_TX3 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TOTOWED2

All others, go back to PD2AMTX3

---

## CK\_PD2AMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.CK\_PD2AMTX3

---

**Description:** \$0 entered for all expenses after answering "yes" to PDLOAN2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

**Universe:** PD2AMTX1 = 0 and PD2AMTX2 = 0 and PD2AMTX3 = 0

**Universe Description:** PD2AMTX1-3 = 0

**Text:** ♦ \$0 WAS ENTERED FOR PAYMENT AFTER ANSWERING "YES" TO  
SCREENER

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PDLOAN2

---

## TOTOWED2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.TOTOWED2

---

**Description:** Total amount owed on home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Owed

**SAS Name:** TOTOWED2

**Tag Name:** TOTOWED2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:** (PD2AMTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR (PDLOAN2 = 2, DK or R)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^TOTOWED2\_FILL

**Fills:** TOTOWED2\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF PDLOAN2 = 2, DK, RF, fill "How much was owed at the end of  
^LAST\_MONTH?"  
ELSEIF PD2AMTX3 ne 0 or (PD2AMTX3 = DK or RF), fill "How much was  
owed at the end of ^TWO\_MONTH before the payment made in  
^LAST\_MONTH?"  
ELSEIF PD2AMTX2 ne 0 or (PD2AMTX2 = DK or RF), fill "How much was  
owed at the end of ^REF\_MONTH before the payment made in  
^TWO\_MONTH?"  
ELSEIF PD2AMTX1 ne 0 or (PD2AMTX1 = DK or RF), fill, "How much  
was owed at the end of ^PRE\_REF\_MONTH before the payment made in  
^REF\_MONTH?"

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (TOTOWED2 = DK, RF or 0) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 165-104400)  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 2000-100000) THEN  
Set TOTO\_ED2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF TOTOWED2 lt PD2AMTX3 then goto CK\_TOTOWED2

ELSEIF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 1-165 or gt 104400) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 1-2000 or gt 100000)  
then goto ERR1\_TOTOWED2

ELSE goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property  
with 8500.OPH\_STAT = 1

if no more loans for this property with  
8500.OPH\_STAT = 1 then exit block and  
goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTOWED2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## CK\_TOTWED2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.CK\_TOTWED2

---

**Description:** Last payment gt Total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

**Universe:** (TOTOWED2 It PD2AMTX3) AND  
(PD2AMTX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(TOTOWED2 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0 or EMPTY)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ Total amount owed must be greater than or equal to amount of last payment.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOTOWED2

---

## ERR1\_TOTOWED2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1\_TOTOWED2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

**Universe:** [ (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 lt 165 or gt 104400) OR  
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 lt 2000 or gt 100000) ]  
AND (TOTOWED2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TOTO\_ED2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property  
with 8500.OPH\_STAT = 1  
if no more loans for this property with  
8500.OPH\_STAT = 1 then exit block and  
goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to TOTOWED2

---

**PROP\_NOJ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PROP\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Property number for loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## LOAN\_NOJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.LOAN\_NOJ

---

**Description:** Loan number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-399

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOJ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH





---

## PD2A\_TX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A\_TX1

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PD2AMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH



---

**PD2A\_TX2**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A\_TX2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PD2AMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH



---

**PD2A\_TX3**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A\_TX3

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PD2AMTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PD2AMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PD2A\_TX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH



---

## TOTO\_ED2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.TOTO\_ED2

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TOTOWED2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTO\_ED2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TOTOWED2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTO\_ED2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH





---

## MATCHID

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Loan Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND  
(8500.OPH\_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND  
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850004.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## TAddmort

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort

---

**Description:** Any Additional Mortgages/Loans

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** (TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
8500.OWNYB <> 600

**Universe Description:** (ALL loans on the inventory chart for this property have been updated OR  
There are no loans for this property) AND OWNYB ne 600 and property is not  
100% business

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BADDMORT

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort  
.BADDMORT

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
8500.OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** (OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Max table lines: 8

---

## ADDMORT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort  
.BADDMORT.ADDMORT

---

**Description:** Any additional mortgages/loans

**Form Pane Label:** Additional Mortgages

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ADDMORT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND  
((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))

**Universe:** Row # = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU  
obtained any ^Additional mortgages, including second mortgages or  
home  
equity loans, for your ^I\_PROPDESC?

^Auxrevmorg

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** Additional

**Instructions:** If there are records on the input with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 OR  
8500.OPH\_STAT = 1 then fill "additional"

**Fills:** I\_PROPDESC  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

**Fills:** Auxrevmorg  
**Instructions:** If AGE62 = 1 then fill "Do not include reverse mortgages."  
Else fill blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HEQUITY

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADDMORT

# HEQUITY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort  
 .BADDMORT.HEQUITY

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Loan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HEQUITY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 ((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 (((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND  
 ((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))))

**Universe:** (ADDMORT = 1) OR (OTHLOAN[row - 1] = 1)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are additional mortgages/loans

**Question Text:** Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THequity

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mortgage	Mortgage
2	HEL	Home equity loan

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1, add a row to the loans grid.  
Store 1 in NEWLOAN, set LOANTYPE = 1 and assign the next available 100 level loan number for this property.  
(LOAN\_NOF)

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN  
2: Goto HELTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HEQUITY

---

## HELTYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort  
.BADDMORT.HELTYPE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HELTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND  
((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))

**Universe:** HEQUITY = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** There are two basic types of home equity loans:

**A loan where ^YOU\_YRCU received the entire lump-sum  
borrowed when ^YOU\_YRCU took out the loan; or**

**A line of credit loan where ^YOU\_YRCU can increase the  
amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special  
credit card.**

**Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THELTYPE

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1	lump	Lump sum home equity loan
2	line	Home equity line of credit

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If HELTYPE = 1 then:  
 add a row to the loans grid.  
 Store 1 in NEWLOAN, set LOANTYPE eq 2 and  
 assign the next available 200 level loan number  
 for this property. (LOAN\_NOF)
  
  2. If HELTYPE = 2 then:  
 add a row to the loans grid,  
 store 1 in NEWLOAN, store 3 in LOANTYPE and  
 assign the next available 300 level loan number  
 for this property (LOAN\_NOH)

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHLOAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** HELTYPE

**OTHLOAN**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort  
 .BADDMORT.OTHLOAN

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OTHLOAN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
 ((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
 (((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
 8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND  
 ((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))

**Universe:** (HEQUITY = 1, DK or RF) OR (HELTYPE = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for  
 ^I\_PROPDESC?

**Fills:** I\_PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row  
2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLOAN

---

## S3A1\_CHECK

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.S3A1\_CH  
ECK

---

**Description:** Skip Instructions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set MorTotLoans = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1

Set NumMorts = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1

Set LsTotLoans = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1

Set NumLSHEL = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1

Set NumLchel = Total # of rows where  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and  
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If this property was disposed of in the current interview  
(OWNSTAT = 4) and OWNYB ne 600, goto Section 3D - BSECT3D

If this property was disposed of in the current interview and it is a residential  
business property (OWNYB = 600), goto PURPROP

IF the property is still owned (STILOWN = 1, DK or RF AND  
OBSNSZBA ne 100) check to see if there are any new loans  
(ADDMORT = 1)

    If yes and LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 (of the newly reported  
    loans) goto Section 3FG - BSECT3F

    If yes and LOANTYPE = 3 (of the newly reported loans)  
    goto Section 3H - BSECT3HTABLE

IF no, goto Section 3I - BSect3I

---

## OWNSTAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.OWNSTA  
T

---

**Description:** Ownership status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values 1 = New property  
2 = New property, no longer owned (disposed)  
3 = Previously reported - Still own  
4 = Previously reported - disposed of  
5 = 100% business

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNSTAT  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB



---

## BSect3D

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3D

---

**Description:** Disposed of Property

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** (Tstillown.Brow.STILOWN = 2) AND (8500.OWNYB <> 600)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 3, Part D - Disposed of Property
  2. Pre-fill the property number (PROP\_NOD) and property description (PROPDESC from section 3A1) in the form pane.

---

**INCLUDE\_03D**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3D.I  
NCLUDE\_03D

---

**Description:** Include Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(Tstillown.Brow.STILOWN = 2) AND (8500.OWNYB <> 600))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D here

---

## BSECT3F

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3F

---

**Description:** Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** (Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1) OR  
(Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1)

**Universe Description:** Ask questions for each new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 8 (per property)
  2. Section Label: Section 3, Part FG - Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

**NOTE:** This section asks details on new mortgages or lump sum home equity loans on old properties (S3A1)

This section is asked for interviews 2-5 when a new mortgages or lump sum home equity loan is found in Section 3A1.

This section is asked of new loans only (NEWLOAN = 1)

---

**INCLUDE\_03F**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3F  
.INCLUDE\_03F

---

**Description:** Include fields/checks from Block  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3F

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1) OR  
(Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE =  
1))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include all fields/checks from Block  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSecf3F here

---

## BSECT3HTable

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3  
HTable

---

**Description:** Home Equity Line of Credit

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** NUMLCHEL > 0

**Universe Description:** at least one loan where NEWLOAN = 1 and LOANTYPE = 3

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of Grid Lines: 6
  2. Section Label: Section 3, Part H - Home Equity Line of Credit

---

## BROWSECT3H

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3  
HTable.BROWSECT3H

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
((8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(NUMLCHEL > 0)))

**Universe:** ROW <= NumLCHEL

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## INCLUDE\_03H

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3  
HTable.BROWSECT3H.INCLUDE\_03H

---

**Description:** Include fields/checks from Block  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3HTable.Browsect3H

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(NUMLCHEL > 0) AND  
(ROW <= NumLCHEL))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include all fields/checks from Block  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3HTable.Browsect3H here

---

## OPH\_SEQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3  
HTable.BROWSECT3H.OPH\_SEQ

---

**Description:** Sequential line number of loans within a property

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(NUMLCHEL > 0) AND  
(ROW <= NumLCHEL))))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property  
EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3H Record 1 - OPH\_SEQ = 1  
Record 2 - OPH\_SEQ = 2  
Record 3 - OPH\_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property  
(Set in processing - capi in)

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPH\_SEQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## BSect3I

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3I

---

**Description:** Ownership Costs

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** OWNSTAT = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 3, Part I - Ownership Costs

NOTE: If OWNYB = 600, go to VAC\_RNTQ  
If there are active loans on this property, goto  
MORTSPEC  
All others goto GRNDRENT

---

**INCLUDE\_03I**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3I.I  
NCLUDE\_03I

---

**Description:** Include fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Include all fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I here

---

## S3CurrentProps\_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.S3CurrentProps\_END

---

**Description:** End for properties on SCIF

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND  
(8500.OPB\_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP\_NOB <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are more "good" properties on the SCIF then go back  
to TStillOwn for the next property

ELSE exit block and goto PURPROP

---

## PURPROP

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.PURPROP

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Acquired any property

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PURPROP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** (S3\_INTRO = 1) AND ( (there are no properties in the inventory chart  
where 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)  
OR (all the detail questions have been asked for all properties/loans on the  
inventory grid) )

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  9

**^recentacquiredproperty ^Sincefill the first of  
^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or otherwise  
acquired any property or real estate?**

**Fills:** recentacquiredproperty

**Instructions:** If interview 2-5 and the sample unit was reported as owned for the first time in the current interview (OWNED = 1 or STLRENT = 3 and there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)- no active sample unit on input, fill "Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired"

**Fills:** Sincefill

**Instructions:** It the first part of the question is not filled, Capitalize "Since" ELSE fill "since"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PCODE

2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PURPROP

# PCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.PCODE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Property Descriptions  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** PCODE  
**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))  
**Universe:** PURPROP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  9

**What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set  
**Max # of Values:** 4  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPcode

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Vacation	Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares
2	Business	Commercial real estate or farm land
3	Residential	Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes
4	Land	Land with no buildings on it

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** if 1 selected then goto NPROP2  
if 2 selected then goto CK\_PCODE  
if 3 selected then goto NPROP6  
if 4 selected then goto NPROP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PCODE



---

## CK\_PCODE

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK\_PCODE

---

**Description:** Business Property

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** 2 selected in PCODE

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land.

Press SUPPRESS to continue.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 1 selected then goto NPROP2  
ELSEIF 3 selected then goto NPROP6  
ELSEIF 4 selected then goto NPROP4  
ELSE goto S3A1\_END

All others, go back to PCODE

---

## NPROP2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.NPROP2

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** # Second/vac homes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NPROP2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** 1 selected in PCODE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties,  
including timeshares?

◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2) then  
goto CK\_NPROP2

ELSEIF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6

ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NPROP2

---

**CK\_NPROP2**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK\_NPROP2

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2)

**Universe Description:** (Section 3A1 has been completed) AND  
(FR attempts to lower the entry in NPROP2)

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^OrigNprop2)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NPROP2  
**Fills:** OrigNprop2  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in OrigNprop2

---

## NPROP6

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.NPROP6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** # residential properties

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NPROP6

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** 3 selected in PCODE

**Universe Description:** Residential property selected

**Question Text:** How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (OnceNProp6 = 1) AND (NPROP6 < OrigNprop6) then  
goto CK\_NPROP6

ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NPROP6

---

**CK\_NPROP6**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK\_NPROP6

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** (OnceNProp6 = 1) AND (NPROP6 < OrigNprop6)

**Universe Description:** (Section 3A1 has been completed) AND  
(FR attempts to lower the entry)

**Text:**

- ◆ Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties ( which was  
^OrigNprop6)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NPROP6

**Fills:** OrigNprop6

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OrigNprop6

---

# NPROP4

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.NPROP4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** # Unimproved land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NPROP4

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** 4 selected in PCODE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many were land with no buildings on it?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF OnceNprop4 = 1 AND NPROP4 < OrigNprop4 then goto CK\_NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NPROP4

---

**CK\_NPROP4**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK\_NPROP4

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** (OnceNprop4 = 1) AND (NPROP4 < OrigNprop4)

**Universe Description:** (Section 3A1 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^OrigNprop4)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NPROP4  
**Fills:** OrigNprop4  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in OrigNprop4



---

## S3A1\_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.S3A1\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3A1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND  
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

**Universe:** (PURPROP = 2, DK or RF) OR (PCODE = Entry)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set original property #  
IF OnceNprop2 = EMPTY then  
Set OrigNprop2 = Nprop2  
Set OnceNprop2 = 1  
  
IF OnceNprop6 = EMPTY then  
Set OrigNprop6 = Nprop6  
Set OnceNprop6 = 1  
  
IF OnceNprop4 = EMPTY then  
Set OrigNprop4 = Nprop4  
Set OnceNprop4 = 1
  2. Set Section Complete flag  
If INTNMBR = 2-5 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were previously reported properties then:  
If all appropriate properties on the inventory grid have been updated AND PURPROP is on the path, AND there are no more new properties (Or NO new properties) then set the section complete flag  
  
If INTNMBR = 2-5 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were NO previously reported properties then:  
If there are no more new properties (Or No new properties) then set the section complete flag
  3. Set S3A1\_END = 1

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If PURPROP = 1 AND entry other than 2 in PCODE then:
    - a. If 1 selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated in NPROP2.  
PROP\_NOB should be set to the next available property number.  
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)
    - b. If 3 selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated in NPROP6.  
PROP\_NOB should be set to the next available property number.  
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)
    - c. If 4 selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated in NPROP4.  
PROP\_NOB should be set to the next available property number.  
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)
  2. If OWNED is 1 AND (There are no other properties with OWNYB = 100 and OPB\_STAT = 1 or STILOWN is not 2) then add 1 record to the array.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1, set PROP\_NOB to the next available property number.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR ( ONLY 2 entered in PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no previously reported active properties ) then exit block and goto ANYRENT

ELSE goto Section 3B (BSect3BDEFGHI)

---

## BSect3A2

Block

BSECT3.BSect3A2

---

**Description:** Screening Questions

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of properties is 12
  2. Section Label: Section 3, Part A2 - Screening Questions

---

## OTHERHOM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.OTHERHOM

---

**Description:** lived in any other homes that you still own

**Form Pane Label:** Prev primary res

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OTHERHOM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** S3\_INTRO = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  9

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU  
lived in any other home that ^YOU\_ANYMEM still ^own\_owns?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF single person CU, fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NOPROP  
2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHERHOM

---

# NOPROP

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NOPROP

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** # Prev prim res

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOPROP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** OTHERHOM = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR  
attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NOPROP

ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_NOPROP

ELSE goto BUSPROP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOPROP

---

## ERR1\_NOPROP

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1\_NOPROP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (NOPROP gt 5) AND (NOPROP ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto BUSPROP3

All others go back to NOPROP



---

**CK\_NOPROP**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_NOPROP

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in NOPROP)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NOPROP  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate

# BUSPROP3

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.BUSPROP3

**Description:** Own commercial property for business only?

**Form Pane Label:** Commercial Bus. Props.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUSPROP3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
 8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (NOPROP = 1-20, DK or RF) OR (OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  9

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any commercial real estate or farm land?**

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RESBUSPR

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUSPROP3

---

# RESBUSPR

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.RESBUSPR

---

**Description:** Own residential property for business only?

**Form Pane Label:** Residential Bus. Props.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RESBUSPR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** BUSPROP3 = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  9

**^CommercialProperty**

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?**

**Fills:** CommercialProperty

**Instructions:** **IF BUSPROP3 = 1, then fill "In the following questions, please do not include any commercial real estate or farm land ^YOU\_YRCU ^own\_owns."**

**ELSE fill blank.**

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RES\_NUM  
2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME

**Instrument SAS Name:** RESBUSPR

---

## RES\_NUM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.RES\_NUM

---

**Description:** # Residential Business Properties

**Form Pane Label:** # Res Business Props.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RES\_NUM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** RESBUSPR = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SECHOME

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES\_NUM

---

# SECHOME

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.SECHOME

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Second Home

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SECHOME

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) OR (RES\_NUM = 1-20, DK or RF)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  9

**^FRINSTRUCTION**  
**^PROPERTYOWNERFILL**  
**^Dodoes\_sechome ^YOU\_YRCU own any other homes, vacation homes,  
or recreational properties, including timeshares?**

◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

**Fills:** FRINSTRUCTION

**Instructions:** **IF BUSPROP3 = 1 fill, "In the following questions, please do not include any of the properties ^You\_YRCU ^own\_owns only for business or investment purposes."**

**ELSE do not fill anything**

**Fills:** PROPERTYOWNERFILL

**Instructions:** **If OWNED = 2 (from Section 2), fill "Other than the property you have already mentioned."  
ELSE leave blank.**

**Fills:** Dodoes\_sechome

**Instructions:** **IF OWNED = 1 and one person CU then fill "Do"  
ELSEIF OWNED = 1 and multi person CU then fill "Does"  
ELSEIF one person CU then fill "do"  
ELSEIF multi person CU then fill "does"**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SEC\_NUM  
2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SECHOME



---

## SEC\_NUM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.SEC\_NUM

---

**Description:** # Second Homes

**Form Pane Label:** # Second Homes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SEC\_NUM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** SECHOME = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many?

◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 20

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR  
attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_SECNUM

ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_SECNUM

ELSE goto NOBUILD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEC\_NUM

---

**CK\_SECNUM**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_SECNUM

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in SEC\_NUM)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item) "

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SEC\_NUM  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

## ERR1\_SECNUM

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1\_SECNUM

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (SEC\_NUM gt 5) AND (SEC\_NUM ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NOBUILD

All others go back to SEC\_NUM

# NOBUILD

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NOBUILD

**Description:** own any land without buildings on it

**Form Pane Label:** Unimproved Land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOBUILD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
 8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (SEC\_NUM = 1-20, DK or RF) OR (SECHOME = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  9

**Other than property you have already mentioned, ^DoDoes  
 ^YOU\_YRCU own any land without buildings on it?**

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
 ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BUILDNUM  
2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOBUILD

---

## BUILDNUM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.BUILDNUM

---

**Description:** # Unimproved land

**Form Pane Label:** # Unimproved land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUILDNUM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** NOBUILD = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to  
lower the entry) then goto CK\_BUILDNUM

ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_BUILDNUM

ELSE goto NOLONGER

**Instrument SAS Name:** BUILDNUM

---

## ERR1\_BUILDNUM

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1\_BUILDNUM

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (BUILDNUM gt 5) AND (BUILDNUM <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NO LONGER

All others go back to BUILDNUM

---

**CK\_BUILDNUM**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_BUILDNUM

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in BUILDNUM)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BUILDNUM  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate



---

# NOLONGER

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NOLONGER

---

**Description:** No Longer Own

**Form Pane Label:** No Longer Own

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOLONGER

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (BUILDNUM = 1-20, DK or RF) OR (NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  9

**Are there any properties that ^YOU\_YRCU owned at the beginning of  
^REF\_MONTH that ^YOU\_YRCU no longer ^own\_owns?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** own\_owns

**Instructions:** IF single person CU, fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMPRPTY

2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOLONGER

---

# NUMPRPTY

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NUMPRPTY

---

**Description:** # No Longer Own

**Form Pane Label:** # No Longer Own

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMPRPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** NOLONGER = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many different properties?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_NUMPRPTY  
ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_NUMPRPTY  
ELSE goto P\_TYPE

DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMPRPTY

---

## ERR1\_NUMPRPTY

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1\_NUMPRPTY

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (NUMPRPTY gt 5) AND (NUMPRPTY ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto P\_TYPE

All others, go back to NUMPRPTY

---

**CK\_NUMPRPTY**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_NUMPRPTY

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMPRPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMPRPTY  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate

**P\_TYPE**

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.P\_TYPE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Property Type

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** P\_TYPE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
 8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** NUMPRPTY = 1-20

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PTYPE

**Question Text:**  9 ? [F1]

**What type of ^Propertywaswereit?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** Propertywaswereit

**Instructions:** If NUMPRPTY = 1 then fill "property was it"  
 If NUMPRPTY gt 1, fill "properties were they"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	A home in which ^YOU_YRCU used to live
2	OthHom	Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares
3	ComFarm	Commercial real estate or farm land
4	RentHome	Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes
5	Land	Land with no buildings on it

Don't Know  
 X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If only 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill  
HWMANY1 = 1

If only 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill  
HWMANY2 = 1

If only 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill  
HWMANY3 = 1

If only 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill  
HWMANY4 = 1

If only 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill  
HWMANY5 = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5: IF NUMPRPTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2\_END  
If 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY1  
If only 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY2  
If only 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY3  
If only 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY4  
If only 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
If 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY5  
If only 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2\_END  
  
RF: Goto S3A2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** P\_TYPE

---

# HWMANY1

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY1

---

**Description:** Number of homes in which respondent used to live

**Form Pane Label:** # Use to Live in

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (1 selected in P\_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many homes in which ^YOU\_YRCU used to live did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY1

ELSEIF 2 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY2

ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3

ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4

ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5

ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY1

---

**CK\_HWMANY1**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY1

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in CK\_HWMANY1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY1  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

## HWMANY2

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY2

---

**Description:** Number of second homes

**Form Pane Label:** # Second homes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (2 selected in P\_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY2

ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3  
ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4  
ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  
ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY2

---

**CK\_HWMANY2**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY2

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY2]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY2  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

## HWMANY3

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY3

---

**Description:** Number of commercial business properties

**Form Pane Label:** # comm business props

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (3 selected in P\_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did  
^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
    (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY3  
ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4  
ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  
ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY3

---

**CK\_HWMANY3**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY3

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY3)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY3  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate



---

## HWMANY4

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY4

---

**Description:** Number of residential business properties

**Form Pane Label:** # res business props

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY4

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (4 selected in P\_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY4

ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  
ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY4

---

**CK\_HWMANY4**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY4

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY4)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY4  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

## HWMANY5

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY5

---

**Description:** Number of unimproved land properties

**Form Pane Label:** # Unimproved Land

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HWMANY5

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (5 selected in P\_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2- 20)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many land properties with no buildings on them did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of since ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY5  
  
ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMANY5

---

**CK\_HWMANY5**

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_HWMANY5

---

**Description:** Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND  
the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY5)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.  
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.  
  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was  
^item)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HWMANY5  
**Fills:** ITEM  
**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,  
SEC\_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,  
HWMANY5) as appropriate

---

## S3A2\_CK

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.S3A2\_CK

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (Entry in last appropriate HWMANY item) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NON-DISPLAYED FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 +HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) ne  
NUMPRPTY then goto CK\_NUMPROP

ELSE goto S3A2\_END

---

## CK\_NMPROP

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK\_NMPROP

---

### Description:

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:** (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 + HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) <>  
NUMPRPTY

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ The total number of properties does not match the sum of the different  
types of  
properties reported.

Please verify.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard



---

## S3A2\_END

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.S3A2\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3A2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and  
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF OWNED = 1 OR (OTHERHOM = 1 and NOPROP = 1-20) OR (SECHOME = 1 and SEC\_NUM = 1-20) OR (NOBUILD = 1 and BUILDNUM = 1-20) OR (NOLONGER = 1 and NUMPRPTY = 1-20) then:

A. Create a property array containing the following variables:

OWNSTAT: Owned property  
PROP\_NOB: Owned property number  
PROPTYPE: Owned property type

B. Assign a property number (PROP\_NOB) in consecutive order starting with 1.

Sections B-I will be asked of these properties:

1. If OWNED = 1 then:  
add one record to the array.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1, store "Sample Unit" in PROPDESC for this record.
2. If OTHERHOM = 1 and NOPROP = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in NOPROP.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record..
3. If SECHOME = 1 and SEC\_NUM = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in SECNUM.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
4. If RESBUSPR = 1 and RES\_NUM = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in RES\_NUM.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
5. If NOBUILD = 1 and BUILDNUM = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in BUILDNUM.  
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
6. If NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = 1-20 then:  
add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMPRPTY.  
Store 2 in OWNSTAT for each record created below:  
  
If 1 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the # of records indicated in HWMANY1.

If 2 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the #  
of records indicated in HWMANY2  
If 4 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the #  
of records indicated in HWMANY4  
If 5 selected in P\_TYPE then add to the array the #  
of records indicated in HWMANY5

**Skip Instructions:** IF OWNED ne 1 AND  
    ( (OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF) or  
      (OTHERHOM = 1 AND NOPROP = DK or RF) ) AND  
    ( (RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) or  
      (RESBUSPR = 1 AND RES\_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND  
    ( (SECHOME = 2, DK or RF) or  
      (SECHOME = 1 AND SEC\_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND  
    ( (NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF) or  
      (NOBUILD = 1 AND BUILDNUM = DK or RF) ) AND  
    ( (NOLONGER = 2, DK or RF) or  
      (NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = DK or RF) ) then  
    goto S3I\_END

---

**BSECT3BDEFGHI**

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Max number of new properties = 12

# BPropertySect3B

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B

**Description:** Detailed Property Description

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 3, Part B - Detailed Property Description
  2. If OWNED = 1 or STLRENT = 3 then pre-fill WHICH\_PROP with a 1 and gray. Also pre-fill PROPDESC with "Sample Unit" and OWNYB = 100

**WHICH\_PROP**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 WHICH\_PROP

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Property Type  
**SAS Name:** WHICH\_PROP  
**Tag Name:** WHICH\_PROP  
**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))  
**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNED <> 1) AND (STLRENT <> 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Propfill  
 ◆ Enter type of property

**Fills:** Propfill  
**Instructions:** If this is the first time WHICH\_PROP is asked, fill  
 "Now I am going to ask about your owned properties."  
 The second and subsequent times this screen comes up, fill  
 "Now I'm going to ask about your next property."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TWHICHPROP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SampleUnit	Sample unit
2	FormerHouse	^Form_home
3	VacaHouse	^Oth_home
4	RentalHome	^Rent_home
5	Land	^No_build

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** If WHICH\_PROP = 2, set OWNYB = 200  
If WHICH\_PROP = 3, set OWNYB = 300  
If WHICH\_PROP = 4, set OWNYB = 600  
If WHICH\_PROP = 5, set OWNYB = 400

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF (INTNMBR = 1 OR (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = blank and  
8500.sectcomp23 ne 1) ) then allow answer list option 2 to  
be entered  
ELSE display hard error, message "Not a valid entry"  
2. Do not allow blank answer list options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CK\_WHICHPROP  
2-5: Goto PROPDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHICH\_PROP  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## CK\_WHICHPROP

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CK\_WHICHPROP

---

**Description:** Sample Unit already selected/not owned

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (WHICH\_PROP = 1) AND (WHICH\_PROP was not pre-filled)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Sample Unit has already been selected or  
previous questions indicate the sample unit is not owned

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHICH\_PROP



---

## PROPDESC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
PROPDESC

---

**Description:** Property description

**Form Pane Label:** Property description

**SAS Name:** PROPDESC

**Tag Name:** PROPDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** WHICH\_PROP = 1-5

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^FILLINTRO

^DESCRIBE\_NON\_SAMPLEUNIT

^Continue\_888

**Fills:** DESCRIBE\_NON\_SAMPLEUNIT

**Instructions:** IF not the sample unit (OWNYB ne 100), fill "\*" Briefly describe the  
^prop\_type.  
ELSE leave blank.

**Fills:** FILLINTRO

**Instructions:** IF asking about the sample unit OWNYB = 100, fill "Now I'm going to ask  
some questions about your Sample Unit."  
ELSE fill nothing

**Fills:** Continue\_888

**Instructions:** IF asking about the sample unit OWNYB = 100, fill "\*" Press Enter to  
continue."  
ELSE fill "\*" Enter 888 to delete this property."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. If OWNYB = 400, set PROPTYPE = 3
2. IF [OWNYB = 100 and SECT01.BUILDING = 1, 9 or 10] or [OWNYB = 100 and (BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE = 9 OR 85.HSG\_UNIT = 9)] or [OWNYB = 100 and ((BCOVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) or (85.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3))] set PROPTYPE = 3

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:**

1. If 888 is entered, gray this property
2. Pre-fill the grid with Property number (Prop\_nob) and property type.
  - If OWNYB = 100, pre-fill "Sample Unit"
  - If OWNYB = 200, pre-fill "Former Home"
  - If OWNYB = 300, pre-fill "Vacation/other home/timeshare"
  - If OWNYB = 400, pre-fill "Unimproved Land"
  - If OWNYB = 600, pre-fill "Home rented out/investment only"

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY  
ELSE goto SHARED2

888: Goto next property

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPDESC  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**TIMESHAR**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 TIMESHAR

**Description:** Timeshare

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare

**SAS Name:** TIMESHAR

**Tag Name:** TIMESHAR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 AND PROPDESC <> 888

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_TIMESHAR

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Is this a time-sharing arrangement where ^YOU\_YRCU ^have\_has2  
 use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
 ELSE fill "has"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DEEDED  
2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2

**Instrument SAS Name:** TIMESHAR  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**DEEDED** Field  
 BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 DEEDED

**Description:** Deeded or right-to-use timeshare?

**Form Pane Label:** Deeded

**SAS Name:** DEEDED

**Tag Name:** DEEDED

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** TIMESHAR = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DEEDED

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Is this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDeeded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deed	Deeded
2	Right	Right-to-use

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS

2: Goto CK\_DEEDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** DEEDED  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

**CK\_DEEDED**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CK\_DEEDED

---

**Description:** Right-to-use timeshares not collected in this section

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** DEEDED = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Right-to-use timeshares are collected in Section 17 under "Vacation clubs". Please delete this property.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DEEDED

---

## SHARWKS

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
SHARWKS

---

**Description:** Timeshare weeks available

**Form Pane Label:** Weeks available

**SAS Name:** SHARWKS

**Tag Name:** SHARWKS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** DEEDED = 1, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many weeks are ^YOU\_YRCU entitled to use your timeshare each year?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1  
17-52: Goto ERR1\_SHARWKS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARWKS

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB





---

## ERR1\_SHARWKS

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ERR1\_SHARWKS

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** SHARWKS = 17-52

**Universe Description:** Out of range check

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SHARED1

All others, go back to SHARWKS

**SHARED1**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 SHARED1

**Description:** Timeshare co-owner

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare co-owner

**SAS Name:** SHARED1

**Tag Name:** SHARED1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** SHARWKS = 1-52, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own the timeshare with anyone else outside  
 your household?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SHARPER1

2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARED1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB



---

## SHARPER1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
SHARPER1

---

**Description:** Timeshare percent

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare percent

**SAS Name:** SHARPER1

**Tag Name:** SHARPER1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** SHARED1 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What percent of the timeshare ^dodoes ^YOU\_YRCU own?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto COUNTRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARPER1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

## SHARED2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 SHARED2

**Description:** share ownership

**Form Pane Label:** share ownership

**SAS Name:** SHARED2

**Tag Name:** SHARED2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (TIMESHAR = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (PROPDESC <> 888 AND OWNYB = 100, 200, 400)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU share ownership of the property with anyone else?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SHARPER2

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-4 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne  
100 then goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100  
then goto BSNEXP2  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARED2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## SHARPER2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
SHARPER2

---

**Description:** Percent of ownership

**Form Pane Label:** Percent of ownership

**SAS Name:** SHARPER2

**Tag Name:** SHARPER2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** SHARED2 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What percentage of the property ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU own?

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then  
goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto  
BSNEXP2  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHARPER2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

# COUNTRY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 COUNTRY

**Description:** Property location (inside/outside US)

**Form Pane Label:** Property Location

**SAS Name:** COUNTRY

**Tag Name:** COUNTRY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PROPTYPE = 1-3) AND (OWNYB = 300 or 600)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent  
◆ If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location.

**Where is the property located?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCOUNTRY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	States	United States
2	Foreign	Foreign Country

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF COUNTRY = 2 then store ZZ in VPRPCODE

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto STATE

```
2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100
          then goto STILOWNB
          ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600
          then goto ACQUIRYR
          ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP
          ELSE goto S3B_END
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** COUNTRY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## STATE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
STATE

---

**Description:** State where property is located

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** STATE

**Tag Name:** STATE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** COUNTRY = 1

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Enter the two character State abbreviation

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store the STATE in VPRPCODE.  
Please format entries to be in all upper case.
  2. Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND  
OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then  
goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  
ELSE goto S3B\_END

ELSE: Goto CNTYCODE

**Instrument SAS Name:** STATE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## CNTYCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CNTYCODE

---

**Description:** County code

**Form Pane Label:** County code

**SAS Name:** CNTYCODE

**Tag Name:** CNTYCODE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** STATE <> EMPTY and STATE <> DK and STATE <> RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What county is the property located in?

◆ If the county name is not found, key X.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Insert a search function.  
Display the list of FIPS county codes for the state selected in STATE and allow the FR to highlight and select the appropriate county. On the screen, replace the keyed-in characters under "County" with the FULL county name selected from the list. Then store the 3-character FIPS code in FIPSCODE.
  2. If X is entered, then store XXX in FIPSCODE.

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND  
OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600  
then  
goto ACQUIRYR  
ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  
ELSE goto S3B\_END  
X: Goto OTHCNTY

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNTYCODE  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## OTHCNTY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OTHCNTY

---

**Description:** Other county name

**Form Pane Label:** Other county

**SAS Name:** OTHCNTY

**Tag Name:** OTHCNTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** CNTYCODE = X

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify other county

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then  
goto STILOWNB

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto  
ACQUIRYR

ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP

ELSE goto S3B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHCNTY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB



**STILOWNB**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 STILOWNB

**Description:** Still have this property?

**Form Pane Label:** Still own property

**SAS Name:** STILOWNB

**Tag Name:** STILOWNB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** [(Entry other than 888 in PROPDESC) AND (INTNMBR = 2-4)  
 AND (NEWCU <> 1) and (OWNYB <> 100) ] AND  
 [ ( (SHARED2 = 2, DK or RF) and OWNYB <> 300) or  
 (SHARPER2 <> EMPTY AND OWNYB <> 300) or  
 (COUNTRY = 2, DK or RF) or  
 (STATE = DK or RF) or  
 (CNTYCODE <> EMPTY and CNTYCODE <> X) or  
 (OTHCNTY <> EMPTY) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent

**Do you still own this property?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF STILOWNB = 2, store 2 in OWNSTAT for this record.  
ELSE store 1 in OWNSTAT.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B\_END  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto  
ACQUIRYR  
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

**Instrument SAS Name:** STILOWNB

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

## BSNSEXP

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 BSNSEXP

**Description:** Business, farm or rental expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Business Deduction

**SAS Name:** BSNSEXP

**Tag Name:** BSNSEXP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ((STILOWNB = 1, 2, DK or RF) or (STATE = DK or RF) or  
 ((Entry other than 888 in PROPDESC) AND  
 (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 or OWNYB = 100))) AND  
 OWNYB <> 600 AND BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^AREWERE any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm,  
 rental, or business expense?

**Fills:** AREWERE

**Instructions:** IF STILOWN = 1, fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Were"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OBSNSZB

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2  
ELSE goto ACQUIRYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** BSNSEXP

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## OBSNSZB

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OBSNSZB

---

**Description:** Percentage of expenses deducted for business, farm or rental

**Form Pane Label:** % Deducted

**SAS Name:** OBSNSZB

**Tag Name:** OBSNSZB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** BSNSEXP = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What percent of the expenses for this property <sup>^</sup>iswas deducted?  
Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone  
outside the household.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR

100: Goto ERR2\_OBSNSZB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OBSNSZB

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## ERR2\_OBSNSZB

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ERR2\_OBSNSZB

---

**Description:** 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** OBSNSZB = 100

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OWNSTAT to 5 for this property.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF no more properties then goto S31\_END  
ELSE goto Next property

All others, go back to OBSNSZB

## BSNEXP2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 BSNEXP2

**Description:** Business, farm or rental expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Business Rent

**SAS Name:** BSNEXP2

**Tag Name:** BSNEXP2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (((SHARED2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2)) OR  
 (BSNEXP = 2, DK or RF)) AND OWNYB = 100

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ACQUIRYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** BSNEXP2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB





---

## ACQUIRYR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ACQUIRYR

---

**Description:** Year of closing or settling on property

**Form Pane Label:** Year closed/settled

**SAS Name:** ACQUIRYR

**Tag Name:** ACQUIRYR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ((BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) AND OWNYB <> 100)  
OR (OBSNSZB = 1-99, DK or RF)  
OR (BSNEXP2 = 1, 2, DK or RF)  
OR (BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB <> 600 AND PROPDESC <>  
888)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU close or settle on this property?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year,  
goto ACQUIRMO  
Else goto ANPROPTX

DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ACQUIRYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**ACQUIRMO**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 ACQUIRMO

**Description:** Month of closing/settling on property

**Form Pane Label:** Month closed/settled

**SAS Name:** ACQUIRMO

**Tag Name:** ACQUIRMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ACQUIRYR = Current or previous year

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month did ^YOU\_YRCU close or settle on this property?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future,  
then goto CK\_ACQUIRMO  
ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference  
period then goto GIFTPROP  
ELSE goto ANPROPTX

DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ACQUIRMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## CK\_ACQUIRMO

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CK\_ACQUIRMO

---

**Description:** Date in future

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ Date entered is in the future. Property cannot be reported as owned at this time.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ACQUIRMO

# GIFTPROP

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 GIFTPROP

**Description:** Received as gift?

**Form Pane Label:** Received as gift?

**SAS Name:** GIFTPROP

**Tag Name:** GIFTPROP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR is within reference period)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

2: Goto OWN\_PURX

**Instrument SAS Name:** GIFTPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## OWN\_PURX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OWN\_PURX

---

**Description:** Total property price, not including closing costs

**Form Pane Label:** Total Price

**SAS Name:** OWN\_PURX

**Tag Name:** OWN\_PURX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** GIFTPROP = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_CLOSECOST

**Question Text:**  9 ? [F1]

**What was the total price paid for ^this\_the property, not including closing costs?**

**Fills:** this\_the

**Instructions:** If OWN\_YB = 100, fill "this", ELSE fill "the"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN\_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and OWN\_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000) ] then goto ERR1\_OWNPURX

ELSE goto CLOSECST

DK, RF: goto CLOSECST

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWN\_PURX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## ERR1\_OWNPURX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ERR1\_OWNPURX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** [ (OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN\_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and OWN\_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000) ] AND (OWN\_PURX  
ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OWN\_\_URX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CLOSECST

All others, go back to OWN\_PURX

---

## CLOSECST

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CLOSECST

---

**Description:** Amount of closing costs

**Form Pane Label:** Closing Costs

**SAS Name:** CLOSECST


**Tag Name:** CLOSECST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** OWN\_PURX = 0-99999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_CLOSECOST

**Question Text:**  9 ? [F1]

**About how much were the closing costs?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF CLOSECST gt OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_CLOSECST  
ELSEIF CLOSECST gt 17000 then goto ERR1\_CLOSCST  
ELSE goto OWNDPMTX

DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOSECST  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## CK\_CLOSCST

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CK\_CLOSCST

---

**Description:** Closing \$ gt Total price

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** CLOSECST gt OWN\_PURX AND (CLOSECST <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(OWN\_PURX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Closing costs exceeds the total price.  
Please verify

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft  
**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OWNDPMTX  
All others, go back to CLOSCST

---

## ERR1\_CLOSCST

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ERR1\_CLOSCST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** CLOSECST gt 17000 AND (CLOSECST <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CLOS\_CST = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OWNDPMT

All others, go back to CLOSCST

---

## OWNDPMTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OWNDPMTX

---

**Description:** Amount of down payment

**Form Pane Label:** Down Payment

**SAS Name:** OWNDPMTX

**Tag Name:** OWNDPMTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** CLOSECST = 0-99999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the amount of the down payment?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 99999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF gt OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_OWNDPMTX  
ELSEIF OWNDPMTX gt 185000 then goto ERR1\_OWNDPMTX  
ELSE goto ANPROPTX

DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNDPMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB





---

## CK\_OWNDPMTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CK\_OWNDPMTX

---

**Description:** Down payment \$ gt total price

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** OWNDPMTX gt OWN\_PURX and (OWNDPMTX <> DK and <> RF)  
AND (OWN\_PURX <> DK and <> RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Down payment exceeds the total price.](#)  
[Please verify](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft  
**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANPROPTX  
All others, go back to OWNDPMTX

---

**ERR1\_OWNDPMTX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ERR1\_OWNDPMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** OWNDPMTX gt 185000 and (OWNDPMTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OWND\_MTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANPROPTX

All others, go back to OWNDPMTX

---

## ANPROPTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ANPROPTX

---

**Description:** Annual property taxes

**Form Pane Label:** Property Taxes

**SAS Name:** ANPROPTX

**Tag Name:** ANPROPTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (OWNDPMTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR  
(GIFTPROP = 1, DK or RF) OR  
(ACQUIRMO AND ACQUIRYR are not in the reference period) OR  
(ACQUIRYR = DK or RF) OR (ACQUIRYR is before the previous year)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What ^AREWERE2 the annual property taxes for ^this\_the property?

**Fills:** AREWERE2

**Instructions:** IF STILOWN = 1, fill "are"  
ELSE fill "were"

**Fills:** this\_the

**Instructions:** If OWNYB = 100, fill "this", ELSE fill "the"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000) ]  
then goto ERR1\_ANPROPTX

ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B\_END

ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING  
(from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE

ELSE goto S3B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANPROPTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

**ERR1\_ANPROPTX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.

ERR1\_ANPROPTX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** [ (OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000) ] AND  
(ANPROPTX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set ANPR\_PTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B\_END  
ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND  
BSECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 ,  
10) then goto PROPTYPE  
ELSE goto S3B\_END

All others go back to ANPROPTX

# PROPTYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
 PROPTYPE

**Description:** Is property condominium, cooperative, or something else

**Form Pane Label:** Property Type

**SAS Name:** PROPTYPE

**Tag Name:** PROPTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (ANPROPTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF) AND  
 [OWNYB <> 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND BSECT01.BUILDING (from  
 Section 1C) = 1, 9, 10]

**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:**
- ◆ Ask if not apparent.
  - ◆ If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3.

^Is\_Was\_C this property a -

**Fills:** Is\_Was\_C

**Instructions:** IF STILOWNB = 2 then fill "Was"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPROPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Condo	Condominium
2	Coop	Cooperative
3	Something	Something else

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in Bold Black.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S3B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## S3B\_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
S3B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (ANPROPTX = 0 - 99999999, DK or RF) AND  
{OWNYB = 400 OR [OWNYB <> 400 AND (OWNYB = 100 AND  
BSECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9, 10)]} OR (PROPTYPE = 1-3)  
OR  
(OWNYB = 600 AND ((COUNTRY = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(STATE = DK or RF) OR (CNTYCODE = Entry, DK or RF) OR (OTHCNTY =  
Entry) OR (STILOWNB = 1, 2, DK or RF)))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in OPB\_STAT and store 1 in OPB\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF STILOWNB = 2 then exit block and goto Section 3D  
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3E



---

## PROP\_NOB

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
PROP\_NOB

---

**Description:** Property Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Property number from 3A1 or S3A2

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOB

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## OWNYB

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OWNYB

---

**Description:** Property code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WHICH\_PROP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100 = Sample Unit  
200 = Former Home  
300 = Vacation home  
400 = Land with no building on it  
600 = Residential business property

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYB

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## OWNSTAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OWNSTAT

---

**Description:** Ownership status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = New property  
2 = New property, no longer owned (disposed)  
3 = Previously reported - Still own  
4 = Previously reported - disposed of  
5 = 100% business

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## VPRPCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
VPRPCODE

---

**Description:** State (from STATE) stored

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPRPCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COUNTRY or STATE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 character state codes, zz

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPRPCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## HWMNYMRT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
HWMNYMRT

---

**Description:** Number of mortgages

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HWMNYMRT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Save the number of active mortgages (LOAN\_NOF less than 200 and OPF\_STAT ne 3) per property number.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: How many mortgages on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author)

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMNYMRT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## HWMNYLSL

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
HWMNYLSL

---

**Description:** Number of lump sum home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HWMNYLSL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the number of active lump sum home equity loans (LOAN\_NOF greater than 200 and OPF\_STAT ne 3) per property number.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: How many lump sum home equity loans on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author).

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMNYLSL

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## HWMNYLOC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
HWMNYLOC

---

**Description:** Number of line of credit home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HWMNYLOC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the number of active line of credit home equity loans (where OPH\_STAT ne 3) per property number.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: How many line of credit home equity loans on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author).

**Instrument SAS Name:** HWMNYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

**CLOS\_CST**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
CLOS\_CST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CLOSECST

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOS\_CST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CLOSECST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOS\_CST

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB



---

**OWN\_\_URX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OWN\_\_URX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OWN\_PURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWN\_\_URX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OWN\_PURX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWN\_\_URX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

**OWND\_MTX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OWND\_MTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OWNDPMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWND\_MTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OWNDPMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWND\_MTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## FIPSCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
FIPSCODE

---

**Description:** 3-digit FIPS code for county

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIPSCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CNTYCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 000-999, XXX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIPSCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

**ANPR\_PTX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
ANPR\_PTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ANPROPTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ANPR\_PTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ANPROPTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANPR\_PTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## OPB\_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OPB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

**OPB\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.  
OPB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = data from current month interview  
4 = inventory data - no updates were made  
5 = inventory data - updates made

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPB

---

## BSect3D

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D

---

**Description:** Disposed of Property

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 3, Part D - Disposed of Property
  2. Pre-fill the property number (PROP\_NOD) and property description (PROPDESC from section 3B) in the form pane.

---

## PROP\_NOD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.PROP\_NOD

---

**Description:** Property number

**Form Pane Label:** Property #

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW / OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Property number from section 3B

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD



---

## AuxPropDesc

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.AuxProp  
Desc

---

**Description:** Property Description

**Form Pane Label:** Property Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill with PROPDESC from section 3B

# DISPMTHD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPMTHD

**Description:** Method of disposing of property

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Method

**SAS Name:** DISPMTHD

**Tag Name:** DISPMTHD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** Property disposed of within reference period

**Question Text:** You said ^YOU\_YRCU no longer ^own\_owns your ^PROPDESC.  
 Did ^YOU\_YRCU sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or  
 do something else with it?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDispmthd

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold the property or traded the property in
2	Gave	Gave it to someone outside household
3	Other	Something else, other - specify

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF OWNSTAT = 2, copy the property number (PROP\_NOB) from section 3B and store in PROP\_NOD.  
Copy the property code (OWNYB) from section 3B and store in OWNYD.

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR  
3: Goto DISPOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPMTHD  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

# DISPOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPOT  
H

---

**Description:** Other Method of Property Disposal

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Specify


**SAS Name:** DISPOTH

**Tag Name:** DISPOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** DISPMTHD = 3

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DISPYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

# DISPYR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPYR

---

**Description:** Year disposed of property

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Year

**SAS Name:** DISPYR

**Tag Name:** DISPYR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (DISPMTHD = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (DISPOTH = Entry)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU ^sell\_give\_dispose?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** sell\_give\_dispose

**Instructions:** If DISPMTHD = 1 then fill "sell( trade) this property"  
If DISPMTHD = 2 then fill "give this property to someone outside your household"  
If DISPMTHD = 3, DK or RF, then fill "dispose of this property"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1998

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DISPMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPYR  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

**DISPMO**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPMO

**Description:** Disposal month for property

**Form Pane Label:** Disposal Month

**SAS Name:** DISPMO

**Tag Name:** DISPMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** DISPYR = Entry, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month did ^YOU\_YRCU ^sell\_give\_dispose?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** sell\_give\_dispose

**Instructions:** If DISPMTHD = 1 then fill "sell( trade) this property"  
 If DISPMTHD = 2 then fill "give this property to someone outside your household"  
 If DISPMTHD = 3, DK or RF, then fill "dispose of this property"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:**

```

IF Cur_monthnum = 1 THEN {Current Month is January}
  IF DISPMO = 1 AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN
    {Disposed of January of this year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSEIF (DISPMO = 10-12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear-1)
    THEN {Disposed of Oct, Nov, Dec of last year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSE Set flgError = Yes
ENDIF

ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 2 THEN {Current Month is February}
  IF (DISPMO = 1 or 2) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN
    {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSEIF (DISPMO = 11 or 12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear-1)
    THEN {Disposed of in Nov or Dec of last year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSE Set flgError = Yes
ENDIF

ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 3 THEN {Current Month is March}
  IF (DISPMO = 1-3) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN
    {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSEIF DISPMO = 12 and DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN
    {Disposed of in Dec of last year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSE Set flgError = Yes
ENDIF

ELSEIF
  {Disposed of between the ref_month and current month of
  this year}
  (((DISPMO >= ref_monthnum) AND (DISPMO <= cur_monthnum) )
  AND (DISPYR = Currentyear) )
  OR
  {Disposed of this month and this year}
  ((DISPMO = Interviewdate.MONTH) AND (DISPYR =
  Currentyear)) THEN Set flgError = No

ELSE Set flgError = Yes

```



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END  
ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END  
ELSEIF flgError = Yes then goto DISPDATE\_ERR  
ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 then goto DISPX  
ELSE goto S3D\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

**DISPDATE\_ERR**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPDA  
TE\_ERR

---

**Description:** Month not within reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (flgError = Yes) AND (DISPMO <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(DISPYR <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** DISPMO and DSPYR are not in the reference period

**Text:** ♦ [Month and year entered is not within the reference period](#)  
[Please Verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** If suppressed goto S3D\_END

Else go back to DISPMO

---

**DISPX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPX

---

**Description:** Sale price of disposed property

**Form Pane Label:** Sale Price

**SAS Name:** DISPX

**Tag Name:** DISPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** DISPMTHD = 1 AND  
(Entry in DISPMO and DISPYR is within the reference period)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the selling price (trade-in value)?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 99999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY lt 750 or gt 399900 AND (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_DISPX  
  
ELSE goto DISPEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

**ERR1\_DISPX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.ERR1\_D  
ISPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (DISPX lt 750 or gt 3999000) AND (DISPX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DISPX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto DISPEXPX

All others, go back to DISPX

---

## DISPEXPX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPEX  
PX

---

**Description:** Total expenses for selling disposed of property

**Form Pane Label:** Total Expenses

**SAS Name:** DISPEXPX

**Tag Name:** DISPEXPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** DISPX = 0-99999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DISPEXPX

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

**Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling (trading) property. Looking at the list may help you remember what ^YR\_YRCUS expenses were. What were ^YR\_YRCUS total expenses in selling (trading) this property?**

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF ENTRY gt 28000 then goto ERR1\_DISPEXPX  
ELSEIF DISPEXPX gt DISPX then goto CK\_DISPEXPX  
ELSE goto S3D\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3D\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

## ERR1\_DISPEXPX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.ERR1\_D  
ISPEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (DISPEXPX gt 28000) AND (DISPEXPX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set DISP\_XPX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto S3D\_END

All others, go back to DISPEXPX

---

**CK\_DISPEXPX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.CK\_DIS  
PEXPX

---

**Description:** Selling expense gt total selling price

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (DISPEXPX > DISPX) AND (DISPEXPX <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(DISPX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Selling expenses are greater than selling price (trade-in value).

Please verify:

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto S3D\_END

All others, go back to DISPEXPX



---

## S3D\_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.S3D\_EN  
D

---

**Description:** End of Section 3D

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (DISPMO = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(DISPYR = NONRESPONSE and DISPMO = RESPONSE) OR  
(DISPDATE\_ERR = Suppressed) OR  
(DISPMTHD <> sold and (DISPMO = RESPONSE) ) OR  
(DISPEXPX = RESPONSE) OR (DISPEXPX = NONRESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. If DISPYR = current year AND DISPMO = current month  
store 2 in OPD\_STAT.  
Else store 1 in OPD\_STAT.  
2. Store 1 in OPD\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 3E

---

**OWNYD**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OWNYD

---

**Description:** Property code from section 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See DISPMTHD for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

**DISPX\_** Field  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DISPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DISPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DISPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

**DISP\_XPX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISP\_X  
PX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DISPEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DISP\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DISPEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISP\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

## OPD\_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OPD\_S  
TAT

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3D\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current Month Record  
3 = Inactive Record - set in processing

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPD\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

**OPD\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OPD\_O  
RIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See S3D\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data collected in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPD

---

**BSect3E**

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E

---

**Description:** Mortgage/Home Equity Loan Screening Questions

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)

**Universe Description:** This section is asked for all first interviews AND  
(Interviews 2-5 for returning CU's when new properties are found in Section  
3A1 (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum # of mortgages and lump sum home equity loans: 8  
Maximum # of Line of Credit Home Equity Loans: 6
  2. Section Label: Section 3, Part E - Mortgage/Home Equity  
Loan Screening Questions

---

# PRESMORT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.PRESM  
ORT

---

**Description:** Current mortgages on property

**Form Pane Label:** Current Mortgage

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PRESMORT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2 AND (PROPTYPE (from 3B) <> 2) AND (Section 3B  
is complete for current property)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your ^PROPDESC.  
Excluding home equity loans, ^Auxrevmorg1, ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU  
presently have a mortgage on your ^PROPDESC?

**Fills:** PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill PROPDESC from section 3B

**Fills:** Auxrevmorg1

**Instructions:** IF AGE62 = 1 then fill "and reverse mortgages"  
ELSE fill blank

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---



1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMMORT1  
2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRESMORT

---

# NUMMORT1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMO  
RT1

---

**Description:** # of Current Mortgages

**Form Pane Label:** # Current Mortgages

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMMORT1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** PRESMORT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many mortgages ^havehas ^YOU\_YRCU had on this  
property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then  
goto CK\_NUMMORT1

ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMMORT1

---

**CK\_NUMMORT1**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMMORT1

---

**Description:** Lowered Number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) AND (FR attempts to lower the entry in  
NUMMORT1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\_INTR, the first question in  
3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages  
(which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMMORT1

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered  
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

# HADMORT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.HADMO  
 RT

**Description:** Had mortgage on this property?

**Form Pane Label:** Had Mortgage

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HADMORT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** PRESMORT = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU had a mortgage on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",  
 ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMMORT2  
2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** HADMORT

---

## NUMMORT2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMO  
RT2

---

**Description:** How many mortgages on this property?

**Form Pane Label:** # Mortgages Had

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMMORT2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** HADMORT = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many mortgages ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU had on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)  
then goto CK\_NUMMORT2

ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMMORT2

---

**CK\_NUMMORT2**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMMORT2

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMMORT2)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\_INTR, the first question in 3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMMORT2

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered  
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)



**MRTCPSHA**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.MRTCPSHA

**Description:** Outside lender mortgages?

**Form Pane Label:** Outside Lender Mortgage

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MRTCPSHA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (PROPTYPE (from 3B) = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, in addition to ^YR\_YRCUS share of the cooperative's total costs, did ^YOU\_YRCU make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for ^YR\_YRCUS shares in the cooperative?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMMORT3  
2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTCPSHA

---

# NUMMORT3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMO  
RT3

---

**Description:** Number of mortgages on coop

**Form Pane Label:** # from outside

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMMORT3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** MORTCPSHA = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many mortgages ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU had on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)  
then goto CK\_NUMMORT3

ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMMORT3

---

**CK\_NUMMORT3**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMMORT3

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMMORT3)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\_INTR, the first question in 3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMMORT3

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered  
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

**HOMEQ\_YN**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.HOMEQ\_YN

**Description:** Have a home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Loan

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HOMEQ\_YN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (MRTCPSHA = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMMORT1 = 1-8, DK or RF) OR  
 (HADMORT = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMMORT2 = 1-8, DK or RF) OR  
 (NUMMORT3 = 1-8, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have a home equity loan or any  
 other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case  
 the loan is not repaid?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LSHEL\_YN  
2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOMEQ\_YN

---

**LSHEL\_YN**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.LSHEL\_YN

---

**Description:** Have a lump sum home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Lump sum home equity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LSHEL\_YN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** HOMEQ\_YN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^LSHEL\_YN\_FILL\_ONCE

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** LSHEL\_YN\_FILL\_ONCE

**Instructions:** Only fill introduction the first time this item comes up. Do not fill second and subsequent times.  
Fill, "There are two basic types of home equity loans. I'll describe both types."  
- A loan where ^YOU\_YRCU received the entire lump-sum borrowed when ^YOU\_YRCU took out the loan; or  
- A line of credit loan where ^YOU\_YRCU can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1



**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMLSHEL

2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL\_YN

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSHEL\_YN

---

## NUMLSHEL

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMLS  
HEL

---

**Description:** How many lump sum home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:** # Lump Sum Heq

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMLSHEL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** LSHEL\_YN = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)  
then goto CK\_NUMLSHEL

ELSE goto LCHEL\_YN

---

**CK\_NUMLSHEL**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMLSHEL

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMLSHEL)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG\_INTR, the first question in 3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMLSHEL

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered (NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

**LCHEL\_YN**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.LCHEL\_YN

**Description:** Have home equity line of credit

**Form Pane Label:** Line of Credit Loan

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LCHEL\_YN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (LSHEL\_YN = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMLSHEL = 1-8, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU had a home equity line of credit on this property since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",  
 ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMLCHEL  
2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END

---

**NUMLCHEL**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMLCHEL

---

**Description:** Number of home equity lines of credit

**Form Pane Label:** # Line of Credit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMLCHEL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** LCHEL\_YN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (section 3E has been completed) AND  
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)  
then goto CK\_NUMLCHEL

ELSE goto S3E\_END

---

**CK\_NUMLCHEL**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK\_NUMLCHEL

---

**Description:** Lowered number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (Section 3E has been completed) AND (The FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMLCHEL)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.  
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 888 at PAIDLOAN, the first question in 3H.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NUMLCHEL

**Fills:** item2

**Instructions:** Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered (NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

---

## S3E\_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.S3E\_EN  
D

---

**Description:** End of Section 3E

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (HOMEQ\_YN = 2, DK or RF) OR (LCHEL\_YN = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(NUMLCHEL = 1-6, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



- Special Instructions:**
1. If NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0 OR NUMLSHEL gt 0 OR NUMLCHEL gt 0 then:
    - a. Create one or two mortgage/loan array containing the following variables:  
(LOANTYPE = 1 and 2 go to one array and LOANTYPE = 3 go to another)
 

LOANTYPE: 1 = mortgage, 2 = Lump sum home equity loan, 3 = line of credit home equity loan

NEWLOAN: 1 = new loan, blank = not a new loan

LOANNUM: consecutive loan numbers within loan type, within property

PROPLNST: Status of loan on owned property
    - b. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.  
If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 1 reported last quarter then start with 101. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 1, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.
      1. If PRESMORT = 1 and NUMMORT1 ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMMORT1. Set LOANTYPE, NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.
      2. If HADMORT = 1 and NUMMORT2 ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMMORT2. Set LOANTYPE and NEWLOAN = 1 and PROPLNST = 2 for each record.
      3. IF MRTCPSHA = 1 and NUMMORT3 ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # for records indicated in NUMMORT3. Set LOANTYPE, NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.
    - c. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.  
If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 2 reported last quarter then start with 201. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 2, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.
      1. If LSHEL\_YN = 1 and NUMLSHEL ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMLSHEL. Set LOANTYPE to 2 and NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

- d. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.  
If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 3 reported last quarter then start with 301. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 3, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.
  - 1. If LCHEL\_YN = 1 and NUMLCHEL ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMLCHEL. Set LOANTYPE to 3 and NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0) OR  
NUMLSHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3FG  
  
ELSEIF NUMLCHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3H  
  
ELSE goto Section 3I

---

## NEWLOAN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NEWLOAN

---

**Description:** New loan (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWLOAN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = New loan  
blank = Not a new loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWLOAN

---

# PROPLNST

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.PROPL  
NST

---

**Description:** Still have (=1) or Paid off (=2)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Still have  
2 = Paid off

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPLNST

# BSECT3F

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F

**Description:** Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 8 (per property)
  2. Section Label: Section 3, Part F - Mortgage and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

**NOTE:** This section asks details on new mortgages or lump sum home equity loans on new property.  
(New loans found in 3E)

This section is asked for first interviews, when a mortgage or lump sum home equity loan is found in 3E.

Changes in October 2005 allow us to collect information on interest only mortgages.

This section is asked of new loans only (NEWLOAN = 1)

---

## PROPNUM

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PROPNUM

---

**Description:** Property Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set = 8500.PROP\_NOB

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPNUM

---

# PROPDESC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PROPDESC

---

**Description:** Property Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Prop Desc.

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set = 8500.OWNYB description

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPDESC

**ORG\_INTR**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ORG\_INTR

**Description:** Original mortgage intro**Form Pane Label:** Original mortgage intro**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** ORG\_INTR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1-3) AND (NEWLOAN = 1) AND (LOANTYPE = 1 or 2)**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I will ask some questions about your ^LOAN\_RANK  
 ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM.  
 These questions refer to the ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM you are currently  
 making payments on.

**Fills:** LOAN\_RANK

**Instructions:** IF the current loan is a mortgage and the total number of new  
 mortgages (MorTotLoans) > 1 and this is the first mortgage  
 then fill "1st."  
 ELSEIF the current loan is a mortgage and the total number of new  
 mortgages (MorTotLoans > 1 then  
 fill, 2nd, 3rd, etc. as appropriate  
 ELSEIF the current loan is a lump sum and the total number of new  
 lump sums (LsTotLoans) > 1 and this is the first lump  
 sum then fill "1st."  
 ELSEIF the current loan is a lump sum and the total number of new  
 lump sums (LsTotLoans > 1 then  
 fill, 2nd, 3rd, etc. as appropriate

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TLoandeleate



Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue
2	Delete	Delete the loan

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ORG\_INTR = 2, store 888 in ORG\_DEL

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store the property number (PROP\_NOB from 3B) in PROP\_NOF, the property code (OWNYB from 3B) in OWNYF and the loan number (LOANUM from 3E) in LOAN\_NOF.
  2. Pre-fill the property number and property description (PROPDESC) in the form pane.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto REFI
  - 2: Goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORG\_INTR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**REFI** Field  
 BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
 F.REFI

---

**Description:** Refinanced the mortgage

**Form Pane Label:** Refinance

**SAS Name:** REFI

**Tag Name:** REFI

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU ever refinanced this  
 ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",  
 ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRSTPYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** REFI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## FRSTPYR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.FRSTPYR

---

**Description:** Year of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Year

**SAS Name:** FRSTPYR

**Tag Name:** FRSTPYR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** REFI = 1, 2, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what year did ^YOU\_YRCU make the first payment  
on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM^AFTERREFINANCING?

[^FR\\_REFINANCE\\_YR](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** AFTERREFINANCING

**Instructions:** IF REFI = 1 then fill " after refinancing"  
ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** FR\_REFINANCE\_YR

**Instructions:** IF REFI = 1 then fill " [◆ Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing](#)"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-9999: IF (entry gt current year) or  
(entry lt (current year - 30)) then  
goto ERR1\_FRSTPYR  
ELSE goto FRSTPYMO

DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRSTPYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## ERR1\_FRSTPYR

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1\_FRSTPYR

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** [(FRSTPYR gt current year) or  
(FRSTPYR lt (current year - 30))]  
AND (FRSTPYR ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE STARTING YEAR OF THE LOAN IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FRST\_YR = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FRSTPYMO

All others, go back to FRSTPYR

---

## FRSTPYMO

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.FRSTPYMO

---

**Description:** Month of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Month

**SAS Name:** FRSTPYMO

**Tag Name:** FRSTPYMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** FRSTPYR = 1900 - 9000, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what month did ^YOU\_YRCU make the first payment  
on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM^AFTERREFINANCING?

[^FR\\_REFINANCE\\_MO](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** AFTERREFINANCING

**Instructions:** IF REFI = 1 then fill " after refinancing"  
ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** FR\_REFINANCE\_MO

**Instructions:** IF REFI = 1 then fill " [◆ Enter month of first payment after the most recent refinancing](#)"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FRSTPYR and FRSTPYMO are gt (current month + 2 and year)  
then goto CK\_FRPSTYMO

ELSE ORGMRTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRSTPYMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



**CK\_FRSTPYR**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK\_FRSTPYR

**Description:** Date is in Future

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** FRSTPYMO and FRSTPYR are greater then the interview period month + 2  
 and current system date year

**Universe Description:** note: in production current month and interview period month are the same.  
 In testing look at INTPER on the case list.  
 (The year is using the current system data year.)

**Text:** ♦ [Date cannot be in the future.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FRSTPYR

---

## ORGMRTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ORGMRTX

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Original Mortgage \$

**SAS Name:** ORGMRTX

**Tag Name:** ORGMRTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the amount of this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM when  
^YOU\_YRCU obtained it, not including any interest?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ORGMRTX ne DK or RF) AND [  
(OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900) ]  
then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTX

ELSE goto MTERM

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGMRTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_ORGMRTX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1\_ORGMRTX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** [ (OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR  
(OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900) ] AND  
(ORGMRTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ORGMRTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MTERM

All others, go back to ORGMRTX

**MTERM**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
 F.MTERM

**Description:** 15/30 mortgage or something else

**Form Pane Label:** Mortgage Term

**SAS Name:** MTERM

**Tag Name:** MTERM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ORG\_INTR = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a 30 year ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, a 15 year  
 ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM, or something else?

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMTerm

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Thirty	30-year
2	Fifteen	15-year
3	SomethingElse	Something else

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF current year - FRSTPYR gt 30 then goto CK\_S3FG  
ELSE goto NEWMRRT

2: IF current year - FRSTPYR gt 15 then goto CK\_S3FG  
ELSE goto NEWMRRT

3: Goto MORTTERM

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MTERM

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## MORTTERM

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.MORTTERM

---

**Description:** Number of years of mortgage

**Form Pane Label:** Other Mortgage Term

**SAS Name:** MORTTERM

**Tag Name:** MORTTERM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** MTERM = 3

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Enter number of years

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYR) gt MORTTERM then  
goto CK\_S3FG]  
ELSEIF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 30 then goto ERR1\_MORTTERM  
ELSE goto NEWMRRT

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTTERM

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF





---

**CK\_S3FG**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.CK\_S3FG

---

**Description:** # payments made gt mortgage term.

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** ((current year - FRSTPYR) gt MORTTERM) OR  
(MTERM = 1 and (current year - FRSTPYR) gt 30) OR  
(MTERM = 2 and (current year - FRSTPYR) gt 15)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Number of payments made to date is greater than the mortgage term.](#)

[Please Verify:](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NEWMRRT

All others, go back to MTERM or MORTTERM as appropriate

**ERR1\_MORTTERM**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ERR1\_MORTTERM**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))**Universe:** (MORTTERM lt 5 or gt 30) AND (MORTTERM ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MORT\_ERM = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NEWMRRT

All others, go back to MORTTERM

---

## NEWMRRT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.NEWMRRT

---

**Description:** Current interest rate

**Form Pane Label:** Current Interest Rate

**SAS Name:** NEWMRRT

**Tag Name:** NEWMRRT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (MTERM = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORTTERM = 1-50, DK or RF) OR  
(CK\_S3FG = suppressed)

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_NEWMRRT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the current interest rate on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?**

◆ Enter percent including decimal

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99.999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY lt 2.5 or gt 8.5 AND (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT

ELSE goto FIXEDRTE

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWMRRT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## ERR1\_NEWMRRT

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ERR1\_NEWMRRT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (NEWMRRT lt 2.5 or gt 8.5) AND (NEWMRRT ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NEWMRRT\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FIXEDRTE

All others, go back to NEWMRRT

**FIXEDRTE**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
 F.FIXEDRTE

**Description:** Fixed interest rate

**Form Pane Label:** Fixed Rate

**SAS Name:** FIXEDRTE

**Tag Name:** FIXEDRTE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** NEWMRRT = 0-99.999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a fixed rate ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PAYINCL

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIXEDRTE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**PAYTYPE**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
 F.PAYTYPE

**Description:** Types of payments

**Form Pane Label:** Loan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PAYTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**There are many different kinds of ^Mortgage Lumpsums.  
 Which of these comes closest to ^YRS\_YRCS?**

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** YRS\_YRCS

**Instructions:** If single person household fill "yours" ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** Mortgage\_Lumpsums

**Instructions:** IF LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgages"  
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loans"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 3

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPaytype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Variable	Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM)
2	Int_only	Interest only
3	Somethingelse	Other - Specify



- X Don't Know
- X Refuse  
Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If PAYTYPE = 1, store 1 in VARRTE  
If PAYTYPE = 2, store 2 in INTONLY  
If PAYTYPE = 3, store 3 in OTHRTE  
  
If PAYTYPE = DK, store 9 in VARRTE, INTONLY, OTHRTE  
If PAYTYPE = RF, store 8 in VARRTE, INTONLY, OTHRTE
  2. Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 and 2 are selected then goto CK\_PAYTYPE  
ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF  
ELSE goto PAYINCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTYPE  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYTOTHF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYTOTHF

---

**Description:** Other types of payment

**Form Pane Label:** Other loan type

**SAS Name:** PAYTOTHF

**Tag Name:** PAYTOTHF

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** 3 selected in PAYTYPE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAYINCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTOTHF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PAYINCL** Field  
 BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
 F.PAYINCL

---

**Description:** Payments included in the loan

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Include

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PAYINCL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = 1 OR (PAYTYPE = 1-2, DK or RF) OR  
 (PAYTOHF = Entry)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PAYINCL

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

**On ^YR\_YRCUS last payment, which of these things were included?**

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 7

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPayincl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Principal	Principal?
2	Interest	Interest?
3	Taxes	Property taxes?
4	Insurance	Property insurance?
5	Mortgage	Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI)?

6	Specify	Any other payments - specify?
77	dknow	Don't know

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:**

- If 1 is selected, store 1 in PAYPRINI
- If 2 is selected, store 2 in PAYINT
- If 3 is selected, store 3 in PAYPROTX
- If 4 is selected, store 4 in PAYPROIN
- If 5 is selected, store 5 in PAYMORIN
- If 6 is selected, store 6 in PAYOTHER
- If 77 is entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-6 entered, store 9 in PAYPRINI, PAYPROTX, PAYPROIN, PAYMORIN, PAYINT, PAYOTHER
- If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-6 selected, do not store 9 in PAYPRINI, PAYPROTX, PAYPROIN, PAYMORIN, PAYINT, or PAYOTHER and only store the answer list options in the appropriate fields (as designated above)
- If RF entered, store 8 in PAYPRINI, PAYPROTX, PAYPROIN, PAYMORIN, PAYINT, PAYOTHER

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black, except option 77

**Skip Instructions:**

- IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK\_PAYINCL
- ELSEIF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF
- ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX
- ELSE goto PAYMTX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYINCL

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**CK\_PAYINCL**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.CK\_PAYINCL

---

**Description:** Principal and Interest not included

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (1 and 2 were not selected in PAYINCL) and (PAYINCL <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Principal and interest were not included in the mortgage payment.](#)  
[Please verify:](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 6 select in PAYINCL then goto PAYOTHF  
ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX  
ELSE goto PAYMTX1

All others, go back to PAYINCL

---

## PAYOTHF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYOTHF

---

**Description:** Other items included in mortgage payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payments specify

**SAS Name:** PAYOTHF

**Tag Name:** PAYOTHF

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** 6 selected in PAYINCL

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX  
ELSE goto PAYMTX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYOTHF  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## M RTPMTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.M RTPMTX

---

**Description:** Total mortgage payment

**Form Pane Label:** Total Payment

**SAS Name:** M RTPMTX

**Tag Name:** M RTPMTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much is ^YR\_YRCUS ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM payment per month?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX then goto CK\_MRTPMTX  
ELSEIF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then  
goto ERR1\_MRTPMTX  
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL  
then goto PRININTX  
ELSE goto S3FG\_END

DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL  
then goto PRININTX  
ELSE goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRTPMTX  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

## CK\_M RTPMTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK\_M RTPMTX

---

**Description:** Payment \$ gt total loan amount

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX AND (MRTPMTX <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(ORGMRTX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Payment cannot exceed total loan amount.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MRTPMTX

---

## ERR1\_M RTPMTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ERR1\_M RTPMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (M RTPMTX lt 125 or gt 2700) AND (M RTPMTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MRT\_MTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then  
goto PRININTX  
ELSE goto S3FG\_END

All others, go back to M RTPMTX

---

## PRININTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRININTX

---

**Description:** Amount for principal and interest

**Form Pane Label:** Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRININTX

**Tag Name:** PRININTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (MRTPMTX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND  
(any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of that amount was for ^prinnt\_fill?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRININTX gt MRTPMTX then goto ERR\_PRININTX  
ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then  
goto ERR1\_PRININTX  
ELSE goto S3FG\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRININTX  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

## CK\_PRININTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK\_PRININTX

---

**Description:** Principal and interest gt total payment

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRININTX gt MRTPMTX) AND (PRININTX <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(MRTPMTX <> DK and <> RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRININTX

---

## ERR1\_PRININTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1\_PRININTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRININTX lt 75 or gt 2500) AND (PRININTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRIN\_NTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3FG\_END

All others, go back to PRININTX

---

## PAYMTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYMTX1

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Ref Month Payment

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX1

**Tag Name:** PAYMTX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM  
in ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto PAYMTX2

1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto  
ERR1\_PAYMTX1  
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL  
then goto PRNINTX1  
ELSE goto PAYMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

## ERR1\_PAYMTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1\_PAYMTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PAYMTX1 lt 125 OR gt 2700) AND  
(PAYMTX1 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PAYMTX1\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then  
goto PRNINTX1  
ELSE goto PAYMTX2

All others, go back to PAYMTX1

---

## PRNINTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRNINTX1

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Ref Month Prin/ Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINTX1

**Tag Name:** PRNINTX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX1 = 1-99999999, DK or RF)  
AND (any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of that amount was for ^prinnt\_fill?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1 then goto CK\_PRNINTX1  
ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then  
goto ERR1\_PRNINTX1  
ELSE goto PAYMTX2

DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINTX1  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## CK\_PRNINTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK\_PRNINTX1

---

**Description:** Principal and interest gt total payment

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1) AND (PRNINTX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PAYMTX1 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINTX1

---

## ERR1\_PRNINTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ERR1\_PRNINTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRNINTX1 lt 75 or gt 2500) AND (PRNINTX1 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_TX1 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYMTX2

All others, go back to PRNINTX1

---

## PAYMTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYMTX2

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Month 2 Payment

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX2

**Tag Name:** PAYMTX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX1 = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM  
in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto PAYMTX3

1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then  
goto ERR1\_PAYMTX2  
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL  
then goto PRNINTX2  
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_PAYMTX2**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1\_PAYMTX2

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PAYMTX2 lt 125 or gt 2700) AND  
(PAYMTX2 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PAYMTX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then  
goto PRNINTX2  
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

All others, go back to PAYMTX2



---

## PRNINTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRNINTX2

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Month 2 Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINTX2

**Tag Name:** PRNINTX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX2 = 1 - 99999999) AND  
(any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of that amount was for ^prinnt\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2 then goto ERR\_PRNINTX2  
ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then  
goto ERR1\_PRNINTX2  
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**ERR1\_PRNINTX2**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1\_PRNINTX2

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRNINTX2 lt 75 or gt 2500) AND  
(PRNINTX2 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_TX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYMTX3

All others, go back to PRNINTX2

---

## CK\_PRNINTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK\_PRNINTX2

---

**Description:** Prinicipal interest gt total payment.

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2) AND (PRNINTX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PAYMTX2 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Principal interest cannot exceed total payment.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINTX2

---

## PAYMTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYMTX3

---

**Description:** Last Month Payment

**Form Pane Label:** Last Month Payment

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX3

**Tag Name:** PAYMTX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX2 = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much was ^YR\_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM  
in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM

**Instructions:** IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"  
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END

1-99999999: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX3  
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL  
then goto PRNINTX3  
ELSE goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## ERR1\_PAYMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ERR1\_PAYMTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PAYMTX3 lt 125 or gt 2700) AND  
(PAYMTX3 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set PAYMTX3\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: If any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then  
goto PRNINTX3  
else goto S3FG\_END

All others, go back to PAYMTX3

---

## PRNINTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRNINTX3

---

**Description:** Last Month Prin/Int Amount

**Form Pane Label:** Last Month Prin/Int Amt

**SAS Name:** PRNINTX3

**Tag Name:** PRNINTX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX3 = 1-99999999) AND (any codes  
3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of that amount is for ^prinint\_fill?

**Fills:** Prinint\_fill

**Instructions:** If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"  
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"  
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3 then goto CK\_PRNINTX3  
ELSEIF PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500 then  
goto ERR1\_PRNINTX3  
ELSE goto S3FG\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNINTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## CK\_PRNINTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK\_PRNINTX3

---

**Description:** Principal and interest gt total payment

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3) AND (PRNINTX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PAYMTX3 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRNINTX3

---

## ERR1\_PRNINTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ERR1\_PRNINTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500) AND (PRNINTX3 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRNI\_TX3 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3FG\_END

All others, go back to PRNINTX3

**S3FG\_END**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.S3FG\_END

**Description:** End of Section 3F

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:** (PRININTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR  
((MRTX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) and (3-6 not selected in PAYINCL))  
OR ((PAYMTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) and (codes 3-6 not selected in  
PAYINCL)) OR  
(PRININTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR  
(no more loans)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If OPF\_STAT = 0, store 1 in OPF\_STAT  
if OPF\_ORIG = 0, store 1 in OPF\_ORIG.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ORGMRTX for the next new loan with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

IF no more new loans with LOANTYPE 1 or 2 AND NUMLCHEL (from 3E) gt  
0 then goto Section 3H

ELSE goto Section 3I

---

## NEWLOAN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.NEWLOAN

---

**Description:** New loan (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = New loan  
blank = Not a new loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWLOAN

---

# PROPLNST

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.PROPLNST

---

**Description:** Still have (= 1) or Paid off (= 2)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Still have  
2 = Paid off

---

## LOANTYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.LOANTYPE

---

**Description:** Type of loan

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOANTYPE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Mortgage  
2 = Lump sum home equity loan  
3 = Line of credit home equity loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOANTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



**PAYPRINI**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYPRINI

**Description:** Principal

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPRINI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Principal  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPRINI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYPROTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYPROTX

---

**Description:** Property taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPROTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
X Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property Tax  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPROTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYPROIN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYPROIN

---

**Description:** Property insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYPROIN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
X Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Property Insurance  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPROIN

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYMORIN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYMORIN

---

**Description:** Mortgage guarantee insurance

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYMORIN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
X Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Mortgage guarantee insurance  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMORIN

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYOTHER

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYOTHER

---

**Description:** Any other payments

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYOTHER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Any other payments  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PAYINT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYINT

---

**Description:** Interest

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYINT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYINT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**PROP\_NOF**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.PROP\_NOF

**Description:** Property number from 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ORG\_INTR for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## OWNYF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.OWNYF

---

**Description:** Property code from 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ORG\_INTR for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

## LOAN\_NOF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.LOAN\_NOF

---

**Description:** Loan number from 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ORG\_INTR for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-299

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOF

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**ORGMRTX\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ORGMRTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ORGMRTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ORGMRTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ORGMRTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORGMRTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PAYMTX1\_** Field  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYMTX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PAYMTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX1\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX1\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PAYMTX2\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYMTX2\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PAYMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**PAYMTX3\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PAYMTX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PAYMTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYMTX3\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMTX3\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PRNI\_TX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRNI\_TX1

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRNINTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PRNI\_TX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRNI\_TX2

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRNINTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PRNI\_TX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRNI\_TX3

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRNINTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRNINTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRNI\_TX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

**M RTPMTX\_** Field  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.M RTPMTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for M RTPMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** M RTPMTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_M RTPMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** M RTPMTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## PRIN\_NTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.PRIN\_NTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRININTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIN\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRININTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIN\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## MORT\_ERM

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.MORT\_ERM

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MORTTERM

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MORT\_ERM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MORTTERM for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORT\_ERM

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**NEWMRRT\_** Field  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.NEWMRRT\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NEWMRRT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NEWMRRT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NEWMRRT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NEWMRRT\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## VAR RTE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.VAR RTE

---

**Description:** Variable rate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VAR RTE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Variable Rate  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAR RTE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## INTONLY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.INTONLY

---

**Description:** Interest only

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTONLY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest Only  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTONLY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## OTHRTE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.OTHRTE

---

**Description:** Other loan rate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHRTE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = other loan Rate  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRTE

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

**ORG\_DEL**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.ORG\_DEL

---

**Description:** Deleted Loan Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ORG\_INT for how to set this field

Valid Values: blank, 888

**Instrument SAS Name:** ORG\_DEL

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF



---

**OPF\_SEQ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.OPF\_SEQ

---

**Description:** Sequential line number of loans within a property

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property  
EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3F Record 1 - OPF\_SEQ = 1

Record 2 - OPF\_SEQ = 2

Record 3 - OPF\_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property  
(Set in processing - capi in)

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPF\_SEQ  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

# OPF\_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.OPF\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3FG\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record [set in processing]

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPF\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

**OPF\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3  
F.OPF\_ORIG

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with  
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3FG\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data collected in current month  
4 = Inventory data, no updates  
5 = Inventory data, updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPF\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

---

## BROWSECT3H

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H

---

**Description:** Home Equity Line of Credit

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)

**Universe Description:** This section is asked for all first interviews AND  
(Interviews 2-5 for returning CU's when new properties are found in Section  
3A1 (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) )

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of Grid Lines: 6
  2. Section Label: Section 3, Part H - Home  
Equity Line of Credit
  3. Pre-fill AuxPropDesc with the property description (PROPDESC)

---

## AuxPropDesc

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.AuxPropDesc

---

**Description:** Property Description

**Form Pane Label:** Property Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill with PROPDESC from section 3A1

**Instrument SAS Name:** AuxPropDesc

---

## PAIDLOAN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PAIDLOAN

---

**Description:** Payments on home equity loans

**Form Pane Label:** Home Equity Payments

**SAS Name:** PAIDLOAN

**Tag Name:** PAIDLOAN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1-3) AND (NEWLOAN = 1) AND (LOANTYPE = 3)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^D\_PAIDLOAN

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU  
made any payments for ^YR\_YRCUS ^loan\_1st\_2nd\_3rd\_etc?

**Fills:** D\_PAIDLOAN

**Instructions:** The first time at PAIDLOAN fill, "I'd like to ask some questions about  
^YR\_YRCUS home equity ^line\_s of credit."  
ELSE do not fill anything

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** loan\_1st\_2nd\_3rd\_etc  
**Instructions:** IF NUMLCHEL = 1 fill, "loan"  
ELSE fill "1st loan", "2nd loan", "3rd loan", etc. as appropriate

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TYesNoDelete

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
888	Delete	Delete this loan

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Copy the property number (PROP\_NOB from 3B) to PROP\_NOH, Property code (OWNYB from 3B) to OWNYH and the loan number (LOANUM from 3B) to LOAN\_NOH.  
2. If 888, grey the loan.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PDAMTX1  
2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED  
888: Goto next loan

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAIDLOAN  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPH



---

## PDAMTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PDAMTX1

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in ref month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ ref month

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX1

**Tag Name:** PDAMTX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** PAIDLOAN = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000)  
OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or  
gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX1  
ELSE goto PDAMTX2

0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## ERR1\_PDAMTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.ERR1\_PDAMTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** [(OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) ]  
AND (PDAMTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PDAMTX1\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PDAMTX2

All others, go back to PDAMTX1

---

## PDAMTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PDAMTX2

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in second month of ref period

**Form Pane Label:** \$ month 2

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX2

**Tag Name:** PDAMTX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** PDAMTX1 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^TWO\_MONTH?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000)  
OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or  
gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX2  
ELSE goto PDAMTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## ERR1\_PDAMTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.ERR1\_PDAMTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** [(OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or gt 35000) ] AND (PDAMTX2 ne  
0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PDAMTX2\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PDAMTX3

All others, go back to PDAMTX2

---

## PDAMTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PDAMTX3

---

**Description:** Total amount paid in the "last month" of ref period

**Form Pane Label:** \$ last month

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX3

**Tag Name:** PDAMTX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** PDAMTX2 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000)  
OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 15 or  
gt 6000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX3  
ELSE goto TOTOWED

0: IF PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 then goto CK\_PDAMTX3  
ELSE goto TOTOWED

DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH



---

## ERR1\_PDAMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.ERR1\_PDAMTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** [(OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX3 lt 35 or gt 35000)]  
AND (PDAMTX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PDAMTX3\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TOTOWED

All others, go back to PDAMTX3

---

## CK\_PDAMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.CK\_PDAMTX3

---

**Description:** \$0 entered for all expenses after answering "yes" to PAIDLOAN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 and PDAMTX3 = 0

**Universe Description:** PDAMTX1-3 = 0

**Text:** \$0 WAS ENTERED FOR PAYMENT AFTER ANSWERING "YES" TO  
SCREENER

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PAIDLOAN

---

## TOTOWED

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.TOTOWED

---

**Description:** Total amount owed on home equity loan

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Owed

**SAS Name:** TOTOWED

**Tag Name:** TOTOWED

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** (PDAMTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR (PAIDLOAN = 2, DK or RF)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^TOTOWED\_FILL

**Fills:** TOTOWED\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF PAIDLOAN = 2, DK, RF, fill "How much was owed at the end of  
^LAST\_MONTH?"  
ELSEIF PDAMTX3 ne 0 or (PDAMTX3 = DK or RF), fill "How much was  
owed at the end of ^TWO\_MONTH before the payment made in  
^LAST\_MONTH?"  
ELSEIF PDAMTX2 ne 0 or (PDAMTX2 = DK or RF), fill "How much was  
owed at the end of ^REF\_MONTH before the payment made in  
^TWO\_MONTH?"  
ELSEIF PDAMTX1 ne 0 or (PDAMTX1 = DK or RF), fill, "How much was  
owed at the end of ^PRE\_REF\_MONTH before the payment made in  
^REF\_MONTH?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry lt 165 or gt 104400)  
OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry lt 2000 or  
gt 100000) AND (entry ne 0 )then  
goto ERR1\_TOTOWED  
IF (entry lt PDAMTX3 AND (PDAMTX3 ne DK and  
ne RF)) then goto CK\_TOTOWED  
ELSE goto S3H\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3H\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTOWED

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## ERR1\_TOTOWED

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.ERR1\_TOTOWED

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** [(OWNYH = 100 and TOTOWED lt 165 or gt 104400) OR  
(OWNYH = 200-400 and TOTOWED lt 2000 or gt 100000)] AND  
(TOTOWED ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TOTOWED\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3H\_END

All others, go back to TOTOWED

---

## CK\_TOTOWED

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.CK\_TOTOWED

---

**Description:** Payment is larger than balance of loan.

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** (TOTOWED It PDAMTX3) AND (PDAMTX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(TOTOWED <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Payment is larger than balance of loan.

**Text:** ♦ [Payment is larger than balance of loan.](#)  
[Please Verify.](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3H\_END

All others, go back to TOTOWED

---

## S3H\_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.S3H\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3H

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:** (PAIDLOAN = 2, DK or RF) OR (TOTOWED = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OPH\_STAT = EMPTY store 1 in OPH\_STAT  
IF OPH\_ORIG = EMPTY store 1 in OPH\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Repeat section 3H with next line of credit home equity loan on this property. When no more loans, continue with section 3I with this property.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAIDLOAN for next new loan with LOANTYPE = 3 for this property.

If no more new loans with LOANTYPE = 3 then exit block and goto Section 3I





---

## PROP\_NOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PROP\_NOH

---

**Description:** Property number from section 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAIDLOAN for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-30

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## OWNYH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.OWNYH

---

**Description:** Property code from section 3B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OOWNYH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAIDLOAN for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** OOWNYH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## LOAN\_NOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.LOAN\_NOH

---

**Description:** Loan number from 3E

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAIDLOAN for how to set this field

Valid Values: 301-399

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOAN\_NOH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

**PDAMTX1\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PDAMTX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PDAMTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX1\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PDAMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX1\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

**PDAMTX2\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PDAMTX2\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PDAMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PDAMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## PDAMTX3\_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.PDAMTX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PDAMTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PDAMTX3\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PDAMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PDAMTX3\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

**TOTOWED\_**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.TOTOWED\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TOTOWED

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTOWED\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TOTOWED for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTOWED\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## OPH\_SEQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.OPH\_SEQ

---

**Description:** Sequential line number of loans within a property

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property  
EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3H Record 1 - OPH\_SEQ = 1

Record 2 - OPH\_SEQ = 2

Record 3 - OPH\_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property  
(Set in processing - capi in)



**Instrument SAS Name:** OPH\_SEQ  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## OPH\_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.OPH\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3H\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPH\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## OPH\_ORIG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS  
ECT3H.OPH\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND  
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3H\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data collected in current month  
4 = Inventory data - no updates  
5 = Inventory data - updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPH\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPH

---

## BSect3I

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I

---

**Description:** Ownership Costs

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 3, Part I - Ownership Costs

NOTE: If OWNYB = 600, go to VAC\_RNTQ  
If there are active loans on this property, goto  
MORTSPEC  
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from  
3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from  
3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3  
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from  
3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) =  
1) then goto PAYHOASS  
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from  
3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  
Else goto GRNDRENT

**MORTSPEC**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MORTSP  
EC**Description:** Paid more than required on loan**Form Pane Label:** Paid more on loan**SAS Name:** MORTSPEC**Tag Name:** MORTSPEC**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** (OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (OWNYB <> 600)  
[ (NUMMORT1 > 0 or NUMMORT2 > 0 or NUMMORT3 > 0) or  
(HEQUITY = 1 or HELTYPE = 1) or (there are active loans  
of LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 on this property) ]**Universe Description:****Question Text:** Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs  
for your ^PROPDESC.**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have  
^YOU\_ANYMEM  
paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or  
lump sum home equity loan for this property?****Fills:** PROPDESC**Instructions:** Fill PROPDESC from section 3B**Fills:** REF\_MONTH**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Copy the property number (PROP\_NOB from 3B) to PROP\_NOI.  
Copy the property code (OWNYB from 3B) to OWNYI.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SPECIALX

2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  
 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
   goto COOPPRG3  
 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
   (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then  
   goto PAYHOASS  
 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB =  
   400 then goto PAYHOASS  
 Else goto GRNDRENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTSPEC

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# SPECIALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECIAL  
X

---

**Description:** Total extra amount paid on mortgage

**Form Pane Label:** Amount paid extra

**SAS Name:** SPECIALX

**Tag Name:** SPECIALX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** MORTSPEC = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**How much EXTRA did ^YOU\_YRCU pay?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF lt 8 or gt 14000 then goto ERR1\_SPECIALX  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then  
goto PAYCONDO  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
goto COOPPRG3  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then  
goto PAYHOASS  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  
ELSE goto GRNDRENT

DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
goto COOPPRG3  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then  
goto PAYHOASS  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  
ELSE goto GRNDRENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECIALX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



**ERR1\_SPECIALX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_S  
PECIALX**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** SPECIALX lt 8 or gt 14000 AND (SPECIALX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:** Amount paid extra is less than 8 dollars or greater than 14,000 dollars**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set SPEC\_ALX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then  
goto PAYCONDO  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
goto COOPPRG3  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then  
goto PAYHOASS  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS  
ELSE goto GRNDRENT

All others, go back to SPECIALX

---

## GRNDRENT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRNDRE  
NT

---

**Description:** Ground or land rent payments

**Form Pane Label:** Ground/Land Rent

**SAS Name:** GRNDRENT

**Tag Name:** GRNDRENT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND  
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) AND  
(OWNYB = 100, 200 or 300)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^OWNCOSTS

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, ^have\_has2  
^YOU\_YRCU made any  
payments for ground or land rent for ^PROPDESC?

**Fills:** OWNCOSTS

**Instructions:** IF GRNDRENT is the first variable in 3I then fill  
"Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your  
^PROPDESC"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** PROPDESC

**Instructions:** Fill PROPDESC from section 3B

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Copy the property number (PROP\_NOB from 3B) to PROP\_NOI.  
Copy the property code (OWNYB from 3B) to OWNYI.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto GRNDRNTX

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GRNDRENT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# GRNDRNTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRNDRN  
TX

---

**Description:** Amount paid on land or grant

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Ground/Land Rent

**SAS Name:** GRNDRNTX

**Tag Name:** GRNDRNTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** GRNDRENT = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465 then  
goto ERR1\_GRNDRNTX  
ELSE goto PAYHOASS

DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GRNDRNTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**ERR1\_GRNDRNTX**

Check

---

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_G  
RNRDNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** (GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465) AND (GRNDRNTX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:** Amount paid on ground/land rent is less than 45 dollars or greater than 2,465 dollars**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set GRND\_NTX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYHOASS

All others, go back to GRNDRNTX

# PAYHOASS

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PAYHOASS

**Description:** Homeowners Association Payments

**Form Pane Label:** Homeowners Association

**SAS Name:** PAYHOASS

**Tag Name:** PAYHOASS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU make regular payments to a homeowner's association?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HORCORG  
2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYHOASS  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



# PAYCONDO

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PAYCON  
 DO

**Description:** Required condo fees

**Form Pane Label:** Condominium Fees

**SAS Name:** PAYCONDO

**Tag Name:** PAYCONDO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YOU\_YRCU required to make regular payments  
 of condominium fees for general maintenance or management  
 services?

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HORCORG  
2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYCONDO  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPRG3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G3

---

**Description:** Payments to cooperative

**Form Pane Label:** Items Paid to COOP

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** COOPRG3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H1\_SPCLPAY

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

Now I'd like to ask you about payments ^YOU\_YRCU ^make\_makes directly to the cooperative for ^YR\_YRCUS share of its costs. Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for any of the following things -

- ◆ Read each item on the list
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- ◆ Enter 12 for no payments made

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** make\_makes

**Instructions:** IF one person CU fill, "make"  
ELSE fill "makes"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Set  
**Max # of Values:** 13  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TCOOP

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Repay	Repayment of loans owed by cooperative
2	Taxes	Property taxes
3	Insurance	Property Insurance
4	Management	Management
5	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
6	Improvements	Improvements
7	Recreational	Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities
8	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
9	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
12	Nopayments	No payments made
77	Dknow	Don't know

Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** If 1 selected, store 1 in COOPRG01  
If 2 selected, store 2 in COOPRG02  
If 3 selected, store 3 in COOPRG03  
If 4 selected, store 4 in COOPRG04  
If 5 selected, store 5 in COOPRG05  
If 6 selected, store 6 in COOPRG06  
If 7 selected, store 7 in COOPRG07  
If 8 selected, store 8 in COOPRG08  
If 9 selected, store 9 in COOPRG09  
If 10 selected, store 10 in COOPRG10  
If 11 selected, store 11 in COOPRG11  
If 12 selected, store 12 in COOPRG12  
If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-12 selected,  
store 99 in COOPRG01-COOPRG12  
If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-12 selected, do  
not store 99 in COOPRG01-COOPRG12 and only store the  
answer list options in the appropriate fields (as  
designated above)  
If RF entered, store 98 in COOPRG01-COOPRG12

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1  
1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH  
ELSE goto MGOTHPPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG3  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# CORGOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.CORGOT

H

---

**Description:** Other specify for coop fees

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** CORGOTH

**Tag Name:** CORGOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** COOPRG3 = 11

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MGOTHPPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** CORGOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# HORCORG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HORCO  
 RG

**Description:** Items paid to HOA

**Form Pane Label:** Items Paid to HOA

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HORCORG

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** PAYHOASS = 1 OR PAYCONDO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H2\_SPCLPAY

**Question Text:**  11 ? [F1]

**Which of the following services and privileges were included in those payments?**

- ◆ Read each item on the list.  
 Enter all that apply---separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 12

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THOCO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Management	Management
2	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
3	Improvements	Improvements
4	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
5	Parking	Parking
6	Recreational	Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities
7	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
8	Maid	Maid Services
9	Medical	Medical Services

10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
77	DKnow	Don't Know

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:**

- If 1 selected, store 21 in HOCORG21
- If 2 selected, store 22 in HOCORG22
- If 3 selected, store 23 in HOCORG23
- If 4 selected, store 24 in HOCORG24
- If 5 selected, store 25 in HOCORG25
- If 6 selected, store 26 in HOCORG26
- If 7 selected, store 27 in HOCORG27
- If 8 selected, store 28 in HOCORG28
- If 9 selected, store 29 in HOCORG29
- If 10 selected, store 30 in HOCORG30
- If 11 selected, store 31 in HOCORG31
- If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, store 99 in HOCORG21-HOCORG31
- If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, do not store 99 in HOCORG21-HOCORG31 and only store the answer list options in the appropriate fields (as designated above)
- If RF entered, store 98 in HOCORG21-HOCORG31

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-11 should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH  
 ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 on this property then goto MGOTHER  
 ELSE goto MGOTHERX

RF: Goto SPCLPAY2

**Instrument SAS Name:** HORCORG  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

# HORGOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HORGOT  
H

---

**Description:** Other specify for condo fees

**Form Pane Label:** Specify


**SAS Name:** HORGOTH

**Tag Name:** HORGOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** HORCORG = 11

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then  
goto MGOTHER

ELSE goto MGOTHERX

**Instrument SAS Name:** HORGOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# MGOTHER

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHE  
 R

**Description:** Any regular management service payments

**Form Pane Label:** Regular HOA Payment

**SAS Name:** MGOTHER

**Tag Name:** MGOTHER

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** ( (HORCORG = 1-11 or 77) AND (There is at least 1 loan of  
 LOANTYPE = 1 for this property) )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have you  
 made ANY regular payments for  
 these services?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
 the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHPPD

2: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**MGOTHPPD**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHPPD

**Description:** Time Period

**Form Pane Label:** Time Period

**SAS Name:** MGOTHPPD

**Tag Name:** MGOTHPPD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (MGOTHER = 1, DK or RF) OR (COOPRG3 = 1-11, 77)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU currently pay for these services?

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
 ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMgothppd

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month	Once a month
2	E2Months	Every 2 months
3	Quarterly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
4	E4Months	Every 4 months
5	TwiceYear	Twice a year (every 6 months)
6	Year	Once a year
7	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto MGOTHPYX

7,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOTHPPD

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# MGOTHPYX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHP  
YX

---

**Description:** How much currently paid for services

**Form Pane Label:** Payment Amount

**SAS Name:** MGOTHPYX

**Tag Name:** MGOTHPYX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** MGOTHPPD = 1-6

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^Mgothppd\_Fill?

**Fills:** Mgothppd\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MGOTHPPD = 1 then fill "once a month"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 2 then fill "every two months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 3 then fill "every three months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 4 then fill "every four months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 5 then fill "every six months"  
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 6 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (MGOTHPPD=1 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 870) or  
(MGOTHPPD=2 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 1740) or  
(MGOTHPPD=3 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 2610) or  
(MGOTHPPD=4 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 3480) or  
(MGOTHPPD=5 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 5220) or  
(MGOTHPPD=6 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 10,440) then goto  
ERR1\_MGOTHPYX  
  
ELSE IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  
  
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOTHPYX  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**ERR1\_MGOTHPYX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_M  
GOTHPYX**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** [ (MGOTHPD=1 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 870) or  
(MGOTHPD=2 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 1740) or  
(MGOTHPD=3 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 2610) or  
(MGOTHPD=4 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 3480) or  
(MGOTHPD=5 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 5220) or  
(MGOTHPD=6 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 10,440) ]  
AND (MGOTHPYX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set MGOT\_PYX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
goto SPCLPAY1  
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

All others, go back to MGOTHPYX



---

# MGOTHERX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHE  
RX

---

**Description:** Payment for Services

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Paid for Services

**SAS Name:** MGOTHERX

**Tag Name:** MGOTHERX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (MGOTHPPD = 7, DK or RF) OR  
(((HORCORG = 1-11, or 77) or HORGOTH = ENTRY) and  
(there is no loan with LOANTYPE = 1 for this property) )

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how much  
^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU paid for these services?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF MGOOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2610 then goto  
ERR1\_MGOOTHERX  
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
goto SPCLPAY1  
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
goto SPCLPAY1  
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOOTHERX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# ERR1\_MGOTHERX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_M  
GOTHERX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (MGOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2610) AND (MGOTHERX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set MGOT\_ERX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then  
goto SPCLPAY1  
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

All others, go back to MGOTHERX

# SPCLPAY1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPCLPA  
 Y1

**Description:** Management special service payments

**Form Pane Label:** COOP Management Service Payments

**SAS Name:** SPCLPAY1


**Tag Name:** SPCLPAY1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H1\_SPCLPAY

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?**

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",  
 ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store SPCLPAY1 in SPCLPAY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto COOPSP3  
2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPCLPAY1

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

## SPCLPAY2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPCLPA  
 Y2

**Description:** Management special service payments

**Form Pane Label:** Special HOA Payment

**SAS Name:** SPCLPAY2

**Tag Name:** SPCLPAY2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 or 3

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H2\_SPCLPAY

**Question Text:**  11  [F1]

**^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",  
 ELSE fill "Has"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store SPCLPAY2 in SPCLPAY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HOCOSP3  
2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPCLPAY2

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# COOPSP3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
 3

**Description:** COOP services provided

**Form Pane Label:** Coop Services Provided

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** COOPSP3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** SPCLPAY1 = 1 AND PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H1\_SPCLPAY

**Question Text:**  10 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, what services were provided?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 12

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TCOOPSP3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Repay	Repayment of loans owed by the cooperative
2	Taxes	Property taxes
3	Insurance	Property insurance
4	Management	Management
5	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
6	Improvements	Improvements



7	Recreation	Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities
8	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
9	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
77	DKnow	Don't Know

Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** If 1 selected, store 1 in COOPSP01  
If 2 selected, store 2 in COOPSP02  
If 3 selected, store 3 in COOPSP03  
If 4 selected, store 4 in COOPSP04  
If 5 selected, store 5 in COOPSP05  
If 6 selected, store 6 in COOPSP06  
If 7 selected, store 7 in COOPSP07  
If 8 selected, store 8 in COOPSP08  
If 9 selected, store 9 in COOPSP09  
If 10 selected, store 10 in COOPSP10  
If 11 selected, store 11 in COOPSP11  
If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected,  
store 99 in COOPSP01-COOPSP11  
If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected,  
do not store 99 in COOPSP01-COOPSP11 and  
only store the answer list options in the appropriate  
fields (as designated above)  
If RF entered, store 98 in COOPSP01-COOPSP11

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH  
ELSE goto SPECLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP3  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# COSPOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COSPOT  
H

---

**Description:** Other specify for coop services

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Coop Serv

**SAS Name:** COSPOTH

**Tag Name:** COSPOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** COOPSP3 = 11

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SPECLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** COSPOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# HOCOSP3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
 3

**Description:** Services provided (SPCLPAY2)

**Form Pane Label:** Services Provided

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** HOCOSP3

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** SPCLPAY2 = 1 AND (PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 or 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H2\_SPCLPAY

**Question Text:**  11 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, what services were provided?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 12

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THOCO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Management	Management
2	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
3	Improvements	Improvements
4	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
5	Parking	Parking
6	Recreational	Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities

7	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
8	Maid	Maid Services
9	Medical	Medical Services
10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
77	DKnow	Don't Know

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:**

- If 1 selected, store 21 in HOCOSP01
- If 2 selected, store 22 in HOCOSP02
- If 3 selected, store 23 in HOCOSP03
- If 4 selected, store 24 in HOCOSP04
- If 5 selected, store 25 in HOCOSP05
- If 6 selected, store 26 in HOCOSP06
- If 7 selected, store 27 in HOCOSP07
- If 8 selected, store 28 in HOCOSP08
- If 9 selected, store 29 in HOCOSP09
- If 10 selected, store 30 in HOCOSP10
- If 11 selected, store 31 in HOCOSP11
- If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, store 99 in HOCOSP01-HOCOSP11
- If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, do not store 99 in HOCOSP01-HOCOSP11 and only store the answer list options in the appropriate fields (as designated above)
- If RF entered, store 98 in HOCOSP01-HOCOSP11

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Grey answer list options 12-14

**Skip Instructions:** IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH  
 ELSE goto SPECLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP3

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# HSPOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOSPOT  
H

---

**Description:** Other specify for condo services

**Form Pane Label:** Specify services provided


**SAS Name:** HSPOTH

**Tag Name:** HSPOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** HOCOSP3 = 11

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SPECLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSPOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# SPECLX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECLX

---

**Description:** Number of Special Payments

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Special Payments

**SAS Name:** SPECLX

**Tag Name:** SPECLX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (COOPSP3 = 1-11, 77 or RF) OR (HOCOSP3 = 1-11, 77 or RF)  
OR (HOSPOTH = Entry) OR (COSPOTH = Entry)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how much were these special payments?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF SPECLX gt 6600 then goto ERR1\_SPECLX  
ELSE goto ASSESSMT

DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECLX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**ERR1\_SPECLX**

Check

---

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_S  
PECLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** SPECLX gt 6600 AND (SPECLX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SPECLX\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ASSESSMT

All others, go back to SPECLX



# ASSESSMT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESS  
 MT

**Description:** Assessments Paid to Government

**Form Pane Label:** Assess Paid to Govt

**SAS Name:** ASSESSMT

**Tag Name:** ASSESSMT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (SPCLPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (OWNYB not equal 600)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
 ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ASSESSX

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASSESSMT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# ASSESSX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESS  
X

---

**Description:** Total assessments paid to local government

**Form Pane Label:** Total Assessments Paid

**SAS Name:** ASSESSX

**Tag Name:** ASSESSX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** ASSESSMT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000 then  
goto ERR1\_ASSESSX  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASSESSX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# ERR1\_ASSESSX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_A  
SSESSX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000) AND (ASSESSX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ASSESSX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

All others, go back to ASSESSX

---

## VAC\_OCCQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_OC  
CQ

---

**Description:** time occupied in timeshare/property

**Form Pane Label:** time occupied

**SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCQ

**Tag Name:** VAC\_OCCQ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** OWNYB = 300

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much time did you occupy this  
^Filltimeshare?

◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

**Fills:** Filltimeshare

**Instructions:** If 8500.TIMESHAR = 1 or TIMESHAR = 1 then fill "timeshare"  
ELSE fill "property"

(TIMESHAR is from section 3B)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 150

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF))  
then goto VAC\_SEC  
ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then  
goto TIME\_RNT  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

1-150: Goto VAC\_OCCY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# VAC\_OCCY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_OC  
 CY

**Description:** period occupied in timeshare/property

**Form Pane Label:** period occupied

**SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCY

**Tag Name:** VAC\_OCCY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** VAC\_OCCQ = 1-150

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter time period.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Other	Other, specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1-4,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF))  
then goto VAC\_SEC  
ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then  
goto TIME\_RNT  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

5: Goto VAC\_OTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_OCCY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# VAC\_OTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_OT  
H

**Description:** Specify other time period

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VAC\_OTH

**Tag Name:** VAC\_OTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** VAC\_OCCY = 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF) then  
goto VAC\_SEC

ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME\_RNT

ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_OTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

## VAC\_SEC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_SE  
 C

**Description:** Rented/Available to rent by someone outside CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Rented

**SAS Name:** VAC\_SEC

**Tag Name:** VAC\_SEC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** [(VAC\_OCCQ = 0, DK or RF) or (VAC\_OCCY = 1-4, DK or RF) or  
 (VAC\_OTH = Entry, DK or RF) ] AND  
 ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VAC\_RNTQ  
2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_SEC  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## VAC\_RNTQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_RN  
TQ

---

**Description:** How much time rented?

**Form Pane Label:** Time rented

**SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTQ

**Tag Name:** VAC\_RNTQ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** VAC\_SEC = 1 OR OWNYB = 600

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?

◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 150

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OWNYB = 600 then  
Copy the property number (PROP\_NOB from 3B) to PROP\_NOI  
Copy the property code (OWYNB from 3B) to OWNYI

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ

1-150: Goto VAC\_RNTY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# VAC\_RNTY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_RNTY

**Description:** period rented

**Form Pane Label:** period rented

**SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTY

**Tag Name:** VAC\_RNTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** VAC\_RNTQ = 1-150

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter time period.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Other	Other, specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: IF VAC\_RNTQ ge 91 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ ge 91 then goto S3I\_END  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ
- 2: IF VAC\_RNTQ ge 13 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ ge 13 then goto S3I\_END  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ
- 3: IF VAC\_RNTQ ge 3 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ ge 3 then goto S3I\_END  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ
- 4: IF VAC\_RNTQ = 100 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSEIF VAC\_RNTQ = 100 then goto S3I\_END  
ELSE goto VAC\_AVAQ
- 5: Goto VAC\_ROTH

DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_RNTY  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

# VAC\_ROTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_ROTH

---

**Description:** specify other period rented

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VAC\_ROTH

**Tag Name:** VAC\_ROTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** VAC\_RNTY = 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VAC\_AVAQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_ROTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**VAC\_AVAQ**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_AV  
AQ**Description:** How much time available to rent**Form Pane Label:** Time Available**SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAQ**Tag Name:** VAC\_AVAQ**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** (VAC\_RNTQ = 0, DK or RF) OR (VAC\_RNTY = 5, DK or RF) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 1 and VAC\_RNTQ = 1-90) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 2 and VAC\_RNTQ = 1-12) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 3 and VAC\_RNTQ = 1-2) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 4 and VAC\_RNTQ = 1-99)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?

◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**Type:** Integer**Length:** 3**Min:** 0**Max:** 150 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

1-150: Goto VAC\_AVAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAQ

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

## VAC\_AVAY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC\_AVAY

**Description:** Period available for rent.

**Form Pane Label:** Period Available

**SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAY

**Tag Name:** VAC\_AVAY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** VAC\_AVAQ = 1-150

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ◆ Specify

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Other	Other, specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4: IF (VAC\_RNTY = VAC\_AVAY) AND (VAC\_RNTQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND (VAC\_AVAQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND  
[ (VAC\_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total number of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total number of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 3) )  
OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 100)) ]  
Then goto CK\_RNTQ\_AVAQ  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

5: Goto VAC\_AOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VAC\_AVAY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**CK\_RNTQ\_AVAQ**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.CK\_RNT  
Q\_AVAQ

**Description:** Time rented and time available to rent add up to more than 100% of the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (VAC\_RNTY = VAC\_AVAQ) AND (VAC\_RNTQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND (VAC\_AVAQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND  
[ (VAC\_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total number  
of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total number  
of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 3) )  
OR  
(VAC\_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 100)) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Time rented and time available to rent add up to more than 100% of the reference period.  
Please verify

Time rented : ^VAC\_RNTQ\_FILL  
^VAC\_RNTY\_FILL  
Time available to rent: ^VAC\_AVAQ\_FILL ^VAC\_AVAQ\_FILL

**Check Instructions:** List VAC\_AVAQ first under question involved

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

All other, go back to VAC\_AVAQ  
**Fills:** VAC\_RNTQ\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VAC\_RNTQ

**Fills:** VAC\_RNTY\_FILL

**Instructions:** If VAC\_RNTY = 1 then fill "Days"  
If VAC\_RNTY = 2 then fill "Weeks"  
If VAC\_RNTY = 3 then fill "Months"  
If VAC\_RNTY = 4 then fill "Percent"

**Fills:** VAC\_AVAQ\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VAC\_AVAQ

**Fills:** VAC\_AVAY\_FILL

**Instructions:** If VAC\_AVAY = 1 then fill "Days"  
If VAC\_AVAY = 2 then fill "Weeks"  
If VAC\_AVAY = 3 then fill "Months"  
If VAC\_AVAY = 4 then fill "Percent"

---

# VACAOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VACAOTH  
H

---

**Description:** Specify other period rented

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VACAOTH

**Tag Name:** VACAOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** VAC\_AVAY = 5

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X

ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** VACAOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

**RNTEQV2X**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV  
2X

---

**Description:** Estimated vac home rent if someone were to rent?

**Form Pane Label:** Vac Rent Estimate

**SAS Name:** RNTEQV2X

**Tag Name:** RNTEQV2X

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 AND VAC\_SEC = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 800) AND (ne DK and ne RF) then  
goto ERR1\_RNTEQV2X

ELSE goto RENTPERD

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQV2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**ERR1\_RNTEQV2X**

Check

---

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_R  
NTEQV2X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 8000) AND (RNTEQV2X ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTE\_V2X = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTPERD

All others, go back to RNTEQV2X

# RENTPERD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RENTPERD

**Description:** Period of time rental amount covers?

**Form Pane Label:** Period of Time

**SAS Name:** RENTPERD

**Tag Name:** RENTPERD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** RNTEQV2X = 1-999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not already stated.

**What period of time does this rental amount cover?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRentper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Week	Week
2	Month	Month
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Specify	Other specify

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL

4: Goto RNPEROTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTPERD  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# RNPEROTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNPERO  
TH

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** RNPEROTH

**Tag Name:** RNPEROTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** RENTPERD = 4

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RENTUTIL

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNPEROTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

**RENTUTIL**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RENTUTI  
 L

**Description:** Does this amount include utilities?

**Form Pane Label:** Utilities included

**SAS Name:** RENTUTIL

**Tag Name:** RENTUTIL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** (RENTPERD = 1-3, DK or RF) OR (RNPEROTH = Entry)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this amount include utilities?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PROPVALX

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTUTIL

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# RNTEQVX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV  
X

---

**Description:** Monthly Rent Estimate

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Rent Estimate

**SAS Name:** RNTEQVX

**Tag Name:** RNTEQVX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** [ (OWNYB = 100) and (ASSESSMT = 1, 2, DK or RF) ] OR  
[ (OWNYB = 300) and (VAC\_SEC = 2, DK or RF) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** If someone were to rent this ^Fill\_RNTEQVX how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?

**Fills:** Fill\_RNTEQVX

**Instructions:** IF BSect3BDEFCHI.BpropertySect3B.BSNSEXP = 1 OR  
BSect3BDEFCHI.BpropertySect3B.BSNEXP2 = 1 OR  
BSect3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.BSNSEXP = 1 then fill  
"entire property today, including part of the property currently being  
used for business, farming, or rented"

**ELSE fill "home today"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000) OR  
(OWNYB = 200 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000)  
then goto ERR1\_RNTEQVX  
ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND  
((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then  
goto PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND  
((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then  
goto PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQVX  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



**ERR1\_RNTEQVX**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_R  
NTEQVX**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** [ (OWNYB = 100 and (RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000)) OR  
(OWNYB = 200 and (RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000)) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and (RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000)) ] AND  
(RNTEQVX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTEQVX\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYB = 100 OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and 8500.TIMESHAR/TIMESHAR = 2,  
DK or RF) then goto PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

All others, go back to RNTEQVX

---

# PROPVALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROPVA  
LX

---

**Description:** Property Value

**Form Pane Label:** Property Value

**SAS Name:** PROPVALX

**Tag Name:** PROPVALX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** [ (RNTEQVX = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND  
( ( OWNYB = 100) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF) ) ) ]  
OR (RENTUTIL = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000  
OR (OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt  
800000) then goto ERR1\_PROPVALX  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPVALX  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# ERR1\_PROPVALX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_P  
ROPVALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** [ (OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000) OR  
(OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt 800000) ] AND  
(PROPVALX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PROP\_ALX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S3I\_END

All others, go back to PROPVALX

**TIME\_RNT**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.TIME\_RN  
 T

**Description:** Timeshare rented to someone outside CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare rented?

**SAS Name:** TIME\_RNT

**Tag Name:** TIME\_RNT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RNTEQV3X

**Instrument SAS Name:** TIME\_RNT  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**RNTEQV3X**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV  
3X

---

**Description:** Weekly rent estimate for timeshare?

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly Rent Estimate

**SAS Name:** RNTEQV3X

**Tag Name:** RNTEQV3X

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000  
then goto ERR1\_RNTEQV3X  
ELSE goto PRPVAL2X

DK,RF: Goto PRPVAL2X

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQV3X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI





---

**ERR1\_RNTEQV3X**

Check

---

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_R  
NTEQV3X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 and (RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000) AND  
(RNTEQV3X ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTE\_V3X\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PRPVAL2X

All others, go back to RNTEQV3X

---

**PRPVAL2X**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PRPVAL  
2X

---

**Description:** Timeshare Property Value

**Form Pane Label:** Timeshare Property Value

**SAS Name:** PRPVAL2X

**Tag Name:** PRPVAL2X

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 300 and PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt  
800000 then goto ERR1\_PRPVL2X  
ELSE goto S3I\_END

DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPVAL2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

**ERR1\_PRPVAL2X**

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1\_P  
RPVAL2X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 and (PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt 800000) AND  
(PRPVL2X ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set PRPV\_L2X = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S31\_END

All others, go back to PRPVAL2X

---

**S3I\_END**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.S3I\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 3I

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in OPI\_STAT  
Store 1 in OPI\_ORIG.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 AND there are no more new properties (Or NO properties) then set the section complete flag. (Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(3) )

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were previously reported properties then:  
If all appropriate properties on the inventory grid have been updated AND PURPROP is on the path, AND there are no more new properties (Or NO new properties) then set the section complete flag

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were NO previously reported properties then:  
If there are no more new properties (Or No new properties) then set the section complete flag

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 3B for the next new property.

If no more new properties (OR NO New Properties) AND OWNED = 1 then exit block and goto ANYRENT

ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4

---

**PROP\_NOI**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROP\_N  
OI

---

**Description:** Property number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_NOI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORTSPEC or GRNDRENT for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_NOI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**OWNYI**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OWNYI

---

**Description:** Property code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OWNYI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORTSPEC or GRNDRENT for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 600

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNYI

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

**COOPRG01**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G01

---

**Description:** Store - repayments of loans by coop

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Repayments of loans by coop  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG01

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPRG02

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G02

---

**Description:** Store - property taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Property Taxes

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG02

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPRG03**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G03

---

**Description:** Store - property ins.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property Insurance  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG03

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPRG04

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G04

---

**Description:** Store - management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG04

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPRG05**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G05

---

**Description:** Store - repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Repairs  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG05

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPRG06**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G06

---

**Description:** Store - improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Improvements

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG06

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPRG07**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G07

---

**Description:** Store - recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 7 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG07

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPRG08

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G08

---

**Description:** Store - security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 8 = Security  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG08

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

**COOPRG09**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G09

---

**Description:** Store - utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 9 = Utilities  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG09

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPRG10

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G10

---

**Description:** Store - trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Trash  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG10

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# COOPRG11

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G11

---

**Description:** Store - other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Other  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG11

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPRG12

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR  
G12

---

**Description:** Store - no payments made

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPRG12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 12 = No payments  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPRG12

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG21

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G21

---

**Description:** Store - management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG21

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 21 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG21

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG22

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G22

---

**Description:** Store - repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 22 = Repairs  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG22

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG23

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G23

---

**Description:** Store - improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 23 = Improvements  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG23

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG24

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G24

---

**Description:** Store - utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG24

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 24 = Utilities  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG24

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

## HOCORG25

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G25

---

**Description:** Store - parking

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG25

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 25 = Parking  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG25

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG26

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G26

---

**Description:** Store - recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG26

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 26 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG26

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG27

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G27

---

**Description:** Store - security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG27

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 27 = Security  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG27

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG28

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G28

---

**Description:** Store - maid

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG28

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 28 = Maid  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG28

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG29

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G29

---

**Description:** Store - medical

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG29

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 29 = Medical  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG29

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG30

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G30

---

**Description:** Store - trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG30

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 30 = Trash  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG30

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCORG31

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR  
G31

---

**Description:** Store - other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCORG31

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 31 = Other  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCORG31

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPSP01**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
01

---

**Description:** Store - repayment of loans by coop

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = repayment of loans by coop  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP01

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

**COOPSP02**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
02

---

**Description:** Store - property taxes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Property Tax  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP02

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPSP03

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
03

---

**Description:** Store - property ins.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property Insurance  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP03

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPSP04**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
04

---

**Description:** Store - management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Management  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP04

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPSP05**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
05

---

**Description:** Store - repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Repairs  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP05

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPSP06

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
06

---

**Description:** Store - improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Improvements  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP06

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPSP07**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
07

---

**Description:** Store - recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 7 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP07

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## COOPSP08

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
08

---

**Description:** Store - security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 8 = Security  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP08

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**COOPSP09**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
09

---

**Description:** Store - utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 9 = Utilities  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP09

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

## COOPSP10

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
10

---

**Description:** Store - trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Trash  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP10

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# COOPSP11

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP  
11

---

**Description:** Store - other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COOPSP11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Other  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** COOPSP11

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP01

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
01

---

**Description:** Store - management

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 21 = Management  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP01

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP02

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
02

---

**Description:** Store - repairs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 22 = Repairs  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP02

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP03

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
03

---

**Description:** Store - improvements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 23 = Improvements  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP03

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP04

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
04

---

**Description:** Store - utilities

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 24 = Utilities  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP04

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP05

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
05

---

**Description:** Store - parking

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 25 = Parking  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP05

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP06

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
06

---

**Description:** Store - recreational

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 26 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP06

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

## HOCOSP07

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
07

---

**Description:** Store - security

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 27 = Security  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP07

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP08

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
08

---

**Description:** Store - maid

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 28 = Maid  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP08

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP09

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
09

---

**Description:** Store - medical

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 29 = Medical  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP09

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## HOCOSP10

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
10

---

**Description:** Store - trash

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 30 = Trash  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP10

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# HOCOSP11

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP  
11

---

**Description:** Store - other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HOCOSP11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Other  
98 = Refused  
99 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOCOSP11

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

# SPCLPAY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPCLPA  
Y

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPCLPAY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: SPCLPAY is created as an output variable to hold value  
of SPCLPAY1 or SPCLPAY2

See SPCLPAY1 and SPCLPAY2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1, 2, DK, RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPCLPAY

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## SPEC\_ALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPEC\_A  
LX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECIALX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPEC\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECIALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPEC\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**GRND\_NTX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRND\_N  
TX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for GRNDRNTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GRND\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_GRNDRNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GRND\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

**MGOT\_PYX**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOT\_P  
YX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MGOTHPYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MGOT\_PYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MGOTHPYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOT\_PYX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## MGOT\_ERX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOT\_ERX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MGOTHERX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MGOT\_ERX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MGOTHERX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MGOT\_ERX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**SPECLX\_**  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECLX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SPECLX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SPECLX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SPECLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECLX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**ASSESSX\_** Field  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESS  
X\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ASSESSX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ASSESSX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ASSESSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ASSESSX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**RNTEQVX\_** Field  
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV  
X\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RNTEQVX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RNTEQVX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RNTEQVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTEQVX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**RNTE\_V2X**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTE\_V  
2X

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RNTEQV2X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RNTE\_V2X

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RNTEQV2X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTE\_V2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

**RNTE\_V3X**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTE\_V  
3X

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RNTEQV3X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RNTE\_V3X

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RNTEQV3X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNTE\_V3X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## PROP\_ALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROP\_A  
LX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PROPVALX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PROP\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PROPVALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PROP\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI



---

**PRPV\_L2X**

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PRPV\_L2  
X

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRPVAL2X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPV\_L2X

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRPVAL2X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPV\_L2X

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## OPI\_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OPI\_STA  
T

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3I\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPI\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## OPI\_ORIG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OPI\_ORI  
G

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S3I\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** OPI\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

# ANYRENT

Field

BSECT3.ANYRENT

**Description:** Any rented houses or apartments

**Form Pane Label:** Any Rental Properties

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYRENT

**Inherited Universe:** (BSect02.S2\_END = 1) OR  
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** OWNED = 1 AND section 3 = complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If entry of 2, DK or RF then set section 2 complete flag. (Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(2) )
  2. When ANYRENT = 1, set SAMP\_UN = 2 for this property

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto RENTX1
  - 2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYRENT  
**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

---

## SECT02B

Block

SECT02B

---

**Description:** Rented Living Quarters

**Tab Name:** S2B

**Fly Over Name:** S2B - Rented Living Quarters

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max Number: 5
  2. Section Label: Section 2 - Rented Living Quarters

---

## BRENT02

Block

SECT02B.BRENT02

---

**Description:** Rental Unit Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill and gray the RentDesc field" as follows:  
IF RENTED = 1 prefill "Rented Sample Unit" for the  
first unit, "Rental 2" for 2nd, etc  
ELSE prefill with "Rental 1", "Rental 2", etc.

---

# RENTDESC

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTDESC

---

**Description:** Pre-fill rental description (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Rent/prop desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** Description

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF RENTED = 1 then prefill "Rented Sample Unit" for the first unit, "Rental 2" for 2nd, etc.  
ELSE prefill with "Rental 1", "Rental 2", etc.



---

# RENTX1

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX1

---

**Description:** rental payment for reference month

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for ref month

**SAS Name:** RENTX1

**Tag Name:** RENTX1

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1 OR MORERNT = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was your total rental payment for ^REF\_MONTH for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX1  
ELSE goto RENTX2

DK,RF: Goto RENTX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX1  
**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**ERR1\_RENTX1**

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX1

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RENTX1 gt 3000 AND (RENTX1 ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX1\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTX2  
All others, go back to RENTX1

---

## RENTX2

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX2

---

**Description:** Rental payment for month 2

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for month 2

**SAS Name:** RENTX2

**Tag Name:** RENTX2

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RENTX1 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total rental payment for ^TWO\_MONTH for this unit?

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX2  
ELSEIF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le  
(0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x  
RENTX1))) then goto ERR2\_RENTX2  
ELSE goto RENTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX2

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR1\_RENTX2

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RENTX2 gt 3000 AND (RENTX2 ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX2\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then  
goto ERR2\_RENTX2  
ELSE goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

---

## ERR2\_RENTX2

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR2\_RENTX2

---

**Description:** 2nd month amount significantly above or below 1st month amount

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** ((RENTX2 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX1))) AND (RENTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH  
  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

---

# RENTX3

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX3

---

**Description:** Rental payment for last month

**Form Pane Label:** Rent paid for last month

**SAS Name:** RENTX3

**Tag Name:** RENTX3

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RENTX2 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was your total rental payment for ^LAST\_MONTH for this unit?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX3  
ELSEIF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and (((RENTX3 le  
(0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x  
RENTX2)))) then goto ERR2\_RENTX3  
ELSE goto RTELECT

0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX3

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR1\_RENTX3

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1\_RENTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RENTX3 gt 3000 AND (RENTX3 ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RENTX3\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2))) then  
goto ERR2\_RENTX3  
ELSE goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3

---

## ERR2\_RENTX3

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR2\_RENTX3

---

**Description:** 3rd month amount significantly above or below 2nd month amount

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** ((RENTX3 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX2))) AND (RENTX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH  
  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3

---

# RTELECT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTELECT

---

**Description:** Rental payment include electricity

**Form Pane Label:** Includes electricity

**SAS Name:** RTELECT

**Tag Name:** RTELECT

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RENTX3 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -  
... Electricity?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTELECT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

# RTGAS

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTGAS

---

**Description:** Rental payment include gas

**Form Pane Label:** Includes gas

**SAS Name:** RTGAS

**Tag Name:** RTGAS

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTELECT = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**.... Gas?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTWATER

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTGAS

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

# RTWATER

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTWATER

---

**Description:** rental payment include piped in water

**Form Pane Label:** Includes piped in water

**SAS Name:** RTWATER

**Tag Name:** RTWATER

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTGAS = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Piped in water?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTHEAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTWATER

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

# RTHEAT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTHEAT

---

**Description:** Rental payment include heating

**Form Pane Label:** Includes heating

**SAS Name:** RTHEAT

**Tag Name:** RTHEAT

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTWATER = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**.... Heating?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTTRASH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTHEAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

# RTTRASH

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTTRASH

---

**Description:** Rental payment include trash/garbage collection

**Form Pane Label:** Includes trash collect

**SAS Name:** RTTRASH

**Tag Name:** RTTRASH

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTHEAT = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -  
... Trash or garbage collection?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTTRASH

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# RTPARK

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTPARK

**Description:** Rental payment include garage and parking facilities

**Form Pane Label:** Includes park facility

**SAS Name:** RTPARK

**Tag Name:** RTPARK

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTRASH = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -  
 . . . Garage and parking facilities?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTTELEPH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPARK

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

# RTTELEPH

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTTELEPH

---

**Description:** Rental payment includes telephone services

**Form Pane Label:** Includes telephone services

**SAS Name:** RTTELEPH

**Tag Name:** RTTELEPH

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTPARK = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

[◆ Repeat if necessary](#)

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Telephone services?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTTVCABL

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTTELEPH

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

# RTTVCABL

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTTVCABL

---

**Description:** Rental payment includes television services

**Form Pane Label:** Includes television services

**SAS Name:** RTTVCABL

**Tag Name:** RTTVCABL

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTTELEPH = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

◆ [Repeat if necessary](#)

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Television services?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTINTRNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTTVCABL

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

**RTINTRNT**

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTINTRNT

---

**Description:** Rental payment includes internet services

**Form Pane Label:** Includes internet services

**SAS Name:** RTINTRNT

**Tag Name:** RTINTRNT

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTTVCABL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Internet services?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTFUNSH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTINTRNT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

# RTFUNSH

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTFUNSH

---

**Description:** Rental payment includes household furnishings

**Form Pane Label:** Includes furniture

**SAS Name:** RTFUNSH

**Tag Name:** RTFUNSH

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTINTRNT = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -**

**... Furniture?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTASPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTFUNSH

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



**RTASPAY**

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTASPAY

**Description:** Receive reduced or free rent

**Form Pane Label:** Reduced/free rent

**SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Tag Name:** RTASPAY

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTPARK = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RTCOMPX

2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  
  
ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTASPAY

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

**RTCOMPX**

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTCOMPX

---

**Description:** rental charge to another tenant

**Form Pane Label:** Rent for similar unit

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Tag Name:** RTCOMPX

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTASPAY = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto  
ERR1\_RTCOMPX  
ELSE goto REGRNTX

DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCOMPX

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR1\_RTCOMPX

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1\_RTCOMPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** (RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550) AND (RTCOMPX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTCOMPX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REGRNTX

All others, go back to RTCOMPX

---

# REGRNTX

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.REGRNTX

---

**Description:** Regular rental payment

**Form Pane Label:** Regular Rent

**SAS Name:** REGRNTX

**Tag Name:** REGRNTX

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTCOMPX = 1-999999, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is your regular rental payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the answer pane.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1\_REGRNTX  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** REGRNTX

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR1\_REGRNTX

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1\_REGRNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** REGRNTX gt 1463 AND (REGRNTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REGRNTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to REGRNTX

# RTBSNS

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTBSNS

**Description:** Any portion used for own business

**Form Pane Label:** Used for own busin?

**SAS Name:** RTBSNS

**Tag Name:** RTBSNS

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND  
 ((REGRNTX = 0-999999, DK or RF) or (RTASPAY = 2, DK or RF))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RTBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2 then  
goto CK\_RTBSNS  
ELSEIF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,  
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081 06087, 06097,  
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,  
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,  
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,  
36119, then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBSNS

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## CK\_RTBSNS

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.CK\_RTBSNS

---

**Description:** Respondent does not own or rent the Sample Unit

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ The respondent has reported neither renting nor owning the sample unit. If the sample unit is being purchased, change STLRENT to 3, else suppress this edit.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,  
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097,  
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,  
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,  
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,  
36119 then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNS



---

**RTBSNSZ**

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTBSNSZ

---

**Description:** % rental payment counted as business expense

**Form Pane Label:** % business exp

**SAS Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Tag Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTBSNS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?

◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,  
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097,  
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,  
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,  
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,  
36119 then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

100: Goto ERR2\_RTBSNSZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBSNSZ

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## ERR2\_RTBSNSZ

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR2\_RTBSNSZ

---

**Description:** 100% entered

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTBSNSZ = 100

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY:

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,  
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097,  
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,  
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,  
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,  
36119 then goto RENTCONT  
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNSZ

# RENTCONT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTCONT

**Description:** Rent control

**Form Pane Label:** Rent control

**SAS Name:** RENTCONT

**Tag Name:** RENTCONT

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119)  
 AND ( RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this unit under rent control?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MORERNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTCONT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

# MORERNT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.MORERNT

**Description:** Rented any more living spaces?

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MORERNT

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:** RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** all

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store 1 in RNT\_ORIG.
  2. Store 1 in RNT\_STAT.
  3. If entry of 1 then set SAMP\_UN to 2 for this property.

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto RENTX1
  - 2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORERNT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## SAMP\_UN

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.SAMP\_UN

---

**Description:** Is this the sample unit?  
(1 = rented sample unit, 2 = rented other property)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAMP\_UN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STLRENT, RENTED, MORERENT and ANYRENT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Sample Unit  
2 = Other rented property  
(property level variable)

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAMP\_UN

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT



---

**RENTX1\_** Field  
SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX1\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX1\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: see ERR1\_RENTX1 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX1\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**RENTX2\_**

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX2\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX2\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RENTX2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX2\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**RENTX3\_** Field  
SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX3\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTX3\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RENTX3 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTX3\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**REGRNTX\_** Field  
SECT02B.BRENT02.REGRNTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REGRNTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REGRNTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_REGRNTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REGRNTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**RTCOMPX\_**

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTCOMPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RTCOMPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_RTCOMPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCOMPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

**RNT\_STAT**

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value: 1 = Active

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

---

## RNT\_ORIG

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** RNT\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ERNT

**S2\_END**

Field

SECT02B.S2\_END

**Description:** End of Section 2**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1**Universe:** (MORERNT = 2, DK or RF) OR (BSECT3.ANYRENT = 2, DK or RF)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MORERNT = 2, DK or RF OR BSECT3.ANYRENT = 2, DK or RF then set section complete flag. - (Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(2))**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 4 - BSECTION4



C O V E R   S H E E T

**CEQ 2019 04 Specifications –  
SECTION 4**  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

**BSECTION4**  
BSECTION4

---

Block

**Description:** Utilities and Fuels for Owned and Rented Properties

**Tab Name:** S4  
**Fly Over Name:** S4 - Utilities  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:** All interviews where section 3 is complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

**S4A\_INTRO**

Field

BSECTION4.S4A\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S4A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about utilities including telephone bills. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions.

Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.

Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TELEBILL

**Instrument SAS Name:** S4A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**TELEBILL**  
 BSECTION4.TELEBILL

Field

**Description:** Bills for tel/pager, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services

**Form Pane Label:** Any Bills

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TELEBILL

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** S4A\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S4A

**Question Text:**  12 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any bills for telephone, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services, including cellular and Voice Over IP? Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TbIPhone Block  
2,DK,RF: Goto TbIPhone.S4A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELEBILL

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TBLPHONE**  
BSECTION4.TBLPHONE

---

Block

**Description:** Telephone Expenses

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** TELEBILL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, received bills for telephone services

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max number of grid lines: 20

2. Prechart information

\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously phone bills :  
description (TELCOMP) - only display once, NOT on every line.

total amount (TELCHGX1)  
total amount (TELCHGX2)  
total amount (TELCHGX3)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount1	Amount2	Amount3
-----			
(TELCOMP)	(TELCHGX1)	(TELCHGX2)	(TELCHGX3)

3. Section Label: Section 4, Part A - Telephone, Internet, and Cable/Satellite TV Expenses

---

## BSECTION04A

Block

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** IF there are any records on the SCIF with 850005.TELCOMP =  
ENTRY then goto PREVCOMP  
ELSE goto TELCOMP



# PREVCOMP

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.PREVCOMP

**Description:** Previous Company

**Form Pane Label:** Comp

**SAS Name:** PREVCOMP

**Tag Name:** PREVCOMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** At least one record on the SCIF with 850005.TELCOMP = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^PREVCOMP\_fill?

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** PREVCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ROW Number = 1 then fill "We will review these expenses by bills you've received. What is the name of the first company you received a bill for" ELSE fill "What is the name of the next company"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TPREVCOMP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	p1	^Temprevcomp[1]
2	p2	^Temprevcomp[2]
3	p3	^Temprevcomp[3]
4	p4	^Temprevcomp[4]
5	p5	^Temprevcomp[5]
6	p6	^Temprevcomp[6]
7	p7	^Temprevcomp[7]
8	p8	^Temprevcomp[8]
9	p9	^Temprevcomp[9]
10	p10	^Temprevcomp[10]

11	p11	^Temprevcomp[11]
12	p12	^Temprevcomp[12]
13	p13	^Temprevcomp[13]
14	p14	^Temprevcomp[14]
15	p15	^Temprevcomp[15]
16	p16	^Temprevcomp[16]
17	p17	^Temprevcomp[17]
18	p18	^Temprevcomp[18]
19	p19	^Temprevcomp[19]
20	p20	^Temprevcomp[20]
55	p21	Company name not listed
888	p22	Delete the line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store company name selected in TELCOMP and show TELCOMP
  2. IF PREVCOMP = 888, set TELCOMP = 888  
 IF PREVCOMP = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1  
 ELSE goto TELBSNS
  - 55: Goto TELCOMP
  - 888: Goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREVCOMP  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# TELCOMP

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELCOMP

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Comp name

**SAS Name:** TELCOMP

**Tag Name:** TELCOMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (No entries in 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20) OR (PREVCOMP = 55)

**Universe Description:** No previously reported service providers or a new service provider

**Question Text:** ^Telcom\_fill2

◆ Enter 888 to delete the line

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** Telcom\_fill2

**Instructions:** IF PREVCOMP = 55, Fill "◆ Enter company name"  
 ELSEIF Row number = 1 then fill "We will review these expenses by bills you've received. What is the name of the first company you recieved a bill for?"  
 ELSE, fill "What is the name of the next company?"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF TELCOMP = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 888: Goto TELOTH

All others: IF Uppercase version of the entry is "NETFLIX" or "HULU" then  
goto CK\_TELCOMP  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1  
ELSE goto TELBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

## CK\_TELCOMP

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_  
TELCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name is Netflix or Hulu

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** Uppercase version of the entry in TELCOMP = "NETFLIX" or "HULU"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Internet video streaming services, such as Netflix and Hulu, are collected in Section 17 under "Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions."

Please delete this line by entering 888 in TELCOMP

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TELCOMP

# TELBSNS

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
BSNS

**Description:** any part business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Bus exp

**SAS Name:** TELBSNS

**Tag Name:** TELBSNS

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** ((TELCOMP <> 888) OR (PREVCOMP = 1-20)) AND BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TELBSNZ  
2,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELBSNS  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

## TELBSNZ

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
BSNZ

---

**Description:** What percent business

**Form Pane Label:** % Ded

**SAS Name:** TELBSNZ

**Tag Name:** TELBSNZ

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** TELBSNS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the charges will be deducted as a business expense

**Question Text:** What percentage will be deducted?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELNSNZ = 100 then set UTA\_STAT = 1 and UTA\_ORIG = 1.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1

100: Goto CK\_TELBSNZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELBSNZ



**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

## CK\_TELBSNZ

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_  
TELBSNZ

---

**Description:** 100% business deduction

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** TELBSNZ = 100

**Universe Description:** All of the charges will be deducted as a business expense

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED.

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed and PREVCOMP = 1-20 then  
set PREVCOMP = 888 and TELCOMP = 888  
ELSEIF suppressed then set TELCOMP = 888

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TELBSNZ

---

## TELCHGX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
CHGX1

---

**Description:** total amount of bill in ref month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Ref month

**SAS Name:** TELCHGX1

**Tag Name:** TELCHGX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TELBSNZ = 1-99, DK or RF) OR (TELBSNS = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PREVCOMP = 1-20 or TELCOMP <> 888))

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^REF\_MONTH?  
Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCHGX1 = 7-400, 0, DK or RF then set TELC\_GX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX1  
ELSE goto TELCHGX2

0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCHGX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# ERR1\_TELCHGX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TELCHGX1

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TELCHGX1 lt 7 or gt 400) AND (TELCHGX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set TELC\_GX1 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TELCHGX2

All others, go back to TELCHGX1

# TELCHGX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
CHGX2

**Description:** total amount of bill in second month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ month 2

**SAS Name:** TELCHGX2

**Tag Name:** TELCHGX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** TELCHGX1 = 0-999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^TWO\_MONTH?  
Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

Description   Amount1   Amount2   Amount3  
(TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)   (TELCHGX2)   (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCHGX2 = 7-400, 0, DK or RF then set TELC\_GX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX2  
ELSE goto TELCHGX3

0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCHGX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# ERR1\_TELCHGX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TELCHGX2

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TELCHGX2 lt 7 or gt 400) AND  
(TELCHGX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TELC\_GX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TELCHGX3

All others, go back to TELCHGX2



---

# TELCHGX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
CHGX3

---

**Description:** total amount of bill in last month

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Last month

**SAS Name:** TELCHGX3

**Tag Name:** TELCHGX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** TELCHGX2 = 0-999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^LAST\_MONTH?  
Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

Description   Amount1   Amount2   Amount3  
(TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)   (TELCHGX2)   (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCHGX3 = 7-400, 0, DK or RF then set TELC\_GX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX3  
ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0  
then goto BILPERD  
ELSE goto TELSERV

0: Goto BILPERD

DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD  
ELSE goto TELSERV

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCHGX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# ERR1\_TELCHGX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TELCHGX3

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TELCHGX3 lt 7 or gt 400) and  
(TELCHGX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TELC\_GX3 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD  
ELSE goto TELSERSV

All others, go back to TELCHGX3

# BILPERD

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.BILPERD

**Description:** Billing Period

**Form Pane Label:** Bill Perd

**SAS Name:** BILPERD

**Tag Name:** BILPERD

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 OR TELCHGX3 = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your usual billing period for this service?

Description   Amount1   Amount2   Amount3  
 (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)   (TELCHGX2)   (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBillPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month1	Month
2	Month2	2 months
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Annual	Annual
5	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TELSERV

**Instrument SAS Name:** BILPERD

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# TELSERV

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
 SERV

**Description:** Service items included in bill

**Form Pane Label:** Tel Serv

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TELSERV

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S4A

**Question Text:**  12 ? [F1]

**Which of the following items were included in the bill(s) -**

- ◆ Read each item on list.  
 Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description    Amount1    Amount2    Amount3  
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 3

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Ttelserv

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Telephone	Telephone service (mobile, residential, or Voiceover IP)?
2	Internet	Internet service (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up)?
3	Cable	Cable or satellite television service?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 1 is selected then set TPHONE = 1  
IF 1 is NOT selected then set TPHONE = 2

IF 2 is selected then set TINTNET = 1  
IF 2 is NOT selected then set TINTNET = 2

IF 3 is selected then set TCABLE = 1  
IF 3 is NOT selected then set TCABLE = 2

IF DK or RF is entered then  
set TPHONE = 8  
set TINTNET = 8  
set TCABLE = 8

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 is selected goto TYPETEL  
ELSEIF more than one item is selected then goto TELBLPRS  
ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSERSV

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# TYPETEL

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TYP  
 ETEL

**Description:** types of service

**Form Pane Label:** Type serv

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TYPETEL

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** 1 selected in TELSERV

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S4A

**Question Text:**  12 ? [F1]

**What types of telephone services did the bill include -**

- ◆ Read each item on list.
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 2

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPhoneType

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Residential	Residential Service including Voice over IP?
2	Mobile	Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty



On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 1 is selected then set TELRESD = 1  
IF 2 is selected then set TELCELL = 2  
IF DK is selected then set TELRESD = 9 and TELCELL = 9  
IF RF is selected then set TELRESD = 8 and TELCELL = 8

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** IF more than 1 item is selected in TELSERV then goto TELBLPRS  
ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPETEL

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# TELBLPRS

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
 BLPRS

**Description:** Referred to bills

**Form Pane Label:** Referred to Bills

**SAS Name:** TELBLPRS

**Tag Name:** TELBLPRS

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** More than 1 item is selected in TELSERV

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Is respondent referring to a detailed bill, including online or digital?  
 Do not include checkbooks

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 2 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TINTNTX1  
ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF  
then goto TINTNTX2  
ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF  
then goto TINTNTX3  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF  
then goto TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF  
then goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF  
then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

2: Goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELBLPRS

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

# TINTNTX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN  
TNTX1

---

**Description:** How much of ref month bill for internet

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Inter ref

**SAS Name:** TINTNTX1

**Tag Name:** TINTNTX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** 2 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND TELBLPRS = 1

**Universe Description:** Internet service included in the bill

**Question Text:** How much of the ^TELCHGX1\_Fill in ^REF\_MONTH were for internet access?

[^DataPlans\\_Fill](#)

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TELCHGX1\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF TELCHGX1 =1-999999 then fill "\$" the entry in TELCHGX1 "charges" (Display commas as appropriate)  
ELSE fill "charges"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** DataPlans\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF (TYPETEL[1] = 2) OR (TYPETEL[2] = 2) then fill: " ♦ Do not include data plans for mobile phones."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

- X Refuse  
Empty
  
- On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TINTNTX1 = 5-60, 0, DK or RF then set TINT\_TX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF TINTNTX1 = 1-5 OR gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX1  
ELSEIF TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK\_TINTNTX1  
ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2  
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINTNTX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# ERR1\_TINTNTX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TINTNTX1

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TINTNTX1 lt 5 or gt 60) AND (TINTNTX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.  
PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TINT\_ETX1 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2  
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TINTNTX1.

---

**CK\_TINTNTX1**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_TINTNTX1

---

**Description:** Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 AND (TELCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Monthly amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:** List TINTNTX1 as the first jumping point.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TINTNTX1

---

## TINTNTX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN  
TNTX2

---

**Description:** How much of month 2 bill for internet

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Inter mon 2

**SAS Name:** TINTNTX2

**Tag Name:** TINTNTX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** 2 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND  
TELBLPRS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of the ^TELCHGX2\_Fill in ^TWO\_MONTH were for internet  
access?

[^DataPlans\\_Fill](#)

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TELCHGX2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX2 "charges"  
(Display commas as appropriate)  
ELSE fill "charges"

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** DataPlans\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF (TYPETEL[1] = 2) OR (TYPETEL[2] = 2) then fill: " ♦ Do not include  
data plans for mobile phones."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TINTNTX2 = 5-60, 0, DK or RF then set TINT\_TX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TINTNTX2 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX2  
ELSEIF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_TINTNTX2  
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF goto TINTNTX3  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINTNTX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# ERR1\_TINTNTX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TINTNTX2

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TINTNTX2 lt 5 or gt 60) AND (TINTNTX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TINT\_ETX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_TINTNTX2  
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF goto TINTNTX3  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TINTNTX2

---

**CK\_TINTNTX2**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_  
TINTNTX2

---

**Description:** Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2) AND (TELCHGX2 <> DK and <> RF)  
AND (TINTNTX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Monthly amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TINTNTX2

---

## TINTNTX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN  
TNTX3

---

**Description:** How much of last month bill for internet

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Inter last

**SAS Name:** TINTNTX3

**Tag Name:** TINTNTX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** 2 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND  
TELBLPRS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of the ^TELCHGX3\_Fill in ^LAST\_MONTH were for internet  
access?

[^DataPlans\\_Fill](#)

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TELCHGX3\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX3 "charges"  
(display commas as appropriate)  
ELSE fill "charges"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** DataPlans\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF (TYPETEL[1] = 2) OR (TYPETEL[2] = 2) then fill: " ♦ Do not include  
data plans for mobile phones."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TINTNTX3 = 5-60, 0, DK or RF then set TINT\_TX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF TINTNTX3 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX3  
ELSEIF TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK\_TINTNTX3  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then  
goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINTNTX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

## ERR1\_TINTNTX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TINTNTX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TINTNTX3 lt 5 or gt 60) AND  
(TINTNTX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TINT\_ETX3 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or  
RF then goto TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF  
then goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF  
then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TINTNTX3

---

## CK\_TINTNTX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_TINTNTX3

---

**Description:** Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3) AND (TELCHGX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Monthly amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TINTNTX3

---

# TCABLEX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA  
BLEX1

---

**Description:** how much of ref mo bill for cable

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Cable ref

**SAS Name:** TCABLEX1

**Tag Name:** TCABLEX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** 3 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND  
TELBLPRS = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of the ^TELCHGX1\_Fill in ^REF\_MONTH were for cable or  
satellite television service?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TELCHGX1\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF TELCHGX1 =1-999999 then fill "\$" the entry in TELCHGX1 "charges"  
(Display commas as appropriate)  
ELSE fill "charges"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output



**Store Instructions:** IF TCABLEX1 = 5-90, 0, DK or RF then set TCAB\_EX1 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF TCABLEX1 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK\_TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF (TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1 then goto  
CK2\_TCABLEX1  
ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCABLEX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# ERR1\_TCABLEX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TCABLEX1

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TCABLEX1 lt 5 or gt 90) AND  
(TCABLEX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.  
PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TCAB\_EX1 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TCABLEX1.

---

## CK\_TCABLEX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_  
TCABLEX1

---

**Description:** Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1) AND  
(TELCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(TCABLEX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Monthly amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TCABLEX1

---

**CK2\_TCABLEX1**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK2  
\_TCABLEX1

---

**Description:** Internet + cable can not exceed total telephone charges.

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** ((TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1) AND (TELCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TCABLEX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX1 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Internet amount plus cable amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Internet + cable cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list TCABLEX1, TINTNTX1 and TELCHGX1, with TCABLEX1 listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TCABLEX1

---

## TCABLEX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA  
BLEX2

---

**Description:** how much of month 2 bill for cable

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Cable mon 2

**SAS Name:** TCABLEX2

**Tag Name:** TCABLEX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** 3 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND  
TELBLPRS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of the ^TELCHGX2\_Fill in ^TWO\_MONTH were for cable or  
satellite television service?

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TELCHGX2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX2 "charges"  
(Display commas as appropriate)  
ELSE fill "charges"

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TCABLEX2 = 5-90, 0, DK or RF then set TCAB\_EX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF TCABLEX2 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK2\_TCABLEX2  
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCABLEX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

## ERR1\_TCABLEX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TCABLEX2

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TCABLEX2 lt 5 or gt 90) AND  
(TCABLEX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY.

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TCAB\_EX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress; IF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TCABLEX2.

---

## CK\_TCABLEX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_  
TCABLEX2

---

**Description:** Monthly \$ greater than total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2) AND  
(TELCHGX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(TCABLEX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Monthly amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TCABLEX2



---

**CK2\_TCABLEX2**

Check

**BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK2  
\_TCABLEX2**

---

**Description:** Internet + cable can not exceed total telephone charges.**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)**Universe:** ((TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2) gt TELCHGX2) AND (TELCHGX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TCABLEX2 <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Internet amount plus Cable amount is greater than total amount**Text:** ♦ [Internet + cable cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list TCABLEX2, TINTNTX2 and TELCHGX2, with TCABLEX2 listed first.**Type:** Hard**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TCABLEX2

---

## TCABLEX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA  
BLEX3

---

**Description:** how much of last month bill for cable

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Cable last

**SAS Name:** TCABLEX3

**Tag Name:** TCABLEX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** 3 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND  
TELBLPRS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of the ^TELCHGX3\_Fill in ^LAST\_MONTH were for cable or  
satellite television service?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** TELCHGX3\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX3 "charges"  
(display commas as appropriate)  
ELSE fill "charges"

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TCABLEX3 = 5-90, 0, DK or RF then set TCAB\_EX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX3  
ELSEIF TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK\_TCABLEX3  
ELSEIF TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto  
CK2\_TCABLEX3  
ELSE goto TELOTH

0,DK,RF: Goto TELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCABLEX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

## ERR1\_TCABLEX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
1\_TCABLEX3

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90) AND  
(TCABLEX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TCAB\_EX3 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TCABLEX3.

### CK\_TCABLEX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_  
TCABLEX3

**Description:** Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3) AND  
(TELCHGX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(TCABLEX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Monthly amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TCABLEX3

---

**CK2\_TCABLEX3**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK2  
\_TCABLEX3

---

**Description:** Internet + cable can not exceed total telephone charges.

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** ((TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3) gt TELCHGX3) AND (TELCHGX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TCABLEX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX3 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Cable amount plus internet amount is greater than total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Internet + cable cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list TCABLEX3, TINTNTX3 and TELCHGX3, with TCABLEX3 listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TCABLEX3

# TELOTH

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELOTH

**Description:** Any More

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TELOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any other bills for telephones, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services not used entirely for business purposes?

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)  
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TELCOMP ne 888 and PREVCOMP ne 888 then  
Set UTA\_STAT = 1  
Set UTA\_ORIG = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSEIF any 850005.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP,  
next row of the table  
ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table

2: IF Answer is changed from a 1 to a 2 then goto CK\_TELOTH  
ELSE exit block goto TblPhone.S4A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELOTH  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTA



---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR  
\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** (TELOTH = 1) AND (ROW number = 20)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TELOTH

---

## CK\_TELOTH

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK\_  
TELOTH

---

### Description:

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:** TELOTH was changed from a 1 to a 2

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ You cannot change this answer to a "no".  
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Comp or Comp name column

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TELOTH

---

## TELRESD

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
RESD

---

**Description:** out variable for TYPETEL; Residential service code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELRESD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPETEL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Residential Service including Voice over IP  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELRESD

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

**TELCELL**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
CELL**Description:** Out variable for TYPETEL; Mobile/cellular code**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** TELCELL**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 1 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPETEL for how to set this fieldValid Values: 2 = Mobile/cellular service including prepaid  
8 = Refused  
9 = Don't know**Instrument SAS Name:** TELCELL**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TINTNET**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN  
TNET

---

**Description:** Out Variable for TELSERV; Internet access or data service code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TINTNET

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TELSERV for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Internet access or data service  
2 = NO Internet access or data service  
8 = Refused or Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINTNET

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# TCABLE

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA  
BLE

**Description:** Out variable for TELSERV; Cable or satellite television service code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TCABLE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TELSERV for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Cable or satellite television service  
2 = NO cable or satellite television service  
8 = Refused or Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCABLE

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

# TPHONE

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TPH  
ONE

---

**Description:** Out variable for TELSERV; Telephone service

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TPHONE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TELSERV for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Telephone service  
2 = NO telephone service  
8 = Refused or Don't know

**Instrument SAS Name:** TPHONE

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# TELC\_GX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
C\_GX1

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TELCHGX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELC\_GX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TELCHGX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELC\_GX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA



---

**TELC\_GX2**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
C\_GX2

---

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TELCHGX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELC\_GX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TELCHGX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELC\_GX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TELC\_GX3**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL  
C\_GX3

---

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TELCHGX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELC\_GX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TELCHGX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELC\_GX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TINT\_TX1**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN  
T\_TX1

---

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TINTNTX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TINT\_TX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TINTNTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINT\_TX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TINT\_TX2**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN  
T\_TX2

---

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TINTNTX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TINT\_TX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TINTNTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINT\_TX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TINT\_TX3**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN  
T\_TX3

---

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TINTNTX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TINT\_TX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TINTNTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TINT\_TX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TCAB\_EX1**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA  
B\_EX1

---

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TCABLEX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TCAB\_EX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TCABLEX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCAB\_EX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# TCAB\_EX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA  
B\_EX2

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TCABLEX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TCAB\_EX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TCABLEX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCAB\_EX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**TCAB\_EX3**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA  
B\_EX3

---

**Description:** Range edit out variable for TCABLEX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TCAB\_EX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TCABLEX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCAB\_EX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA



---

**UTA\_STAT**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.UTA  
\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TELOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record (Newly reported)  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

# UTA\_ORIG

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.UTA\_ORIG

**Description:** Record origin out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TELOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EUTA

---

**S4A\_END**  
BSECTION4.S4A\_END

---

Field

**Description:** Section 4A end

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (TBLPhone.BSection04A.TELOTH = 2) OR (TELEBILL = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(TBLPhone.BSection04A Table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (TBLPhone.BSection04A.TELOTH = 2) OR  
(TELEBILL = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(TBLPhone.BSection04A Table is full) then  
set S4A\_END = Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 4B - BSection04B

---

## BSECTION04B

Block

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B

---

**Description:** Other Telephone Expenses

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** S4A\_END = 1

**Universe Description:** Section 4 - Part A is complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section label: Section 4, Part B - Other Telephone Expenses

**PRPYCELL**

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.PRPYCELL

**Description:** Purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes?

**Form Pane Label:** Pre-paid Minutes

**SAS Name:** PRPYCELL

**Tag Name:** PRPYCELL

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:**  12

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes, not already reported?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF PRPYCELL = 2, DK, RF then set PRPYCLX\_ = Empty

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PRPYCLX

2,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPYCELL

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

# PRPYCLX

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.PRPYCLX

---

**Description:** Total amount paid for pre-paid cellular minutes

**Form Pane Label:** Pre-paid Minutes \$

**SAS Name:** PRPYCLX

**Tag Name:** PRPYCLX

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** PRPYCELL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased pre-paid cellular minutes

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PRPYCLX = 5-300, DK or RF then set PRPYCLX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF PRPYCLX lt 5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1\_PRPYCLX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto FONSTORE  
ELSE goto INTAWAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPYCLX

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP



---

## ERR1\_PRPYCLX

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.ERR1\_PRPYCL

X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** (PRPYCLX lt 5 or gt 300) AND (PRPYCLX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRPYCLX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto FONSTORE  
ELSE goto INTAWAY

All others, go back to PRPYCLX

---

# FONSTORE

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** FONSTORE

**Tag Name:** FONSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12) AND PRPYCELL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where these were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name  
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set FONPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto INTAWAY

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto INTAWAY

ELSE goto FONPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** FONSTORE  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in FONSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in FONSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto INTAWAY  
ELSE goto FONPURCH

All others, go back to FONSTORE

# FONPURCH

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** FONPURCH

**Tag Name:** FONPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** FONSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in FONSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY

2: Goto FONLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** FONPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

# FONLOC

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** FONLOC

**Tag Name:** FONLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** FONPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^FONSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** FONSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FONLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** FONLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

# FONLOCST

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** FONLOCST

**Tag Name:** FONLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** FONPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^FONSTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** FONSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_FONLOCST

ELSE goto INTAWAY



**Instrument SAS Name:** FONLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

## CK\_FONLOCST

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.CK\_FONLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** (Entry in FONLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FONLOCST <>  
DK AND FONLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FONLOCST

# INTAWAY

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTAWAY

**Description:** Paid for internet access away from home?

**Form Pane Label:** Internet Away

**SAS Name:** INTAWAY

**Tag Name:** INTAWAY

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for internet or wireless internet access away from home, at places such as cafés, hotels, or airplanes?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF INTAWAY = 2, DK, RF then set INTAWYX\_ = Empty

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INTAWYX  
2,DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTAWAY

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

## INTAWYX

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTAWYX

---

**Description:** Total amount paid for internet away from home

**Form Pane Label:** Internet Away \$

**SAS Name:** INTAWYX

**Tag Name:** INTAWYX

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** INTAWY = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for internet access away from home

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total amount paid?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INTAWYX = 5-150, DK or RF then set INTAWYX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF INTAWYX lt 5 or gt 150 then goto ERR1\_INTAWYX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 07, 8 or 08 then  
goto INTSTORE  
ELSE goto S4B\_END

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 07, 8 or 08 then goto INTSTORE  
ELSE goto S4B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTAWYX

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

**ERR1\_INTAWYX**

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.ERR1\_INTAWYX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** (INTAWYX lt 5 or gt 150) AND (INTAWYX <> DK and INTAWYX <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INTAWYX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 07, 7, 8, or 08 then  
goto INSTORE  
Goto S4B\_END

All others, go back to INTAWYX

---

# INTSTORE

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** INTSTORE

**Tag Name:** INTSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 07, 8 or 08) AND INTAWAY = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where these were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name  
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set INTPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto S4B\_END

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S4B\_END

ELSE goto INTPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP





**INTPURCH**

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** INTPURCH

**Tag Name:** INTPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** INTSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in INTSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END

2: Goto INTLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

# INTLOC

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** INTLOC

**Tag Name:** INTLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** INTPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^INTSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** INTSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in INTSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

# INTLOCST

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** INTLOCST

**Tag Name:** INTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** INTPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^INTSTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** INTSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in INTSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_INTLOCST

ELSE goto S4B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

## CK\_INTLOCST

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.CK\_INTLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** (Entry in INTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND INTLOCST <> DK  
AND INTLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to INTLOCST

---

**S4B\_END**

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.S4B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 4B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:** (INTAWAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (INTAWYX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF (INTAWAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (INTAWYX = 1-9999, DK or RF)  
then  
Set UTP\_ORIG = 1  
Set UTP\_STAT = 1  
  
2. IF (INTAWAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (INTAWYX = 1-9999, DK or RF)  
THEN Set S4B\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 4C - S4C\_INTRO



---

**PRPYCLX\_**

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.PRPYCLX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for PRPYCLX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRPYCLX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRPYCLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRPYCLX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

**INTAWYX\_** Field  
BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTAWYX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for INTAWYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTAWYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INTAWYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTAWYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

## UTP\_STAT

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.UTP\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S4B\_END for how to set this field

Valid values 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTP\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

---

## UTP\_ORIG

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.UTP\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4A\_END = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S4B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTP\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EUTP

**S4C\_INTRO**  
 BSECTION4.S4C\_INTRO

Field

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S4C\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about utility bills.

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) UTILY)  
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TBLPROPT.Bsection04C.UTC\_ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S4C\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**TBLPROPT**  
BSECTION4.TBLPROPT

---

Block

**Description:** Section 4, Part C - Utilities and Fuels for owned and rented properties

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** S4C\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX Number of Grid lines: 40
  2. Section Label: Section 4, Part C - Utilities, Fuels, and Services
  4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported utility bills :  
Which property (WHATPROP)  
Property Description (UTLPDESC)  
Company Name (COMPNAME)  
Amount1 (UTLCHGX1)  
Amount2 (UTLCHGX2)  
Amount3 (UTLCHGX3)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Prop #	Property Description	Company Name	Utility	Amount1	Amount2	Amount3
-----						
(WHATPROP)	(UTLPDESC)	(COMPNAME)	(UTILY)	(UTLCHGX1)		(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

---

## BSECTION04C

Block

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4C\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



**UTC\_ITEM**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC\_ITEM

**Description:** Received any bills for utilities, fuels or services

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UTC\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S4C

**Question Text:**  12 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.

[◆ Read each item on list:](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TUtilities

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Electricity	Electricity
2	NaturalGas	Natural or utility gas

3	Fuel_Oil	Fuel oil
4	GasTank	Bottled or tank gas
5	OtherFuel	Other fuels including wood
6	Piped_Water	Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance
7	Trash	Garbage and recycling collection
8	Water	Water softening service
9	Septic	Septic tank cleaning
99	NoMore	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign UTILY as follows:  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 1 then set UTILY = 100  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 2 then set UTILY = 110  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 3 then set UTILY = 130  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 4 then set UTILY = 150  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 5 then set UTILY = 180  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 6 then set UTILY = 205  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 7 then set UTILY = 210  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 8 then set UTILY = 270  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 9 then set UTILY = 280

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black. (Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill the Descpr\_ax field with answer list option description
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Electric"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Natural or utility gas"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Fuel oil"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Bottle/tank gas"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Other fuels including woo"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Piped-in water/sewer maint"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Trash/recycling collection"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Water soft serv"
    - If UTC\_ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Septic tank cleaning"
  3. IF UTC\_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto WHATPROP

99: Goto S4C\_END

888: Goto next row of table

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK\_I  
TEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UTC\_ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

**DESCPR\_AX**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.DES  
CPR\_AX

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Service

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
(S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with UTC\_ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

**WHATPROP**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.WH  
 ATPROP

**Description:** Which property was the bill for

**Form Pane Label:** Prop

**SAS Name:** WHATPROP

**Tag Name:** WHATPROP

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:** All except UTC\_ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Which property was the bill for?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TProperty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	^Prop_display[1]
2	Prop2	^Prop_display[2]
3	Prop3	^Prop_display[3]
4	Prop4	^Prop_display[4]
5	Prop5	^Prop_display[5]
6	Prop6	^Prop_display[6]
7	Prop7	^Prop_display[7]
8	Prop8	^Prop_display[8]
9	Prop9	^Prop_display[9]
10	Prop10	^Prop_display[10]
11	Prop11	^Prop_display[11]
12	Prop12	^Prop_display[12]
13	Prop13	^Prop_display[13]
14	Prop14	^Prop_display[14]
15	Prop15	^Prop_display[15]

16	Prop16	^Prop_display[16]
17	Prop17	^Prop_display[17]
18	Prop18	^Prop_display[18]
19	Prop19	^Prop_display[19]
20	Prop20	^Prop_display[20]
40	Prop40	^Prop_display[40]
41	Prop41	^Prop_display[41]
42	Prop42	Rented vacation Property
43	Prop43	Property not owned or rented by household

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If 1-20 entered then set UTLPDESC = PROPDESC
  2. If 40 is entered then set UTLPDESC = "rented sample unit"

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. If there are no properties, only display answer list options 42 and 43.
  2. Do not display residential business properties (OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list
  3. If an entry of 1-20 is changed to 41-43 then blank out UTLPDESC

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20,40: IF entry greater than the number of owned properties or deleted properties are selected.  
(PROPDESC = 888 OR OPB\_STAT = 3 from section 3)  
then goto CK\_WHATPROP  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 and no data in any  
850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME  
ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 and any data in  
850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  
ELSE goto UTILBUSN

41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHATPROP  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**CK\_WHATPROP**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK\_  
WHATPROP

---

**Description:** Invalid Property Number

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** WHATPROP greater than the number of owned properties or deleted  
properties are selected. (PROPDESC=888 OR OPB\_STAT=3 from section 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** This is a Blaise manipula error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHATPROP



---

## UTLPDESC

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
PDESC

---

**Description:** Property description

**Form Pane Label:** Prop oth

**SAS Name:** UTLPDESC

**Tag Name:** UTLPDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** WHATPROP = 41, 42, 43, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Briefly describe the property.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 AND no data in any  
850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME

ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 and any data in  
850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1

ELSE goto UTILBUSN

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLPDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

# LASTCOMP

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.LAS  
 TCOMP

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Prev Comp  
**SAS Name:** LASTCOMP  
**Tag Name:** LASTCOMP  
**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))  
**Universe:** (UTC\_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7) AND (Any data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40])

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or government agency which provides ^Description\_util?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1  
 Amount2 Amount3  
 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2)(UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** Description\_util  
**Instructions:** If UTC\_ITEM = 1, fill "electricity"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLastComp

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Comp01	^Comp_display[1]
2	Comp02	^Comp_display[2]
3	Comp03	^Comp_display[3]
4	Comp04	^Comp_display[4]
5	Comp05	^Comp_display[5]

6	Comp06	^Comp_display[6]
7	Comp07	^Comp_display[7]
8	Comp08	^Comp_display[8]
9	Comp09	^Comp_display[9]
10	Comp10	^Comp_display[10]
11	Comp11	^Comp_display[11]
12	Comp12	^Comp_display[12]
13	Comp13	^Comp_display[13]
14	Comp14	^Comp_display[14]
15	Comp15	^Comp_display[15]
16	Comp16	^Comp_display[16]
17	Comp17	^Comp_display[17]
18	Comp18	^Comp_display[18]
19	Comp19	^Comp_display[19]
20	Comp20	^Comp_display[20]
55	Comp55	Company name not listed

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LASTCOMP = 1-20, then store company name selected in COMPNAME

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  
ELSE goto UTILBUSN

55: Goto COMPNAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** LASTCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## COMPNAME

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CO  
MPNAME

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** COMPNAME

**Tag Name:** COMPNAME

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** (UTC\_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7) AND  
(no data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40] or LASTCOMP = 55)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or government agency which provides ^Description\_util?

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1  
Amount2    Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** Description\_util

**Instructions:** If UTC\_ITEM = 1, fill "electricity"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1

ELSE goto UTILBUSN

**Instrument SAS Name:** COMPNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

# UTILBUSN

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
 BUSN

**Description:** Any part deducted as a business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Bus exp

**SAS Name:** UTILBUSN

**Tag Name:** UTILBUSN

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Will any part of the ^UtilityDescription charges be deducted as a business expense?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2  
 Amount3  
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** UtilityDescription

**Instructions:** If UTC\_ITEM = 1, fill "electric"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 5, fill "other fuel including wood"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 8, fill "water softening service"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 9, fill "septic tank cleaning"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UTLCHGX1

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILBUSN

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

# UTLCHGX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
CHGX1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Ref Mon

**SAS Name:** UTLCHGX1

**Tag Name:** UTLCHGX1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^REF\_MONTH?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2  
Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UTLCHGX1 = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
set UTLC\_GX1 = EMPTY



**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR  
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR  
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) OR  
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) OR  
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) OR  
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) OR  
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) OR  
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) OR  
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600)  
then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX1  
ELSE goto UTILCHGX2

0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLCHGX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**ERR1\_UTLCHGX1**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR  
1\_UTLCHGX1**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))**Universe:** [ (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500) or  
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500) or  
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) or  
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) or  
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) or  
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) or  
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) or  
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) or  
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) ]  
AND (UTLCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC\_GX1 = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto UTILCHGX2

All others, go back to UTILCHGX1

---

## UTLCHGX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
CHGX2

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Mon 2

**SAS Name:** UTLCHGX2

**Tag Name:** UTLCHGX2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTLCHGX1 = 0 - 999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^TWO\_MONTH?

[Prop #](#) [Property Description](#) [Company Name](#) [Utility](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#)  
[Amount3](#)  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** TWO\_MONTH

**Instructions:** TWO\_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UTLCHGX2 = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
set UTLC\_GX2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or  
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or  
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or  
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or  
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or  
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or  
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or  
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or  
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600)  
then goto ERR1\_ UTLCHGX2  
ELSE goto UTILCHGX3

0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLCHGX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

# ERR1\_UTLCHGX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR  
1\_UTLCHGX2

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** [ (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) ] AND (UTLCHGX2 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC\_GX2 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto UTILCHGX3

All others, go back to UTILCHGX2

---

## UTLCHGX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
CHGX3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Last mon

**SAS Name:** UTLCHGX3

**Tag Name:** UTLCHGX3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:** UTLCHGX2 = 0-999999, DK or RF

**Question Text:** How much were you billed for in ^LAST\_MONTH?

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1    Amount2  
Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF UTLCHGX3 = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
set UTLC\_GX3 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3  
gt 500) or  
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or  
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or  
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or  
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or  
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or  
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 150) or  
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or  
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600)  
then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX3  
ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD  
ELSE goto UTILCMB\_S

0: Goto BLPERIOD

DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB\_S

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLCHGX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**ERR1\_UTLCHGX3**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR  
1\_UTLCHGX3

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** [ (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) ] AND (UTLCHGX3 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC\_GX3 = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD  
ELSE goto UTILCMB\_S

All others, go back to UTLCHGX3



# BLPERIOD

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.BLP  
 ERIOD

**Description:** Billing period

**Form Pane Label:** Per

**SAS Name:** BLPERIOD

**Tag Name:** BLPERIOD

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 OR UTLCHGX3 = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is your usual billing period for the service?

[Prop #](#) [Property Description](#) [Company Name](#) [Utility](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#)  
[Amount3](#)  
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMonthBillsS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month1	Month
2	Month2	2 months
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Annual	Annual
5	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB\_S

5: Goto BLPEROTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLPERIOD

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

# BLPEROTH

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.BLP  
EROTH

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Per oth

**SAS Name:** BLPEROTH

**Tag Name:** BLPEROTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** BLPERIOD = 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2  
Amount3  
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UTILCMB\_S

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLPEROTH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTILCMB\_S**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
CMB\_S

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UTILCMB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:** (BLPERIOD = 1-5, DK or RF) OR  
(UTLCHGX1 ne 0 and UTLCHGX2 ne 0 and UTLCHGX3 ne 0)

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto UTILCMB

EMPTY: IF UTC\_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, or 7 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13  
or 14) then goto UTLPURCH  
ELSE goto MOREBILL

IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then  
goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILCMB\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

<b>CK_C</b>	Check
BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK_C	

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTILCMB\_S = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Enter 'C' or blank to next item.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UTILCMB\_S

---

## UTILCMB

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
CMB

---

**Description:** Add help reference

**Form Pane Label:** Cmb Code

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** UTILCMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTILCMB\_S = C

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S4C

**Question Text:**  12 ? [F1]

**What other utilities, fuels, or services was ^UtilityDescription combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Prop #    Property Description    Company Name    Utility    Amount1    Amount2  
Amount3  
(WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC)                    (COMPNAME)    (UTILY)  
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** UtilityDescription

**Instructions:** If UTC\_ITEM = 1, fill "electric"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 5, fill "other fuel including wood"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 8, fill "water softening service"  
If UTC\_ITEM = 9, fill "septic tank cleaning"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 11

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TUtilities\_CC

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Electricity	Electricity
2	NaturalGas	Natural or utility gas
3	Fuel_Oil	Fuel oil
4	GasTank	Bottled or tank gas
5	OtherFuel	Other fuels including wood
6	Piped_Water	Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance
7	Trash	Garbage and recycling collection
8	Water	Water softening service
9	Septic	Septic tank cleaning
77	Miscel	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in UTILCMB, store the appropriate item code in UTIL1 through UTIL10.  
(The first entry in UTILCMB should be recoded and stored in UTIL1, the 2nd entry in UTIL2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If UTILCMB = 1, store 100  
If UTILCMB = 2, store 110  
If UTILCMB = 3, store 130  
If UTILCMB = 4 store 150  
If UTILCMB = 5 store 180  
If UTILCMB = 6 store 205  
If UTILCMB = 7 store 210  
If UTILCMB = 8 store 270  
If UTILCMB = 9 store 280  
If UTILCMB = 77 store 900

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF UTC\_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, or 7 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)  
then goto UTLPURCH

ELSE goto MOREBILL

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

# UTLPURCH

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
 PURCH

**Description:** Purchased UTL Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** UTLPURCH

**Tag Name:** UTLPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** (UTC\_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, or 7) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MOREBILL

2: Goto UTILLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## UTILLOC

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
LOC

---

**Description:** Outlet Location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** UTILLOC

**Tag Name:** UTILLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTLPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^COMPNAME\_Fill located?

**Fills:** COMPNAME\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in COMPNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto UTILOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## UTILOCST

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
OCST

---

**Description:** Outlet Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** UTILOCST

**Tag Name:** UTILOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTLPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^COMPNAME\_Fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** COMPNAME\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in COMPNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid abbreviation then goto CK\_UTILOCST

ELSE goto MOREBILL

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## CK\_UTILOCST

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK\_  
UTILOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** (Entry in UTILOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND UTILOCST <> DK  
AND UTILOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to UTILOCST

**MOREBILL**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.MO  
 REBILL

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MOREBILL

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:** (UTILCMB\_S = EMPTY) OR (UTILCMB = 1-9 or 77)

**Question Text:** Did you receive any other ^UtilityDescription bills?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3  
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)  
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

**Fills:** UtilityDescription

**Instructions:** If UTC\_ITEM = 1, fill "electric"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 5, fill "other fuel including wood"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 8, fill "water softening service"  
 If UTC\_ITEM = 9, fill "septic tank cleaning"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MORE = 1, 2 DK or RF THEN  
Set UTC\_STAT = 1  
Set UTC\_ORIG = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM, next row in the table

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4C\_END  
ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM, next row in the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** MOREBIL

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR  
\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** MOREBILL = 1 AND ROW number = 40

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MOREBILL



# S4C\_END

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.S4C  
\_END

**Description:** End of Section 4C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** UTC\_ITEM = 99 or Table is full

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set 4C End Flag  
IF (UTC\_ITEM = 99) or (the table is full) then  
Set S4C\_END = 1

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S4\_SectComp

---

# UTILY

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
Y

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTILY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTC\_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270, 280

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTILY

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTIL1**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## UTIL2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## UTIL3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## UTIL4

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL4

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## UTIL5

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL5

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTIL6**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL6

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC



---

**UTIL7**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL7

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

## UTIL8

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL8

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTIL9**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL9

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTIL10**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL  
10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTIL10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,  
280, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL10

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTLC\_GX1**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
C\_GX1

---

**Description:** Range edit for UTLCHGX1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTLG\_GX1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_UTLCHGX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLG\_GX1

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTLC\_GX2**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
C\_GX2

---

**Description:** Range edit for UTLCHGX2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_UTLCHGX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLC\_GX2

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTLC\_GX3**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL  
C\_GX3

---

**Description:** Range edit for UTLCHGX3

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** UTLG\_GX3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_UTLCHGX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTLG\_GX3

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

---

**UTC\_STAT**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC  
\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MOREBILL for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active record (newly reported)  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC



---

**UTC\_ORIG**

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MOREBILL for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** UTC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

**S4\_SectComp**

Field

BSECTION4.S4\_SectComp

---

**Description:** End of Section 4 - Set sectcomp flag**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:** All**Universe Description:****Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag  
IF S4A\_END = 1 AND S4B\_END = 1 AND S4C\_END = 1 then  
set SECTCOMP(4) = Yes**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Sections 5, 6 and 7  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

## BSECT5

Block

BSECT5

---

**Description:** Construction, Repairs, Alterations and Maintenance of Property

**Tab Name:** S5  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:** All interviews where section 3 is complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 5 - Construction, Repairs,  
Alterations and Maintenance of Property

**S5\_INTRO**

Field

BSECT5.S5\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property.

Prop. Description   Work Desc.  
(PRP5DESC)                      (WRKDESC)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BBLOCKA.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

# BBLOCKA

Block

BSECT5.BBLOCKA

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 12
  2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported jobs includes:  
 Item Code for matching (CRMCODEB)  
 Property description (PRP5DESC)  
 Description of work being done (WRKDESC)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Prop. Description	Work Desc.
-----	
(PRP5DESC)	(WRKDESC)

---

# BROW

Block

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**ITEM**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** Have you had any expenses for dwelling under construction

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** CRB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**


**Help Screen:** H\_S5

**Question Text:** **SCREEN 1** -----  
 13 ? [F1]

**First, let's talk about the construction or alteration of property you  
^ownorrent. ^Renters**


**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for  
-**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**SCREEN 2** -----  
 14 ? [F1]

**Now, let's talk about maintenance and repairs for property you  
^ownorrent. ^Renters2**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**SCREEN 3** -----  
 13-14 ? [F1]

**Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property  
that you do not ^ownorrent,  
paid for by ^YOU\_ANYMEM?**

◆ [If Yes -](#)

**Which type of job were those expenses for?**



**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** ownorrent

**Instructions:** IF (there are NO section 2 records where  
BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1 or SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1) AND (there are ANY section 3 records with (OPB\_STAT = 1 or (8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 and BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillown.Brow.STILOWN = 1, DK or RF) ) then fill "own"

ELSEIF there are ANY section 2 records where  
BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1 or SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT\_STAT = 1) AND (there are NO section 3 records with (OPB\_STAT = 1 or (8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 and BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillown.Brow.STILOWN = 1, DK or RF) ) then fill "rent"

ELSE fill "own or rent"

**Fills:** Renters

**Instructions:** If RENTER = 1 (from Section 2), then fill  
"You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord."

**Fills:** Renters2

**Instructions:** If RENTERS = 1 (from Section 2), then fill  
"Again, you should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household, such as your landlord."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec5altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DwelCons	^S5a_Fill1
2	Buildadd	^S5a_Fill2
3	Finbase	^S5a_Fill3
4	Remodel	^S5a_Fill4
5	Land	^S5a_Fill5

6	Buildout	^S5a_Fill6
7	Repairout	^S5a_Fill7
8	InPaint	^S5a_Fill8
9	Plaster	^S5a_Fill9
10	Plumbing	^S5a_Fill10
11	Electric	^S5a_Fill11
12	HeatAir	^S5a_Fill12
13	Floor	^S5a_Fill13
14	Insulation	^S5a_Fill14
15	Roofing	^S5a_Fill15
16	Siding	^S5a_Fill16
17	Install	^S5a_Fill17
18	Masonry	^S5a_Fill18
19	Other	^S5a_Fill19
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign a code to CRMCODEB as follows

- If 1, then store 100 in CRMCODEB
- If 2, then store 110 in CRMCODEB
- If 3, then store 120 in CRMCODEB
- If 4, then store 130 in CRMCODEB
- If 5, then store 140 in CRMCODEB
- If 6, then store 150 in CRMCODEB
- If 7, then store 160 in CRMCODEB
- If 8, then store 175 in CRMCODEB
- If 9, then store 190 in CRMCODEB
- If 10, then store 200 in CRMCODEB
- If 11, then store 210 in CRMCODEB
- If 12, then store 220 in CRMCODEB
- If 13, then store 235 in CRMCODEB
- If 14, then store 240 in CRMCODEB
- If 15, then store 260 in CRMCODEB
- If 16, then store 270 in CRMCODEB
- If 17, then store 280 in CRMCODEB
- If 18, then store 290 in CRMCODEB
- If 19, then store 300 in CRMCODEB

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options for Screens 1 and 2 should be in bold black. Answer list options for Screen 3, 95, 99 and 888 should be regular black. (Once an item is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-6, 95 and 888  
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 7-19, 95 and 888  
For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 1-19, 99 and 888
  3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-19: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto CRMPROPI
- 95: Goto next row
- 99: Exit block and goto S5A\_END
- 888: IF no more grid lines then exit block and goto S5A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Type Const

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** pre-fill and gray this field as follows

If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Homes under const"  
If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Build an addition"  
If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Finish basement/attic/encl. por"  
If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Remodeling rooms"  
If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Landscape or plant trees/shrub"  
If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Build outdoor patio/walk/fen"  
If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Repair outdoor patios/walk/fences"  
If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Painting/papering"  
If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "plastering or paneling"  
If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "install/repair plumbing or water"  
If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Electrical work"  
If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Heat/air condition jobs"  
If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Flooring install/repair/replace"  
If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Insulation"  
If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Roofing/gutter/downspouts"  
If ITEM = 16, pre-fill "Siding"  
If ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Inst/rep/repl windw panes/"  
If ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Masonry, brick or stucco work"  
If ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Other improvements/repairs"

**Array:**

**CRMPROPI**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMPROPI

**Description:** On which property was the job done?

**Form Pane Label:** Property Number

**SAS Name:** CRMPROPI

**Tag Name:** CRMPROPI

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-19

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** On which property was the work done?

Prop Description    Work Desc  
 (WRKDESC)                    (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TCRMPROPI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	prop1	^TEMPPROP
2	prop2	^TEMPPROP
3	prop3	^TEMPPROP
4	prop4	^TEMPPROP
5	prop5	^TEMPPROP
6	prop6	^TEMPPROP
7	prop7	^TEMPPROP
8	prop8	^TEMPPROP
9	prop9	^TEMPPROP
10	prop10	^TEMPPROP
11	prop11	^TEMPPROP
12	prop12	^TEMPPROP
13	prop13	^TEMPPROP
14	prop14	^TEMPPROP

15	prop15	^TEMPPROP
16	prop16	^TEMPPROP
17	prop17	^TEMPPROP
18	prop18	^TEMPPROP
19	prop19	^TEMPPROP
20	prop20	^TEMPPROP
97	prop97	^TEMPPROP
98	prop98	^TEMPPROP
99	prop99	Property not owned or rented by household

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
- IF 1-20 entered then store PROPDESC in PRP5DESC
  - IF 97 is entered then store "rented sample unit" in PRP5DESC

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display residential business properties (OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

**Skip Instructions:**

1-20: IF entry gt total number of properties then goto CK\_CRMPROPI  
ELSE goto WRKDESC

97: Goto WRKDESC

98,99,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMPROPI  
**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

**CK\_CRMPROPI**

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_CRMPROPI

---

**Description:** Entry gt total number of properties

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CRMPROPI gt (Total number of properties)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CRMPROPI

---

## PRP5DESC

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.PRP5DESC

---

**Description:** Briefly describe the property

**Form Pane Label:** Property specify

**SAS Name:** PRP5DESC

**Tag Name:** PRP5DESC

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CRMPROPI = 98, 99, DK, or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Briefly describe the property.

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)  
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WRKDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRP5DESC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# WRKDESC

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.WRKDESC

---

**Description:** What work was done?

**Form Pane Label:** Work Desc

**SAS Name:** WRKDESC

**Tag Name:** WRKDESC

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** (CRMPROPI = 1-20) OR (PRP5DESC = Entry)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What work was done?

◆ The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next interview.

Prop Description   Work Desc  
(WRKDESC)                      (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 90

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CRMTYPE and CRMCODE:

IF CRMCODEB = 100 then set CRMTYPE = 5 and set CRMCODE = 199  
IF CRMCODEB = 110 then set CRMTYPE = 1  
IF CRMCODEB = 120 then set CRMTYPE = 2 and set CRMCODE = 215  
IF CRMCODEB = 130 then set CRMTYPE = 2  
IF CRMCODEB = 140 then set CRMTYPE = 2 and set CRMCODE = 399  
IF CRMCODEB = 150 then set CRMTYPE = 2  
IF CRMCODEB = 175 then set CRMTYPE = 4

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1 or 3 then goto S5\_INCL  
ELSEIF ITEM = 5 then goto S5BCMB\_S  
ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 4, 6 or 8 then goto TEMPCODE  
ELSE goto CRMTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** WRKDESC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**CRMTYPE**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMTYPE

**Description:** Enter the appropriate job classification code

**Form Pane Label:** Job

**SAS Name:** CRMTYPE

**Tag Name:** CRMTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ITEM = 7, 9-19

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CRMTYPE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Enter the appropriate job classification code.

Prop Description   Work Desc  
 (WRKDESC)                      (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCRMTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
2	Alter	Alteration
3	Replace	Replacement
4	Repair	Maintenance and repair

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CRMCODE:  
 if CRMCODEB = 190 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 208  
 if CRMCODEB = 190 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599  
 if CRMCODEB = 200 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 403  
 if CRMCODEB = 210 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 506  
 if CRMCODEB = 210 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 406  
 if CRMCODEB = 220 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 205  
 if CRMCODEB = 220 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 505  
 if CRMCODEB = 220 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 405  
 if CRMCODEB = 235 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599  
 if CRMCODEB = 235 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 409  
 if CRMCODEB = 240 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 204  
 if CRMCODEB = 240 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599  
 if CRMCODEB = 240 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 499  
 if CRMCODEB = 270 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 217  
 if CRMCODEB = 270 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 507  
 if CRMCODEB = 270 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 407  
 if CRMCODEB = 290 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599  
 if CRMCODEB = 290 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 499  
 if CRMCODEB = 300 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599

if CRMTYPE = DK then set CRMCODE = 999  
 if CRMTYPE = RF then set CRMCODE = 998

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF CRMCODEB = 160 then do not display answer list option 2

**Skip Instructions:** 2: IF ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 then goto S5BCMB\_S  
 ELSE goto TEMPCODE

3: IF ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB\_S  
 ELSE goto TEMPCODE

4: IF ITEM = 10-11, 16, or 18 then goto S5BCMB\_S  
 ELSE goto TEMPCODE

DK,RF: Goto S5BCMB\_S

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

# TEMPCODE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.TEMPCODE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Detailed job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TEMPCODE

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 2, 4, 6, or 8) OR (CRMTYPE = 2 and ITEM = 10, 11, 13, 15, 17-19) OR (CRMTYPE = 3 and ITEM = 7, 10, 13, 15, 17) OR (CRMTYPE = 4 and ITEM = 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter the appropriate detailed job code.

Prop Description    Work Desc  
 (WRKDESC)            (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTEMPCODE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tempcode1	^S5a_Tempcode1
2	Tempcode2	^S5a_Tempcode2
3	Tempcode3	^S5a_Tempcode3
4	Tempcode4	^S5a_Tempcode4
5	Tempcode5	^S5a_Tempcode5
6	Tempcode6	^S5a_Tempcode6
7	Tempcode7	^S5a_Tempcode7
8	Tempcode8	^S5a_Tempcode8
9	Tempcode9	^S5a_Tempcode9
10	Tempcode10	^S5a_Tempcode10

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output



- Store Instructions:**
1. IF (ITEM = 7) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 404 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 412 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 499 in CRMCODE
  2. IF (ITEM = 7) AND CRMTYPE = 3:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 509 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 307 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 303 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 305 in CRMCODE
  3. IF ITEM = 2:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 101 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 102 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 103 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 104 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 5 store 105 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 6 store 199 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 7 store 301 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 8 store 302 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 9 store 303 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 10 store 399 in CRMCODE
  4. IF ITEM = 4:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 211 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 212 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 214 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 218 in CRMCODE
  5. IF ITEM = 6:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 306 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 307 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 302 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 303 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 5 store 305 in CRMCODE
  6. IF ITEM = 8:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 401 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 402 in CRMCODE
  7. IF (ITEM = 9) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 401 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 499 in CRMCODE
  8. IF (ITEM = 10) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
    - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 201 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 202 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 203 in CRMCODE
    - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 304 in CRMCODE

9. IF (ITEM = 10) AND CRMTYPE = 3:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 501 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 502 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 503 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 504 in CRMCODE
  
10. IF (ITEM = 11) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 207 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 216 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 206 in CRMCODE
  
11. IF (ITEM = 13) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 610 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 209 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 210 in CRMCODE
  
- IF (ITEM = 13) AND CRMTYPE = 3:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 620 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 599 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 599 in CRMCODE
  
- IF (ITEM = 13) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 630 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 409 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 409 in CRMCODE
  
12. IF (ITEM = 15) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 299 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 399 in CRMCODE
  
13. IF (ITEM = 15) AND CRMTYPE = 3 :
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 508 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 599 in CRMCODE
  
14. IF (ITEM = 15) AND CRMTYPE = 4 :
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 408 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 499 in CRMCODE
  
15. IF (ITEM = 17) AND CRMTYPE = 2, 3 or 4 :
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 219 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 3 store 510 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 4 store 410 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 220 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 3 store 511 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 4 store 411 in CRMCODE
  
16. IF (ITEM = 18) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 299 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 399 in CRMCODE

17. IF (ITEM = 19) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 207 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 208 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 213 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 215 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 5 store 216 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 6 store 299 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 7 store 305 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 8 store 399 in CRMCODE
  
18. IF (ITEM = 19) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
  - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 412 in CRMCODE
  - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 499 in CRMCODE

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If ITEM = 2 or 4 then goto S5\_INCL  
ELSE goto S5BCMB\_S

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEMPCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## S5BCMB\_S

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5BCMB\_S

---

**Description:** Enter C for a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5BCMB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ITEM = 5-19

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto S5B\_COMB

EMPTY: Goto S5\_INCL

IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered,  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5BCMB\_S

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Anything other than a blank or 'C' is entered

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to S5BCMB\_S

**S5B\_COMB**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5B\_COMB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5B\_COMB

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** S5BCMB\_S = C

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S5

**Question Text:**  13-14 ? [F1]

**What other work was included in this job?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 16

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec5ItemsComb

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
5	s5b_comb5	Landscaping
6	s5b_comb6	Building outdoor patios
7	s5b_comb7	Repair outdoor patios
8	s5b_comb8	Painting/wallpapering
9	s5b_comb9	Plastering or paneling
10	s5b_comb10	Plumbing
11	s5b_comb11	Electrical work
12	s5b_comb12	Heat or air conditioning
13	s5b_comb13	Flooring installation/repair/replacement
14	s5b_comb14	Insulation
15	s5b_comb15	Roofing, gutters or downspouts
16	s5b_comb16	Siding
17	s5b_comb17	Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc

18	s5b_comb18	Masonry, brick or stucco
19	s5b_comb19	Other improvements or repairs
77	s5b_comb77	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in S5B\_COMB, store the appropriate item code in CRMCDB1-CRMCDB16. (The first entry in S5B\_COMB should be recoded and stored in CRMCDB1, the second entry in CRMCDB2, etc.)

Recode as follows:  
 if S5B\_COMB = 5, store 140  
 if S5B\_COMB = 6, store 150  
 if S5B\_COMB = 7, store 160  
 if S5B\_COMB = 8, store 175  
 if S5B\_COMB = 9, store 190  
 if S5B\_COMB = 10, store 200  
 if S5B\_COMB = 11, store 210  
 if S5B\_COMB = 12, store 220  
 if S5B\_COMB = 13, store 235  
 if S5B\_COMB = 14, store 240  
 if S5B\_COMB = 15, store 260  
 if S5B\_COMB = 16, store 270  
 if S5B\_COMB = 17, store 280  
 if S5B\_COMB = 18, store 290  
 if S5B\_COMB = 19, store 300  
 if S5B\_COMB = 77, store 310

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S5\_INCL

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5B\_COMB

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**S5\_INCL**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL

**Description:** Did you pay someone to do the work, purchase materials, or rent equipment?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay/Purchase/Rent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5\_INCL

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-19

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_YRCU -

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)  
 Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 3

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TS5\_INCL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Pay	Pay someone else to do all or part of the work?
2	Purchase	Purchase any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job?
3	Rent	Rent any tools or equipment for doing this job?

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty



On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 selected then goto CONTRCTX  
ELSEIF 2 selected then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSE goto TOOLX

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5\_INCL

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# CONTRCTX

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONTRCTX

---

**Description:** How much have you paid for labor and any materials they provided?

**Form Pane Label:** Total amt paid

**SAS Name:** CONTRCTX

**Tag Name:** CONTRCTX

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** 1 selected in S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job?

Prop Description Work Desc  
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CRMCODEB = 100 ANDC CONTRCTX le 109445 then  
set CONT\_CTX = EMPTY  
ELSEIF CRMCODEB = 100-150 and CONTRCTX le 28000 then  
set CONT\_CTX = EMPTY  
ELSEIF CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX le 8000 then  
set CONT\_CTX = EMPTY  
ELSEIF CONTRCTX = DK or RF then set CONT\_CTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000)  
then goto ERR1\_CONTRCTX  
ELSE goto CONT\_MO

DK,RF: Goto CONT\_MO

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTRCTX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## ERR1\_CONTRCTX

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1\_CONTRCTX  
X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** [ (CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000) ] AND  
(CONTRCTX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set CONT\_CTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CONT\_MO

All others, go back to CNTRCTX

**CONT\_MO**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONT\_MO

**Description:** What month or months did you pay someone else for this job?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** CONT\_MO

**Tag Name:** CONT\_MO

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CONTRCTX = ENTRY, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month or months did you pay someone else for this job?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display the four months in the reference period. REF\_MONTH to CUR\_MONTH.

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH CUR\_MONTH: IF CONT\_MO not in reference period then  
goto ERR3\_CONT\_MO  
ELSEIF [((ITEM = 3, 4, 8-12 or 17) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR  
(ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7,  
8, 07 or 08))] then goto CONSTORE  
ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then  
goto MAJ\_APPL  
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then  
goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then  
goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK,RF: IF [((ITEM = 3, 4, 8-12 or 17) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1,  
2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP =  
7, 8, 07 or 08))] then goto CONSTORE  
ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ\_APPL  
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONT\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## ERR3\_CONT\_MO

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR3\_CONT\_MO

---

**Description:** Month is not within the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CONT\_MO is not in the reference period

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Input invalid.](#) [Value not in range.](#)

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CONT\_MO

---

# CONSTORE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONSTORE

---

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Bus. Name

**SAS Name:** CONSTORE

**Tag Name:** CONSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** (CONT\_MO = RESPONSE, DK or RF) AND  
[((ITEM = 3, 4, 8-12, or 17) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR  
(ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that provided the service,  
maintenance, or repair?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name  
If provided from a private individual, enter "private individual."

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto CONLOC

DK, RF: IF ITEM = 3, 4 or 10-12 then goto MAJ\_APPL  
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

# CONLOC

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONLOC

---

**Description:** Repair business location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CONLOC

**Tag Name:** CONLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CONSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** CONSTORE is not a DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city is ^CONSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** CONSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CONLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# CONLOCST

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONLOCST

---

**Description:** Repair business location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CONLOCST

**Tag Name:** CONLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CONSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^CONSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** CONSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CONSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_CONLOCST

ELSEIF ITEM = 3, 4 or 10-12 then goto MAJ\_APPL

ELSEIF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX

ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX

ELSE goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CK\_CONLOCST

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK\_CONLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** (Entry in CONLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CONLOCST <> DK AND CONLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CONLOCST

**MAJ\_APPL**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MAJ\_APPL

**Description:** Did the charges include the cost of any appliances or equipment

**Form Pane Label:** Appliances/Equip

**SAS Name:** MAJ\_APPL

**Tag Name:** MAJ\_APPL

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 1-4, 10-12 or 19) AND 1 selected in S5\_INCL

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_APPSCR

**Question Text:**  15 ? [F1]

**Did any of the cost since ^REF\_MONTH include the cost of any appliances or equipment?**

Prop Description   Work Desc  
 (WRKDESC)                      (PRP5DESC)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto APP\_SCR

2,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJ\_APPL

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

**APP\_SCR**


Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APP\_SCR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Appl. Included  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** APP\_SCR  
**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))  
**Universe:** MAJ\_APPL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_APPSCR  
**Question Text:**  15 ? [F1]

**Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?**

◆ Enter up to six, separate with commas.

Prop Description Work Desc  
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Set  
**Max # of Values:** 6  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TAPP\_SCR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	appscr1	Cooking stove, range, or oven
2	appscr3	Microwave oven
3	appscr5	Refrigerator or home freezer
4	appscr7	Built-in dishwasher
5	appscr8	Portable dishwasher
6	appscr9	Garbage disposal
7	appscr10	Clothes washer or dryer
8	appscr12	Range hood
9	appscr13	Smoke alarms and detectors
10	appscr15	Window air conditioner

11	appscr16	Portable cooling and heating equipment
12	appscr18	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
13	appscr17	Other major home appliances and equipment

X Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the appliance codes in APPCDE1 through APPCDE6:

if 1 selected in APP\_SCR store 100 in APPCDEn  
 if 2 selected in APP\_SCR store 120 in APPCDEn  
 if 3 selected in APP\_SCR store 140 in APPCDEn  
 if 4 selected in APP\_SCR store 160 in APPCDEn  
 if 5 selected in APP\_SCR store 170 in APPCDEn  
 if 6 selected in APP\_SCR store 180 in APPCDEn  
 if 7 selected in APP\_SCR store 195 in APPCDEn  
 if 8 selected in APP\_SCR store 210 in APPCDEn  
 if 9 selected in APP\_SCR store 250 in APPCDEn  
 if 10 selected in APP\_SCR store 340 in APPCDEn  
 if 11 selected in APP\_SCR store 350 in APPCDEn  
 if 12 selected in APP\_SCR store 360 in APPCDEn  
 if 13 selected in APP\_SCR store 900 in APPCDEn  
  
 if DK selected in APP\_SCR, store 999 in APPCDE1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-13; Goto APPL\_X

DK: IF 2 selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
 ELSEIF 3 selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
 ELSE goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** APP\_SCR

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

## APPL\_X

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPL\_X

---

**Description:** Appliance Cost

**Form Pane Label:** Appl. Cost

**SAS Name:** APPL\_X

**Tag Name:** APPL\_X

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** APP\_SCR[1] = 1-13

**Universe Description:** First selection made in APP\_SCR

**Question Text:** What was the total cost for ^appl\_x\_fill?

<u>Prop Description</u>	<u>Work Desc</u>
(WRKDESC)	(PRP5DESC)

**Fills:** appl\_x\_fill

**Instructions:** IF APP\_SCR[2] = blank (i.e. only 1 item was selected in APP\_SCR), fill item descriptions as follows:

If APP\_SCR[1] = 1, fill "the cooking stove, range, or oven"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 2, fill "the microwave oven"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 3, fill "the refrigerator or home freezer"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 4, fill "the built-in dishwasher"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 5, fill "the portable dishwasher"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 6, fill "the garbage disposal"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 7, fill "the clothes washer or dryer"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 8, fill "the range hood"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 9, fill "the smoke alarm and detector"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 10, fill "the window air conditioner"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 11, fill "the portable cooling and heating equipment"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 12, fill "the lamp, lighting fixture, or ceiling fan"

If APP\_SCR[1] = 13, fill "the other major home appliance or equipment"

**ELSE fill "these appliances or equipment"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF APPL\_X = DK or RF OR ERR1\_APPLX is not triggered then  
Set APPL\_X\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF It 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1\_APPLX  
ELSEIF 2 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK,RF: IF 2 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPL\_X

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## ERR1\_APPLX

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1\_APPLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** (APPL\_X lt 5 or gt 4000) AND (APPL\_X <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

**PLEASE VERIFY**

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set APPL\_X\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 2 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto SUPPLYX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

All others, go back to APPL\_X

---

## ROWA2

Block

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2

---

**Description:** Fields CRMMATER - CRMBSNSZ

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# SUPPLYX

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.SUPPLY

X

---

**Description:** What was the total cost of all items purchased for this job

**Form Pane Label:** Total Purch \$

**SAS Name:** SUPPLYX

**Tag Name:** SUPPLYX

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** 2 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what was the total cost of all materials, supplies, tools, or equipment ^YOU\_YRCU purchased for this job?

Prop Description   Work Desc  
(WRKDESC)                      (PRP5DESC)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000)  
then goto ERR1\_SUPPLYX

ELSE goto SUPPLYMO

DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLYX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**ERR1\_SUPPLYX**

Check

**BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR1\_S  
UPPLYX**

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))**Universe:** [ (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR  
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000) ] AND  
(SUPPLYX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed, then set SUPPLYX\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SUPPLYMO

All others, go back to SUPPLYX

**SUPPLYM**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.SUPPLY  
 M

**Description:** What month or months did you make these purchases?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** SUPPLYM

**Tag Name:** SUPPLYM

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** SUPPLYX = ENTRY, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month or months did you make these purchases?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse



Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display the four months in the reference period. REF\_MONTH to CUR\_MONTH.

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF SUPPLYM not in reference period then goto ERR3\_SUPPLYM  
ELSEIF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK, RF: IF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL then goto TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLYM

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**ERR3\_SUPPLYM**

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR3\_S  
UPPLYM

---

**Description:** Month is not within the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** SUPPLYM is not in the reference period

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Input invalid.](#) [Value not in range.](#)

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUPPLYM

---

# TOOLRTX

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.TOOLRT  
X

---

**Description:** What was the total cost for all items Rented for this job?

**Form Pane Label:** Total rental cost

**SAS Name:** TOOLRTX

**Tag Name:** TOOLRTX

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5\_INCL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, what was the total cost for all tools or equipment ^YOU\_YRCU rented for this job?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)  
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TOOLRTX le 518, DK or RF then set TOOLRTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF TOOLRTX gt 518 then goto ERR1\_TOOLRTX  
ELSE goto TOOL\_MO

DK,RF: Goto TOOL\_MO

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOLRTX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**ERR1\_TOOLRTX**

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR1\_T  
OOLRTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** TOOLRTX gt 518 AND (TOOLRTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TOOLRTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TOOL\_MO

All others, go back to TOOLRTX

**TOOL\_MO**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.TOOL\_M  
 O

**Description:** What month or months did you rent these items?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** TOOL\_MO

**Tag Name:** TOOL\_MO

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** TOOLRTX = ENTRY, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month or months did you rent these items?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display the four months in the reference period. REF\_MONTH to CUR\_MONTH.

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF TOOL\_MO not in reference period then  
goto ERR3\_TOOL\_MO  
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK, RF: Goto REIMBRS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOL\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## ERR3\_TOOL\_MO

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR3\_T  
OOL\_MO

---

**Description:** Month is not within the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** TOOL\_MO is not in the reference period

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Input invalid.](#) [Value not in range.](#)

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOOL\_MO



**REIMBRS**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.REIMBR  
 S

**Description:** Was/will any of the total cost be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Reimbursement

**SAS Name:** REIMBRS

**Tag Name:** REIMBRS

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-19

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was or will any of the total cost of this job be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?

Prop Description Work Desc  
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REIMBRSZ

2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBRS

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# REIMBR SZ

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.REIMBR  
SZ

---

**Description:** What percent of the total cost was/will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside the CU

**Form Pane Label:** % Reimbursed

**SAS Name:** REIMBR SZ

**Tag Name:** REIMBR SZ

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** REIMBRS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the total cost was or will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)  
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 100

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  
ELSE goto CRMBNSD

100: Goto ERR2\_REIMBR SZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBR SZ

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

## ERR2\_REIMBR SZ

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR2\_R  
EIMBR SZ

---

**Description:** 100% business expense

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** REIMBR SZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

All others, go back to REIMBR SZ

**CRMBSNSD**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.CRMBSN  
 SD

**Description:** Were/will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Business deduction

**SAS Name:** CRMBSNSD

**Tag Name:** CRMBSNSD

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ((REIMBRS = 2, DK or RF) OR (REIMBRSZ = 1-100, DK or RF)) AND BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)  
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CRMBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: Goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMBSNSD

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMBSNSZ

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.CRMBSN  
SZ

---

**Description:** What percent was or will be deducted?

**Form Pane Label:** % Deducted

**SAS Name:** CRMBSNSZ

**Tag Name:** CRMBSNSZ

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CRMBSNSZ = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What percent was or will be deducted?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)  
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Exit block and goto MORE

100: Goto ERR2\_CRMBSNSZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMBSNSZ

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

**ERR2\_CRMBSNSZ**

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR2\_C  
RMBSNSZ

---

**Description:** 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** CRMBSNSZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit block and goto MORE

All others, go back to CRMBSNSZ

---

**SUPPLYX\_**  
BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.SUPPLY  
X\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SUPPLYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUPPLYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_SUPPLYX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**TOOLRTX\_**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.TOOLRT  
X\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TOOLRTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOOLRTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TOOLRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOLRTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**MORE**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MORE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANY5MORE

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-19

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^S5\_Desc?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)  
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

**Fills:** S5\_Desc

**Instructions:** ITEM = 1 "homes under construction including a vacation home or second home"  
ITEM = 2 "building an addition to a house or a new structure, such as a porch, garage, or new rooms"  
ITEM = 3 "finishing a basement or an attic or enclosing a porch"  
ITEM = 4 "remodeling one or more rooms in the house"  
ITEM = 5 "landscaping the grounds or planting new shrubs or trees"  
ITEM = 6 "building outdoor patios, walks, fences, or other enclosures, driveways, or permanent swimming pools, or hot tubs"  
ITEM = 7 "repairing outdoor patios, walks, fences, driveways, or permanent swimming pools"  
ITEM = 8 "painting, either interior or exterior, or wallpapering"  
ITEM = 9 "plastering or paneling"  
ITEM = 10 "plumbing or water heating installations or repairs"  
ITEM = 11 "electrical work"  
ITEM = 12 "heating or air conditioning jobs"  
ITEM = 13 "flooring installation, repairs, or replacements including carpeting, wood, vinyl, and tile"  
ITEM = 14 "insulation"  
ITEM = 15 "roofing, gutters or downspouts"  
ITEM = 16 "siding"  
ITEM = 17 "installation, repair, or replacement of window panes"  
ITEM = 18 "masonry, brick or stucco work"  
ITEM = 19 "other improvements or repairs"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
Set CRB\_STAT = 1  
Set CRB\_ORIG = 1  
  
2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1, then prefill, ITEM and PREFILL fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row  
  
2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 12 then exit block and goto S5A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANY5MORE  
**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:** MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 12)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

# CRMCODEB

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCODEB

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCODEB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,110,120,130,140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCODEB

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# CRMCODE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCODE

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See WRKDESC for how to set this field.

Valid values: 101-105, 199,  
201-220, 299,  
301-307, 399,  
401-412, 499,  
501-511, 599,  
610, 620, 630,  
998, 999

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

# APPCDE1

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE1

---

**Description:** Appliance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900,999

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE1

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## APPCDE2

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE2

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## APPCDE3

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE3

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# APPCDE4

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE4

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## APPCDE5

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE5

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## APPCDE6

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPCDE6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See APP\_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,  
210,250,  
340,350,360,  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPCDE6

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**CRMADB1**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMADB1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB1

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCDDB2

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCDDB2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCDDB2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCDDB2

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

## CRMCD3

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD3

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD4

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD4

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD5

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD5

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD6

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD6

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD7

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD7

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD8

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD8

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD9

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD9

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**CRMADB10**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMADB10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMADB10

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

# CRMCD11

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD11

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD12

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD12

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**CRMCD13**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD13

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD14

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD14

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD14

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRMCD15

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD15

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**CRMCD16**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD16

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5B\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD16

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**CONT\_CTX**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONT\_CTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CNTRCTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONT\_CTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CNTRCTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONT\_CTX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**APPL\_X\_**

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPL\_X\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for APPL\_X

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPL\_X\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_APPLX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPL\_X\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB



---

## CRB\_STAT

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## CRB\_ORIG

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data from previous quarters interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# CONTRACT

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONTRACT

---

**Description:** Paid a contractor flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONTRACT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on S5\_INCL.  
Values: 1 = Paid a contractor  
2 = Did not pay a contractor, DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTRACT  
**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

# CRMMATER

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMMATER

---

**Description:** Purchased Materials Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMMATER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Created in Processing \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on S5\_INCL.  
Values: 1 = Paid for materials  
2 = Did not pay for materials, DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMMATER  
**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

## TOOLRENT

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.TOOLRENT

---

**Description:** Rented Tools Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOOLRENT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on S5\_INCL.  
Values: 1 = Rented Tools  
2 = Did not rent tools, DK or RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOOLRENT

**Destination Data Set:** ECRB

---

**S5A\_END**

Field

BSECT5.S5A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 5A**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (ANY BlockA.Row[1-12] = 99) OR (the table is full)  
then set S5A\_END = Yes  
ENDIF**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto BROW5B

---

# BROW5B

Block

BSECT5.BROW5B

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ADVMATER

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVMATER

**Description:** Purchased any materials or supplies for jobs not yet started?

**Form Pane Label:** Advance materials

**SAS Name:** ADVMATER

**Tag Name:** ADVMATER

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** ITEM = 99

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  13-14

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, excluding this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any materials or supplies for JOBS NOT YET STARTED?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input



X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ADVDESC  
2,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADVMATER

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## ADVDESC

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVDESC

---

**Description:** What kind of job will the materials be used for?

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** ADVDESC

**Tag Name:** ADVDESC

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** ADVMATER = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What kind of job will the materials be used for?

◆ Enter a brief description.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 70

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto JOBCODE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADVDESC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

**JOBCODE**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.JOBCODE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Type of job  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** JOBCODE  
**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)  
**Universe:** ADVDESC = Entry

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S5  
**Question Text:**  13-14 ? [F1]  
 ◆ Select a job type below.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TJOBCODE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	jobtype1	Homes under construction
2	jobtype2	Building an addition
3	jobtype3	Finishing a basement
4	jobtype4	Remodeling
5	jobtype5	Landscaping
6	jobtype6	Build outdoor patios
7	jobtype7	Repair outdoor patios
8	jobtype8	Painting/wallpapering
9	jobtype9	Plastering or paneling
10	jobtype10	Plumbing
11	jobtype11	Electrical work
12	jobtype12	Heat or air conditioning
13	jobtype13	Flooring installation/repair/replacement
14	jobtype14	Insulation
15	jobtype15	Roofing, gutters or downspouts
16	jobtype16	Siding

17	jobtype17	Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc
18	jobtype18	Masonry, brick or stucco
19	jobtype19	Other improvements or repairs

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 1 store 100 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 2 store 110 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 3 store 120 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 4 store 130 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 5 store 140 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 6 store 150 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 7 store 160 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 8 store 175 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 9 store 190 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 10 store 200 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 11 store 210 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 12 store 220 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 13 store 235 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 14 store 240 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 15 store 260 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 16 store 270 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 17 store 280 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 18 store 290 in CRMCODEA  
 if JOBCODE = 19 store 300 in CRMCODEA  
 If JOBCODE = DK store 999 in CRMCODEA.  
 If JOBCODE = RF store 998 in CRMCODEA.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ADVMATX

**Instrument SAS Name:** JOBCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## ADVMATX

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVMATX

---

**Description:** What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?

**Form Pane Label:** Materials cost

**SAS Name:** ADVMATX

**Tag Name:** ADVMATX

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** JOBCODE = 1-19, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 8 or gt 3865 then goto ERR1\_ADVMATX  
ELSE goto S5ACMB\_S

DK,RF: Goto S5ACMB\_S

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADVMATX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**ERR1\_ADVMATX**  
BSECT5.BROW5B.ERR1\_ADVMATX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ADVMATX lt 8 or gt 3865) AND (ADVMATX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ADVMATX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S5ACMB\_S

All others, go back to ADVMATX

---

## S5ACMB\_S

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.S5ACMB\_S

---

**Description:** Enter C for a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5ACMB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** JOBCODE = 5-19, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto S5A\_COMB

Empty: IF JOBCODE = 8 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or  
02) then goto MATSTORE  
ELSE goto MATNSPEC

IF anything other than "C" or blank is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5ACMB\_S

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT5.BROW5B.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Not a Valid Entry

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to S5ACMB\_S



**S5A\_COMB**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.S5A\_COMB

**Description:** Combined Codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S5A\_COMB

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** S5ACMB\_S = C

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S5

**Question Text:**  13-14 ? [F1]

**What other work will be included in this job?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 16

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec5ItemsComb

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
5	s5b_comb5	Landscaping
6	s5b_comb6	Building outdoor patios
7	s5b_comb7	Repair outdoor patios
8	s5b_comb8	Painting/wallpapering
9	s5b_comb9	Plastering or paneling
10	s5b_comb10	Plumbing
11	s5b_comb11	Electrical work
12	s5b_comb12	Heat or air conditioning
13	s5b_comb13	Flooring installation/repair/replacement
14	s5b_comb14	Insulation
15	s5b_comb15	Roofing, gutters or downspouts
16	s5b_comb16	Siding

17	s5b_comb17	Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc
18	s5b_comb18	Masonry, brick or stucco
19	s5b_comb19	Other improvements or repairs
77	s5b_comb77	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in S5A\_COMB, store the appropriate item code in CRMCD1-CRMCD20. (The first entry in S5A\_COMB should be recoded and stored in CRMCD1, the second entry in CRMCD2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

if S5A\_COMB = 5, store 140  
if S5A\_COMB = 6, store 150  
if S5A\_COMB = 7, store 160  
if S5A\_COMB = 8, store 175  
if S5A\_COMB = 9, store 190  
if S5A\_COMB = 10, store 200  
if S5A\_COMB = 11, store 210  
if S5A\_COMB = 12, store 220  
if S5A\_COMB = 13, store 235  
if S5A\_COMB = 14, store 240  
if S5A\_COMB = 15, store 260  
if S5A\_COMB = 16, store 270  
if S5A\_COMB = 17, store 280  
if S5A\_COMB = 18, store 290  
if S5A\_COMB = 19, store 300  
if S5A\_COMB = 77, store 310

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF JOBCODE = 8 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) then  
goto MATSTORE

ELSE goto MATNSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** S5A\_COMB

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

# MATSTORE

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** MATSTORE

**Tag Name:** MATSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** JOBCODE = 8 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)

**Universe Description:** Painting or wallpapering

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where the materials were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set MATPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MATNSPEC  
ELSE goto MATPURCH

DK, RF: Goto MATNSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

# MATPURCH

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATPURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** MATPURCH

**Tag Name:** MATPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** MATSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
(UPPERCASE entry in MATSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC

2: Goto MATLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## MATLOC

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATLOC

---

**Description:** Materials purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** MATLOC

**Tag Name:** MATLOC

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** MATPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Is what city is MATSTORE\_Fill located?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MATLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

# MATLOCST

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATLOCST

---

**Description:** Materials purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** MATLOCST

**Tag Name:** MATLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** MATPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Is what state is MATSTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_MATLOCST

ELSE goto MATNSPEC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CK\_MATLOCST

Check

BSECT5.BROW5B.CK\_MATLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (Entry in MATLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MATLOCST <>  
DK AND MATLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MATLOCST



**MATNSPEC**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATNSPEC

**Description:** Purchased any materials or supplies not for any specific job?

**Form Pane Label:** Misc. materials

**SAS Name:** MATNSPEC

**Tag Name:** MATNSPEC

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** ADVMATER = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, excluding this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any materials or supplies NOT FOR ANY SPECIFIC JOB?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CRA\_STAT and CRA\_ORIG  
IF MATNSPEC = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
store 1 in CRA\_STAT and  
store 1 in CRA\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MATNSPCX  
2,DK,RF: Goto S5B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATNSPEC

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

# MATNSPCX

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATNSPCX

---

**Description:** What was the total cost?

**Form Pane Label:** Total cost of misc.

**SAS Name:** MATNSPCX

**Tag Name:** MATNSPCX

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** MATNSPEC = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total cost?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 600 then goto ERR1\_MATNSPCX  
ELSE goto S5B\_END

DK,RF: Goto S5B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATNSPCX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## ERR1\_MATNSPCX

Check

BSECT5.BROW5B.ERR1\_MATNSPCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (MATNSPCX lt 5 or gt 600) AND (MATNSPCX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MATN\_PCX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S5B\_END

All others, go back to MATNSPCX

---

## S5B\_END

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.S5B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 5B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (MATNSPCX = RESPONSE, DK or RF) OR  
(MATNSPEC = No, DK or RF) then set S5B\_END = 'Yes'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S5\_Sectcomp

---

## CRMCODEA

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCODEA

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCODEA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See JOBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCODEA

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

# CRMCD1

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD1

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD A2

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD A2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD A2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD A2

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA



---

## CRMCD3

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD3

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD4

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD4

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD5

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD5

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD6

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD6

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD7

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD7

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD8

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD8

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**CRMCD A9**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD A9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRMCD A9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD A9

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**CRMCD10**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD10

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA



---

## CRMCD11

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD11

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD12

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD12

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD13

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD13

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**CRMCD14**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD14

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD14

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRMCD15

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD15

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**CRMCD16**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD16

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S5A\_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,  
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,  
300,310

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRMCD16

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRA\_STAT

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See MATNSPEC for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

## CRA\_ORIG

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MATNSPEC for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA



---

**ADVMATX\_**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVMATX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ADVMATX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ADVMATX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_ADVMATX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADVMATX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**MATN\_PCX**

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATN\_PCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MATNSPCX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MATN\_PCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MATNSPCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATN\_PCX

**Destination Data Set:** ECRA

---

**S5\_Sectcomp**

Field

BSECT5.S5\_Sectcomp

---

**Description:** End of Section 5**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
(BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(5):

```
IF S5A_END = 'Yes' AND S5B_END = 'Yes' then
  set SECTCOMP[5] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[5] = 'No'
```

**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 6 - BSECT6

---

## BSEC6PT

Block

BSEC6PT

---

**Description:** Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items

**Tab Name:** S6  
**Fly Over Name:** S6 - Appliances  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# INTROA

Field

BSEC6PT.INTROA

**Description:** S6A Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S6A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances.  
 Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description Type            Month    Amount  
 (MAJTYPE)    (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  
    Rented)     MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S6A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

**BTABLEA**  
BSEC6PT.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Purchase of Household Appliances

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** INTROA = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 7
  2. Section Label: Section 6, Part A - Purchase of Household Appliances
  3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported major appliances:  
Item Code for matching (MAJAPPLY)  
description (MAJTYPE)  
month of expense (MAJ\_MO)  
purchase price (MAJPURX) {if not blank,  
fill "Purchased" in TYPE}  
total rental expense (MAJRENTX) {If not blank,  
fill "Rented" in TYPE}

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Type	Month	Amount
-----			
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/MAJRENTX)

---

## BROW

Block

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROA = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



# ITEM

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Purchased or rented any major appliances (precode)

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APA\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** S6A\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S6A

**Question Text:**  16 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items for your household or for someone outside of your household?**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec6altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Microwave	Microwave oven
2	Stove	Cooking stove, range or oven
3	Range	Range hood

4	Freezer	Refrigerator or home freezer
5	BuiltIn	Built-in dishwasher
6	Portable	Portable dishwasher
7	Garbage	Garbage disposal
8	WashDry	Clothes washer or dryer
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set MAJAPPLY

If ITEM = 1 then set MAJAPPLY = 120

If ITEM = 2 then set MAJAPPLY = 100

If ITEM = 3 then set MAJAPPLY = 210

If ITEM = 4 then set MAJAPPLY = 140

If ITEM = 5 then set MAJAPPLY = 160

If ITEM = 6 then set MAJAPPLY = 170

If ITEM = 7 then set MAJAPPLY = 180

If ITEM = 8 then set MAJAPPLY = 195

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following description. (PREFILL is a SHOW ONLY field.)
    - If ITEM = 1, fill "Microwave oven"
    - If ITEM = 2, fill "Cooking stove, range or oven"
    - If ITEM = 3, fill "Range hood"
    - If ITEM = 4, fill "Refrigerator or home freezer"
    - If ITEM = 5, fill "Built-in Dishwasher"
    - If ITEM = 6, fill "Portable Dishwasher"
    - If ITEM = 7, fill "Garbage disposal"
    - If ITEM = 8, fill "Clothes washer/dryer"
  3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-8: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Exit block and goto S6A\_END

888: IF no more grid lines then exit block and goto S6A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## PreFill

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.PreFill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Appliance

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Description of appliance

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MAJTYPE

**Tag Name:** MAJTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-8

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What did you purchase^S6A\_ORRENT?

◆ Enter brief description of the item

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Fills:** S6A\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1-2, 4-6, or 8 fill " or rent"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA



# WHO

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

**Description:** Who was it purchased for

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** GFTC\_MAJ

**Tag Name:** GFTC\_MAJ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this item -

Description Type Month Amount  
 (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/  
 Rented) (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  
 MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRRE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_C U	Purchased for someone inside the household?
2	Rented	^S6ARENT
3	Purchased_for_NO NCU	Purchased for someone outside your household?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH

2: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** GFTC\_MAJ

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

**MONTH**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** When was it purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MAJ\_MO

**Tag Name:** MAJ\_MO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** When did you purchase it?

Description Type Month Amount  
 (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/  
 Rented) (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  
 MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference  
period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJ\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH is not within the Reference Period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** MONTH is not in the reference period

**Universe Description:** Item purchased outside the reference period

**Text:** Input Invalid. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAJ\_AMOUNT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:** (MONTH = 1 - 12, DK or RF) OR (WHO = 2)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^MAJAMOUNT

Description Type Month Amount  
(MAJTYPE) (Purchased/  
Rented) (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  
MAJRENTX)

**Fills:** MAJAMOUNT

**Instructions:** IF WHO = 2 then fill "What was the total rental expense since the first of  
^REF\_MONTH not including  
^CUR\_MONTH?"

**ELSE fill "What was the purchase price?"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF then  
     set MAJPURX = AMOUNT  
     set MAJRENTX = EMPTY  
     set MAJR\_NTX = EMPTY  
   ELSEIF WHO = 2 then  
     set MAJRENTX = AMOUNT  
     set MAJPURX = EMPTY  
     set MAJPURX\_ = EMPTY
  2. If entry is within range or (amount = DK or RF) then  
     set MAJPURX\_ = EMPTY  
     set MAJR\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND  
 [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) OR  
 (MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) OR  
 (MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) OR  
 (MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) OR  
 (MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) OR  
 (MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) OR  
 (MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184)OR  
 (MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)]  
 then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
 ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) then  
 goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
 ELSEIF MAJAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT  
 for this record are equal to any records  
 data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
 ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto INSTALL

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJ\_AMOUNT

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** [ [(WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND  
[(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) or  
(MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) or  
(MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) or  
(MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) or  
(MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) or  
(MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) or  
(MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184) or  
(MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)] ]  
OR  
[ (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) ] ] AND  
(AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed and WHO = 1,3,DK or RF then set MAJPURX\_ = A1  
ELSIF suppressed and WHO = 2 then set MAJR\_NTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for possible duplicate reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** MAJAPPLY AND the entry for AMOUNT is equal to any records data on the prechart/input

**Universe Description:** The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT



# TAX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.TAX

**Description:** Include sales tax

**Form Pane Label:** Tax

**SAS Name:** MAJTAX

**Tag Name:** MAJTAX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1 - 999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

Description Type Month Amount  
 (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/  
 Rented) (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  
 MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INSTALL

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJTAX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA



# INSTALL

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.INSTALL

**Description:** Extra charges for installation

**Form Pane Label:** Inst

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INSTALL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?

◆ Include charges for disposal of old appliances.

Description	Type	Month	Amount
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INST

2,DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSTALL

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

**INST**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.INST

---

**Description:** Installation charges

**Form Pane Label:** Inst Amt

**SAS Name:** MAJINSTX

**Tag Name:** MAJINSTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** INSTALL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were changes for installation or delivery

**Question Text:** How much?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry is within range or (INST = DK or RF) then  
set MAJI\_STX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50)  
THEN goto ERR1\_INST  
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJINSTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

**ERR1\_INST**

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_INST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:** [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR  
(MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50) ]  
AND (INST <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set MAJI\_STX = "A1"

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to INST

---

**C** Field  
BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Was it a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAJCMB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:** (INSTALL = 2, DK or RF) OR (INST = 1-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) and (ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04) then  
goto APASTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJCMB\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA



---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

**COMBCODE**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:** What is the appliance combined with

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** MAJCMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEINTRO.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S6A

**Question Text:**  16 ? [F1]

**What other appliances is the ^MAJCMB combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** MAJCMB

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1, fill "microwave oven"  
 If ITEM = 2, fill "cooking stove, range or oven"  
 If ITEM = 3, fill "range hood"  
 If ITEM = 4, fill "refrigerator or home freezer"  
 If ITEM = 5 fill "built-in dishwasher"  
 If ITEM = 6, fill "portable dishwasher"  
 If ITEM = 7, fill "garbage disposal"  
 If ITEM = 8, fill "clothes washer or dryer"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 9

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec6accltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Microwave	Microwave oven
2	Stove	Cooking stove, range or oven
3	Range	Range hood
4	Freezer	Refrigerator or home freezer
5	Builtin	Built-in dishwasher

6	Portable	Portable dishwasher
7	Garbage	Garbage disposal
8	Washer	Clothes washer or dryer
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MJAPPL1- MJAPPL9.  
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MJAPPL1, the 2nd entry in MJAPPL2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- If COMBCODE = 1, store 120
- If COMBCODE = 2, store 100
- If COMBCODE = 3, store 210
- If COMBCODE = 4, store 140
- If COMBCODE = 5, store 160
- If COMBCODE = 6, store 170
- If COMBCODE = 7, store 180
- If COMBCODE = 8, store 195
- If COMBCODE = 77, store 220

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (WHO = 1 or 3) and (ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04) then goto APASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

# APASTORE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APASTORE

---

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** APASTORE

**Tag Name:** APASTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:** (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) AND  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set APAPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then  
goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

IF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto APAPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** APASTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in APASTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in APASTORE ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSE goto APAPURCH

All others, go back to APASTORE

# APAPURCH

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APAPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** APAPURCH

**Tag Name:** APAPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** APASTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in APASTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto APALOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** APAPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA



---

# APALOC

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APALOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** APALOC

**Tag Name:** APALOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** APAPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is APASTORE\_Fill located?

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto APALOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** APALOC

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

# APALOCST

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APALOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** APALOCST

**Tag Name:** APALOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:** APAPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is APASTORE\_Fill located?**

**Enter the two character state abbreviation**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_APALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** APALOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## CK\_APALOCST

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_APALOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** (Entry in APALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND APALOCST <>  
DK AND APALOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APALOCST

**MORE**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

**Description:** Purchase or Rent any other (ITEM)

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAJOTHER

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEINTRO.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** (C = EMPTY) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you purchase^S6A\_ORRENT any other ^S6A\_ITEMNAME?

Description   Type   Month   Amount  
 (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  
                   Rented)   (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/  
   MAJRENTX)

**Fills:** S6A\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1-2, 4-6, or 8 fill " or rent"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** S6A\_ITEMNAME

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 then fill "microwave ovens"  
 If ITEM = 2 then fill "cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens"  
 If ITEM = 3 then fill "range hoods"  
 If ITEM = 4 then fill "refrigerators or home freezers"  
 If ITEM = 5 then fill "built-in dishwashers"  
 If ITEM = 6 then fill "portable dishwashers"  
 If ITEM = 7 then fill "garbage disposals"  
 If ITEM = 8 then fill "clothes washers or dryers"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set APA\_ORIG AND APA\_STAT  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then  
store 3 in APA\_ORIG.  
ELSE Store 1 in APA\_ORIG  
  
IF MONTH = the current interview month then  
store 2 in APA\_STAT  
ELSE store 1 in APA\_STAT.

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 7, pre-fill ITEM, PREFILL and MAJTYPE fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 7 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then exit block and goto S6A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:** (MORE = 1) AND (Row number = 7)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

---

**Description:** 3 Digit household appliance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJAPPLY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 100  
**Max:** 999

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJAPPLY

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MAJPURX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJPURX

---

**Description:** Total Cost

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJPURX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJPURX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA



---

# MAJRENTX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJRENTX

---

**Description:** Total rental expense

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJRENTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field  
(This is set when GFTC\_MAJ = 2)

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJRENTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

# MJAPPL1

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL1

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MJAPPL2

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL2

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MJAPPL3

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL3

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MJAPPL4

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL4

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MJAPPL5

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL5

---

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL5

#### Tag Name:

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL5

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MJAPPL6

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL6

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MJAPPL7

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL7

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA



---

## MJAPPL8

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL8

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MJAPPL9

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MJAPPL9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** MJAPPL9

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

**MAJPURX\_**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJPURX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MAJPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJPURX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJPURX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MAJR\_NTX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJR\_NTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MAJRENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJR\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJR\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## MAJI\_STX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJI\_STX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MAJINSTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MAJI\_STX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MAJI\_STX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## APA\_STAT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active  
2 = Current month  
3 = Inactive

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

## APA\_ORIG

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** APA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EAPA

---

**S6A\_END**

Field

BSEC6PT.S6A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section A**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (the MAX number of grid lines has been reached)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (ANY BtableA.Brow.ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)  
then set S6A\_END = 'Yes'**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 6B - S6B\_INTRO



**INTROB**

Field

BSEC6PT.INTROB

**Description:** Introduction for S6B

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S6B\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description Type Month Amount  
 MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  
 Rented) MINRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableB.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S6B\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



**BTABLEB**  
 BSEC6PT.BTABLEB

Block

**Description:** Purchase of Household Appliances and Other Selected Items

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** INTROB = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of Grid Lines: 34
  2. Section Label: Section 6, Part B - Purchase of Household Appliances and Other Selected Items
  3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported major appliances:

Item Code for matching (MINAPPLY)  
 Type or brand (MINTYPE)  
 month of expense (MIN\_MO)  
 purchase price (MINPURX)  
 {If not blank, fill "Purchased" in TYPE}  
 total rental expense (MINRENTX)  
 {If not blank, fill "Rented" in TYPE}

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Type	Month	Amount
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/
	Renter		MINRENTX)

---

## BROW

Block

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROB = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## ITEM

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** Purchase or rent minor appliances

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APB\_ITEM


**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S6B

Question Text: **SCREEN 1** -----

 17 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items?

- ◆ Read each item on list

**SCREEN 2** -----

 18 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

**SCREEN 3** -----

 19 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

**SCREEN 4** -----

 20 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

**Screen 5**-----

 21 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

**Screen 6**-----

 22 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec6blItems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Small_kitchen_appl	Small electrical kitchen appliances
2	Electric_personal_care	Electrical personal care appliances
3	floor_equipment	Electric floor cleaning equipment
4	Other_appliances	Other household appliances
5	Sewing_machines	Sewing machines
6	GPS_Calc	GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7	DigitalReader	Digital book readers or tablets
8	Computers	Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9	software	Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS
10	Computer_accessories	Computer accessories
11	Portable_memory	Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12	Game_Hardware	Video game hardware or accessories
13	Telephones	Telephones or accessories
14	Photographic	Photographic equipment
15	Musical	Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories
16	Lawn	Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment
17	PTools	Power tools
18	Non_p_tools	Non-power tools
19	Conditioners	Window air conditioners
20	cooling_heating	Portable cooling or heating equipment
21	Televisions	Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles
22	VCR	DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras
23	Satellite	Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories
24	Handheld_music	Handheld personal music players
25	Radio	Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles
26	Other_sound	Other sound or video equipment, including accessories
27	General_sports	General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)
28	Health	Health and exercise equipment
29	Camping	Camping equipment
30	Hunting	Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns

31	Winter_sports	Winter sports equipment
32	Water_sports	Water sports equipment
33	Outboard	Outboard motors
34	Bicycles	Bicycles or bicycle equipment
35	Tricycle	Tricycles or battery powered riders
36	Playground	Playground equipment
37	Other_sports	Other sports or recreation equipment
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output



**Store Instructions:** Set MINAPPLY

If ITEM = 1, store 230 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 2, store 240 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 3, store 260 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 4, store 270 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 5, store 280 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 6, store 620 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 7, store 655 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 8, store 640 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 9, store 650 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 10, store 645 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 11, store 750 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 12, store 700 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 13, store 660 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 14, store 300 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 15, store 460 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 16, store 310 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 17, store 320 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 18, store 330 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 19, store 340 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 20, store 350 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 21, store 365 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 22, store 390 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 23, store 670 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 24, store 395 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 25, store 425 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 26, store 440 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 27, store 470 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 28, store 480 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 29, store 490 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 30, store 500 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 31, store 510 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 32, store 520 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 33, store 530 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 34, store 540 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 35, store 550 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 36, store 560 in MINAPPLY.  
If ITEM = 37, store 570 in MINAPPLY.

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  
  2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions: (Gray out the PREFILL field.)
    - If ITEM = 1, prefill "Small appliances".
    - If ITEM = 2, prefill "Personal appliances".
    - If ITEM = 3, prefill "Floor clean equip".
    - If ITEM = 4, prefill "Other household appl".
    - If ITEM = 5, prefill "Sewing machines".
    - If ITEM = 6, prefill "GPS/calculator/fax".
    - If ITEM = 7, prefill "Digital book readers or tablets".
    - If ITEM= 8, prefill "Computer hardware"
    - If ITEM = 9, prefill "Computer software, games."
    - If ITEM = 10, prefill "Computer accessories"
    - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Portable Media"
    - If ITEM = 12, prefill "Video game, hardware, access".
    - If ITEM = 13, prefill "Telephones or access".
    - If ITEM = 14, prefill "Photo equipment".
    - If ITEM = 15, prefill "Musical instruments, supplies, and accessories".
    - If ITEM = 16, prefill "Yard equipment".
    - If ITEM = 17, prefill "Power tools".
    - If ITEM = 18, prefill "Non-power tools".
    - If ITEM = 19, prefill "Window A/C".
    - If ITEM = 20, prefill "Portable cool/heat equip".
    - If ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Televisions, all types"
    - If ITEM = 22, pre-fill "DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs or video cameras"
    - If ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Satellite dishes"
    - If ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Handheld Personal Music Players"
    - If ITEM = 25, pre-fill "Stereos or radios, all types"
    - If ITEM = 26, pre-fill "Other sound or video equipment"
    - If ITEM = 27, pre-fill "General sports equip"
    - If ITEM = 28, pre-fill "Exercise Equipment"
    - If ITEM = 29, pre-fill "Camping equipment"
    - If ITEM = 30, pre-fill "Hunting/fishing equip"
    - If ITEM = 31, pre-fill "Winter sports equip"
    - If ITEM = 32, pre-fill "Water sports equip"
    - If ITEM = 33, pre-fill "Outboard motors"
    - If ITEM = 34, pre-fill "Bicycles/bicycle equip"
    - If ITEM = 35, pre-fill "Tricycles or battery riders"
    - If ITEM = 36, pre-fill "Playground equipment"
    - If ITEM = 37, pre-fill "Other sport or rec equip"

- 3. For Screen 1, display Answer List Options 1-7, 95, 888  
For Screen 2, display Answer List Options 8-14, 95, 888  
For Screen 3, display Answer List Options 15-20, 95, 888  
For Screen 4, display Answer List Options 21-26, 95, 888  
For Screen 5, display Answer List Options 27-30, 95, 888  
For Screen 6, display Answer List Options 31-37, 99, 888

4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-37: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid

99: Exit block and goto S6B\_END

888: IF no more grid lines then Exit block and  
goto S6B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROB = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## PreFill

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.PreFill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Appl. Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

---

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** What type or brand

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MINTYPE

**Tag Name:** MINTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-37

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What did you purchase^S6B\_ORRENT?

◆ Enter a brief description of item.

^REPORT\_ITEMS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Fills:** S6B\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1-3, 5-9, 12-32, or 34-37 then fill " or rent"  
Else leave blank

**Fills:** REPORT\_ITEMS

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, or 14 then fill: "◆ Report items such as flash  
drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 11, Portable  
memory."

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**WHO**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.WHO

**Description:** Who was it purchased for

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** GFTCMIN

**Tag Name:** GFTCMIN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this item ...

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPRREB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_C U	Purchased for someone inside the household?
2	Rented	^S6BRENT
3	Purchased_for_NO NCU	Purchased for someone outside your household?

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH

2: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** GFTCMIN

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**MONTH**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** When was it purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MIN\_MO

**Tag Name:** MIN\_MO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** When did you purchase it?

Description Type Month Amount  
 (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  
 Rented) MINRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF MONTH not in reference period then  
goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIN\_MO

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH is not within the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** MONTH is not within the reference period

### Universe Description:

**Text:** Input Invalid. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MIN\_AMOUNT

**Tag Name:** MIN\_AMOUNT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF) OR (WHO = 2)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^MINAMOUNT

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Fills:** MINAMOUNT

**Instructions:** IF WHO = 2 then fill "What was the total rental expense since the first of  
^REF\_MONTH not including  
^CUR\_MONTH?"

**ELSE fill "What did it cost?"** ♦ Include delivery charges, exclude  
installation charges."

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set MINPURX or MINRENTX  
IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF then  
set MINPURX = AMOUNT  
set RAMOUNT = EMPTY  
set MINR\_NTX = EMPTY  
IF WHO = 2 then  
set MINRENTX = AMOUNT  
set CAMOUNT = EMPTY  
set MINPURX\_ = EMPTY
  2. IF value within range OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then  
set MINPURX\_ = EMPTY  
set MINR\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND  
 ( (MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 800) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403))  
 then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT

ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390, then  
 goto ERR1\_AMOUNT

ELSEIF MINAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT are equal  
 to any records data on the pre-chart/input  
 then goto ERR\_DUP

ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**ERR1\_AMOUNT**

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** [( (WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND  
 ( (MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 550) OR  
 (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403))  
 OR  
 ( (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) ]  
 AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)



**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed and WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF then set MINPURX\_ = A1  
ELSIF suppressed and WHO = 2 then set MIN\_NTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for possible duplicate reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** MINAPPLY AND the entry for AMOUNT is equal to any records data on the  
prechart/input

**Universe Description:** The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the  
pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

**TAX**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.TAX

**Description:** Include sales tax

**Form Pane Label:** Tax

**SAS Name:** MINTAX

**Tag Name:** MINTAX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1-999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

Description Type Month Amount  
 (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  
 Rented) MINRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINTAX  
**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

**C** Field  
BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Was it a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MINCMB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ♦ [Enter 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR  
ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2,  
01 or 02] AND (ITEM = 12, 15, 17, 18, 27-37)) or  
([RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06] and (ITEM = 14,  
22 or 24)) or ([RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04]  
and (ITEM = 1, 3, 19, 20)) or ([RT8100.POPGRP =  
11 or 12] and ITEM = 2) or ([RT8100.POPGRP = 13  
or 14] and ITEM = 5) or ([RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8,  
07 or 08] and (ITEM = 6, 7, 9-11, 13)) or  
([RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10] and ITEM = 16) ]  
then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINCMB\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ NOT A VALID ENTRY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** go back to C

---

## COMBCODE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

---

**Description:** What is the item combined with

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MINCMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** C = C

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S6B

**Question Text:**  17-22 ?[F1]

**What other item is the ^S6B\_ITEMNAME combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** S6B\_ITEMNAME



**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "small electrical kitchen appliance".  
 If ITEM = 2, fill "electrical personal care appliance".  
 If ITEM = 3, fill "electric floor cleaning equipment".  
 If ITEM = 4, fill "other household appliance".  
 If ITEM = 5, fill "sewing machine".  
 If ITEM = 6, fill "GPS device, calculator, and fax machine".  
 If ITEM = 7, fill "digital book reader or tablet".  
 If ITEM = 8, fill "computer, computer system, or related hardware".  
 If ITEM = 9, fill "computer software including computer game".  
 If ITEM = 10, fill "computer accessory"  
 If ITEM = 11, fill "portable memory"  
 If ITEM = 12, fill "video game hardware or accessory".  
 If ITEM = 13, fill "telephone or accessory".  
 If ITEM = 14, fill "photographic equipment".  
 If ITEM = 15, fill "musical instrument, supply, or accessory".  
 If ITEM = 16, fill "lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment".  
 If ITEM = 17, fill "power tool".  
 If ITEM = 18, fill "non-power tool".  
 If ITEM = 19, fill "window air conditioner".  
 If ITEM = 20, fill "portable cooling or heating equipment".  
 If ITEM = 21, fill "television, all type"  
 If ITEM = 22, fill "DVD Player, VCR, DVR or video camera"  
 If ITEM = 23, fill "satellite dish, receiver or accessory"  
 If ITEM = 24, fill "handheld personal music player"  
 If ITEM = 25, fill "stereo, radio, speaker, and sound component"  
 If ITEM = 26, fill "other sound or video equipment"  
 If ITEM = 27, fill "general sports equipment"  
 If ITEM = 28, fill "health and exercise equipment"  
 If ITEM = 29, fill "camping equipment"  
 If ITEM = 30, fill "hunting and fishing equipment"  
 If ITEM = 31, fill "winter sport equipment"  
 If ITEM = 32, fill "water sport equipment"  
 If ITEM = 33, fill "outboard motor"  
 If ITEM = 34, fill "bicycle or bicycle equipment"  
 If ITEM = 35, fill "tricycle or battery powered rider"  
 If ITEM = 36, fill "playground equipment"  
 If ITEM = 37, fill "other sport or recreation equipment"

**Type:** Set  
**Max # of Values:** 38  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec6bccltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Small_kitchen_appl	Small electrical kitchen appliances
2	Electric_personal_care	Electrical personal care appliances
3	floor_equipment	Electric floor cleaning equipment
4	Other_appliances	Other household appliances
5	Sewing_machines	Sewing machines

6	GPS_Calc	GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7	DigitalReader	Digital book readers or tablets
8	Computers	Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9	software	Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS
10	Computer_accessories	Computer accessories
11	Portable_memory	Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12	Game_Hardware	Video game hardware or accessories
13	Telephones	Telephones or accessories
14	Photographic	Photographic equipment
15	musical	Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories
16	Lawn	Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment
17	PTools	Power Tools
18	Non_p_tools	Non-power tools
19	Conditioners	Window air conditioners
20	cooling_heating	Portable cooling or heating equipment
21	Televisions	Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles
22	VCR	DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras
23	Satellite	Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories
24	Handheld_music	Handheld personal music players
25	Radio	Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles
26	Other_sound	Other sound or video equipment, including accessories
27	General_sports	General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)
28	Health	Health and exercise equipment
29	Camping	Camping equipment
30	Hunting	Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns
31	Winter_sports	Winter sports equipment
32	Water_sports	Water sports equipment
33	Outboard	Outboard motors
34	Bicycles	Bicycles or bicycle equipment
35	Tricycle	Tricycles or battery powered riders
36	Playground	Playground equipment
37	Other_sports	Other sports or recreation equipment
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know  
Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MNAPPL1- MNAPPL38.  
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MNAPPL1, the 2nd entry in MNAPPL2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If 1, store 230	If 2, store 240
If 3, store 260	If 4, store 270
If 5, store 280	If 6, store 620
If 7, store 655	If 8, store 640
If 9, store 650	If 10, store 645
If 11, store 750	If 12, store 700
If 13, store 660	If 14, store 300
If 15, store 460	If 16, store 310
If 17, store 320	If 18, store 330
If 19, store 340	If 20, store 350
If 21, store 365	If 22, store 390
If 23, store 670	If 24, store 395
If 25, store 425	If 26, store 440
If 27, store 470	If 28, store 480
If 29, store 490	If 30, store 500
If 31, store 510	If 32, store 520
If 33, store 530	If 34, store 540
If 35, store 550	If 36, store 560
If 37, store 570	If 77, store 900

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR

ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [(IRT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]  
AND (ITEM = 12, 15, 17, 18 or 27-37)) or [IRT8100.POPGRP  
= 5, 6, 05 or 06] and (ITEM = 14, 22 or 24)) or  
([IRT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04] and (ITEM = 1, 3, 4,  
19 or 20)) or ([IRT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12] and  
ITEM = 2) or ([IRT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14] and ITEM =  
5) or ([IRT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08] and (ITEM =  
6, 7, 9-11 or 13)) or  
([IRT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10] and ITEM = 16) ]  
then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**INSTLSCR**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.INSTLSCR

**Description:** Additional charges?

**Form Pane Label:** Add Chrg

**SAS Name:** INSTLSCR

**Tag Name:** INSTLSCR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?

Description Type Month Amount  
 (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  
 Rented) MINRENTX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INSTLLEX

2,DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [ ((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05  
or 06)and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR  
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and ITEM = 8) ]  
then goto APBSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSTLSCR

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# INSTLLEX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.INSTLLEX

---

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** How much?

**SAS Name:** INSTLLEX

**Tag Name:** INSTLLEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** INSTLSCR = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were additional charges for installation/set-up

**Question Text:** How much?

Description Type Month Amount  
(MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/  
Rented) MINRENTX)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSTLLEX = DK, RF or 40-1000 then set INST\_LEX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000 AND (not equal DK or RF)  
then goto ERR1\_INSTLLEX

ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [ ((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06)  
and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR  
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and ITEM = 8) ]  
then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSTLLEX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## ERR1\_INSTLLEX

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_INSTLLEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000) AND (INSTLLEX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Installation/set-up charge was less than \$40 or more than \$1,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set INST\_LEX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05  
or 06) and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR  
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and ITEM =  
8)] then goto APBSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to INSTLLEX



---

# APBSTORE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** APBSTORE

**Tag Name:** APBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (WHO = 1 or 3) AND  
[ ((RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) and (ITEM = 12, 15, 17,  
18, 27-37)) or  
((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) and (ITEM = 14 or 21-26))  
or ((RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04) and (ITEM = 1, 3, 4, 19  
or 20)) or ((RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12) and ITEM = 2) or  
((RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) and ITEM = 5) or  
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and (ITEM = 6, 7, 8, 9-11, 13)) or  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) and ITEM = 16 ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set APBPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto  
ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto APBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in APBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in APBSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSE goto APBPURCH

All others, go back to APBSTORE

**APBPURCH**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** APBPURCH

**Tag Name:** APBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** APBSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in APBSTORE does not contain &ldquo;.COM&rdquo;)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this item paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto APBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# APBLOC

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** APBLOC

**Tag Name:** APBLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** APBPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^APBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** APBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in APBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto APBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# APBLOCST

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** APBLOCST

**Tag Name:** APBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** APBPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^APBSTORE\_fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** APBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in APBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_APBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** APBLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



---

## CK\_APBLOCST

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_APBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (Entry in APBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND APBLOCST <>  
DK AND APBLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APBLOCST

---

# MORE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

---

**Description:** Purchase or rent any other

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S6BOTHER

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-37

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you purchase^S6B\_ORRENT any other ^FillS6B\_DESC?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

**Fills:** S6B\_ORRENT

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1-3, 5-9, 12-32, or 34-37 then fill " or rent"  
Else leave blank

**Fills:** FillS6B\_DESC

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "small electrical kitchen appliances".  
 If ITEM = 2, fill "electric personal appliances".  
 If ITEM = 3, fill "electric floor cleaning equipment".  
 If ITEM = 4, fill "household appliances".  
 If ITEM = 5, fill "sewing machines".  
 If ITEM = 6, fill "GPS devices, calculators, or fax machines".  
 If ITEM = 7, fill "digital book readers or tablets".  
 If ITEM = 8, fill "computers, computer systems or related hardware".  
 If ITEM = 9, fill "computer software including computer games^FOR\_NON\_BUS".  
 If ITEM = 10, fill "computer accessories".  
 If ITEM = 11, fill "portable memory, such as flash drives, memory card, and recordable discs and tapes".  
 If ITEM = 12, fill "video game hardware or accessories".  
 If ITEM = 13, fill "telephones or accessories".  
 If ITEM = 14, fill "photographic equipment".  
 If ITEM = 15, fill "musical instruments, supplies, or accessories".  
 If ITEM = 16, fill "lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment".  
 If ITEM = 17, fill "power tools".  
 If ITEM = 18, fill "non-power tools".  
 If ITEM = 19, fill "window air conditioners".  
 If ITEM = 20, fill "portable cooling or heating equipment".  
 If ITEM = 21, fill "televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles".  
 If ITEM = 22, fill "DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras".  
 If ITEM = 23, fill "satellite dishes, receivers, or accessories".  
 If ITEM = 24, fill "handheld personal music players".  
 If ITEM = 25, fill "stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components including those installed in vehicles".  
 If ITEM = 26, fill "sound or video equipment, including accessories".  
 If ITEM = 27, fill "general sports equipment".  
 If ITEM = 28, fill "health and exercise equipment".  
 If ITEM = 29, fill "camping equipment".  
 If ITEM = 30, fill "hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns".  
 If ITEM = 31, fill "winter sports equipment".  
 If ITEM = 32, fill "water sports equipment".  
 If ITEM = 33, fill "outboard motors".  
 If ITEM = 34, fill "bicycles or bicycle equipment".  
 If ITEM = 35, fill "tricycles or battery powered riders".  
 If ITEM = 36, fill "playground equipment".  
 If ITEM = 37, fill "sport or recreation equipment".

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set APB\_ORIG and APB\_STAT:  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then  
set APB\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set APB\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = the current month then  
set APB\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set APB\_STAT = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1 and row number ne 34, prefill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid  
  
2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then Exit block and  
goto S6B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** S6BOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 34)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** go back to MORE

---

# CAMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CAMOUNT

---

**Description:** Total cost

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINPURX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field

Tag name is being used to represent the instrument SAS name.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINPURX  
**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# RAMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.RAMOUNT

---

**Description:** Total rental expense

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINRENTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field

Tag name is being used to represent the instrument SAS name.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINRENTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

---

**Description:** 3 digit household appliance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINAPPLY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 100  
**Max:** 999

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINAPPLY

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



---

# MNAPPL1

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL1

---

**Description:** Combined Expense - Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL1

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL2

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL2

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL2

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL3

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL3

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See MNAPPL1

**Skip Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL3

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL4

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL4

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See MNAPPL1

**Skip Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL4

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL5

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL5

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See MNAPPL1

**Skip Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL5

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL6

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL6

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See MNAPPL1

**Skip Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL6

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL7

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL7

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL7

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL8

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL8

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL8

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



---

## MNAPPL9

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL9

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL9

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# MNAPPL10

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL10

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MNAPPL10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL10

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# MNAPPL11

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL11

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL11

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL12

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL12

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL12

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# MNAPPL13

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL13

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL13

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL14

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL14

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL14

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL15

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL15

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL15

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL16

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL16

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL16

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



---

## MNAPPL17

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL17

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL17

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL18

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL18

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL18

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL19

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL19

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL19

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL20

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL20

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL20

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL21

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL21

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL21

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL22

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL22

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL22

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL23

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL23

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL23

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL24

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL24

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL24

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



---

## MNAPPL25

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL25

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL25

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL26

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL26

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL26

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL27

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL27

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL27

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL28

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL28

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL28

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL29

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL29

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL29

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL30

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL30

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL30

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

# MNAPPL31

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL31

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL31

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL32

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL32

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL32

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



---

## MNAPPL33

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL33

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL33

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL34

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL34

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL34

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL35

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL35

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL35

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL36

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL36

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL36

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL37

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL37

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL37

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MNAPPL38

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL38

---

**Description:** See MNAPPL1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,  
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395  
425,440,460,470,480,490  
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570  
620,640,645,655,650,660,670  
700,750,900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MNAPPL38

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

**MINPURX\_**

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MINPURX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MINPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINPURX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINPURX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## MINR\_NTX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MINR\_NTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MINRENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MINR\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MINR\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB



---

## INST\_LEX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.INST\_LEX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INST\_LEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSTLLEX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INST\_LEX

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## APB\_STAT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record  
2 = Current month record  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

---

## APB\_ORIG

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** APB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EAPB

**S6B\_END**

Field

BSEC6PT.S6B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section B**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** All**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section 6B end flag  
IF (ANY BtableB.Brow.ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)  
then set S6B\_END = 'Yes'**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto S6\_Sectcomp

---

**S6\_Sectcomp**

Field

BSEC6PT.S6\_Sectcomp

---

**Description:** End of Section 6**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(6):

```
IF S6A_END = 'Yes' AND S6B_END = 'Yes' then
  set SECTCOMP[6] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[6] = 'No'
```

**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 7 - BSECT7

# BSECT7

Block

BSECT7

**Description:** Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties

**Tab Name:** S7  
**Fly Over Name:** S7 - Item Repairs/Services  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:** ALL "good" interviews (Intnmbr 1-5)

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 13
  2. SECTION LABEL: Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties
  3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  4. Pre-Chart information:
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

Include maintenance or repair/service contract expenses reported in the previous interview with item code matching currently reported item code (APPRPRYB). The pre-chart of maintenance or repair/service contract expenses includes:

- equipment description (RPRDESC)
- 2 digit month value of expense (SRVCMOB)
- amount paid (REPAIRX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

**S7\_INTRO**

Field

BSECT7.S7\_INTRO

**Description:** Section 7 Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S7\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I will ask about expenditures for household item maintenance or repairs and service contracts.

[Description](#)   [Month](#)   [Amount](#)  
 (RPRDESC)   (SRVCMOB)   (REPAIRX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTable.Brow.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S7\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## BTABLE

Block

BSECT7.BTABLE

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** S7\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

## BROW

Block

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW

---

**Description:** Section 7 - Row Level

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (S7\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)

**Universe Description:** Loop through questions until ITEM = 99 or the max number of rows has been reached

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ITEM

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Repairs screener questions

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EQB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S7

**Question Text:**  23 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items?**

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec7Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Item1	Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher
2	Item2	Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven
3	Item3	Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles

4	Item4	Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use
5	Item5	Lawn or garden equipment
6	Item6	Musical instruments or accessories
7	Item7	Hand or power tools
8	Item8	Photographic equipment
9	Item9	Sport or recreational equipment
10	Item10	Termite or pest control
11	Item11	Heating or air conditioning service contracts
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign a code to APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 1, store 100 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 2, store 110 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 3, store 120 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 4, store 220 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 5, store 130 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 6, store 140 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 7, store 150 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 8, store 160 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 9, store 170 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 10, store 190 in APPRPRYB  
 If ITEM = 11, store 200 in APPRPRYB

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Prefill the PreFill and DESCRIPTION fields with answer list option description. (Gray the PreFill field.)
    - If entry of 1, pre-fill "garb displ/rangehood /dishwshr"
    - If entry of 2, pre-fill "other household appliances"
    - If entry of 3, pre-fill "tv/radio/video or sound equip"
    - If entry of 4, pre-fill "computers/computer systems"
    - If entry of 5, pre-fill "lawn or garden equipment"
    - If entry of 6, pre-fill "musical instruments or accesso"
    - If entry of 7, pre-fill "hand or power tools"
    - If entry of 8, pre-fill "photographic equipment"
    - If entry of 9, pre-fill "sport or recreational equipmen"
    - If entry of 10, pre-fill "termite or pest control"
    - If entry of 11, pre-fill "heating or air conditioning service contracts"
  3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-11: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
  - 95: Goto next row
  - 99: Exit block and goto S7\_END
  - 888: IF ROW number = 13 then Exit block and goto S7\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** Changed ITEM to a different selection, after completing the row

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** ITEM <> Item2Shadow AND ITEM <> 888 AND ITEM <> 99

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto DESCRIPTION

All others, go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Service/Repair

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Description of what was serviced/repaired.

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** RPRDESC

**Tag Name:** RPRDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-11

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What did the service contract^ORREPAIR\_fill cover?

Description   Month   Amount  
(RPRDESC)   (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

**Fills:** ORREPAIR\_fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1-10 then fill " or repair"  
Else leave blank

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RPRDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

**MONTH**

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** Month of service

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** SRVCMOB

**Tag Name:** SRVCMOB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-11

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 888 or 99 (and description = entry)

**Question Text:** In what month was the expense?

Description Month Amount  
 (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse



Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference  
period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SRVCMOB

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH is not within the Reference Period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** MONTH is not a valid answer list option

**Universe Description:** MONTH is not within reference period

**Text:** **Input Invalid. Value not in range.**

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Total cost of service.

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** REPAIRX

**Tag Name:** REPAIRX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-11

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 888 or 99 (and month = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** What was the total cost?

Description Month Amount  
(RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF AMOUNT within range or (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then  
set REPAIRX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any records data in the  
prechart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto REPAIRTX

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPAIRX

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** [ (APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR  
(APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413) ] AND  
(AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REPAIRX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REPAIRTX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input

**Universe Description:** This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same one as reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REPAIRTX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

# REPAIRTX

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.REPAIRTX

**Description:** Includes sales tax?

**Form Pane Label:** Tax

**SAS Name:** REPAIRTX

**Tag Name:** REPAIRTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1-999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

Description Month Amount  
 (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPAIRTX  
**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

**C** Field  
BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.C

---

**Description:** combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RPRCB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-11

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 888 or 99  
(and (repairtx = 1, 2, DK or RF) or (amount = DK or RF) )

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ((ITEM = 1 or 2) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01  
or 02]) OR (ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09  
or 10]) then goto EQBSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered, goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** RPRCB\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB



---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

---

# COMBCODE

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.COMBCODE

---

**Description:** combined expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** REPAIRCM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S7

**Question Text:**  23 ? [F1]

**What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was  
^Rprmore\_fill combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Description Month Amount  
(RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

**Fills:** Rprmore\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1 then fill "garbage disposals, range hoods, or built-in  
dishwashers"  
IF ITEM = 2 then fill "other household appliances, such as washer,  
refrigerator, or range/oven"  
IF ITEM = 3 then fill "television, radio, video, or sound equipment,  
including those installed in autos or other vehicles"  
IF ITEM = 4 then fill "computers, computer systems, or related  
equipment for non-business use"  
IF ITEM = 5 then fill "lawn or garden equipment"  
IF ITEM = 6 then fill "musical instruments or accessories"  
IF ITEM = 7 then fill "hand or power tools"  
IF ITEM = 8 then fill "photographic equipment"  
IF ITEM = 9 then fill "sport or recreational equipment"  
IF ITEM = 10 then fill "termite or pest control treatment"  
IF ITEM = 11 then fill "heating or air conditioning equipment"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 12

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TREPAIRCM

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	CC1	Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher
2	CC2	Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven
3	CC3	Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles
4	CC4	Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use
5	CC5	Lawn or garden equipment
6	CC6	Musical instruments or accessories
7	CC7	Hand or power tools
8	CC8	Photographic equipment
9	CC9	Sport or recreational equipment
10	CC10	Termite or pest control
11	CC11	Heating or air conditioning service contracts
77	CC12	Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in APPRPB1- APPRPB12.  
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in APPRPB1, the 2nd entry in APPRPB2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100  
If COMBCODE = 2, store 110  
If COMBCODE = 3, store 120  
If COMBCODE = 4, store 220  
If COMBCODE = 5, store 130  
If COMBCODE = 6, store 140  
If COMBCODE = 7, store 150  
If COMBCODE = 8, store 160  
If COMBCODE = 9, store 170  
If COMBCODE = 10, store 190  
If COMBCODE = 11, store 200  
If COMBCODE = 77, store 210

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((ITEM = 1 or 2) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]) OR  
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10])  
then goto EQBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPAIRCM

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

# EQBSTORE

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** EQBSTORE

**Tag Name:** EQBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** ((RT8100.POPGRP = 01, 1, 2, or 02) and (ITEM = 1 or 2)) OR  
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10])

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that provided the service contract, maintenance, or repair?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set EQBPURCH = 1 and "keep"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto EQBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in EQBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in EQBSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSE goto EQBPURCH

All others, go back to EQBSTORE

# EQBPURCH

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** EQBPURCH

**Tag Name:** EQBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** EQBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in EQBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto EQBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## EQBLOC

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** EQBLOC

**Tag Name:** EQBLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** EQBPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^EQBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** EQBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EQBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EQBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## EQBLOCST

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBLOCST

---

**Description:** Outlet Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** EQBLOCST

**Tag Name:** EQBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** EQBPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^EQBSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** EQBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EQBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_EQBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQBLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

**CK\_EQBLOCST**

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.CK\_EQBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** (Entry in EQBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND EQBLOCST <>  
DK AND EQBLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EQBLOCST

---

## MORE

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.MORE

---

**Description:** Pay for any other repair/contract

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RPRMORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-11

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 888 or 99 (and C = empty or combcode = entry)

**Question Text:** Did you pay for any other ^RPRmore\_fill1 for ^Rprmore\_fill?

Description   Month   Amount  
(RPRDESC)   (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

**Fills:** RPRmore\_fill1

**Instructions:** IF ITEM= 1-10, fill "service contracts, maintenance, or repairs"  
ELSE fill "service contracts"

**Fills:** Rprmore\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1 then fill "garbage disposals, range hoods, or built-in  
dishwashers"  
IF ITEM = 2 then fill "other household appliances, such as washer,  
refrigerator, or range/oven"  
IF ITEM = 3 then fill "television, radio, video, or sound equipment,  
including those installed in autos or other vehicles"  
IF ITEM = 4 then fill "computers, computer systems, or related  
equipment for non-business use"  
IF ITEM = 5 then fill "lawn or garden equipment"  
IF ITEM = 6 then fill "musical instruments or accessories"  
IF ITEM = 7 then fill "hand or power tools"  
IF ITEM = 8 then fill "photographic equipment"  
IF ITEM = 9 then fill "sport or recreational equipment"  
IF ITEM = 10 then fill "termite or pest control treatment"  
IF ITEM = 11 then fill "heating or air conditioning equipment"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Set EQB\_STAT and EQB\_ORIG  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then  
set EQB\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set EQB\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = current interview month  
set EQB\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set EQB\_STAT = 1
2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1 and row number ne 13, prefill ITEM, PREFIL, Type\_Fields, and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: IF ROW number = 13 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid
- 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 13 then exit block and goto S7\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** RPRMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:** (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 13)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE



---

## APPRPRYB

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPRYB

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPRYB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPRYB

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## APPRPB1

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB1

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## APPRPB2

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB2

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## APPRPB3

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB3

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

# APPRPB4

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB4

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## APPRPB5

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB5

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

# APPRPB6

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB6

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

# APPRPB7

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB7

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB



---

## APPRPB8

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB8

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## APPRPB9

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** APPRPB9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB9

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## APPRPB10

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB10

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

# APPRPB11

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB11

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

# APPRPB12

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,  
200, 220, 210

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPRPB12

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

# REPAIRX\_

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.REPAIRX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REPAIRX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REPAIRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPAIRX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## EQB\_STAT

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record  
2 = Current month record  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB

---

## EQB\_ORIG

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((S7\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** EQB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EEQB



---

**S7\_END**

Field

BSECT7.S7\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 7**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set S7 End Flag  
IF (Any BlockA.Row.Item = 99) OR (the table is full)  
THEN set S7\_END = Yes**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto S7\_Sectcomp

# S7\_Sectcomp

Field

BSECT7.S7\_Sectcomp

**Description:** End of Section 7

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag

IF S7\_END = 'Yes' then set SECTCOMP[7] = 'Yes'  
ELSE set SECTCOMP[7] = 'No'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 8A - BSECT08

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Sections 8, 9 and 10  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

## BSECT8

Block

BSECT8

---

**Description:** Home Furnishings and Related Household Items

**Tab Name:** S8  
**Fly Over Name:** S8 - Furniture  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** S8A Section Label: Section 8, Part A - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items

# BSECT08L1

Block

BSECT8.BSECT08L1

**Description:** Section 8A Block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 34
  2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:

- Item code for matching (FURNPURY)
- Furniture description (FURNDESC)
- Month of expense (FURNMO)
- Amount of expense (FURNPURX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Item	Month	Amount
(FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)		

---

# INTROA

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.INTROA

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** S8A\_INTRO  
**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items.  
Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Item      Month      Amount  
(FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSect08L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S8A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## BTABLEA

Block

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA

---

**Description:** Section 8A - Table Level

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** INTROA = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

## BROW

Block

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:** Section 8A - Row Level

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROA = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

**Universe Description:** Loop through questions until ITEM = 99 or the max number of rows has been reached

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**ITEM**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** Purchased any of the furniture or equipment items

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FRA\_ITEM


**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** S8A\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S8A

**Question Text: SCREEN 1 -----**

 24 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside of your household any --

◆ Read each item on list

**SCREEN 2 -----**

 25 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any --

◆ Read each item on list

**SCREEN 3 -----**

 26 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any --

◆ Read each item on list

**SCREEN 4 -----**

 27 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any --

◆ Read each item on list

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** tsec8altems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	SOFAS	Sofas?
2	CHAIRS	Living room chairs?
3	TABLES	Living room tables?
4	RECITEMS	Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items?
5	OTHERFURN	Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving?
6	COMBOS	Living room furniture combinations?
7	DININGKITCH	Dining room or kitchen furniture?
8	MATTRESS	Mattresses or box springs?
9	OTHERBED	Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs?
10	INFANTSFURN	Infants furniture?
11	INFANTSEQ	Infants equipment?
12	OUTDOORFURN	Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture?
13	OUTDOOREQ	Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items?
14	OFFICE	Office furniture for home use?
15	LIGHTING	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans?
16	OTHERDEC	Other household decorative items?
17	STORAGE	Closet and storage items?
18	TRAVELITEMS	Travel items including luggage?
19	FLATWARE	Stainless, silver, or other flatware?
20	NONELECCOOK	Non-electric cookware?
21	DININGPCS	Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces?
22	BEDLINENS	Bedroom linens?
23	BATHLINENS	Bathroom linens?
24	OTHLINENS	Kitchen, dining room, or other linens?
25	SLIPORPILLOWS	Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions?
26	RUGS	Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares?
27	CURTAINS	Curtains or drapes?
28	BLINDS	Blinds, shades, or other window coverings?
95	NoMore95	Continue
99	None	None/No more entries
888	Delete	Delete the line

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign FURNPURY as follows:  
If ITEM = 1, set FURNPURY = 100  
If ITEM = 2, set FURNPURY = 101  
If ITEM = 3, set FURNPURY = 102  
If ITEM = 4, set FURNPURY = 104  
IF ITEM = 5, set FURNPURY = 107  
IF ITEM = 6, set FURNPURY = 106  
IF ITEM = 7, set FURNPURY = 110  
IF ITEM = 8, set FURNPURY = 120  
IF ITEM = 9, set FURNPURY = 121  
IF ITEM = 10, set FURNPURY = 130  
IF ITEM = 11, set FURNPURY = 131  
IF ITEM = 12, set FURNPURY = 140  
IF ITEM = 13, set FURNPURY = 141  
IF ITEM = 14, set FURNPURY = 150  
IF ITEM = 15, set FURNPURY = 171  
IF ITEM = 16, set FURNPURY = 173  
IF ITEM = 17, set FURNPURY = 180  
IF ITEM = 18, set FURNPURY = 181  
IF ITEM = 19, set FURNPURY = 192  
IF ITEM = 20, set FURNPURY = 196  
IF ITEM = 21, set FURNPURY = 199  
IF ITEM = 22, set FURNPURY = 200  
IF ITEM = 23, set FURNPURY = 201  
IF ITEM = 24, set FURNPURY = 206  
IF ITEM = 25, set FURNPURY = 205  
IF ITEM = 26, set FURNPURY = 212  
IF ITEM = 27, set FURNPURY = 214  
IF ITEM = 28, set FURNPURY = 215

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill the PREFILL and FURNDESC fields with the following {Gray the PREFILL field.}
    - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Sofas"
    - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Living room chairs"
    - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Living room tables"
    - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Ping-pong, pool tables or othe"
    - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Other living room incl desks, shelving"
    - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Living room furniture combinat"
    - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Dining room/Kitchen furn."
    - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Mattresses/box springs."
    - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Bedroom furniture"
    - If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Infants furniture"
    - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Infants equipment"
    - If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Patio/porch/outdoor furn."
    - If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Barbeque grills or outdoor  
dec"
    - If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Office furniture for home"
    - If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Lamps/lighting fixture/ceiling fan"
    - If ITEM = 16, pre-fill "Other decorative items"
    - If ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Closet and storage items"
    - If ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Travel items including luggage"
    - If ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Stainless/silver/other  
flatwar"
    - If ITEM = 20, pre-fill "Non-electric cookware"
    - If ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Dishes/glasses/serving pieces"
    - If ITEM = 22, pre-fill "Bedroom linens"
    - If ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Bathroom linens"
    - If ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Kitchen/dining room/other linens"
    - If ITEM = 25, pre-fill "Slipcovers/pillows/cushions"
    - If ITEM = 26, pre-fill "Rugs/floor coverings"
    - If ITEM = 27, pre-fill "Curtains or drapes"
    - If ITEM = 28, pre-fill "Blinds/shades/  
coverings"
  3. For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888  
For screen 2, display Answer list options 10-14, 95, 888  
For screen 3, display Answer list options 15-21, 95, 888  
For screen 4, display Answer list options 22-28, 99, 888
  4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-28: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
Goto DESCRIPTION
  - 95: Goto next row
  - 99: Goto S8A\_END
  - 888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRA\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_I  
TEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)  
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto DESCRIPTION

All others, go back to ITEM  
**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**



---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefil

|

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Item Purchased

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** What did you purchase?

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** FURNDESC

**Tag Name:** FURNDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND  
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1-28

**Question Text:** What did you purchase?

Item Month Amount  
(FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

# MONTH

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.MON  
 TH

**Description:** In what month did you purchase it?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** FURNMO

**Tag Name:** FURNMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND  
 (ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and (DESCRIPTION = entry)

**Question Text:** In what month did you purchase it?

Item    Month    Amount  
 (FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in reference  
period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto WHO

DK,RF: Goto WHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNMO

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**ERR3\_MONTH**

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3  
\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH is not within the Reference Period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** MONTH is not in the reference period

**Universe Description:** Item purchased outside the reference period

**Text:** Invalid Input. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

**WHO**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

**Description:** Was this purchased for someone inside or outside of your CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** FURNGFTC

**Tag Name:** FURNGFTC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND  
 (ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and (MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?

Item      Month      Amount  
 (FURNDESC)    (FURNMO)    (FURNPURX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TUsedByCUOrOutside

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CU	For use by household
2	NonCu	For someone outside the household

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.AMO  
UNT

---

**Description:** What was the purchase price?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** FURNPURX

**Tag Name:** FURNPURX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND  
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and (WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** What was the purchase price?

Item Month Amount  
(FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry within range or (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then  
set FURN\_URX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000)  
OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939)  
OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500)  
OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500)  
OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400)  
OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000)  
OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309)  
OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679)  
OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500)  
OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065)  
OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500)  
OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900)  
OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965)  
OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300)  
OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450)  
OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531)  
OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317)  
OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423)  
OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298)  
OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300)  
OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416)  
OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374)  
OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200)  
OR (FURNPURY = 206 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300)  
OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290)  
OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100)  
OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035)  
OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF FURNPURY and the entry in AMOUNT for  
this record are equal to any records data on  
the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNPURX  
**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

**ERR1\_AMOUNT**

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:** [ (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000) OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939) OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400) OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000) OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309) OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679) OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065) OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500) OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900) OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965) OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300) OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531) OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317) OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423) OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298) OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416) OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374) OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (FURNPURY = 207 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290) OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100) OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035) OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643) ] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set FURN\_URX = A1**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_  
DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** ITEM and the entry for AMOUNT for the record are equal to some records  
data on the prechart/input

**Universe Description:** This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the  
pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

**TAX**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.TAX

**Description:** Did this include sales tax?

**Form Pane Label:** Tax

**SAS Name:** FRNPURTX

**Tag Name:** FRNPURTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (AMOUNT <> DK) and (AMOUNT <> RF)

**Universe Description:** AMOUNT = = 1-999999

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

Item Month Amount  
 (FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPURTX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**C** Field  
BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S8ACMB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND  
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and  
((AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF))

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: IF [ ((ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)) OR  
((ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01  
or 02)) OR (ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or  
09)) OR ((ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (RT8100.POPGRP  
= 3, 4, 03 or 04)) OR ((ITEM = 22-24) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) ] then goto FRASTORE  
ELSE goto COMBCODE

Empty: Goto MORE

IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S8ACMB\_S  
**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C



---

## COMBCODE

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.COM  
BCODE

---

**Description:** Combined codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S8A\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** Purchase was combined with others

**Help Screen:** H\_S8A

**Question Text:**  24-27 ? [F1]

**What was combined with ^STR2?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Item Month Amount  
(FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

**Fills:** STR2

- Instructions:**
- If ITEM = 1, fill "sofas"
  - If ITEM = 2, fill "living room chairs"
  - If ITEM = 3, fill "living room tables"
  - If ITEM = 4, fill "ping-pong, pool tables or other recreation room items"
  - If ITEM = 5, fill "other living room furniture, including desks or shelving"
  - If ITEM = 6, fill "living room furniture combinations"
  - If ITEM = 7, fill "dining room or kitchen furniture"
  - If ITEM = 8, fill "mattresses or box springs"
  - If ITEM = 9, fill "bedroom furniture"
  - If ITEM = 10, fill "infants furniture"
  - If ITEM = 11, fill "infants equipment"
  - If ITEM = 12, fill "patio, porch, or outdoor furniture"
  - If ITEM = 13, fill "barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items"
  - If ITEM = 14, fill "office furniture for home"
  - If ITEM = 15, fill "lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans"
  - If ITEM = 16, fill "other decorative items"
  - If ITEM = 17, fill "closet and storage items"
  - If ITEM = 18, fill "travel items including luggage"
  - If ITEM = 19, fill "stainless, silver, or other flatware"
  - If ITEM = 20, fill "non-electric cookware"
  - If ITEM = 21, fill "dishes, glasses, or serving pieces"
  - If ITEM = 22, fill "bedroom linens"
  - If ITEM = 23, fill "bathroom linens"
  - If ITEM = 24, fill "kitchen, dining room, or other linens"
  - If ITEM = 25, fill "slipcovers, pillows, or cushions"
  - If ITEM = 26, fill "rugs"
  - If ITEM = 27, fill "curtains or drapes"
  - If ITEM = 28, fill "blinds, shades, or other window coverings"

**Type:** Set  
**Max # of Values:** 38  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec8aCCItems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Sofa	Sofas
2	Chairs	Living room chairs
3	Tables	Living room tables
4	RECITEMS	Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items
5	OTHERFURN	Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving
6	COMBO	Living room furniture combinations
7	DININGKITCH	Dining room or kitchen furniture
8	MATTRESS	Mattresses or box springs

9	OTHERBED	Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs
10	INFANTSFURN	Infants furniture
11	INFANTSEQ	Infants equipment
12	OUTDOORFURN	Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture
13	OUTDOOREQ	Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items
14	OFFICE	Office furniture for home use
15	LIGHTING	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
16	OTHERDEC	Other household decorative items
17	STORAGE	Closet and storage items
18	TRAVELITEMS	Travel items including luggage
19	FLATWARE	Stainless, silver or other flatware
20	NONELECCOOK	Non-electric cookware
21	DININGPCS	Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces
22	BEDLINENS	Bedroom linens
23	BATHLINENS	Bathroom linens
24	DININGKITLINENS	Kitchen, dining room, or other linens
25	SLIPORPILLOWS	Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions
26	RUGS	Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares
27	CURTAINS	Curtains or drapes
28	BLINDS	Blinds, shades or other window coverings
77	MISC	Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in FRNPRY1 - FRNPRY29. (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in FRNPRY1, the 2nd entry in FRNPRY2, and so forth.) Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100  
If COMBCODE = 2, store 101  
If COMBCODE = 3, store 102  
If COMBCODE = 4, store 104  
If COMBCODE = 5, store 107  
If COMBCODE = 6, store 106  
If COMBCODE = 7, store 110  
If COMBCODE = 8, store 120  
If COMBCODE = 9, store 121  
If COMBCODE = 10, store 130  
If COMBCODE = 11, store 131  
If COMBCODE = 12, store 140  
If COMBCODE = 13, store 141  
If COMBCODE = 14, store 150  
If COMBCODE = 15, store 171  
If COMBCODE = 16, store 173  
If COMBCODE = 17, store 180  
If COMBCODE = 18, store 181  
If COMBCODE = 19, store 192  
If COMBCODE = 20, store 196  
If COMBCODE = 21, store 199  
If COMBCODE = 22, store 200  
If COMBCODE = 23, store 201  
If COMBCODE = 24, store 206  
If COMBCODE = 25, store 205  
If COMBCODE = 26, store 212  
If COMBCODE = 27, store 214  
If COMBCODE = 28, store 215  
If COMBCODE = 77, store 900

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF [ ((ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)) OR ((ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR ((ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04)) OR ((ITEM = 22-24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) ] then goto FRASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** S8A\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

# FRASTORE

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAS  
TORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** FRASTORE

**Tag Name:** FRASTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** ((ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or  
08)) OR  
((ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM =  
13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR  
((ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04)) OR  
((ITEM = 22-24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set APBPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then  
goto ERR\_GROUPON  
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE  
ELSE goto FRAPURCH

DK,RF: Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRASTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_  
GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in FRASTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in FRASTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSE goto FRAPURCH

All others, go back to FRASTORE

# FRAPURCH

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAPHURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** FRAPURCH

**Tag Name:** FRAPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (FRASTORE = RESPONSE) AND (UPPERCASE entry in FRASTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto FRALOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRAPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRALOC

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRALOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** FRALOC

**Tag Name:** FRALOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** FRAPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^FRASTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** FRASTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FRASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRALOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRALOC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRALOCST

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAL  
OCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** FRALOCST

**Tag Name:** FRALOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** FRAPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^FRASTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** FRASTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FRASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_FRALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRALOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## CK\_FRALOCST

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_F  
RALOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (Entry in FRALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FRALOCST <>  
DK AND FRALOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FRALOCST

---

## MORE

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.MOR  
E

---

**Description:** Did you purchase any other

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYOTH8

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND  
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** All except 95, 99 and 888 and  
((COMBCODE = ENTRY) OR (C = EMPTY))

**Question Text:** Did you purchase any other ^STR1?

Item    Month    Amount  
(FURNDDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

**Fills:** STR1

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "sofas"  
 If ITEM = 2, fill "living room chairs"  
 If ITEM = 3, fill "living room tables"  
 If ITEM = 4, fill "ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items"  
 If ITEM = 5, fill "living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving"  
 If ITEM = 6, fill "living room furniture combinations"  
 If ITEM = 7, fill "dining room or kitchen furniture"  
 If ITEM = 8, fill "mattresses or box springs"  
 If ITEM = 9, fill "bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs"  
 If ITEM = 10, fill "infants furniture"  
 If ITEM = 11, fill "infants equipment"  
 If ITEM = 12, fill "patio, porch or outdoor furniture"  
 If ITEM = 13, fill "barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items"  
 If ITEM = 14, fill "office furniture for home use"  
 If ITEM = 15, fill "lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans"  
 If ITEM = 16, fill "household decorative items"  
 If ITEM = 17, fill "closet and storage items"  
 If ITEM = 18, fill "travel items including luggage"  
 If ITEM = 19, fill "stainless, silver or other flatware"  
 If ITEM = 20, fill "non-electric cookware"  
 If ITEM = 21, fill "dishes, glasses, or serving pieces"  
 If ITEM = 22, fill "bedroom linens"  
 If ITEM = 23, fill "bathroom linens"  
 If ITEM = 24, fill "kitchen, dining room, or other linens"  
 If ITEM = 25, fill "slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions"  
 If ITEM = 26, fill "rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares"  
 If ITEM = 27, fill "curtains or drapes"  
 If ITEM = 28, fill "blinds, shades or other window coverings"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set FRA\_STAT and FRA\_ORIG  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888,  
then set FRA\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set FRA\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = current month then set FRA\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set FRA\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2 ,DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 34, pre-fill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
  - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYOTH8

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA



---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_  
MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** Row Number = 34

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

**S8A\_END**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.S8A\_  
END

---

**Description:** End of Section 8A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 99) OR (grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (ITEM = 99) OR (grid is full) then  
set S8A\_END = 'Yes'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 8B - BlkSect08\_Furniture

---

# FURNPURY

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURN  
PURY

---

**Description:** 3 digit home furnishing code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FURNPURY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNPURY

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY1**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY1

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY2

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY2

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY3

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY3

---

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY3

#### Tag Name:

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY3

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY4

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY4

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY5

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY5

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA



---

## FRNPRY6

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY6

---

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY6

#### Tag Name:

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY6

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY7

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY7

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY8

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY8

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY9

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY9

---

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** FRNPRY9

#### Tag Name:

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY9

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY10**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY10

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY11**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY11

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY12**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY12

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY13**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY13

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY13**Destination Data Set:** EFRA



---

**FRNPRY14**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY14

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY14

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY15**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY15

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY16**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY16

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY16**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY17**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY17

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY17

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY18**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY18

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY18

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY19**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY19

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String  
**Length:** 3Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty On Input  
 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this fieldValid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY19**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY20

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY20

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY20

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY21**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY21

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY21**Destination Data Set:** EFRA



---

**FRNPRY22**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY22

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY22

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY23**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY23

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY23**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY24**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY24

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY24

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY25**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY25

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY25

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY26**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY26

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY26

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY27**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY27

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY27

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRNPRY28

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY28

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY28

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

**FRNPRY29**

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP  
RY29

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,  
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,  
196, 199,  
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRNPRY29

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA



---

## FURN\_URX

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURN\_URX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FURNPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FURN\_URX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURN\_URX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRA\_STAT

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA\_  
STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record (set in instrument)  
2 = Current Month record (set in instrument)  
3 = Inactive record (set in processing)

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## FRA\_ORIG

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
(set in instrument)  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
(set in processing)  
3 = Duplicate record (set in instrument)

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

---

## BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE

Block

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE

---

**Description:** Rental, Leasing or Repair of Furniture

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 8, Part B - Rental, Leasing, or Repair of Furniture

**FURNRNTL**

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FURNRN  
 TL

**Description:** Have you rented or leased any furniture?

**Form Pane Label:** Rent/Lease furniture

**SAS Name:** FURNRNTL

**Tag Name:** FURNRNTL

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented or leased any furniture?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FURNRNTX

2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNRNTL

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

**FURNRNTX**

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FURNRN  
TX

---

**Description:** What was the total expense?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ for Rent/lease furniture

**SAS Name:** FURNRNTX

**Tag Name:** FURNRNTX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** FURNRNTL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, rented or leased furniture

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total expense?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FURNRNTX = 5-1340, DK or RF then  
set FURN\_NTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340 then goto ERR1\_FURNRNTX  
ELSE goto REPFURN

DK,RF: Goto REPFURN

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURNRNTX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB



---

**ERR1\_FURNRNTX**

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.ERR1\_F  
URNRNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340) AND (FURNRNTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FURN\_NTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REPFURN

All others, go back to FURNRNTX

# REPFURN

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPFURN

**Description:** Expenses for repairs in the reference month

**Form Pane Label:** Furniture Repair

**SAS Name:** REPFURN

**Tag Name:** REPFURN

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REPFURNX

2,DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPFURN

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

# REPFURNX

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPFUR  
NX

---

**Description:** Total cost of furniture repairs.

**Form Pane Label:** \$ for furniture repair

**SAS Name:** REPFURNX

**Tag Name:** REPFURNX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** REPFURN = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month -

**What was the total expense?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF REPFURNX = 5-1900, DK or RF then  
set REPF\_RNX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900 then  
goto ERR1\_REPFURNX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02 then  
goto REPSTORE  
ELSE goto S8B\_END

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02 then  
goto REPSTORE  
ELSE goto S8B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPFURNX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

## ERR1\_REPFURNX

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.ERR1\_R  
EPFURNX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900) AND (REPFURNX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REPF\_RNX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01, or 02 then  
goto REPSTORE  
ELSE goto S8B\_END

All others, go back to REPFURNX

---

# REPSTORE

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPSTO  
RE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** REPSTORE

**Tag Name:** REPSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND  
(REFFURNX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** HH had expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture and case was selected for pop group 1 or 2

**Question Text:** **What is the name of the business that repaired, refinished, or reupholstered the furniture?**

◆ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set REPPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then  
goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto S8B\_END

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S8B\_END

ELSE goto REPPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB



---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.ERR\_GR  
OUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in REPSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in REPSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto S8B\_END  
ELSE goto REPPURCH

All others, go back to REPSTORE

# REPPURCH

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPPUR  
 CH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** REPPURCH

**Tag Name:** REPPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** REPSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in REPSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** REPSTORE is not DK, RF or .COM

**Question Text:** Was this service paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END  
 2: Goto REPLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

# REPLOC

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location- City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** REPLOC

**Tag Name:** REPLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** REPPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^REPSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** REPSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in REPSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REPLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

# REPLOCST

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPLOC  
ST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** REPLOCST

**Tag Name:** REPLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** REPPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^REPSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** REPSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in REPSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_REPLOCST

ELSE goto S8B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

**CK\_REPLOCST**

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.CK\_REP  
LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (Entry in REPLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND REPLOCST <>  
DK AND REPLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to REPLOCST

---

**S8B\_END**

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.S8B\_EN  
D

---

**Description:** End of Section 8B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (REPFURN = 2, DK or RF) OR (REPFURNX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF (REPFURN = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(REPFURNX = 1-999999, DK or RF) then  
Set FRB\_ORIG = 1  
Set FRB\_STAT = 1

2. IF (REPFURN = 2, DK or RF) OR (REPFURNX <> EMPTY) then  
set S8B\_END = 'Yes'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S8\_Sectcomp



---

**FURN\_NTX**

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FURN\_N  
TX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FURNRNTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FURN\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FURNRNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FURN\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

**REPF\_RNX**

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.REPF\_R  
NX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REPFURNX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REPF\_RNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_REPFURNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REPF\_RNX

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

**FRB\_STAT**

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FRB\_STA  
T

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S8B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Active record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

---

**FRB\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08\_FURNITURE.FRB\_ORI  
G

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S8B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EFRB

# S8\_SectComp

Field

BSECT8.S8\_SectComp

**Description:** End of Section 8

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag  
IF S8A\_END = 'Yes' AND S8B\_END = 'Yes' then  
set SECTCOMP[8] = 'Yes'  
ELSE set SECTCOMP[8] = 'No'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto section 9 - BSECT09

---

## BSECT09

Block

BSECT09

---

**Description:** Clothing

**Tab Name:** S9  
**Fly Over Name:** S9 - Clothing  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# INTROA

Field

BSECT09.INTROA

**Description:** Introduction for Section 9A

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S9A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about clothing, footwear, and accessories, for infants, children, and adults. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

[Description](#)   [Name](#)   [Month](#)   [Amount](#)  
 (CLODESCA)   (CLONAME)   (CLOTHMOA)   (CLOTHXA)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S9A\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLA





---

**BTABLEA**  
BSECT09.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Clothing

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** INTROA = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 84
  2. Section Label: Section 9, Part A - Clothing
  3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported Clothing expenses includes:

Item Code for matching (CLOTHYA)  
description (CLODESCA)  
Who clothing expense was for (AgeSex\_Desc)  
month of expense (CLOTHMOA)  
amount paid (CLOTHXA)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Name	Month	Amount
-----			
(CLODESCA)	(AgeSex_Desc)	(CLOTHMOA)	(CLOTHXA)

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROA = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# ITEM

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** Purchased any clothing type items

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLA\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S9A

**Question Text:** **SCREEN 1** -----  
 28 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM  
purchased any of the following items either for members of your  
household or  
for someone outside your household?**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**SCREEN 2** -----  
 29 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any --**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** **Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec9altems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Coats	Coats, jackets or snow suits
2	SportCoats	Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers
3	Suits	Suits
4	Vests	Vests
5	Shirts	Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops
6	Pants	Pants, jeans or shorts
7	Dresses	Dresses
8	Skirts	Skirts
9	Undergarments	Undergarments
10	Hosiery	Hosiery
11	Nightwear	Nightwear or loungewear
12	Accessories	Accessories
13	Swimsuits	Swimsuits or swim-wear
14	Uniforms	Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed
15	Costumes	Costumes
16	Footwear	Footwear, including athletic footwear
17	Diapers	Diapers
18	Layettes	Layettes
19	Watches	Watches
20	Jewelry	Jewelry
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CLOTHYA as follows:  
If CLA\_ITEM = 1, store 100 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 2, store 110 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 3, store 120 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 4, store 130 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 5, store 145 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 6, store 150 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 7, store 170 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 8, store 180 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 9, store 200 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 10, store 210 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 11, store 220 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 12, store 230 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 13, store 245 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 14, store 250 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 15, store 260 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 16, store 280 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 17, store 310 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 18, store 330 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 19, store 370 in CLOTHYA.  
If CLA\_ITEM = 20, store 380 in CLOTHYA

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions. (Gray out the PREFILL field.)
    - If 1, prefill "Coats/jackets/snow suits"
    - If 2, prefill "Sport coats/tailored jackets/blazers"
    - If 3, prefill "Suits"
    - If 4, prefill "Vests"
    - If 5, prefill "Shirts/sweaters/blouses/tops"
    - If 6, prefill "Pants//jeans/shorts"
    - If 7, prefill "Dresses"
    - If 8, prefill "Skirts"
    - If 9, prefill "Undergarments"
    - If 10, prefill "Hosiery"
    - If 11, prefill "Nightwear or loungewear"
    - If 12, prefill "Accessories"
    - If 13, prefill "Swimsuits/swim-wear"
    - If 14, prefill "Uniforms"
    - If 15, prefill "Costumes"
    - If 16, prefill "Footwear"
    - If 17, prefill "Diapers"
    - If 18, prefill "Layettes"
    - If 19, prefill "Watches"
    - If 20, prefill "Jewelry"
  3. For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-11, 95, 888  
For screen 2, display Answer list options 12-20, 99, 888
  4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-20: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
  - 95: Goto next row
  - 99: Goto S9A\_END
  - 888: IF no more rows then goto S9A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLA\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Clothing

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.



---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Description of item

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** CLODESCA

**Tag Name:** CLODESCA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1-20

**Question Text:** What did you buy?

- ◆ Describe briefly the item purchased.

Description Name Month Amount  
(CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLOINOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLODESCA

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

**CLOINOUT**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOINOUT

**Description:** Purchased for someone inside or outside your CU

**Form Pane Label:** In/Outside CU

**SAS Name:** CLOINOUT

**Tag Name:** CLOINOUT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** DESCRIPTION <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Entry in DESCRIPTION

**Question Text:** Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCLOINOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Inside	Inside your household
2	Outside	Outside your household
3	In_Out	Both inside and outside your household

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1-17 then goto AGESEX

ELSE goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOINOUT

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA



# AGESEX

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.AGESEX

**Description:** Who purchased for

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** AGESEX

**Tag Name:** AGESEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-17

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent

**Was this (Were these) purchased for...**

◆ Enter all age/sex categories that apply to the purchase, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 6

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TAgeSex

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Man16	Man, age 16 and over
2	Woman16	Woman, age 16 and over
3	Boy2_15	Boy, age 2 to 15
4	Girl2_15	Girl, age 2 to 15
5	Child_und_2	Child under 2 years old
77	Dk_memCU	Don't know

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Ctrl-D should not be allowed due to pre-code 77.
  2. Answer list options 1-5 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGESEX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

# MONTH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** When did you purchase it

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** CLOTHMOA

**Tag Name:** CLOTHMOA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** When did you purchase it?

^TempFillinstr9a

Description Name Month Amount  
 (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

**Fills:** TempFillinstr9a

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 17 then fill

" ♦ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period."

**ELSE do not fill anything**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH09

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	SameMonth	^S09_13Option

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer list option 13 or allow it to be selected, if ITEM = 17

**Skip Instructions:** ref\_month-cur\_month: IF month not in reference period then  
goto ERR3\_Month  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13, DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHMOA

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

**ERR3\_CLOTHMOA**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3\_CLOTHM  
OA

---

**Description:** Month not in reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** MONTH not in reference period and (MONTH ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Clothing purchase is not within the reference period

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH



---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** How much did it cost

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** CLOTHXA

**Tag Name:** CLOTHXA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888 and  
(MONTH = 1-13, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** ^CLOTHXA\_FILL

Description Name Month Amount  
(CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

**Fills:** CLOTHXA\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF MONTH = 13 then fill "What is your monthly expense?"  
ELSE fill "How much did it cost?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry within range OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then  
set CLOTHXA\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 1000)OR  
(CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 245 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF CLOTHYA and the entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any record data in the  
prechart/input then display ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHXA

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

**ERR1\_AMOUNT**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))**Universe:** [ (CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 1000)OR  
(CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 245 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR  
(CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800)]  
AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set CLOTHXA\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for possible duplicate reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** CLOTHYA AND the entry for AMOUNT for the record is equal to any records  
data on the prechart/input

**Universe Description:** The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the  
pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview  
  
Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting  
  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

**TAX**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.TAX

**Description:** Did this include sales tax

**Form Pane Label:** Tax

**SAS Name:** CLOHTXA

**Tag Name:** CLOHTXA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1-999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

Description Name Month Amount  
 (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOHTXA  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

C

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLOCMBA\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 99 or 888 and  
(AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (Tax = 1, 2, DK or RF )

**Question Text:**  [Enter 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-6) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]) OR  
((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 9-13) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR  
((1, 2, 3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and ITEM = 16  
and [RT8100.POPGRP =15 or 16]) OR  
((2 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR  
((3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR  
( ((5 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-17)) or  
ITEM = 18) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02] )  
OR ((ITEM = 19 or 20) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8,  
07 or 08]) then goto CLASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOCMBA\_S

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C



**COMBCODE**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:** What other clothing is the purchase combined with

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLOCMBA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combined purchase

**Help Screen:** H\_S9A

**Question Text:**  28-29 ? [F1]

**What other clothing is ^CLODESCA combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Name Month Amount  
 (CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

**Fills:** CLODESCA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CLODESCA

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 21

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec9ACCIItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Coats	Coats, jackets or snow suits
2	Jackets	Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers
3	Suits	Suits
4	Vests	Vests
5	Shirts	Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops
6	Pants	Pants, jeans, or shorts
7	Dress	Dresses

8	Skirt	Skirts
9	Undergarment	Undergarments
10	Hosiery	Hosiery
11	Nightware	Nightware or loungewear
12	Accessories	Accessories
13	Sportswear	Swimsuits or swim-wear
14	Uniform	Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed
15	Costumes	Costumes
16	Footwear	Footwear, including athletic footwear
17	Diapers	Diapers
18	Layettes	Layettes
19	Watches	Watches
20	Jewelry	Jewelry
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in CLOTHA1- CLOTHA21.  
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in CLOTHA1, the 2nd entry in CLOTHA2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100  
If COMBCODE = 2, store 110  
If COMBCODE = 3, store 120  
If COMBCODE = 4, store 130  
If COMBCODE = 5, store 145  
If COMBCODE = 6, store 150  
If COMBCODE = 7, store 170  
If COMBCODE = 8, store 180  
If COMBCODE = 9, store 200  
If COMBCODE = 10, store 210  
If COMBCODE = 11, store 220  
If COMBCODE = 12, store 230  
If COMBCODE = 13, store 245  
If COMBCODE = 14, store 250  
If COMBCODE = 15, store 260  
If COMBCODE = 16, store 280  
If COMBCODE = 17, store 310  
If COMBCODE = 18, store 330  
If COMBCODE = 19, store 370  
If COMBCODE = 20, store 380  
If COMBCODE = 77, store 900

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-6) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]) OR ((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 9-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR ((1, 2, 3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and ITEM = 16 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR ((2 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR ((3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR ( ((5 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-17)) or ITEM = 18) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02] ) OR ((ITEM = 19 or 20) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08]) then goto CLASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOCMBA

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLASTORE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLASTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** CLASTORE

**Tag Name:** CLASTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** ((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-6) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05  
or 06]) OR  
((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 9-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09  
or 10]) OR  
((1, 2, 3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and ITEM = 16 and [RT8100.POPGRP =  
15 or 16]) OR  
((2 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09  
or 10]) OR  
((3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9,  
09 or 10]) OR  
(((5 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-17)) or ITEM = 18) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]) OR  
((ITEM = 19 or 20) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08])

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set CLAPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"  
then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto CLAPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLASTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in CLASTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in CLASTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSE goto CLAPURCH

All others, go back to CLASTORE

# CLAPURCH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLAPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** CLAPURCH

**Tag Name:** CLAPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROA = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** CLASTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in CLASTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto CLALOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLAPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA



---

# CLALOC

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLALOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CLALOC

**Tag Name:** CLALOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

**Universe:** CLAPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^CLASTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** CLASTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CLASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLALOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLALOC

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLALOCST

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLALOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CLALOCST

**Tag Name:** CLALOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** CLAPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^CLASTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** CLASTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CLASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_CLALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLALOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CK\_CLALOCST

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_CLALOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** (Entry in CLALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CLALOCST <>  
DK AND CLALOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CLALOCST

---

# MORE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLOMOREA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All except ITEM = 99 or 888 and  
((C = EMPTY) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY))

**Question Text:** Did you purchase any other ^S9A\_ITEMNAME?

Description Name Month Amount  
(CLODESCA) (AgeSex\_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

**Fills:** S9A\_ITEMNAME

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 then fill "coats, jackets or snow suits"  
If ITEM = 2 then fill "sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers"  
If ITEM = 3 then fill "suits"  
If ITEM = 4 then fill "vests"  
If ITEM = 5 then fill "shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops"  
If ITEM = 6 then fill "pants, jeans, or shorts"  
If ITEM = 7 then fill "dresses"  
If ITEM = 8 then fill "skirts"  
If ITEM = 9 then fill "undergarments"  
If ITEM = 10 then fill "hosiery"  
If ITEM = 11 then fill "nightwear or loungewear"  
If ITEM = 12 then fill "accessories"  
If ITEM = 13 then fill "swimsuits or swim-wear"  
If ITEM = 14 then fill "uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed"  
If ITEM = 15 then fill "costumes"  
If ITEM = 16 then fill "footwear"  
If ITEM = 17 then fill "diapers"  
If ITEM = 18 then fill "layettees"  
If ITEM = 19 then fill "watches"  
If ITEM = 20 then fill "jewelry"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set CLA\_STAT and CLA\_ORIG  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then  
set CLA\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set CLA\_ORIG = 1 for the current record.  
  
IF MONTH = current interview month then  
set CLA\_STAT = 2 for the current record  
ELSE set CLA\_STAT = 1 for the current record.
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF MORE = 1 and row number ne 84 then prefill the next rows  
ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the same  
information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 84 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table  
  
2,DK,RF: IF row number = 84 then goto S9A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOMOREA

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 84)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## S9A\_END

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.S9A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 9A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 99 or the table is full

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ITEM = 99 or the table is full then  
Set S9A\_END = 1  
ELSE set S9A\_END = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 9B - S9B\_INTRO



---

# CLOTHYA

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHYA

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHYA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280,  
310,330,370,380

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHYA

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA1

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA1

---

**Description:** Combined expense-code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA1

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLOTHA2

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA2

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA2

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA3

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA3

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA3

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA4

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA4

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA4

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLOTHA5

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA5

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA5

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA6

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA6

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA6

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA7

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA7

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA7

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA



---

# CLOTHA8

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA8

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA8

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLOTHA9

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA9

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHA9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA9

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLOTHA10

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA10

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA10

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA11

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA11

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA11

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA12

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA12

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA12

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA13

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA13

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA13

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA14

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA14

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA14

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA15

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA15

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA15

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA



---

## CLOTHA16

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA16

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA16

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLOTHA17

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA17

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA17

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLOTHA18

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA18

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA18

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA19

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA19

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA19

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# CLOTHA20

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA20

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA20

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLOTHA21

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA21

---

**Description:** See CLOTHA1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,  
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280  
310,330,370,380  
900

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHA21

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

**CLOTHXA\_**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHXA\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CLOTHXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHXA\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHXA\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

## CLA\_STAT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record  
2 = Current month recod  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA



---

## CLA\_ORIG

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

**AGESEX\_DESC**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.AGESEX\_DESC

---

**Description:** Agesex description for prechart - set in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROA = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Created in Processing \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 15

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** AGESEX\_DESC  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

---

# INTROB

Field

BSECT09.INTROB

---

**Description:** Introduction for Section 9B

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S9D\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenditures for clothing services.

Description   Month   Amount  
(CLODESCD)   (CLOTHMOD)   (CLOTHXD)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S9D\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

**BTABLEB**  
BSECT09.BTABLEB

---

Block

**Description:** Clothing Services

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** INTROB = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 10
  2. Section Label: Section 9, Part B - Clothing Services
  3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported Clothing expenses includes:

Item Code for matching (CLOTHYD)  
description (CLODESCD)  
month of expense (CLOTHMOD)  
amount paid (CLSRVCX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
-----		
(CLODESCD)	(CLOTHMOD)	(CLSRVCX)

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROB = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ITEM

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Had expenses for clothing/shoe/watch/jewelry repair, rental, storage

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** CLD\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S9D

**Question Text:**  30 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following, either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?**

[◆ Read each item on list.](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec9dItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RepairClothes	Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories
2	RepairShoes	Shoe repair or other shoe services
3	RepairWatch	Watch or jewelry repair
4	ClothRental	Clothing or accessory rental
5	ClothStorage	Clothing storage outside the home
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CLOTHYD as follows:  
IF ITEM = 1, store 450 in CLOTHYD.  
IF ITEM = 2, store 460 in CLOTHYD.  
IF ITEM = 3, store 470 in CLOTHYD.  
IF ITEM = 4, store 480 in CLOTHYD.  
IF ITEM = 5, store 490 in CLOTHYD.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:**

1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions. Gray out the PREFILL field.  
If 1, prefill "Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories"  
If 2, prefill "Shoe repair or other shoe services"  
If 3, prefill "Watch or jewelry repair"  
If 4, prefill "Clothing or accessory rental "  
If 5, prefill "Clothing storage outside the home"
3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:**

1-5: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S9D\_END

888: IF no more row then goto S9D\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next row in the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROB = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.



---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Clothing Services

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Item description

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** CLODESCD

**Tag Name:** CLODESCD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1-5

**Question Text:** What kind of service was this?

◆ Describe briefly the service.

Description   Month   Amount  
(CLODESCD)   (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLODESCD

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

# WHO

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.WHO

**Description:** Purchased for your CU or for outside your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** CLSVGFTC

**Tag Name:** CLSVGFTC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (DESCRIPTION = ENTRY)

**Question Text:** Was this service for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside your household?

Description    Month    Amount  
 (CLODESCD)    (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Twhom

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	YourCu	Your household
2	OutsideCu	Someone outside your household

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLSVGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

# MONTH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** When did you purchase it

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** CLOTHMOD

**Tag Name:** CLOTHMOD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and  
 (WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** When did you purchase this service?

Description   Month   Amount  
 (CLODESCD)   (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF Entry is not within reference  
period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHMOD

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH not in reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** MONTH not in reference period and (MONTH <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Service purchased outside the reference period

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** How much did it cost

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** CLSRVCX

**Tag Name:** CLSRVCX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and  
(MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** How much did it cost?

Description    Month    Amount  
(CLODESCD)    (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF AMOUNT = 5-249, DK or RF then  
set CLSRVCX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249 then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF CLOTHYD and entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any record data in the  
prechart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLSRVCX

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249) AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Service price is less than \$5 or greater than \$249

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set CLSRVCX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** CLOTHYD AND the entry for AMOUNT for the record is equal to any records  
data on the prechart/input

**Universe Description:** The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the  
pre-chart

- Text:**
- ◆ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.
  - ◆ Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting
  - ◆ If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

**TAX**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.TAX

**Description:** Did this include sales tax

**Form Pane Label:** Tax

**SAS Name:** CLSRVCTX

**Tag Name:** CLSRVCTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1-999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

Description Month Amount  
 (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLSRVCTX  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

**C** Field  
BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Combined Expense?

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLOCMBD\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and  
((AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF))

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ((ITEM = 1-4) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or  
02]) OR (ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16])  
then goto CLBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOCMBD\_S

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

**COMBCODE**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:** What is ITEM combined with?

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** CLOCMBD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S9D

**Question Text:**  30 ? [F1]

**What other clothing services is  
 ^CLODESCD combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Month Amount  
 (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

**Fills:** CLODESCD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BSECT09.BTABLED.BROW.DESCRPTION

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 6

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec9dCCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RepairClothes	Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories
2	RepairShoes	Shoe repair or other shoe services
3	RepairWatch	Watch or jewelry repair
4	ClothRental	Clothing or accessory rental
5	ClothStorage	Clothing storage outside the home

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBOCODE, store the appropriate item code in CLOTHD1- CLOTHD6. (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in CLOTHD1, the 2nd entry in CLOTHD2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 450

If COMBCODE = 2, store 460

If COMBCODE = 3, store 470

If COMBCODE = 4, store 480

If COMBCODE = 5, store 490

If COMBCODE = 77, store 500

**Skip Instructions:** IF [(ITEM = 1-4) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]] or  
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16])  
then goto CLBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOCMBD

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD



---

## CLBSTORE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** CLDSTORE

**Tag Name:** CLBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEINTRO.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** [(ITEM = 1-4) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]] OR  
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16])

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name.

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set CLBPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then  
goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto CLBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBSTORE  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

### Description:

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in CLBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in CLBSTORE contains ".COM" then  
goto MORE  
ELSE goto CLBPURCH

All others, go back to CLBSTORE

# CLBPURCH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** CLDPURCH

**Tag Name:** CLBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** CLBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in  
 CLBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto CLBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLBLOC

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CLDLOC

**Tag Name:** CLBLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

**Universe:** CLBPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^CLBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** CLBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CLBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLBLOCST

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CLDLOCST

**Tag Name:** CLBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** CLBPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^CLBSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** CLBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CLBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_CLBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLBLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLD



---

## CK\_CLBLOCST

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_CLBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (Entry in CLBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CLBLOCST <>  
DK AND CLBLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CLBLOCST

**MORE**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

**Description:** Any other expenses for ITEM

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CLOMORED

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
 ((INTROB = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and  
 ((C = EMPTY) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY))

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^S9D\_DESC?

Description    Month    Amount  
 (CLODESCD)    (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

**Fills:** S9D\_DESC

**Instructions:** If CLOTHYD = 450, fill "repair, alteration or tailoring for  
 clothing and accessories"  
 If CLOTHYD = 460, fill "shoe repair or other shoe services"  
 If CLOTHYD = 470, fill "watch or jewelry repair"  
 If CLOTHYD = 480, fill "clothing or accessory rental"  
 If CLOTHYD = 490, fill "clothing storage outside the home"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set CLD\_ORIG and CLD\_STAT  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP was invoked and ITEM is 888 then  
store 3 in CLD\_ORIG.  
ELSE Store 1 in CLD\_ORIG for the current record.  
  
IF MONTH = the current interview month then  
store 2 in CLD\_STAT for the current record  
ELSE store 1 in CLD\_STAT for the current record
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1, prefill ITEM, PREFILL, and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table
  - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 10 then goto S9D\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOMORED  
**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 10)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

**S9D\_END**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.S9D\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 9B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) then  
set S9D\_END = 1  
ELSE set S9D\_END = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S9\_SectComp

---

# CLOTHYD

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHYD

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHYD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHYD

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLOTHD1

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD1

---

**Description:** Combined expense-code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD1

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLOTHD2

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD2

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD2

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD



---

## CLOTHD3

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD3

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD3

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLOTHD4

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD4

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD4

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLOTHD5

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD5

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD5

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLOTHD6

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD6

---

**Description:** See CLOTHD1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLOTHD6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHD6

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

**CLSRVCX\_**

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLSRVCX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CLSRVCX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CLSRVCX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CLSRVCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLSRVCX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLD\_STAT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLD\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record  
2 = Current month record  
3 = Inactive record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

## CLD\_ORIG

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLD\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)) AND  
((INTROB = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECLD

---

**S9\_SectComp**

Field

BSECT09.S9\_SectComp

---

**Description:** End of Section 9**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** All**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag  
IF S9A\_END = 1 AND S9D\_END = 1 then  
    set SECTCOMP[9] = 1  
ELSE set SECTCOMP[9] = 2**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 10 - BSECT10



---

## BSECT10

Block

BSECT10

---

**Description:** Rented and Leased Vehicles

**Tab Name:** B10  
**Fly Over Name:** S10 - Leased vehicles  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All (Intnmbr 1-4)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

**S10\_INTRO**

Field

BSECT10.S10\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S10\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases.

Vehicle number   Vehicle year   Vehicle make/model   Business  
 (LSDNUM)            (MODELYR)            (MKMD\_SCR)            (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Display pre-chart for INTNMBR 2-5 if there were previously reported vehicles.
  2. Display but gray out (instead of blue text) previously disposed of vehicles (S10.inv.LSD\_STAT = 3).

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RLV\_ITEM in BSect10L1 Block

**Instrument SAS Name:** S10\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## BSECT10L1

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L1

---

**Description:** Rented Vehicles

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** S10\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of table rows: 10
  2. Section Label: Section 10 - Rented Vehicles

---

## BTABLEA

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(S10\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (S10\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**ITEM**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITE  
M

---

**Description:** Vehicle rentals

**Form Pane Label:** Rented vehicle

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RLV\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S10

**Question Text:**  31 ? [F1]

**SCREEN 1** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.

**SCREEN 2** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?

◆ IF YES -

Did you rent any -

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TRLV\_ITEM

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Automobiles	Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs
2	Motorhome	Motor homes
3	Campers	Campers, including those attached to trucks
4	Motorcycle	Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles)
5	BoatMotor	Boats, with motor
6	BoatNoMotor	Boats, without a motor
7	TrailerNotCamper	Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle
8	Plane	Private aircraft
9	OtherVehicle	Other vehicles
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No More Entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the Line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set RENTCODE as follows:

IF ITEM = 1, store 105 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 2, store 120 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 3, store 135 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 4, store 150 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 5, store 160 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 6, store 170 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 7, store 180 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 8, store 190 in RENTCODE  
IF ITEM = 9, store 200 in RENTCODE

**Array:**



- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill and gray the PREFILL field with the following descriptions:  
 If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Autos, trucks, vans, minivans"  
 If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Motor homes"  
 If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Campers"  
 If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Motorcycle/motor scooter/moped"  
 If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Boat, with a motor"  
 If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Boat, without a motor"  
 If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Trailer other than a camper"  
 If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Private aircraft"  
 If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Other vehicle"
  3. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1 95 and 888  
 For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 2-9, 99 and 888
  4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-9: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
 ELSE goto ANYVACAT
- 95: Goto ITEM - next row
- 99: IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles  
 have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then exit block and  
 goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  
 ELSE exit block and goto the TblInventory block
- 888: IF no more table rows THEN  
 if no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles  
 have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then exit block and  
 goto BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  
 else exit block and goto the TBLINVENTORY block  
 ELSE goto ITEM - next row of table

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLV\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_I  
TEM

---

**Description:** Changed ITEM to a different selection, after completing the row

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> Item2Shadow AND ITEM <> 888 AND ITEM <> 99 AND  
ITEM <> 95

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item  
number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)  
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ANYVACAT

All others, go back to ITEM  
**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.PreFill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

**ANYVACAT**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ANY  
VACAT

**Description:** Vehicle rental for trip use

**Form Pane Label:** Used for trips?

**SAS Name:** ANYVACAT

**Tag Name:** ANYVACAT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1-9

**Question Text:** Was the ^S10\_RentDesc rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?

**Fills:** S10\_RentDesc

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 fill "auto, truck, van, minivan, or SUV"  
If ITEM = 2 fill "motor home"  
If ITEM = 3 fill "camper"  
If ITEM = 4 fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
If ITEM = 5 fill "boat, with a motor"  
If ITEM = 6 fill "boat, without a motor"  
If ITEM = 7 fill "trailer other than a camper type"  
If ITEM = 8 fill "private aircraft"  
If ITEM = 9 fill "other vehicle"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYVACAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## AMOUNT

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.AM  
OUNT

---

**Description:** Vehicle rental expense

**Form Pane Label:** Rent \$

**SAS Name:** RENTEXPX

**Tag Name:** RENTEXPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, what has  
been your expense for renting this vehicle?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF AMOUNT = DK, RF, or 10-1200 then set RENT\_XPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 10 or gt 1200 AND (not equal DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_AMOUNT

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 and ITEM = 1 and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) then goto RLVSTORE

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE

ELSE goto ANYBSNRM

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR  
1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1200) AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set RENT\_XPX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 and ITEM = 1 and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) then  
goto RLVSTORE  
ELSEIF BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  
ELSE goto ANYBSNRM

All others, go back to AMOUNT



**ANYBSNRM**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ANY  
 BSNRM

**Description:** Any expense deductions for rental?

**Form Pane Label:** Deducted/reimb

**SAS Name:** ANYBSNRM

**Tag Name:** ANYBSNRM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY) AND  
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

**Universe Description:** household business screen is not "no"

**Question Text:** **Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BSNSPCTZ

2,DK,RF: IF ITEM = 1 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]  
 then goto RLVSTORE  
 ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBSNRM  
**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

**BSNSPCTZ**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.BSN  
SPCTZ

---

**Description:** Percent of total expense

**Form Pane Label:** Percent

**SAS Name:** BSNSPCTZ

**Tag Name:** BSNSPCTZ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ANYBSNRM = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What percent of the total expense will this cover?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF ITEM = 1 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]  
then goto RLVSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

100: Goto ERR2\_BSNSPCTZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** BSNSPCTZ

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## ERR2\_BSNSPCTZ

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR  
2\_BSNSPCTZ

---

**Description:** 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** BSNSPCTZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORE

All others, go back to BSNSPCTZ

---

## RLVSTORE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
STORE

---

**Description:** Name of rental company

**Form Pane Label:** Rental Comp.

**SAS Name:** RLVSTORE

**Tag Name:** RLVSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGROUP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND  
BSNSPCTZ <> 100

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the rental car company used?

◆ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then  
goto ERR\_GROUPON  
ELSE goto RLVPIKUP

DK,RF: Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR  
\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in RLVSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RLVPIKUP

All others, go back to RLVSTORE

---

## RLVPIKUP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
PIKUP

---

**Description:** Where Picked Up - City

**Form Pane Label:** Pk Up City

**SAS Name:** RLVPIKUP

**Tag Name:** RLVPIKUP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** RLVSTORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city was the vehicle picked up?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RLVPIKST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVPIKUP

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## RLVPIKST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
PIKST

---

**Description:** Where Picked Up - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** RLVPIKST

**Tag Name:** RLVPIKST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** RLVSTORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state was the vehicle picked up?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_RLVPIKST

ELSE goto RLVRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVPIKST

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV





---

**CK\_RLVPIKST**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_  
RLVPIKST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (Entry in RLVPIKST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RLVPIKST <> DK  
AND RLVPIKST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RLVPIKST

**RLVRSRV**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
 RSRV

**Description:** Direct or Third Party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** RLVRSRV

**Tag Name:** RLVRSRV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** RLVPIKUP = RESPONSE, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^RLVSTORE\_FILL or through a third party?

**Fills:** RLVSTORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RLVSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK, RF: Goto RLVPURCH

2: Goto THRDPTY

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## THRDPRTY

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.THR  
DPRTY

---

**Description:** Reservation Company

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** THRDPRTY

**Tag Name:** THRDPRTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** RLVRSRV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set RLVPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSE goto THRDPLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** THRDPRTY

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

# THRDPLOC

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.THR  
DPLOC

---

**Description:** Reservation Company Location - City

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party Loc

**SAS Name:** THRDPLOC

**Tag Name:** THRDPLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (THRDPRTY = RESPONSE, DK, or RF) AND  
(UPPERCASE entry in THRDPRTY does NOT contain ".COM")

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^THRDPRTY\_FILL located?

**Fills:** THRDPRTY\_FILL

**Instructions:** If THRDPRTY = DK or RF then fill "the company you used to make your  
reservation"  
Else fill entry in THRDPRTY

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto THDPLCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** THRDPLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## THDPLCST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.TH  
PLCST

---

**Description:** Reservation Company Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** THDPLCST

**Tag Name:** THDPLCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (THRDPRTY = RESPONSE, DK, or RF) AND  
(UPPERCASE entry in THRDPRTY does NOT contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^THRDPRTY\_FILL located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** THRDPRTY\_FILL

**Instructions:** If THRDPRTY = DK or RF then fill "the company you used to make your reservation"  
Else fill entry in THRDPRTY

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_THDPLCST

ELSE goto RLVPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** THDPLCST

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV



---

**CK\_THDPLCST**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_  
THDPLCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (Entry in THDPLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND THDPLCST <>  
DK AND THDPLCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to THDPLCST

**RLVPURCH**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
 PURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** RLVPURCH

**Tag Name:** RLVPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (THRDPLOC = RESPONSE, DK, or RF) OR (RLVRSRV = 1, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4, DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto RLVLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## RLVLOC

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
LOC

---

**Description:** Rental Company Location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** RLVLOC

**Tag Name:** RLVLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** RLVPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^RLVSTORE\_FILL located?

**Fills:** RLVSTORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RLVSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RLVLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

## RLVLOCST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
LOCST

---

**Description:** Rental Company Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** RLVLOCST

**Tag Name:** RLVLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** RLVPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^RLVSTORE\_FILL located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** RLVSTORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in RLVSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_RLVLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLVLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

**CK\_RLVLOCST**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_  
RLVLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** (Entry in RLVLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RLVLOCST <>  
DK AND RLVLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RLVLOCST

**MORE**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.MO  
RE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RENT\_MORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Did you rent any other ^RENT\_MORE\_FILL?

**Fills:** RENT\_MORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "autos, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs"  
If ITEM = 2, fill "motor homes"  
If ITEM = 3, fill "campers, including those attached to trucks"  
If ITEM = 4, fill "motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds"  
If ITEM = 5, fill "boats, with motors"  
If ITEM = 6, fill "boats, without motors"  
If ITEM = 7, fill "trailers, other than a camper type"  
If ITEM = 8, fill "private aircraft"  
If ITEM = 9, fill "vehicles"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output



- Store Instructions:**
1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF THEN  
Set RLV\_ORIG = 1  
Set RLV\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1 and row number ne 10 then pre-fill the ITEM and PREFILL fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM
  - 2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then  
IF no vehicles on inventory chart or  
all vehicles have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then  
exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  
ELSE exit block and goto TblInventory block  
ELSE goto ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENT\_MORE

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR  
\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:** MORE = 1 and ROW number = 10

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## RENTCODE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.REN  
TCODE

---

**Description:** 3 digit item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENTCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 100

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 105, 120, 135, 150, 160, 170,  
180, 190, 200

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENTCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

**RENT\_XPX**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.REN  
T\_XPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RENTEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RENT\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RENT\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

**RLV\_STAT**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV  
\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLV\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

---

**RLV\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S10\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview.

**Instrument SAS Name:** RLV\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ERLV

**TBLINVENTORY**

Block

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY

---

**Description:** Update Questions for leased cars reported last quarter**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** ( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1)**Universe Description:****Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of table rows: 24
  2. Section Label: Section 10 - Leased Vehicles, Inventory Chart
  3. The first four columns in the table should be pre-filled with data from the input file.
    - 8500.LSDNUM (vehicle number)
    - 8500.MODELYR (vehicle year)
    - 8500.MKMD\_SCR (vehicle make/model)
    - If 8500.MKMD\_SCR is XXXXX, then display 8500.OTHMODEL (other make/model)
    - 8500.ANYBUSIN (business use)
      - If 1, display "yes",
      - If 2, display "no".
  4. Gray out the first four columns of the table  
They should be "show only".
  5. Do not display previously disposed of vehicles  
(8500.LST\_STAT = 3)
  6. Place the cursor on the fifth column (LVIHAVE).  
This is the first question to be asked.

---

## BLKROW

Block

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW

---

**Description:** Row Level Block

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))

**Universe:** LSDNUM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Ask questions for all active inventory vehicles

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

## LSDNUM

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LSDNUM  
M

---

**Description:** Vehicle Number - SHOW Field ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 24

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 8500.LSDNUM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-24

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDNUM

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

# MODELYR

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MODEL  
YR

---

**Description:** Model Year - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Year

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set = 8500.MODELYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** MODELYR

---

**MKMD\_SCR**

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MKMD\_  
SCR

---

**Description:** Make/Model - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Make/Model

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 8500.MKMD\_SCR = XXXXX then set = 8500.OTHMODEL  
ELSE Set = 8500.MKMD\_SCR

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMD\_SCR

---

## OTHMODEL

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.OTHM  
ODEL

---

**Description:** Other Make/Model - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Other Make/Model

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHMODEL

# ANYBUSIN

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.ANYBU  
 SIN

**Description:** Business Use - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Business use

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
 AND  
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 8500.ANYBUSIN

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBUSIN

**LVIHAVE**

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LVIHAV  
 E

**Description:** Still have leased vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** LVIHAVE

**Tag Name:** LVIHAVE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
 AND  
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** 8500.LSD\_STAT &lt;&gt; 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.

**Are you still leasing the ^8500\_MODEL\_YR ^fillLvihave?**

◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.

Vehicle Number   Vehicle Year   Vehicle Make/Model   Business  
 (LSDNUM)            (MODEL\_YR)            (MKMD\_SCR)            (ANYBUSIN)

**Fills:** 8500\_MODEL\_YR

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.MODEL\_YR

**Fills:** fillLvihave

**Instructions:** IF 8500.MKMD\_SCR = XXXXX then fill entry in 8500.OTHMODEL  
 ELSE fill entry in 8500.MKMD\_SCR.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** For 2nd and subsequent times this question is displayed, dark gray out the intro "Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously."

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END  
2: Goto LVIENDMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** LVIHAVE  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**LVIENDMO**

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LVIEND  
 MO

**Description:** Month of lease termination

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** LVIENDMO

**Tag Name:** LVIENDMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
 AND  
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** LVIHAVE = 2

**Universe Description:** No, not still leasing the vehicle

**Question Text:** What month was the lease terminated?

[Vehicle Number](#) [Vehicle Year](#) [Vehicle Make/Model](#) [Business](#)  
 (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD\_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display ref\_month - Cur\_month answer list options.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TERMFEE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LVIENDMO

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

# TERMFEE

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERMFEE

**Description:** Fees incurred at lease termination

**Form Pane Label:** Fees

**SAS Name:** TERMFEE

**Tag Name:** TERMFEE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
 AND  
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** LVIHAVE = 2

**Universe Description:** Not still leasing the vehicle (and LVIENDMO = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYFEES

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**

Vehicle Number   Vehicle Year   Vehicle Make/Model   Business  
 (LSDNUM)   (MODELYR)   (MKMD\_SCR)   (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TERMFEEX  
2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TERMFEE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

# TERMFEEEX

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERMF  
EEX

---

**Description:** Amount of fees accrued

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** TERMFEEEX

**Tag Name:** TERMFEEEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** TERMFEE = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, fess incurred at lease termination

**Question Text:** How much?

Vehicle Number   Vehicle Year   Vehicle Make/Model   Business  
(LSDNUM)   (MODELYR)   (MKMD\_SCR)   (ANYBUSIN)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TERMFEEEX = DK, RF or 25-7000 then set TERM\_EEX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF entry lt 25 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1\_TERMFEEX  
ELSE goto S10INV\_END

DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TERMFEEX

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## ERR1\_TERMFEEX

Check

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.ERR1\_  
TERMFEEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** (TERMFEEX lt 25 or gt 7000) AND (TERMFEEX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TERM\_EEX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S10INV\_END

All others, go back to TERMFEEX

---

## S10INV\_END

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.S10INV  
\_END

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:** (TERMFEE = 2, DK or RF) OR (TERMFEEEX = 1-99999, DK or RF) OR  
(LVIHAVE = 1, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more vehicles on the inventory table then exit block and  
goto the BSECT10L2 Block

ELSE goto LVIHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on the  
inventory table

---

**TERM\_EEX**

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERM\_EEX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TERMFEEEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TERM\_EEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( (BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TERMFEEEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TERM\_EEX

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



---

# MATCHID

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MATCH  
ID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full) )  
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD\_STAT = 1))  
AND  
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850014.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## BSECT10L2

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L2

---

**Description:** New Leased Vehicles

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of table rows: 6
  2. Section Label: Section 10 - Leased Vehicles

---

# BLEASE

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.))

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)

**Universe Description:** Ask questions until ITEM = 99 or row number = 7

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

**ITEM**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Any leased vehicles?

**Form Pane Label:** Any leased vehicles?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LSD\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^LSD\_ITEM\_FILL

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** LSD\_ITEM\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1, fill "made any lease payments or begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?"

**ELSE Fill** "begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TLSD\_ITEM

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobile	Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs

99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. IF entry of 1, store 105 in LSDCODE.
2. Set LSDNUM  
 Assign LSDNUM to each record.  
 IF INTNMBR = 1 or INTNMBR = 2-5, and no previously reported vehicles then start with '01';  
 else start with the last 8500.LSDNUM from the inventory chart + 1.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:**

1. All answer list options should be in regular black (Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
2. Prefill PREFILL field with answer list descriptions.  
 If 1, prefill "Autos, trucks, vans, minivans, SUVs"

**Skip Instructions:**

1: Goto MODEL\_YR

99: Goto S10\_END

888: IF no more rows then goto S10\_END  
 ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSD\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## LSDNUM

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDN  
UM

---

**Description:** Vehicle Number SHOW/OUT FIELD

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Number

**SAS Name:** LSDNUM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW/OUT Field \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDNUM

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Vehicle Description SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW OWNLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** DESCRIPTION

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



---

## MODEL\_YR

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MOD  
EL\_YR

---

**Description:** Vehicle model year

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Year

**SAS Name:** MODEL\_YR

**Tag Name:** MODEL\_YR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1

**Question Text:**  [Ask if necessary](#)

**What is the model year of the vehicle?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900  
**Max:** 9999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-current year + 1: IF MODEL\_YR gt (current year + 1)  
then goto CK\_MODEL\_YR  
ELSE goto MKMD\_SCR

DK,RF: Goto MKMD\_SCR

**Instrument SAS Name:** MODEL\_YR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## CK\_MODEL\_YR

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_M  
ODELYR

---

**Description:** Model Year gt (current year + 1)

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** MODEL\_YR gt (current year + 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Model year is not valid.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MODEL\_YR

---

**MKMD\_SCR**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKM  
D\_SCR

---

**Description:** Vehicle Make/Model

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Make/Model

**SAS Name:** MKMLDESC

**Tag Name:** MKMD\_SCR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1 (and MODEL\_YR = 1900-current year +1, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** What is the make and model of this vehicle?

◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Insert a Blaise alpha search function.  
Give the FR the option of switching to an tri-gram search.

Display the list of vehicle make/models and allow the interviewer to highlight and select the appropriate make/model. On the grid, replace the keyed-in characters under the "Vehicle make" column with the FULL make/model selected from the list. Then store the appropriate make/model code in MKMDEL.

2. If X is entered then store XXXXX in MKMDEL.
3. See attached file, CAPIVEHICLECODESOct2016, for the vehicle look-up list.

**Skip Instructions:** X: Goto OTHMODEL

30 characters besides X, DK, RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2  
then goto NUMPAY  
ELSE goto ANYBUSIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMD\_SCR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## OTHMODEL

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.OTH  
MODEL

---

**Description:** Make/model other specify

**Form Pane Label:** Other Make/Model

**SAS Name:** OTHMODEL

**Tag Name:** OTHMODEL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** MKMD\_SCR = X

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify other make and model

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY  
ELSE goto ANYBUSIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHMODEL

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**ANYBUSIN**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYBUSIN

**Description:** Is it used for business?

**Form Pane Label:** Business use

**SAS Name:** ANYBUSIN

**Tag Name:** ANYBUSIN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2) AND (MKMD\_SCR = Entry, DK, RF or X)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is it used for business?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PRCBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBUSIN  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



---

## PRCBSNSZ

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PRCB  
SNSZ

---

**Description:** Percentage of mileage for business.

**Form Pane Label:** Percent business expense

**SAS Name:** PRCBSNSZ

**Tag Name:** PRCBSNSZ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYBUSIN = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY

100: Goto ERR2\_PRCBSNSZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRCBSNSZ

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**ERR2\_PRCBSNSZ**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR2  
\_PRCBSNSZ

---

**Description:** 100% Business

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ = 100

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYOTH

All others, go back to PRCBSNSZ

---

## NUMPAY

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.NUM  
PAY

---

**Description:** Total number of payments

**Form Pane Label:** Number of payments

**SAS Name:** NUMPAY

**Tag Name:** NUMPAY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (PRCBSNSZ <> 100 or BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND  
(ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business OR not a business expense (and (PRCBSNSZ = 1-  
99, DK or RF) OR (ANYBUSIN = 2, DK or RF))

**Question Text:** What was the number of payments contracted for?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF NUMPAY = DK, RF or 12-60 then set NUMPAY\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF NUMPAY ge 12 then set PAYTIME = 3

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999: IF entry lt 12 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_NUMPAY  
ELSE goto PMTMONTH

DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMPAY

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**ERR1\_NUMPAY**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1\_NUMPAY

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (NUMPAY lt 2 or gt 60) AND (NUMPAY ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set NUMPAY\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PMTMONTH

All others, go back to NUMPAY

**PMTMONTH**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PMT  
 MONTH

**Description:** Month of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt mo

**SAS Name:** PMTMONTH

**Tag Name:** PMTMONTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business (and NUMPAY = 1-999, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** In what month was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PMTYEAR

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMTMONTH

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## PMTYEAR

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PMTY  
EAR

---

**Description:** Year of first payment

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt yr

**SAS Name:** PMTYEAR

**Tag Name:** PMTYEAR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business (and PMTMONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** In what year was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only allow a max entry of current year + 1

**Skip Instructions:** IF pmtyear gt current year + 1 then goto CK\_PMTYEAR  
ELSE goto PAYEXPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMTYEAR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD





---

## CK\_PMTYEAR

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_P  
MTYEAR

---

**Description:** Payment year more than 1 year in the future

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PMTYEAR gt current year + 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [INVALID YEAR](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PMTYEAR

---

## PAYEXPX

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYE  
XPX

---

**Description:** Amount of each payment

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** PAYEXPX

**Tag Name:** PAYEXPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^Payexpx\_Fill

**Fills:** Payexpx\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF NUMPAY ge 12 then fill "What is your monthly payment?"  
ELSE fill "What is the amount of each payment?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMPAY ge 12 AND entry lt 158 or gt 700 then  
goto ERR1\_PAYEXPX

ELSEIF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME

ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**ERR1\_PAYEXPX**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_PAYEXPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check (No A1 FLAG)

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** NUMPAY ge 12 AND (PAYEXPX lt 158 OR gt 700) AND  
(PAYEXPX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft  
**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PAYTIME  
All others, go back to PAYEXPX

**PAYTIME**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYTIME

**Description:** Period of each payment

**Form Pane Label:** Payment period

**SAS Name:** PAYTIME

**Tag Name:** PAYTIME

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (PAYEXPX = 1-99999, DK or RF) AND (NUMPAY It 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period is covered by each payment?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPaymentPD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Weekly	Week
2	Biweekly	2 Weeks
3	Monthly	Month
4	Quarterly	Quarter
5	SemiAnnually	Semiannually
6	Annually	Annually
7	Onetime	One time payment
8	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ERR1\_PAYTIME is not triggered then set PAYEXPX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: IF PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 2: IF PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 3: IF PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 4: IF PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 5: IF PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 6: IF PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 7: IF PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 8: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto PAYOTH

DK,RF: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYTIME

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**ERR1\_PAYTIME**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_PAYTIME**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))**Universe:** [ (PAYTIME = 1 and PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189) OR  
(PAYTIME = 2 and PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377) OR  
(PAYTIME = 3 and PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700) OR  
(PAYTIME = 4 and PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262) OR  
(PAYTIME = 5 and PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524) OR  
(PAYTIME = 6 and PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000) OR  
(PAYTIME = 7 and PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000) OR  
(PAYTIME = 8 and PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000) OR  
(PAYTIME = DK or RF and PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000) ] AND  
(PAYEXPX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set PAYEXPX\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PAYTIME = 1-7, DK or RF then goto ANYEXTRA  
ELSE goto PAYOTH

All others, go back to PAYTIME



---

# PAYOTH

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYO  
TH

---

**Description:** Pay period other specify

**Form Pane Label:** Pay period specify

**SAS Name:** PAYOTH

**Tag Name:** PAYOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PAYTIME = 8

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYEXTRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYOTH

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**ANYEXTRA**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYE  
 XTRA

**Description:** Other charges included in payment

**Form Pane Label:** Any other charges

**SAS Name:** ANYEXTRA

**Tag Name:** ANYEXTRA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (PAYTIME = 1-7, DK or RF) OR (PAYOTH = Entry) OR  
 (NUMPAY ge 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does the ^PAYEXPX\_FILL include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?

**Fills:** PAYEXPX\_FILL

**Instructions:** If PAYEXPX = DK or PAYEXPX = RF then fill "payment"  
 ELSE fill "\$^PAYEXPX payment" (display commas as appropriate.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto EXTRAEXP  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYEXTRA

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## EXTRAEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EXTR  
AEXP

---

**Description:** How much for extra charges?

**Form Pane Label:** Extra charges

**SAS Name:** EXTRAEXP

**Tag Name:** EXTRAEXP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYEXTRA = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much of the payment is for these extra charges?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ERR1\_EXTRAEXP is not triggered then set EXTR\_EXP = EMPTY

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EXTRA  
ELSEIF (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR  
    (PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
    (PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR  
    (PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR  
    (PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR  
    (PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR  
    (PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR  
    (PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR  
    (PAYTIME = DK or RF and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000)  
    then goto ERR1\_EXTRAEXP  
ELSE goto ANYEMPTY

DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPTY

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXTRAEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**CK\_EXTRAEXP**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_E  
XTRAEXP

---

**Description:** Extra Charge \$ gt total payment \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX) AND (EXTRAEXP <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PAYEXP <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Payment for extra charges exceeds total cost.](#)  
[Please Verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft  
**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYEMPLY  
All others, go back to EXTRAEXP

---

**ERR1\_EXTRAEXP**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_EXTRAEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** [ (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR  
(PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR  
(PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR  
(PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR  
(PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR  
(PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR  
(PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR  
(PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR  
(PAYTIME = D or R and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) ] AND  
(EXTRAEXP <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set EXTR\_EXP = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYEMPLY

All others, go back to EXTRAEXP

**ANYEMPLY**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYE  
 MPLY

**Description:** Any amount of lease paid by employer?

**Form Pane Label:** Employer payment

**SAS Name:** ANYEMPLY

**Tag Name:** ANYEMPLY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (ANYEXTRA = 2, DK or RF) OR (EXTRAEXP = 1-99999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is any of the ^PAYEXPX FILL lease payment paid by an employer?

**Fills:** PAYEXPX FILL

**Instructions:** IF PAYEXPX = DK or RF, fill blank  
 ELSE fill "\$PAYEXPX"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto EMPYEXP  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYEMPLY  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## EMPLYEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EMPL  
YEXP

---

**Description:** Amount paid by employer

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** EMPLYEXP

**Tag Name:** EMPLYEXP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYEMPLY = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF EMPLYEXP = DK, RF or 5-525 then set EMPL\_EXP = EMPTY

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF It 5 or gt 525 then goto ERR1\_EMPLYEXP  
ELSEIF EMPLYEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EMPLYEXP  
ELSE goto ANYTRADE

DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMPLYEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**CK\_EMPLYEXP**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_E  
MPLYEXP

---

**Description:** \$ by employer gt Total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (EMPLYEXP > PAYEXPX) AND (EMPLYEXP <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(PAYEXPX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ PAYMENT PAID BY EMPLOYER EXCEEDS TOTAL COST.  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYTRADE

All others, go back to EMPLYEXP

---

## ERR1\_EMPLYEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_EMPLYEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (EMPLYEXP lt 5 or gt 525) AND (EMPLYEXP ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set EMPL\_EXP = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYTRADE

All others, go back to EMPLYEXP

**ANYTRADE**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYTRADE

**Description:** Any trade in allowance?

**Form Pane Label:** Trade allowance

**SAS Name:** ANYTRADE

**Tag Name:** ANYTRADE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Not 100 percent business (and (ANYEMPTY = 2, DK or RF) OR (EMPTYEXP = 1-99999) )

**Question Text:** Was a trade-in allowance received?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRADEEXP  
 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYTRADE  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

# TRADEEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.TRAD  
EEXP

---

**Description:** Amount of trade in allowance

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** TRADEEXP

**Tag Name:** TRADEEXP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYTRADE = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRADEEXP = DK, RF or 400-26000 then set TRAD\_EXP = EMPTY

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF entry lt 400 or gt 26000 then goto ERR1\_TRADEEXP  
ELSE goto ANYDOWN

DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN



**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADEEXP  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## ERR1\_TRADEEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_TRADEEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (TRADEEXP lt 400 or gt 26000) AND (TRADEEXP ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRAD\_EXP = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYDOWN

All others, go back to TRADEEXP

# ANYDOWN

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYD  
 OWN

**Description:** Any down payment made?

**Form Pane Label:** Down Payment?

**SAS Name:** ANYDOWN

**Tag Name:** ANYDOWN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND  
 (ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:** Not 100% business  
 (and (TRADEEXP = 1-999999) OR (ANYTRADE = 2, DK or RF))

**Question Text:** Was a cash down payment made?

◆ [Read if necessary -](#)

**Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DOWNEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYDOWN

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**DOWNEXP**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DOW  
NEXP

---

**Description:** Amount of down payment

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** DOWNEXP

**Tag Name:** DOWNEXP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYDOWN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DOWNEXP = DK, RF or ERR1\_DOWNEXP is not triggered THEN  
set DOWNEXP\_ = A1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 262 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1\_DOWNEXP  
ELSE goto ANYDNEMP

DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** DOWNEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**ERR1\_DOWNEXP**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_DOWNEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (DOWNEXP < 262 or DOWNEXP > 10000) AND  
DOWNEXP <> DK AND DOWNEXP <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DOWNEXP\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYDNEMP

All others, go back to DOWNEXP

**ANYDNEMP**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYD  
 NEMP

**Description:** Any amount paid by employer?

**Form Pane Label:** Cash down

**SAS Name:** ANYDNEMP

**Tag Name:** ANYDNEMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** DOWNEXP = 1-999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DNEMPEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE



**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYDNEMP  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## DNEMPEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DNE  
MPEXP

---

**Description:** How much was paid by employer?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** DNEMPEXP

**Tag Name:** DNEMPEXP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYDNEMP = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DNEMPEXP = DK, RF or ERR1\_DNEMPEXP is not triggered THEN  
set DNEM\_EXP = A1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1\_DNEMPEXP  
ELSEIF DNEMPEXP gt DOWNEXP then goto CK\_DNEMPEXP  
ELSE goto ANYHAVE

DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNEMPEXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**CK\_DNEMPEXP**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_D  
NEMPEXP

---

**Description:** Employer \$ gt Total \$

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (DNEMPEXP > DOWNEXP) AND (DNEMPEXP <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(DOWNEXP <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Payment paid by employer exceeds total cost.](#)  
[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYHAVE

All others, go back to DNEMPEXP

---

## ERR1\_DNEMPEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_DNEMPEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (DNEMPEXP lt 5 or gt 2500) AND (DNEMPEXP <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DNEM\_EXP = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYHAVE

All others, go back to DNEMPEXP

# ANYHAVE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYH  
 AVE

**Description:** Do you still have the vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** ANYHAVE

**Tag Name:** ANYHAVE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (DNEMPEXP = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR (ANYDNEMP = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (ANYDOWN = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are you still leasing this vehicle?

◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto LSDSTORE

2: Goto LSDENDMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYHAVE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

**LSDENDMO**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDE  
 NDMO

**Description:** Month lease terminated

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** LSDENDMO

**Tag Name:** LSDENDMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYHAVE = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was the lease terminated?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse



Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LSDENDYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDENDMO

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## LSDENDYR

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDE  
NDYR

---

**Description:** Year the lease was terminated.

**Form Pane Label:** Year

**SAS Name:** LSDENDYR

**Tag Name:** LSDENDYR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYHAVE = 2

**Universe Description:** Not still leasing this vehicle (and LSDENDMO = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** In what year was the lease terminated?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1950

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not allow a max value greater than current year + 1

**Skip Instructions:** IF lsdendyr gt current year + 1 then goto CK\_LSDENDYR

ELSE goto ANYFEES

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDENDYR

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**CK\_LSDENDYR**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_L  
SDENDYR

---

**Description:** Lease terminated year more than 1 year in the future

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** LSDENDYR gt current year + 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Lease end year is not valid

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LSDENDYR

# ANYFEES

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYFEES

**Description:** fees during termination of lease

**Form Pane Label:** Fees

**SAS Name:** ANYFEES

**Tag Name:** ANYFEES

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYHAVE = 2

**Universe Description:** Not still leasing this vehicle (and LSDENDYR = Entry, DK or RF)

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYFEES

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FEESEXP

2,DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto LSDSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYFEES

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## FESEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.FEES  
EXP

---

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** FESEXP

**Tag Name:** FESEXP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYFEES = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF FESEXP = DK or RF or ERR1\_FESEXP is not triggered THEN  
Set FESEXP\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY lt 50 or gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_FEESEXP  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto LSDSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FEESEXP  
**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



---

## ERR1\_FEESEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1  
\_FEESEXP

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (FEESEXP lt 50 or gt 3000) AND (FEESEXP ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FEESEXP\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then  
goto LSDSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to FEESEXP

---

## LSDSTORE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDS  
TORE

---

**Description:** Leased Vehicle Store

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** LSDSTORE

**Tag Name:** LSDSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (ANYHAVE = 1, 2, DK, or RF) AND  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business that provided this leased vehicle?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set LSDPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE  
ELSE goto LSDPURCH

DK,RF: Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

# LSDPURCH

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** LSDPURCH

**Tag Name:** LSDPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** LSDSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in LSDSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this leased -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto LSDLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## LSDLOC

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDL  
OC

---

**Description:** Where Leased - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LSDLOC

**Tag Name:** LSDLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** LSDPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^LSDSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** LSDSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LSDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LSDLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

## LSDLOCST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDL  
OCST

---

**Description:** Where Leased - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LSDLOCST

**Tag Name:** LSDLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** LSDPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^LSDSTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** LSDSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LSDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_LSDLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



---

**CK\_LSDLOCST**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK\_L  
SDLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** (Entry in LSDLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LSDLOCST <>  
DK AND LSDLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LSDLOCST

**MORE**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MOR  
 E

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** (ANYHAVE = 1, DK or RF) OR (ANYFEES = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (FEESEXP = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR  
 (PRCBSNSZ = 100 AND ERR2 = suppressed)

**Question Text:** Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
 Set LSD\_ORIG = 1  
 Set LSD\_STAT = 1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry of 1 and row number ne 6 then pre-fill the ITEM and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S10\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYOTH

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR\_  
MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:** ANYOTH = 1 and ROW number = 6

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ANYOTH

---

**LSDCODE**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDC  
ODE

---

**Description:** 3 digit item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LSDCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 100

**Max:** 110

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 105

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSDCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**MKMDEL**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKM  
DEL

---

**Description:** Vehicle make and model

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MKMDEL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MKMD\_SCR for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMDEL

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**NUMPAY\_** Field  
BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.NUM  
PAY\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NUMPAY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMPAY\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NUMPAY for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMPAY\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**PAYEXPX\_**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYE  
XPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PAYEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYEXPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYTIME for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYEXPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



---

**EXTR\_EXP**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EXTR\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for EXTRAEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EXTR\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_EXTRAEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXTR\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**EMPL\_EXP**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EMPL  
\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for EMPLOYEE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EMPL\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_EMPLOYEE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMPL\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**TRAD\_EXP**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.TRAD\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRADEEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRAD\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRADEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRAD\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**DOWNEXP\_** Field  
BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DOW  
NEXP\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DOWNEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DOWNEXP\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DOWNEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DOWNEXP\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**DNEM\_EXP**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DNE  
M\_EXP

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DNEMPEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DNEM\_EXP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DNEMPEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNEM\_EXP

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**FEESEXP\_**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.FEES  
EXP\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FEESEXP

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FEESEXP\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FEESEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FEESEXP\_

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**LSD\_STAT**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSD\_ STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSD\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**LSD\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSD\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.  
4 = Inventory record, no updates  
5 = Inventory record, updated made

**Instrument SAS Name:** LSD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD



---

# MATCHID

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MATC  
HID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 OR  
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR  
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3) OR (inventory  
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** ELSD

---

**S10\_END**

Field

BSECT10.S10\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 10

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ITEM = 99) OR  
(BSECT10L2.BLease table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (Any BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM = 99 or  
BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM = 888 for row 10 or  
BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow.MORE = 1, 2, DK, RF for row 10)  
AND ((Any TblInventory.BlkRow.TERMFEE = 2, DK, RF or  
TblInventory.BlkRow.TERMFEEEX = 0-99999, DK, RF or  
TblInventory.BlkRow.LVIMILE = 1-999999, DK, RF) for all  
vehicles on the inventory table with 8500.LSD\_STAT ne 3)  
AND (ANY BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ITEM = 99 or  
BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ITEM = 888 for row 6 or  
BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ANYOTH = 1, 2, DK, RF for row 6)  
then Set section complete flag.  
(Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(10))

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BSect11 (Section 11)

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Sections 11, 12 and 13  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

**BSECT11**  
BSECT11

---

Block

**Description:** Owned Vehicles

**Tab Name:** S11  
**Fly Over Name:** S11 - Owned Vehicles  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Input variables are denoted by "8500." in front of the variable name.
  2. Section label for S11\_INTRO = Section 11 - Owned Vehicles
  3. Prechart:
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

Vehicle umber (VEHICIB)	Vehicle Year (VEHICYR)	Vehicle Make/Model (MKMDL_SC)	Business Use (VEHBSNS)
-------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

# S11\_INTRO

Field

BSECT11.S11\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S11\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-5

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.

[^S11\\_prechart](#)

**Fills:** S11\_prechart

**Instructions:** Display prechart for INTNMBR 2-5 Prechart:

Vehicle Number (VEHICIB)	Vehicle Year (VEHICYR)	Vehicle Make/Model (MKMDL_SC)	Business Use (VEHBSNS)
--------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB\_STAT ne 3  
then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE

ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S11\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# TBLINV

Block

BSECT11.TBLINV

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

1. Max grid lines: 99
2. Section Label:  
Section 11 - Owned Vehicles - Inventory Chart
3. Build an inventory grid according to the Inventory Chart form pane.
4. The first four columns should be pre-filled with data from the input file.

8500.VEHICIB (vehicle number)

8500.VEHICYR (vehicle year)

8500.MKMDL\_SC (vehicle make/model)

If 8500.MKMDL\_SC is XXXXX, fill that item on the inventory chart with 8500.OTHMDLY.

If 8500.MKMDL\_SC is blank, fill description according to ITEM, as follows.

ITEM = 2, fill "Motor home"

ITEM = 3, fill "Trailer-type camper"

ITEM = 4, fill "Other attachable camper"

ITEM = 5, fill "Motorcycle/motor scooter"

ITEM = 6, fill "Boat, with a motor"

ITEM = 7, fill "Boat, without a motor"

ITEM = 8, fill "Non-camper type trailer"

ITEM = 9, fill "Private aircraft"

ITEM = 10, fill "Other vehicle"

8500.VEHBSNS (business use)

If 1, display "yes"

If 2, display "no"

5. Gray out the first four columns.  
They should be "show only."  
Place the cursor on the fifth column (OVAHAVE).  
This is the first question to be asked.
6. Display but gray out (instead of blue text) previously disposed of vehicles (S11.inv.ovb\_stat = 3).



---

# BINV

Block

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# VEHICIB

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.VEHICIB

---

**Description:** Vehicle number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle Line number for 8500 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICIB

---

## VEHICYR

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.VEHICYR

---

**Description:** Vehicle Model Year (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Model year

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle model year for 8500 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYR

---

# OWNMAKEMODEL

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.OWNMAKEMODEL

---

**Description:** Vehicle make and model (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle make/model

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle make and model from 8500 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** OWNMAKEMODEL

---

# VEHBSNS

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.VEHBSNS

---

**Description:** Vehicle used for business (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Vehicle used for business for 8500 policies

This field is 3 characters so that it can display  
'Yes' or 'No' instead of '1' and '2'.

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHBSNS

---

# OVAHAVE

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.OVAHAVE

---

**Description:** Still have vehicle?

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** OVAHAVE

**Tag Name:** OVAHAVE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:** Vehicle was reported in previous quarter and 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3 for this  
vehicle.

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still have the ^CarDesc\_Fill?

[^S11\\_prechart](#)

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** CarDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If 8500.VEHICYB = 100, 105 or 110 and VEHCYR = blank and  
8500.MKMDL\_SC = blank then fill "vehicle"  
Else IF 8500.VEHICYB = 100, 105 or 110 fill VEHCYR and  
8500.MKMDL\_SC  
ELSE fill 8500.MKMDL\_SC

**Fills:** S11\_prechart

**Instructions:** Display prechart for INTNMBR 2-5 Prechart:

Vehicle Number (VEHICIB)	Vehicle Year (VEHCYR)	Vehicle Make/Model (MKMDL_SC)	Business Use (VEHBSNS)
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 1 then set DISPOSED = EMPTY  
IF 2 then set DISPOSED = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto ITEM

2: Goto BDisposed.VEHDISP

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVAHAVE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# MATCHID

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850015.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB



---

## BDISPOSED

Block

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED

---

**Description:** Disposed of Vehicles

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3))

**Universe:** OVAHAVE = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

1. Max # of grid lines: 25
2. Section Label: Section 11, Disposed Vehicles

# VEHDISP

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VEHDIS  
 P

**Description:** How disposed of vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Disposed of how

**SAS Name:** VEHDISP

**Tag Name:** VEHDISP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
 with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** OVAHAVE = 2

**Universe Description:** Do not still have vehicle

**Question Text:** How did you dispose of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"  
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"  
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"  
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"  
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"  
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDISPOSITION

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold
2	TradeIn	Traded in
3	GivenAway	Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school
4	Damaged	Totaled (damaged beyond repair)
5	Stolen	Stolen

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 8500.VEHICIB in VEHICIC  
Store 8500.VEHICYB in VEHICYC

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO

6: Goto DISPOTHV

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHDISP

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## DISPOTHV

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.DISPOT  
HV

---

**Description:** other way of vehicle disposal

**Form Pane Label:** Disposed Specify

**SAS Name:** VDISPOTH

**Tag Name:** DISPOTHV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** VEHDISP = 6

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VDISPMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOTHV

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# VDISPMO

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VDISP  
 MO

**Description:** month disposed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Month disposed of

**SAS Name:** VDISPMO

**Tag Name:** VDISPMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
 with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** (VEHDISP = 1-5, DK or RF) OR (DISPOTHV = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was it ^VEHDISP\_Fill?

**Fills:** VEHDISP\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"  
 If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"  
 If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"  
 If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"  
 If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"  
 If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF not in reference period then goto ERR3\_VDISPMO  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VDISPMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## ERR3\_VDISPMO

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR3\_VDISPMO

---

**Description:** Month entered is not in reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** VDISPMO is not in the reference period

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Month entered is not in reference period](#)  
[Please Verify](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VDISPMO\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress IF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then  
goto LOANSTAT  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

All others, go back to VDISPMO

---

# SALEX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.SALEX

---

**Description:** selling price old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Selling price

**SAS Name:** SALEX

**Tag Name:** SALEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** VEHDISP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much did you sell it for?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or  
(VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or  
(VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or  
(VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  
(VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000)  
then goto ERR1\_SALEX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALEX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## ERR1\_SALEX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_  
SALEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** [( (VEHICYB = 100, 105, or 110) and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400)) OR  
( (VEHICYB = 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190 or 200)  
and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) ) ]  
AND (SALEX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SALEX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto REIMBURS

All others, go back to SALEX

**REIMBURS**

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.REIMB  
 URS

**Description:** reimbursed for old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Reimbursed

**SAS Name:** REIMBURS

**Tag Name:** REIMBURS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
 with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** (VEHDISP = 4 or 5) AND (VDISPMO = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were you reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHICYB = 100, fill "auto"  
 If VEHICYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"  
 If VEHICYB = 110, fill "truck"  
 If VEHICYB = 120, fill "motor home"  
 If VEHICYB = 135, fill "camper"  
 If VEHICYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
 If VEHICYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"  
 If VEHICYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"  
 If VEHICYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"  
 If VEHICYB = 190, fill "aircraft"  
 If VEHICYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REIMBURX

2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBURS

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

# REIMBURX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.REIMB  
URX

---

**Description:** amount reimbursed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount reimbursed

**SAS Name:** REIMBURX

**Tag Name:** REIMBURX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** REIMBURS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much did you receive?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1\_REIMBURX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBURX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC



---

## ERR1\_REIMBURX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_  
REIMBURX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** (REIMBURX lt 20 or gt 23742) AND (REIMBURX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REIM\_URX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto EXREIMB

All others, go back to REIMBURX

**EXREIMB**

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.EXREI  
 MB

**Description:** expect reimbursed for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Expect reimbursement

**SAS Name:** EXREIMB

**Tag Name:** EXREIMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
 with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** REIMBURS = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"  
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"  
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"  
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"  
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"  
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse



Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto EXREIMBX

2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXREIMB

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## EXREIMBX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.EXREI  
MBX

---

**Description:** amount reimbursed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amt expected

**SAS Name:** EXREIMBX

**Tag Name:** EXREIMBX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** EXREIMB = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much will you receive?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_EXREIMBX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXREIMBX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC



---

## ERR1\_EXREIMBX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_  
EXREIMBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** (EXREIMBX lt 300 or gt 9000) AND (EXREIMBX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LOW OR HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set EXRE\_MBX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to EXREIMBX

---

## LOANSTAT

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.LOANS  
TAT

---

**Description:** loans on old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Outstanding loans

**SAS Name:** LOANSTAT

**Tag Name:** LOANSTAT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** (SALEX = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR  
(VDISPMO = 1-12, DK or RF AND VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF) OR  
(EXREIMB = 2, DK or RF) OR (EXREIMBX = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR  
(REIMBURX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Were there any outstanding loans on the ^AutoDesc\_Fill when it was  
^VEHDISP\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"  
If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"  
If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"  
If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"  
If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"  
If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"  
If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"  
If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"  
If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"  
If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

**Fills:** VEHDISP\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"  
If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"  
If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"  
If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"  
If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"  
If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Set OVC\_STAT as follows:  
IF LOANSTAT = 2, DK or RF AND VDISPMO = current month  
then store 2 in OVC\_STAT  
ELSE store 1 in OVC\_STAT
2. Store 1 in OVC\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: Goto FINPAYMT
- 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOANSTAT  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# FINPAYMT

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.FINPAY  
 MT

**Description:** final payments on old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Final pmt

**SAS Name:** FINPAYMT

**Tag Name:** FINPAYMT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
 with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** LOANSTAT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were any final payments made on the loan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF FINPAYMT = 2, DK or RF AND VDISPMO = current month  
 then store 2 in OVC\_STAT,  
 ELSE store 1 in OVC\_STAT

2. Store 1 in OVC\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FINPAYMX

2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINPAYMT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC



---

## FINPAYMX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.FINPAY  
MX

---

**Description:** amount final payment old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount final pmt

**SAS Name:** FINPAYMX

**Tag Name:** FINPAYMX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** FINPAYMT = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much was the final payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF FINPAYMX = 2, DK or RF AND VDISPMO = current month then  
store 2 in OVC\_STAT  
ELSE store 1 in OVC\_STAT

2. Store 1 in OVC\_ORIG

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1\_FINPAYMX  
ELSEIF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  
ELSE goto OVAHAVE, next line on grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINPAYMX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## ERR1\_FINPAYMX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1\_  
FINPAYMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:** (FINPAYMX lt 384 or gt 26500) AND (FINPAYMX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LOW OR HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FINP\_YMX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

All others, go back to FINPAYMX

---

# VEHICIC

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VEHICIC

---

**Description:** vehicle number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICIC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 125

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICIC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

# VEHICYC

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VEHICYC  
C

---

**Description:** 3 digit vehicle code for disposed vehicles.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICYC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170,  
180, 190, 200

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

**VDISPMO\_**  
BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VDISP  
MO\_

---

Field

**Description:** flag for VDISPMO

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VDISPMO\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR3\_VDISPMO for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VDISPMO\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

**SALEX\_**  
BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.SALEX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SALEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SALEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_SALEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALEX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## EXRE\_MBX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.EXRE\_MBX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag EXREIMBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EXRE\_MBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_EXREIMBX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXRE\_MBX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC



---

## REIM\_URX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.REIM\_URX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REIMBURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REIM\_URX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_REIMBURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIM\_URX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

**FINP\_YMX**

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.FINP\_Y  
MX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FINPAYMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINP\_YMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_FINPAYMX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINP\_YMX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## OVC\_STAT

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.OVC\_S  
TAT

---

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT, or FINPAYMX for how to set  
this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## OVC\_ORIG

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.OVC\_O  
RIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(((S11\_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart  
with 8500.OVB\_STAT <> 3)) AND  
(OVAHAVE = 2))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT, or FINPAYMX for how to set  
this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

# BVEHICLE

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked about] )

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 25
  2. Section Label: Section 11 - Owned Vehicles

---

# BROW

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## ITEM

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** type of vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** ITEM

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OVB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S10

Question Text:  31 ? [F1]

SCREEN 1A -----

^S11\_Screen1A

◆ IF YES - What kind of vehicle was it?

SCREEN 1B -----

^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?

SCREEN 2 -----

^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?

◆ IF YES- Read each item on list

Do you own any. . .

SCREEN 3-----

^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU purchased any ^other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH for someone outside of your household?

◆ IF YES -

What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?

SCREEN 4 -----

^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU disposed of ^Any\_anyauto other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?

◆ IF YES -

Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?

**Fills:** S11\_Screen1A

**Instructions:** The 1st time Screen 1A is displayed then fill  
"Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, ^have\_has2 ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include those vehicles purchased for your own use or for someone outside your household."

The 2nd and subsequent times Screen 1A is displayed then fill:  
"^HaveHas\_C ^YOU\_YRCU purchased or acquired any other vehicles since the first of ^REF\_MONTH?"

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C



**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** HaveHas\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",  
ELSE fill "Has"

**Fills:** other

**Instructions:** The 1st time screen 3 is displayed, do not use the fill.  
ELSE fill "other"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** Any\_anyauto

**Instructions:** The 1st time SCREEN 4 is displayed, fill "any automobiles or"  
ELSE fill "any"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec11altems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Automobile	^AutoOrTruck
2	MotorHome	Motor home
3	Campers	Campers, including those attached to trucks
4	Motorcycle	Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)
5	Boat_motor	Boat, with motor
6	Boat_NoMotor	Boat, without a motor
7	OtherTrailer	Trailer other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle
8	Aircraft	Private aircraft
9	OtherVehicle	Any other vehicle
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	Delete line	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 1, store 105 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 2, store 120 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 3, store 135 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 4, store 150 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 5, store 160 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 6, store 170 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 7, store 180 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 8, store 190 in VEHICYB  
IF ITEM = 9, store 200 in VEHICYB
  2. Store 1 in DISPOSED for each selection made from screen 4, disposed of vehicle.

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options on Screen 2 should be bold black, except 95, 99, and 888. Answer list options on Screens 1A, 1B, 3, and 4 should be regular black.  
(once an item as been selected, the answer options description color should be changed to regular blue).
  4. Pre-fill the PREFILL field with answer list option descriptions.  
If 1, pre-fill "Automobile, truck, van, minivan, or SUV".  
If 2, pre-fill "Motor home"  
If 3, pre-fill "Campers"  
If 4, pre-fill "Motorcycle/motor scooter/moped"  
If 5, pre-fill "Boat with a motor"  
If 6, pre-fill "Boat without a motor"  
If 7, pre-fill "Trailer other than camper"  
If 8, pre-fill "Private aircraft"  
If 9, pre-fill "Any other vehicle"
  5. Set VEHICIB  
Assign VEHICIB to each record.  
If INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart is blank) or INTNMBR = 2-4 and no previously reported vehicles then start with "01". Else start with the last 8500.VEHICIB from the inventory chart + 1.
  6. For Screen 1A, display Answer list options 1-9, 99, 888  
For Screen 1B, display Answer list options 1, 95, 888  
For Screen 2, display Answer list options 2-9, 95, 888  
For Screen 3, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888  
For Screen 4, display Answer list options 1-9, 99, 888
  7. For screen 1B and 2, add a "?" to the end of the answer list option.
  8. If INTNMBR = 2-4 and (NEWCU ne 1 or (newcu = 1 and prechart isn't blank)) , display ONLY SCREEN 1A.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto VEHICYR
  - 2-9: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  
ELSE goto VEHBSNS
  - 95: Goto ITEM, next screen
  - 99: Goto S11\_END
  - 888: IF no more grid lines goto S11\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.PreFill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Appliance

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's description.

**Array:**

---

# VEHICYR

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICYR

---

**Description:** year of vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Model year

**SAS Name:** VEHICYR

**Tag Name:** VEHICYR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What ^S11B\_WasIs the model year of the vehicle?

**Fills:** S11B\_WasIs

**Instructions:** If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "Was"  
else fill "Is".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-current year + 2: IF entry gt (current year+2) then  
goto CK\_VEHICYR  
ELSE goto MKMDL\_SC

DK,RF: Goto MKMDL\_SC

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYR  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## CK\_VEHICYR

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_VEHICYR

---

**Description:** Cannot exceed next year model

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHICYR gt (current year + 2)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Cannot exceed next year for model year.](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VEHICYR

---

**MKMDL\_SC**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.MKMDL\_SC

---

**Description:** make/model of vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Make/Model

**SAS Name:** MKMDESC

**Tag Name:** MKMDL\_SC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHICYR = (1900- current year + 2), DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What ^S11B\_WasIs the make and model of this vehicle?

◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X.

**Fills:** S11B\_WasIs

**Instructions:** If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "Was"  
else fill "Is".

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output



- Store Instructions:**
1. Insert a Blaise tri-gram search function. Give the FR the option of switching to an alphabetic search. Display the list of vehicle make/models and allow the interviewer to highlight and select the appropriate make/model. On the grid, replace the keyed-in characters under "Vehicle Make/Model" with the FULL make/model selected from the list. Store the 5 character code in MKMDLY.
  2. Allow the FR to key an X if desired made/model is not found. Store XXXXX in MKMDLY.
  3. See attachment on BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKMD\_SCR in Section 10 for the list of cars and car codes
  4. If MKMDL\_SC ne DK, RF, or X, store 105 in VEHICYB

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto AUTOTRK  
ELSE goto FUELTYPE

DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK

X: Goto OTHMDLY

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMDL\_SC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# OTHMDLY

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OTHMDLY

---

**Description:** Other vehicle type

**Form Pane Label:** Other

**SAS Name:** OTHMDLY

**Tag Name:** OTHMDLY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** MKMDL\_SC = X or XXXXX

**Universe Description:** Vehicle not found on look-up list

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto AUTOTRK

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHMDLY

**Destination Data Set:** EOV B

**AUTOTRK**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.AUTOTRK

**Description:** Vehicle specification

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle specification

**SAS Name:** AUTOTRK

**Tag Name:** AUTOTRK

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** (MKMD\_SCR = DK or RF) OR (MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ) OR (OTHMODEL  
 = entry)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TAUTO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobile	Automobile
2	TruckOrVan	Truck, van, minivan, or SUV

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If entry of 1 store 100 in VEHICYB.  
 If entry of 2, store 110 in VEHICYB.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FUELTYPE

**Instrument SAS Name:** AUTOTRK  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

# FUELTYPE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.FUELTYPE

**Description:** Fueled by

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel type

**SAS Name:** FUELTYPE

**Tag Name:** FUELTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** (MKMDL\_SC = ENTRY other than DK, RF and X) OR  
 (AUTOTRK = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is it fueled by -

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFUELTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	T01	Gasoline only?
2	T02	Diesel fuel?
3	T03	Hybrid electric/gasoline?
4	T04	Electric only?
5	T05	FlexFuel/E85?
6	T06	Other - specify?

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-5 should be in bold black.  
(Answer list option 6 should be regular black)

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  
ELSE goto VEHBSNS

6: Goto FUELOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** FUELTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# FUELOTH

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.FUELOTH

---

**Description:** Other type of Fuel

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel specify


**SAS Name:** FUELOTH

**Tag Name:** FUELOTH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** FUELTYPE = 6

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  
ELSE goto VEHBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** FUELOTH

**Destination Data Set:** EOV B

**VEHBSNS**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHBSNS

**Description:** business vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Business use

**SAS Name:** VEHBSNS

**Tag Name:** VEHBSNS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND ((FUELTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF) OR  
 (FUELOTH = ENTRY) OR (ITEM = 2-9))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^S11B\_WasIs it used for business?

**Fills:** S11B\_WasIs

**Instructions:** If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "Was"  
 else fill "Is".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVEHBSNS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VEHBSNZ  
2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHBSNS  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**VEHBSNZ**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHBSNZ

---

**Description:** mileage for business

**Form Pane Label:** Percent business

**SAS Name:** VEHBSNZ

**Tag Name:** VEHBSNZ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHBSNS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, vehicle was used for business

**Question Text:** **What percentage of the mileage ^S11B\_iswas counted as a business expense?**

**Fills:** S11B\_iswas

**Instructions:** **If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "was" else fill "is"**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU

100: Goto ERR2\_VEHBSNZ

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHBSNZ

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## ERR2\_VEHBSNZ

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR2\_VEHBSN

Z

---

**Description:** 100% mileage for business

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHBSNZ = 100

**Universe Description:** 100% of the mileage was for business

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED  
♦ PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Gray this row in the grid and goto ANYOTH

All others, go back to VEHBSNZ

**VEHNEWU**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHNEWU

**Description:** new/used vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** New or used

**SAS Name:** VEHNEWU

**Tag Name:** VEHNEWU

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-9 AND VEHBSNZ <> 100

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was it new or used when acquired?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVEHNEWU

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	New	New
2	Used	Used

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If coming from ITEM screen 3 then store 2 in VEHGFTC.
  2. If VEHNEWU = 1 then store 2 in VPURINDV and "SHOW/KEEP"  
 VPURINDV

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then  
goto VEHGFTC  
ELSE goto VEHPURMO

2,DK,RF: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4  
then goto VEHGFTC  
ELSE goto VPURINDV

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHNEWU

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

# VEHGFTC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHGFTC

**Description:** vehicle bought for who

**Form Pane Label:** Acquired how

**SAS Name:** VEHGFTC

**Tag Name:** VEHGFTC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** (VEHNEWU = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND  
 (Coming from ITEM, screen 1A, 1B, 2 or 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this vehicle -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGFTC2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Own	Purchase for own use?
2	OutSide	Purchased for someone outside of your household?
3	Gift	Received as a gift?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO  
ELSE goto VPURINDV

3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB



**VPURINDV**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VPURINDV

**Description:** where vehicle bought

**Form Pane Label:** Private indiv.

**SAS Name:** VPURINDV

**Tag Name:** VPURINDV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** ((VEHGFTC = 1, 2, DK or RF) and VEHNEWU = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 ((VEHNEWU = 1, 2, DK or RF) and coming from ITEM screen 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1-2 or 4 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then  
goto ANYOTHR  
  
ELSEIF ITEM = 1-2 or 4 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then  
goto VEHDISP  
  
ELSE goto VEHPURMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPURINDV  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

# VEHPURMO

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHPURMO

**Description:** month vehicle bought

**Form Pane Label:** Month purchased

**SAS Name:** VEHPURMO

**Tag Name:** VEHPURMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** (VEHNEWU = 1 and coming from ITEM screen 3) OR  
 (VEHGFTC = 1, 2, DK, or RF and VEHNEWU = 1) OR  
 (VPURINDV = 1, 2, DK or RF and VEHGFTC = 1, 2, DK, RF or empty)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was it purchased?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VEHPURYR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHPURMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# VEHPURYR

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHPURYR

---

**Description:** year vehicle bought

**Form Pane Label:** Year purchased

**SAS Name:** VEHPURYR

**Tag Name:** VEHPURYR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHPURMO = 1-12, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what year was it purchased?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9997

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1900-current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR) are more than one month in the future then goto CK\_VEHPURYR  
ELSEIF (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND  
(CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR le 5) AND  
((ITEM = 3, 5, 6, or 7) OR  
(VEHNEWU = 1 and ITEM = 1 or 4))  
AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)  
then goto OVBSTORE  
ELSE goto VFINANCE

DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHPURYR

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## CK\_VEHPURYR

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_VEHPURYR

---

**Description:** month and year are more than 1 mo in the future

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** (VEHPURMO AND VEHPURYR are more than one month in the future) OR  
((VEHPURYR gt current year) and (VEHPURMO = DK or RF))

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Purchase can't be in the future.](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VEHPURYR

---

# OVBSTORE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** OVBSTORE

**Tag Name:** OVBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND (CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR le 5) AND  
((ITEM = 3, 5, 6, or 7) or (VEHNEWU = 1 and  
(ITEM = 1 or 4)) AND VEHPURYR <> DK AND VEHPURYR <> RF  
AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this vehicle was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set OVBPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"



**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"  
then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto VFINANCE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VFINANCE

ELSE goto OVBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR\_GROUPO  
N

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in OVBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE OVBSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto VFINANCE  
ELSE goto OVBPURCH

All others, go back to OVBSTORE

# OVBPURCH

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OVBPURCH

**Tag Name:** OVBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE entry in OVBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND  
 OVBSTORE <> DK AND OVBSTORE <> RF AND OVBSTORE =  
 RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE

2: Goto OVBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# OVBLOC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OVBLOC

**Tag Name:** OVBLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** OVBPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OVBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** OVBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OVBSTORE

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OVBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# OVBLOCST

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OVBLOCST

**Tag Name:** OVBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** OVBPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OVBSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OVBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OVBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_OVBLOCST

ELSE goto VFINANCE

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EOVV

---

## CK\_OVBLOCST

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_OVBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** (Entry in OVBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OVBLOCST <>  
DK AND OVBLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OVBLOCST



# VFINANCE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VFINANCE

**Description:** finance for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Financed

**SAS Name:** VFINANCE

**Tag Name:** VFINANCE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** VEHPUYR = 1900-current year, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any portion of the purchase price financed?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VLOANST

2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  
DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago  
AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  
ELSE goto TRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VFINANCE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

# VLOANST

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VLOANST

**Description:** loans remaining on vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Loan status

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VLOANST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** VFINANCE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** On the first of ^REF\_MONTH, were there remaining loan payments?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
 the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If VLOANST = 1 set VFINSTAT = 2  
If VLOANST = 2 set VFINSTAT = 1  
If VLOANST = DK set VFINSTAT = DK  
If VLOANST = RF set VFINSTAT = RF

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE

2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPUYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  
DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPUYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  
DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  
ELSE goto TRADE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VLOANST

**Destination Data Set:** EOVb

**TRADE**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADE

**Description:** trade-in vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Trade-in

**SAS Name:** TRADE

**Tag Name:** TRADE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** ((VFINANCE = 2, DK or RF and (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR = 1-3  
 months ago)) OR (VLOANST = 1, DK or RF) OR  
 (VLOANST = 2 and VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR = 1-3 months ago))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was a trade-in allowance received?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRADEX  
 2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADE  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# TRADEX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADEX

---

**Description:** how much trade-in vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Trade-in value

**SAS Name:** TRADEX

**Tag Name:** TRADEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** TRADE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF lt 200 or gt 19000 then goto ERR1\_TRADEX  
ELSE goto NETPURX

DK,RF: Goto NETPURX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADEX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB





---

## ERR1\_TRADEX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1\_TRADEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** TRADEX lt 200 OR gt 19000 AND (TRADEX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRADEX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NETPURX

All others, go back to TRADEX

---

# NETPURX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.NETPURX

---

**Description:** paid for vehicle after trade-in

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** NETPURX

**Tag Name:** NETPURX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** TRADE = 2 OR (TRADEX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the amount paid for the vehicle after ^trade\_in rebate, and discount?

◆ Include destination fee in the price.

**Fills:** trade\_in

**Instructions:** If TRADE = 1 fill "trade-in allowance,"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)  
or (VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)  
or (VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)  
or (VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000)  
or (VEHICYB = 135 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 47000)  
or (VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000)  
or (VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000)  
or (VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000)  
or (VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500)  
or (VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000)  
or (VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700)  
then goto ERR1\_NETPURX  
ELSE goto SALESTAX

DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX  
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETPURX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## ERR1\_NETPURX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1\_NETPUR  
X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** [ (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 135 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 47000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500) OR  
(VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700) ]  
AND (NETPURX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NETPURX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto SALESTAX

All others, go back to NETPURX

**SALESTAX**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.SALESTAX

**Description:** tax on vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Sales tax

**SAS Name:** SALESTAX

**Tag Name:** SALESTAX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** NETPURX = 0-999999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX  
 ELSE goto ANYOTHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALESTAX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVb

---

## DNPAYMTX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.DNPAYMTX

---

**Description:** cash down payment on vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Down Payment

**SAS Name:** DNPAYMTX

**Tag Name:** DNPAYMTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VLOANST = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the amount of the cash down payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  
(VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  
(VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  
(VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 135 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000)  
then goto ERR1\_DNPAYMTX  
ELSEIF gt NETPURX and netpurx ne D and ne R then  
goto CK\_DNPAYMTX  
ELSE goto VEHEQTLN

DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNPAYMTX  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## ERR1\_DNPAYMTX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1\_DNPAYM  
TX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** [ (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  
(VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  
(VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  
(VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 135 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) ]  
AND (DNPAYMTX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DNPA\_MTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VEHEQTLN

All others, go back to DNPAYMTX



---

## CK\_DNPAYMTX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK\_DNPAYMTX

---

**Description:** Down payment exceeds total cost

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** (DNPAYMTX > NETPURX) AND (DNPAYMTX <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(NETPURX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Payment for down payment exceeds total cost](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DNPAYMTX

---

## BFINANCED

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

**VEHEQTLN**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VE  
 HEQTLN

**Description:** home equity loan for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Home equity loan

**SAS Name:** VEHEQTLN

**Tag Name:** VEHEQTLN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** DNPAYMTX = 0-999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRINCIPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHEQTLN

**Destination Data Set:** EOV B

---

# PRINCIPX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PR  
INCIPX

---

**Description:** amount borrowed for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** PRINCIPX

**Tag Name:** PRINCIPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHEQTLN = 1, 2, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 135 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645)  
then goto ERR1\_PRINCIPX  
ELSE goto VINTRATE

DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRINCIPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**ERR1\_PRINCIPX**

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER  
R1\_PRINCIPX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** [(VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 135 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  
(VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) ]  
AND (PRINCIPX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRIN\_IPX = A2

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VINRATE

All others, go back to PRINCIPX

---

## VINTRATE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VI  
NTRATE

---

**Description:** What was the interest rate

**Form Pane Label:** Interest Rate

**SAS Name:** VINTRATE

**Tag Name:** VINTRATE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** PRINCIPX = 1-999999, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the interest rate?

◆ Enter percent including decimal.

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99.99

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 00.000-99.999: IF gt 12 then goto ERR1\_VINTRATE  
ELSE goto PMT1YR

DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VINTRATE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB





---

**ERR1\_VINRATE**

Check

**BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER  
R1\_VINRATE**

---

**Description:** Quot of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))**Universe:** VINRATE gt 12 AND (VINRATE ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VINT\_ATE = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PMT1YR

All others, go back to VINRATE

---

# PMT1YR

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PM  
T1YR

---

**Description:** year first payment vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt year

**SAS Name:** PMT1YR

**Tag Name:** PMT1YR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VINRATE = 00.000-99.999, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what year was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900  
**Max:** 9997

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Do not allow entries greater than current year +1

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PMT1MO

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMT1YR

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

**PMT1MO**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PM  
 T1MO

**Description:** month fist payment vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** First pmt month

**SAS Name:** PMT1MO

**Tag Name:** PMT1MO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** PMT1YR = ENTRY, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was or will the first payment be made?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VEHQPMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PMT1MO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVb

---

**CK\_PMT1MO**

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.CK  
\_PMT1MO

---

**Description:** payment month cannot be before purchase month

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** PMT1MO + PMT1YR is before VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Payment month and year can't be before purchase month and year](#)

**Check Instructions:** List PMT1MO, PMT1YR, VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR as jumping points

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PMT1MO

---

**VEHQPMT**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VE  
HQPMT

---

**Description:** number of payments for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Number of payments

**SAS Name:** VEHQPMT

**Tag Name:** VEHQPMT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** PMT1MO = 1-12, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** For how many months was the payment contract?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999: IF gt 144 then goto ERR1\_VEHQPMT  
ELSE goto PAYMENTX

DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHQPMT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

# ERR1\_VEHQPMT

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER  
R1\_VEHQPMT

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHPMT gt 144 AND (VEHPMT ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VEHPMT\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto BDisposed.VEHDISP  
ELSE goto PAYMENTX

All others, go back to VEHPMT

---

# PAYMENTX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PA  
YMENTX

---

**Description:** amount payment for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Payment amount

**SAS Name:** PAYMENTX

**Tag Name:** PAYMENTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** VEHPMT = 1-999, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is your monthly payment amount?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)  
OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)  
OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)  
OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
OR (VEHICYB = 135 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  
then goto ERR1\_PAYMENTX  
ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYMENTX  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

# ERR1\_PAYMENTX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER  
R1\_PAYMENTX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** [ (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR  
(VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR  
(VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR  
(VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR  
(VEHICYB = 135 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR  
(VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR  
(VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR  
(VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR  
(VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR  
(VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR  
(VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) ]  
AND (PAYMENTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PAYM\_NTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYOTHR

All others, go back to PAYMENTX

---

**PRIN\_IPX**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PR  
IN\_IPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRINCIPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIN\_IPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PRINCIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIN\_IPX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**VINT\_ATE**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VI  
NT\_ATE

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VINTRATE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VINT\_ATE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VINTRATE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VINT\_ATE

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**VEHQPMT\_**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VE  
HQPMT\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VEHQPMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHQPMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VEHQPMT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHQPMT\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**PAYM\_NTX**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PA  
YM\_NTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PAYMENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PAYM\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_PAYMNTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYM\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## BDISPOSED

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED

---

**Description:** Disposed of Vehicles

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** DISPOSED = 1

**Universe Description:** Disposed of Vehicles

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 11, Disposed Vehicles

**VEHDISP**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VE  
HDISP

**Description:** way of disposal of old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Disposed of how

**SAS Name:** VEHDISP

**Tag Name:** VEHDISP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How did you dispose of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"  
If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"  
If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"  
If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"  
If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"  
If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"  
If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"  
If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"  
If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"  
If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDISPOSITION

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold
2	TradeIn	Traded in
3	GivenAway	Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school



4	Damaged	Totaled (damaged beyond repair)
5	Stolen	Stolen
6	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store VEHICIB in VEHICIC and store VEHICYB in VEHICYC

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO

6: Goto DISPOTHV

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHDISP

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# DISPOTHV

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.DI

SPOTHV

**Description:** other way of vehicle disposal

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** VDISPOTH

**Tag Name:** DISPOTHV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** VEHDISP = 6

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VDISPMO

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOTHV

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

## VDISPMO

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VD  
 ISPMO

**Description:** month disposed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Month disposed

**SAS Name:** VDISPMO

**Tag Name:** VDISPMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about ])) AND  
 (DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** (VEHDISP = 1-5, DK or RF) OR (DISPOTHV = ENTRY)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what month was it ^Vehdisp\_fill?

**Fills:** VEHDISP\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"  
 If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"  
 If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"  
 If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"  
 If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"  
 If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August

9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then  
goto ERR3\_VDISPMO  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VDISPMO

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# ERR3\_VDISPMO

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER  
R3\_VDISPMO

**Description:** Month not within reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** DISPMO is not within the reference period

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ MONTH ENTERED IS NOT IN REFERENCE PERIOD

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VDISPMO\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then  
goto LOANSTAT  
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

All others, go back to VDISPMO

---

# SALEX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.SA  
LEX

---

**Description:** selling price old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Selling price

**SAS Name:** SALEX

**Tag Name:** SALEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** VEHDISP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How much did you sell it for?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  
(VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  
(VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  
(VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 135 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
(VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000)  
then goto ERR1\_SALEX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALEX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**ERR1\_SALEX**

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER  
R1\_SALEX**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] )) AND  
 (DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** [ (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 135 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  
 (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) ]  
 AND (SALEX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
 PLEASE SPECIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SALEX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to SALEX



# REIMBURS

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.RE  
 IMBURS

**Description:** reimbursed for old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Reimbursed

**SAS Name:** REIMBURS

**Tag Name:** REIMBURS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] )) AND  
 (DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** (VEHDISP = 4 or 5) AND (VDISPMO = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were you reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"  
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"  
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"  
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"  
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"  
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REIMBURX  
2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBURS  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

# REIMBURX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.RE  
IMBURX

---

**Description:** amount reimbursed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** REIMBURX

**Tag Name:** REIMBURX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** REIMBURS = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much did you receive?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1\_REIMBURX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIMBURX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# ERR1\_REIMBURX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER  
R1\_REIMBURX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** (REIMBURX lt 20 or gt 23742) AND (REIMBURX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set REIM\_URX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to REIMBURX

# EXREIMB

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EX  
 REIMB

**Description:** expect reimbursed for vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Expect reimbursement

**SAS Name:** EXREIMB

**Tag Name:** EXREIMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))) OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] )) AND  
 (DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** REIMBURS = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc\_Fill?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto EXREIMBX

2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXREIMB  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## EXREIMBX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EX  
REIMBX

---

**Description:** amount reimbursed old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amt expected

**SAS Name:** EXREIMBX

**Tag Name:** EXREIMBX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** EXREIMB = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much will you receive?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_EXTREIMBX  
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXREIMBX



**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# ERR1\_EXREIMBX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER  
R1\_EXREIMBX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** (EXREIMBX lt 300 or gt 9000) AND (EXREIMBX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set EXRE\_MBX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to EXREIMBX

**LOANSTAT**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.LO  
ANSTAT**Description:** loans on old vehicle**Form Pane Label:** Outstanding**SAS Name:** LOANSTAT**Tag Name:** LOANSTAT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))) OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] )) AND  
 (DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** (SALEX = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR  
 (VDISPMO = 1-12, DK or RF AND VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF) OR  
 (EXREIMB = 2, DK or RF) OR (EXREIMBX = ENTRY) OR  
 (REIMBURX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were there any outstanding loans on the ^AutoDesc\_Fill when it was  
 ^VEHDISP\_Fill?

**Fills:** AutoDesc\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"  
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"  
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"  
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"  
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"  
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"  
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"  
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"  
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

**Fills:** VEHDISP\_Fill

**Instructions:** If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"  
 If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"  
 If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"  
 If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"  
 If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"  
 If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF (LOANSTAT = 2, DK or RF) AND (VDISPMO = current month)  
then store 2 in OVC\_STAT,  
ELSE store 1 in OVC\_STAT  
2. Store 1 in OVC\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FINPAYMT  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOANSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# FINPAYMT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FI  
 NPAYMT

**Description:** final payments on old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Final pmt

**SAS Name:** FINPAYMT

**Tag Name:** FINPAYMT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] )) AND  
 (DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** LOANSTAT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were any final payments made on the loan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF (FINPAYMT = 2, DK or RF) AND (VDISPMO = current month)  
 then store 2 in OVC\_STAT,  
 ELSE store 1 in OVC\_STAT
  2. Store 1 in OVC\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FINPAYMX  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINPAYMT  
**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

## FINPAYMX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FI  
NPAYMX

---

**Description:** amount final payment old vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Amount final pmt

**SAS Name:** FINPAYMX

**Tag Name:** FINPAYMX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** FINPAYMT = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much was the final payment?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF (FINPAYMX = 2, DK or RF) AND (VDISPMO = current month)  
then store 2 in OVC\_STAT  
ELSE store 1 in OVC\_STAT

2. Store 1 in OVC\_ORIG

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1\_FINPAYMX  
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINPAYMX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC



---

## ERR1\_FINPAYMX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER  
R1\_FINPAYMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:** (FINPAYMX lt 384 or gt 26500) AND (FINPAYMX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FINP\_YMX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYOTHR

All others, go back to FINPAYMX

---

## VEHICIC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VE  
HICIC

---

**Description:** vehicle number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICIC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 125

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICIC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# VEHICYC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VE  
HICYC

**Description:** 3 digit vehicle code for disposed vehicles

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICYC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170,  
180, 190, 200

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYC

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

**SALEX\_**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.SA  
LEX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SALEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SALEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SALEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALEX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# REIM\_URX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.RE

IM\_URX

**Description:** Range edit flag for REIMBURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REIM\_URX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_REIMBURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** REIM\_URX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# EXRE\_MBX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EX  
RE\_MBX

**Description:** Range edit flag EXREIMBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EXRE\_MBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_EXREIMBX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EXRE\_MBX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

**FINP\_YMX**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FI  
NP\_YMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FINPAYMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINP\_YMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_FINPAYMX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINP\_YMX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

**VDISPMO\_** Field  
BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VD  
ISPMO\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VDISPMO

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VDISPMO\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR3\_VDISPMO for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VDISPMO\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC



# OVC\_STAT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.OV  
C\_STAT

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT and FINPAYMX for how to set  
this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

# OVC\_ORIG

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.OV  
C\_ORIG

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] )) AND  
(DISPOSED = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT and FINPAYMX for how to set  
this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

**ANYOTHR**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ANYOTHR

**Description:** Any other vehicles

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYOTHR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
 about] ))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Anyothr

**Fills:** Anyothr

**Instructions:** IF SCREEN 1A, fill "Did ^YOU\_YRCU purchase or acquire any other  
 ^AutoDesc\_Fill?"  
 ELSEIF SCREEN 1B or 2, fill "^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any other  
 ^AutoDesc\_Fill?"  
 ELSEIF SCREEN 3, fill "Did ^YOU\_YRCU purchase any other  
 ^AutoDesc\_Fill for someone outside your household?"  
 ELSEIF SCREEN 4, fill "Did ^YOU\_YRCU dispose of any other  
 ^AutoDesc\_Fill?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in OVB\_ORIG and OVB\_STAT for the current record.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate

2,DK,RF: goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYOTHR

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** (ANYOTHR = 1) AND (ROW number = 25)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ANYOTHR

---

## S11\_End

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.S11\_End

---

**Description:** End of Section 11

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed item \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (Any ITEM = 99 OR ITEM = 888 or 95 for row 25 OR  
ANYOTHR = 1, 2, DK or RF for row 25) then set  
section complete flag. (Store "Yes" in Sectcomp (11)).

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 12 - BSect12

---

## VEHICIB

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICIB

---

**Description:** Vehicle number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICIB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICIB

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# VEHICYB

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICYB

---

**Description:** 3 digit vehicle code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VEHICYB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 135, 150, 160, 170,  
180, 190, 200

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEHICYB

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB



---

# DISPOSED

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.DISPOSED

---

**Description:** Vehicle disposed of

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DISPOSED

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: Blank = Still has vehicle  
1 = vehicle disposed of

**Instrument SAS Name:** DISPOSED

**Destination Data Set:** EOVC

---

**MKMDLY**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.MKMDLY

---

**Description:** vehicle make and model

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MKMODEL

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 5

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MKMDL\_SC for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MKMDLY

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

# VFINSTAT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VFINSTAT

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VFINSTAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See VLOANSTAT for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = VLOANST = 2 (No remainig loan payments)  
2 = VLOANST = 1 (yes, remainig loan payments)  
DK = VLOANST = DK  
RF = VLOANST = RF

**Instrument SAS Name:** VFINSTAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**TRADEX\_**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADEX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRADEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRADEX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRADEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRADEX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**NETPURX\_**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.NETPURX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NETPURX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NETPURX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_NETPURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETPURX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

**DNPA\_MTX**

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.DNPA\_MTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DNPAYMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DNPA\_MTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DNPAYMTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DNPA\_MTX

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## OVB\_STAT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOTHR for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## OVB\_ORIG

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOTHR for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data - no update  
5 = Inventory data - updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** OVB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB



---

# MATCHID

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(( [S11\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no  
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB\_STAT = 3))] OR  
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked  
about] ))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EOVB

---

## BSECT12

Block

BSECT12

---

**Description:** Vehicle Operating Expenses

**Tab Name:** S12  
**Fly Over Name:** S12- Vehicle operating expenses  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe Description:** Demographics and Section 11 must be complete

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section label for fields VOPGASX - S12C\_END:  
Section 12, Part C - other vehicle operating expenses
  2. Create new flag variable S11Electric\_Flag:  
See S11Electric\_flag field for instructions.
  3. Create new flag variable S11FlexFuel\_Flag  
See S11FlexFuel\_flag field for instructions.

**S11FlexFuel\_Flag**

Field

BSECT12.S11FlexFuel\_Flag

**Description:** Flex Fuel Vehicle Flag. (AuxFuelType\_5)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Set flag for any Inventory (8500) records  
FOR J:= 1 TO 125 DO  
IF (Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].FUELTYPE = 5) AND  
(Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].VEHgrey is not '1') THEN  
Set S11FlexFuel\_Flag (AuxFuelType\_5)= 1  
ENDIF  
ENDDO
2. Set flag for newly reported vehicles  
FOR J:= 1 TO 100 DO  
IF (Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].FUELTYPE = T05) AND  
(Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].Item = 1) THEN  
Set S11FlexFuel\_Flag (AuxVehFuelType\_5) = 1  
ENDIF  
ENDDO

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = This household owns at least 1 FlexFuel vehicle

**S11Electric\_Flag**

Field

BSECT12.S11Electric\_Flag

**Description:** Electric Vehicle Flag. (AuxFuelType\_34)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Set flag for Inventory Vehicles:  

```
FOR J:= 1 TO 125 DO
  IF (Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].FUELTYPE = 3 or 4) AND
    (Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].Vehgrey is not '1') THEN
    set S11Electric_Flag (AuxFuelType_34) = 1
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```
2. Set flag for newly reported vehicles  

```
FOR J:= 1 TO 100 DO
  IF (Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].FUELTYPE = 3 or 4) AND
    (Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].ITEM = '1') THEN
    set S11Electric_Flag (AuxVehFuelType_34) = 1
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = This household owns at least 1 Hybrid electric or electric only vehicle

**S12A\_INTRO**

Field

BSECT12.S12A\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S12A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** I will now ask about expenses for vehicle services, parts, and equipment. Please do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.

[Description](#)    [Month](#)    [Amount](#)  
 (VOPDESC)    (VOPMOA)    (VOPEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S12A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**BTABLEA**  
BSECT12.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Vehicle maintenance and repair, parts and equipment

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** S12A\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 26
  2. Section label: Section 12, Part A - Vehicle Maintenance and Repair, Parts and Equipment
  3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:  
Item Code for matching (VOPSERVY)  
expense description (VOPDESC)  
month of expense (VOPMOA)  
amount paid (VOPEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)



---

# BROW

Block

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
(S12A\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ITEM

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Vehicle operation expense

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VEQ\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
 SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
 ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S12A

**Question Text:**  32 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following?**

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec12altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Oilch_wk	Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter
2	Tune_up	Motor tune-up
3	Batte_WK	Battery purchases or installation
4	Trepa_wk	Repairs to tires, including patches and plugs
5	Tpurc_wk	Tire purchases or mounting

6	Wheel_wk	Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation
7	Shock_wk	Shock absorber replacement
8	Body_wk	Body work or painting
9	Vehrep_wk	Any other vehicle or engine repairs
10	Acces_wk	Vehicle accessories or customizing
11	Other_wk	Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment
12	Vehcl_wk	Vehicle cleaning services including car washes
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set VOPSERVY as follows:  
 If ITEM = 1, store 100 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 2, store 110 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 3, store 130 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 4, store 150 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 5, store 140 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 6, store 160 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 7, store 330 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 8, store 320 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 9, store 380 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 10, store 360 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 11, store 370 in VOPSERVY  
 If ITEM = 12, store 367 in VOPSERVY

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Prefill DESCRIPTION with the following description.  
If ITEM = 1, prefill "oil change, lube, or filters"  
If ITEM = 2, prefill "motor tune-ups"  
If ITEM = 3, prefill "battery purch/ installation"  
If ITEM = 4, prefill "tire repair"  
If ITEM = 5, prefill "tire purchases or mounting"  
If ITEM = 6, prefill "Front end align., wheel bal/ro"  
If ITEM = 7, prefill "shock absorber replacement"  
If ITEM = 8, prefill " body work/painting"  
If ITEM = 9, prefill "other veh/engine repairs"  
If ITEM = 10, prefill "veh. Accessories/customizing"  
If ITEM = 11, prefill "other services/parts/equipt"  
If ITEM = 12, prefill "vehicle cleaning incl car wash"
  3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-12: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S12A\_END

888: IF no more rows then goto S12A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQ\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Description of vehicle operation expense

**Form Pane Label:** Work/veh. Desc.

**SAS Name:** VOPDESC

**Tag Name:** VOPDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888 (ITEM = 1-12)

**Question Text:** What was the expense for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 3, 4, or 5 then goto MONTH  
ELSE goto VOPLABOR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

# VOPLABOR

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPLABOR

**Description:** Did this expense include labor?

**Form Pane Label:** Labor?

**SAS Name:** VOPLABOR

**Tag Name:** VOPLABOR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** (ITEM < 3) OR (ITEM > 5)

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1, 2, or 6-12 and DESCRIPTION has been answered

**Question Text:** Did this expense include labor?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPLABOR

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ





# MONTH

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** In what month did you have this expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** VOPMOA

**Tag Name:** VOPMOA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month did you have this expense?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

- X Refuse  
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer list values REF\_MONTH through CUR\_MONTH

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period  
then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPMOA

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH not within reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
(S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** (MONTH not within reference period) AND  
(MONTH ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** The month the expense was in, is outside of the reference period

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** What was the total cost?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Cost

**SAS Name:** VOPEXPX

**Tag Name:** VOPEXPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What was the total cost?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (ERR1 is not triggered) then  
set VOPEXPX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 89) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR  
(VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR  
(VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR  
(VOPSERVY = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF (VOPSERVY and the entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any records data on the  
pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto VOPTAX

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** [ (VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 89) OR (VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR (VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR (VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR (VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR (VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR (VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR (VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR (VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR (VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR (VOPSERVY = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPEXPX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VOPTAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for possible duplicate reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
(S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** VOPSERVY AND the entry for AMOUNT for the record is equal to any  
records data on the prechart/input

**Universe Description:** The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the  
pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VOPTAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

# VOPTAX

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPTAX

**Description:** Did this include sales tax?

**Form Pane Label:** Tax?

**SAS Name:** VOPTAX

**Tag Name:** VOPTAX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1-99999

**Universe Description:** Had an expense for vehicle maintenance

**Question Text:** Did this include sales tax?

Description    Month    Amount  
 (VOPDESC)    (VOPMOA)    (VOPEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPTAX



**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**C** Field  
BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:** C

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** VOPCMB\_C

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 'C' for combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto VOPREIMB

IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then  
goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPCMB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
(S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

---

# COMBCODE

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

---

**Description:** What expense was combined with the expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** VOPCMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** This is a combined code expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S12A

**Question Text:**  32 ? [F1]

**What expense was combined with the ^Vopcmb expense?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

**Fills:** Vopcmb

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "oil changes, lubrication, or oil filters"  
If ITEM = 2, fill "motor tune-ups"  
If ITEM = 3, fill "battery purchases or installation"  
If ITEM = 4, fill "tire repair"  
If ITEM = 5, fill "tire purchases or mounting"  
If ITEM = 6, fill "front end alignment, wheel balancing or wheel rotation"  
If ITEM = 7, fill "shock absorber replacement"  
If ITEM = 8, fill "body work or painting"  
If ITEM = 9, fill "other vehicle or engine repairs"  
If ITEM = 10, fill "vehicle accessories or customizing"  
If ITEM = 11, fill "vehicle services, parts, or equipment"  
If ITEM = 12, fill "vehicle cleaning services including car washes"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 13

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TVOPCMB

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Oilchg	Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter
2	MotorTune	Motor tune-up
3	BatPurch	Battery purchases or installation
4	TirePurch	Tire purchases or mounting
5	TireRep	Tire repair
6	FrontEnd	Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation
7	ShockAbs	Shock absorber replacement
8	BodyWk	Body work or painting
9	AnyOth	Any other vehicle or engine repairs
10	Acces	Vehicle accessories or customizing
11	OthServ	Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment
12	VehClean	Vehicle cleaning services including car washes
77	MiscComb	Misc combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in VPSRVY01-VPSRVY13.  
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in VPSRVY01, the 2nd entry in VPSRVY02, etc.)

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100  
 If COMBCODE = 2, store 110  
 If COMBCODE = 3, store 130  
 If COMBCODE = 4, store 150  
 If COMBCODE = 5, store 140  
 If COMBCODE = 6, store 160  
 If COMBCODE = 7, store 330  
 If COMBCODE = 8, store 320  
 If COMBCODE = 9, store 380  
 If COMBCODE = 10, store 360  
 If COMBCODE = 11, store 370  
 If COMBCODE = 12, store 367  
 If COMBCODE = 77, store 500

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VOPREIMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

**VOPREIMB**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPREIMB

**Description:** Has(will) any of this expense been (be) reimbursed?

**Form Pane Label:** Reimb?

**SAS Name:** VOPREIMB

**Tag Name:** VOPREIMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and ((C = EMPTY) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY))

**Question Text:** Has any of this expense been, or will any of it be, reimbursed?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPRMBXA

2,DK,RF: IF [(VEQ\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)] OR  
[(VEQ\_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10)] then goto VEQSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPREIMB

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ



---

# VOPRMBXA

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPRMBXA

---

**Description:** How much was (will be) reimbursed?

**Form Pane Label:** \$Reimb.

**SAS Name:** VOPRMBXA

**Tag Name:** VOPRMBXA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** VOPREIMB = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the expense has been/will be reimbursed

**Question Text:** How much?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOEXPX)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Entry = 1-5000, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPR\_BXA

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF VOPRMBXA gt 5000 and (not equal DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_VOPRMBXA

ELSEIF (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) then goto CK\_VOPRMBXA

ELSEIF ((VEQ\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR  
((VEQ\_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) then goto VEQSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPRMBXA  
**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## ERR1\_VOPRMBXA

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_VOPRMB  
XA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** (VOPRMBXA gt 5000) AND (VOPRMBXA <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Reimbursement amount is greater the \$5,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPR\_BXA = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ((VEQ\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR  
((VEQ\_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) then  
goto VEQSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to VOPRMBXA

---

## CK\_VOPRMBXA

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_VOPRMBXA

---

**Description:** Reimbursement amount exceeds total cost

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) AND (VOPRMBXA <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Reimbursement amount is greater than total expense

**Text:** ♦ [Reimbursement amount exceeds total cost.](#)

[Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list VOPRMBXA and AMOUNT, with VOPRMBXA listed first.

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ((VEQ\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR  
((VEQ\_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) then  
goto VEQSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to VOPRMBXA

---

# VEQSTORE

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** VEQSTORE

**Tag Name:** VEQSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ((VEQ\_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR  
((VEQ\_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and  
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10])

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

[Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set VEQPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then  
goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto VEQPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**ERR\_GROUPON**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))**Universe:** Uppercase entry in VEQSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"**Universe Description:****Text:** ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"**Check Instructions:****Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in VEQSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSE goto VEQPURCH

All others, go back to VEQSTORE

# VEQPURCH

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** VEQPURCH

**Tag Name:** VEQPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
 SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
 ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** VEQSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in VEQSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto VEQLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

# VEQLOC

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** VEQLOC

**Tag Name:** VEQLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** VEHPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^VEQSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** VEQSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VEQSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VEQLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## VEQLOCST

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** VEQLOCST

**Tag Name:** VEQLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** VEHPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^VEQSTORE\_Fill located?**

**Enter the two character state abbreviation**

**Fills:** VEQSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in VEQSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_VEQLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**CK\_VEQLOCST**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_VEQLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** (Entry in VEQLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND VEQLOCST <> DK AND VEQLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VEQLOCST

**MORE**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

**Description:** Any other expense for ITEM

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MOREVEOP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and ((VOPRMBXA = 1-99999, DK or RF) OR (VOPREIMB = 2, DK or RF))

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^Vopcmb?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOEXPX)

**Fills:** Vopcmb

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "oil changes, lubrication, or oil filters"  
 If ITEM = 2, fill "motor tune-ups"  
 If ITEM = 3, fill "battery purchases or installation"  
 If ITEM = 4, fill "tire repair"  
 If ITEM = 5, fill "tire purchases or mounting"  
 If ITEM = 6, fill "front end alignment, wheel balancing or wheel rotation"  
 If ITEM = 7, fill "shock absorber replacement"  
 If ITEM = 8, fill "body work or painting"  
 If ITEM = 9, fill "other vehicle or engine repairs"  
 If ITEM = 10, fill "vehicle accessories or customizing"  
 If ITEM = 11, fill "vehicle services, parts, or equipment"  
 If ITEM = 12, fill "vehicle cleaning services including car washes"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set VEQ\_ORIG and VEQ\_STAT  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP is invoked and ITEM is 888 then set VEQ\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set VEQ\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = the current interview month then  
set VEQ\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set VEQ\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 26, prefill the next rows ITEM and DESCRIPTION with the same information as the current record.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 26 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
  - 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 26 then goto S12A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** MOREVEOP  
**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
(S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 26)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE



---

## S12A\_END

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.S12A\_END

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:** No more expenses or all the rows in the table have been used

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED\*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) then  
Set S12A\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then exit block and  
goto BTABLEB.Brow.ITEM

ELSE exit block and goto INTROB

---

# VOPSERVY

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPSERVY

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPSERVY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: see ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370, 380

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPSERVY

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VPSRVY01**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY01

---

**Description:** Combined expense-code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: see COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY01

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## VPSRVY02

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY02

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY02

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VPSRVY03**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY03

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY03

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VPSRVY04**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY04

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY04

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## VPSRVY05

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY05

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY05

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VPSRVY06**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY06

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY06

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ



---

**VPSRVY07**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY07

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY07

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## VPSRVY08

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY08

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY08

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VPSRVY09**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY09

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VPSRVY9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY09

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VPSRVY10**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY10

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY10

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VPSRVY11**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY11

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY11

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## VPSRVY12

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY12

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY12

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## VPSRVY13

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY13

---

**Description:** See VPSRVY01

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,  
320,330,360,367,370,380  
500

**Instrument SAS Name:** VPSRVY13

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VOPEXPX\_**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPEXPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPEXPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPEXPX and VOPEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPEXPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ



---

## VOPR\_BXA

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPR\_BXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPRMBXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPR\_BXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPRMBXA and VOPRMBXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPR\_BXA

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

## VEQ\_STAT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQ\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: see MORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQ\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

---

**VEQ\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQ\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((S12A\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** VEQ\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EVEQ

# INTROB

Field

BSECT12.INTROB

**Description:** Introduction for returning cases

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S12B\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1

**Universe Description:** This is not a first interview

**Question Text:** ♦ Drivers licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles collected in the previous interview:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S12B\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** EVLR



---

**BTABLEB**  
BSECT12.BTABLEB

---

Block

**Description:** Licensing, registration and inspection of vehicle

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 11
  2. Section label: Section 12, Part B- Licensing, registration and inspection of vehicle
  3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:

Item Code for matching (VOPREGY)  
description (VREGRDESC)  
month (VOPMO\_C)  
amount (VOPREGX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
(INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ITEM

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Vehicle related expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** VLR\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_VLR

**Question Text:**  33 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for -

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec12bltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drvr_lic	Driver's licenses?
2	Veh_insp	Vehicle inspection?
3	St_reg	State vehicle registration?
4	Loc_reg	Local vehicle registration?



5	Prop_tax	Personal property taxes for vehicles?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set VOPREGY  
 IF ITEM = 1, store 400 in VOPREGY  
 IF ITEM = 2, store 410 in VOPREGY  
 IF ITEM = 3, store 415 in VOPREGY  
 IF ITEM = 4, store 425 in VOPREGY  
 IF ITEM = 5, store 405 in VOPREGY

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
 (Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION field with answer list option description.  
 If ITEM = 1, prefill "Driver's license"  
 If ITEM = 2, prefill "Vehicle Inspect"  
 If ITEM = 3, prefill "State Veh Registration"  
 If ITEM = 4, prefill "Local Veh Registration"  
 If ITEM = 5, prefill "Veh personal property tax"
  3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:**

1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
 ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S12B\_END

888: IF no more rows then goto S12B\_END  
 ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** VLR\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)  
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Description of vehicle related expense

**Form Pane Label:** who/vehicle

**SAS Name:** VREGDESC

**Tag Name:** VREGDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** ITEM = 1-5

**Question Text:** What was the expense for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** VREGDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

**MONTH**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** In what month did you have this expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** VOPMO\_C

**Tag Name:** VOPMO\_C

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and DESCRIPTION has been answered

**Question Text:** In what month did you have this expense?

Description    Month    Amount  
 (VREGDESC)    (VOPMO\_C)    (VOPREGX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period  
then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPMO\_C  
**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** Month is not within Reference Period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** MONTH not within reference period and (MONTH ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** The month they had the expense is outside the reference period

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** What was the total amount of the expense?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Amount

**SAS Name:** VOPREGX

**Tag Name:** VOPREGX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** What was the total amount of the expense?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT = 5-86) OR (ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT = 5-120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT = 10-423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT = 8-442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT = 18-3213) OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then store EMPTY in VOPREGX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR  
(ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR  
(ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR  
(ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR  
(ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213) then  
goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF ITEM and the entry in AMOUNT for the record  
are equal to any records data on the  
prechart/input) then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPREGX

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

**ERR1\_AMOUNT**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** [(ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR [(ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** (Driver's lic expense is less then \$5 or greater than \$86) OR (Vehicle Ins is less than \$5 or greater than \$120) OR (State Veh Reg. is less than \$8 or greater than \$423) OR (Local Veh. Reg. is less than \$8 or greater than \$442) OR (Veh. Personal property tax is less than \$18 or greater than \$3213)

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPREGX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for possible duplicate reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM and the entry for AMOUNT for the record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input

**Universe Description:** This records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ [This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview](#)

[Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting](#)  
[If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**C** Field  
BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.C

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S12BCMB\_C

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (AMOUNT = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Question Text:** [◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then  
goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S12BCMB\_C

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

**COMBCODE**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** S12B\_CMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** This is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_VLR

**Question Text:**  33 ? [F1]

**What was combined with the ^S12b\_desc expense?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

**Fills:** S12b\_desc

**Instructions:** Fill entry in DESCRIPTION

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TS12B\_CMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drvr_lic	Driver's license
2	Veh_insp	Vehicle inspection
3	St_reg	State Vehicle registration
4	Loc_reg	Local Vehicle registration
5	Prop_tax	Personal property taxes for vehicles

Don't Know

Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in VOPRGY1- VOPRGY5.(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in VOPRGY1, the 2nd entry in VOPRGY2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 400  
If COMBCODE = 2, store 410  
If COMBCODE = 3, store 415  
If COMBCODE = 4, store 425  
If COMBCODE = 5, store 405

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** S12B\_CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

**MORE**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

**Description:** Any more expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MOREREG

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (C = empty or COMBCODE has been answered)

**Question Text:** Did you have any other ^S12b\_desc expenses?

Description    Month    Amount  
 (VREGDESC)    (VOPMO\_C)    (VOPREGX)

**Fills:** S12b\_desc

**Instructions:** Fill entry in DESCRIPTION

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



- Store Instructions:**
1. Set VLR\_ORIG  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF ERR\_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then set VLR\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set VLR\_ORIG = 1
  2. Set VLR\_STAT  
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
IF MONTH = the current interview month then  
set VLR\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set VLR\_STAT = 1
  3. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry = 1 and row number ne 11, prefill the next rows  
ITEM, PREFILL, AND DESCRIPTION with the same information as the  
current record.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 11 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row or the table
  - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 11 then goto S12B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** MOREREG

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 11)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## S12B\_END

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.S12B\_END

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (table is full)

**Universe Description:** No more expenses or all the rows in the table have been used

**Question Text:** **\*\*NOT DISPLAYED\*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then  
Set S12B\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 12C

---

## VOPREGY

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPREGY

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPREGY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPREGY

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

# VOPRGY1

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPRGY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPRGY1

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

## VOPRGY2

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY2

---

**Description:** See VOPRGY1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPRGY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPRGY2

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

## VOPRGY3

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY3

---

**Description:** See VOPRGY1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPRGY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPRGY3

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

## VOPRGY4

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY4

---

**Description:** See VOPRGY1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPRGY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPRGY4

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR



---

## VOPRGY5

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY5

---

**Description:** See VOPRGY1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPRGY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPRGY5

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

**VOPREGX\_**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPREGX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPREGX\_

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPREGX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT or AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPREGX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

## VLR\_STAT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VLR\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** VLR\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

---

**VLR\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VLR\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND  
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** VLR\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EVLR

# VOPGASX

Field

BSECT12.VOPGASX

**Description:** How much was the expense for gas and other fuels

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Gas/fuel monthly exp

**SAS Name:** VOPGASX

**Tag Name:** VOPGASX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --

What has been ^YR\_YRCUS AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your" ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPGASX = 0-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPGASX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0,RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto VOPOIL

1-9999: IF VOPGASX gt 400 then goto ERR1\_VOPGASX  
ELSE goto VOPDIES

DK: Goto VOPDIES

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPGASX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

## ERR1\_VOPGASX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPGASX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPGASX gt 400) AND (VOPGASX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for gas is greater than \$400

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPGASX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VOPDIES

All others, go back to VOPGASX

# VOPDIES

Field

BSECT12.VOPDIES

**Description:** Was any of this expense for the purchase of diesel fuel?

**Form Pane Label:** Diesel?

**SAS Name:** VOPDIES

**Tag Name:** VOPDIES

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for gas is \$1-\$9,999 or respondent doesn't know the average monthly expense for gas

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPDIESX  
2,DK,RF: IF S11FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =  
2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPDIES  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPDIESX**

Field

BSECT12.VOPDIESX

---

**Description:** How much?**Form Pane Label:** \$ Diesel**SAS Name:** VOPDIESX**Tag Name:** VOPDIESX**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** VOPDIES = 1**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the gas expense was for diesel fuel**Question Text:** How much?**Type:** Integer**Length:** 5**Min:** 1**Max:** 9999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Store Instructions:** IF VOPDIESX = 5-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPD\_ESX**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) and (not equal DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_VOPDIESX

ELSEIF (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) then goto CK\_VOPDIESX

ELSEIF S11FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH

ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE

ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then  
goto VOPELEC

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL

ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPDIESX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPDIESX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPDIESX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) AND (VOPDIESX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for diesel lt \$5 or gt \$400**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPD\_ESX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF S11FlexFuel\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =  
2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

All others, go back to VOPDIESX

---

**CK\_VOPDIESX**

Check

BSECT12.CK\_VOPDIESX

---

**Description:** Amount spent on diesel is gt total gas expense

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) AND (VOPDIESX <> DK and <> RF) AND (VOPGASX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on diesel fuel is greater than the total gas expense

**Text:** ♦ Amount spent on diesel fuels exceeds total amount spent on gasoline and other fuels.

Please verify

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list VOPDIESX and VOPGASX, with VOPDIESX listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VOPDIESX

**VOPETH**

Field

BSECT12.VOPETH

**Description:** Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?

**Form Pane Label:** E85?

**SAS Name:** VOPETH

**Tag Name:** VOPETH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK AND S11FlexFuel\_Flag = 1

**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for gas is \$1-\$9,999 or respondent doesn't know the average monthly expense for gas and the household owns a flexfuel vehicle

**Question Text:** Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPETHX

2,DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
 ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =  
 2 then goto VOPELEC  
 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
 ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPETH  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# VOPETHX

Field

BSECT12.VOPETHX

---

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ E85

**SAS Name:** VOPETHX

**Tag Name:** VOPETHX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPETH = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the gas expense was for E85

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPETHX = 0-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPETHX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF (VOPETHX gt 400) then goto ERR1\_VOPETHX  
ELSEIF ((VOPDIESX + VOPETHX) gt VOPGASX) then goto  
CK\_VOPETHX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =  
2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =  
2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPETHX  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPETHX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPETHX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPETHX gt 400) AND (VOPETHX <> DK and VOPETHX <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for E85 or gt \$400**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPETHX\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE  
ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN  
= 2 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

All others, go back to VOPETHX

---

**CK\_VOPETHX**

Check

BSECT12.CK\_VOPETHX

---

**Description:** E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** ((VOPDIES = 2) AND (VOPETHX gt VOPGASX)) AND (VOPETHX <> DK and <> RF) AND (VOPGASX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Text:** ♦ E85 charges cannot exceed total fuel charges.

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list VOPETHX and VOPGASX, with VOPETHX listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VOPETHX

---

**CK2\_VOPETHX**

Check

BSECT12.CK2\_VOPETHX

---

**Description:** Diesel amount plus E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** ((VOPDIESX + VOPETHX) gt VOPGASX) AND (VOPDIESX <> DK and <> RF) AND(VOPETHX <> DK and <> RF) AND (VOPGASX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Diesel amount plus E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

**Text:** ♦ Diesel + E85 cannot exceed total fuel charges.

**Check Instructions:** Questions Involved should list VOPETHX, VOPDIESX and VOPGASX, with VOPETHX listed first.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VOPETHX

# GASSTORE

Field

BSECT12.GASSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** GASSTORE

**Tag Name:** GASSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** At what station or store did ^YOU\_ANYMEM last purchase ^gasdieselore85

◆ Enter store or station name

**Fills:** gasdieselore85

**Instructions:** IF VOPETH = 1 AND VOPDIES = 1 then fill "gas, diesel, or E85?"  
ELSEIF VOPETH ne 1 AND VOPDIES = 1 then fill "gas or diesel?"  
ELSEIF VOPETH = 1 AND VOPDIES ne 1 then fill "gas or E85?"  
ELSE fill "gas?"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto GASLOC

DK, RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2  
then goto VOPELEC  
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# GASLOC

Field

BSECT12.GASLOC

---

**Description:** Gas purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** GASLOC

**Tag Name:** GASLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** GASSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** GASSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city is ^GASSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** GASSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GASSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GASLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# GASLOCST

Field

BSECT12.GASLOCST

**Description:** Gas purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** GASLOCST

**Tag Name:** GASLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** GASSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** GASSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^GASSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** GASSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GASSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_GASLOCST

ELSEIF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then  
goto VOPELEC

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL

ELSE goto VOPBSNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

## CK\_GASLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK\_GASLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in GASLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND GASLOCST <> DK AND GASLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to GASLOCST

**VOPBSNS**

Field

BSECT12.VOPBSNS

**Description:** Was any of the average monthly cost counted as a business expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Business expense?

**SAS Name:** VOPBSNS

**Tag Name:** VOPBSNS

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND (VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPBSPER

2,DK,RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto VOPOIL

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPBSNS

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# VOPBSPER

Field

BSECT12.VOPBSPER

---

**Description:** percentage of gas amount as a business expense

**Form Pane Label:** Business %

**SAS Name:** VOPBSPER

**Tag Name:** VOPBSPER

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPBSNS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense

**Question Text:** **What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 100

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto VOPOIL

100: Goto ERR2\_VOPBSPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPBSPER

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR2\_VOPBSPER**

Check

BSECT12.ERR2\_VOPBSPER

---

**Description:** 100% business expense

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPBSPER = 100

**Universe Description:** 100 percent of gas expense was counted toward business

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: IF S11Electric\_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC  
ELSE goto VOPOIL

All others, go back to VOPBSPER

**VOPELEC**  
 BSECT12.VOPELEC

Field

**Description:** Was any of this expense for the charging?

**Form Pane Label:** Charging?

**SAS Name:** VOPELEC

**Tag Name:** VOPELEC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** S11Electric\_Flag = 1

**Universe Description:** Household owns an hybrid/electric vehicle

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for electric vehicle charging away from home?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPGASX is 1-9999 or DK then bold black the first  
line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this  
month --"  
ELSE gray out the line..

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPELECX  
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELEC  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



# VOPELECX

Field

BSECT12.VOPELECX

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Charging

**SAS Name:** VOPELECX

**Tag Name:** VOPELECX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPELEC = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was expense for charging away from home

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPELECX = 5-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPE\_ECX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF (VOPELECX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1\_VOPELECX  
 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
 ELSE goto VOPELBS

DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
 ELSE goto VOPELBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELECX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPELECX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPELECX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPELECX gt 400) AND (VOPELECX <> DK and VOPELECX <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for charging gt \$400**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPE\_ECX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL  
ELSE goto VOPELBS

All others, go back to VOPELECX

**VOPELBS**  
 BSECT12.VOPELBS

Field

**Description:** Was any of the amount counted as a business expense?

**Form Pane Label:** Business expense?

**SAS Name:** VOPELBS

**Tag Name:** VOPELBS

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2) AND (VOPELEC = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of this amount counted as a business expense?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPELBPR

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELBS

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPELBPR**

Field

BSECT12.VOPELBPR

**Description:** percentage of charging amount as a business expense**Form Pane Label:** Business %**SAS Name:** VOPELBPR**Tag Name:** VOPELBPR**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** VOPELBS = 1**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the amount counted as a business expense**Question Text:** What percentage of ^VOPELECX\_Fill was counted as a business expense?**Fills:** VOPELECX\_Fill**Instructions:** IF VOPELECX = DK or RF then fill "the amount"  
ELSE fill entry in VOPELECX. (inserting commas as appropriate)**Type:** Integer**Length:** 3**Min:** 0**Max:** 100 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL

100: Goto ERR2\_VOPELBPR

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPELBPR**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR2\_VOPELBPR**

Check

BSECT12.ERR2\_VOPELBPR

---

**Description:** 100% business expense

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPELBPR = 100

**Universe Description:** 100 percent of charging expense was counted toward business

**Text:** ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto VOPOIL

All others, go back to VOPELBPR

# VOPOIL

Field

BSECT12.VOPOIL

**Description:** Purchased any oil?

**Form Pane Label:** Purchased Oil?

**SAS Name:** VOPOIL

**Tag Name:** VOPOIL

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPGASX = 0-9999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM  
 purchased any oil for operating vehicles?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF [(VOPGASX is 1-9999 or DK) and (VOPELEC = blank)]OR (VOPELEC = 2, DK or RF) then  
    bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH  
    not including this month --"  
ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1:       Goto VOPOILX  
                  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPOIL

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



---

**VOPOILX**  
BSECT12.VOPOILX

---

Field

**Description:** What was the total cost?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Oil

**SAS Name:** VOPOILX

**Tag Name:** VOPOILX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPOIL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased oil for operating vehicles

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total cost?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPOILX = 5-65, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPOILX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65) and (not equal DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_VOPOILX

ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) then goto OILSTORE

Else goto VOPFLUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPOILX  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPOILX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPOILX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65) AND (VOPOILX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for oil for operating vehicles is less than \$5 or greater than \$65**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPOILX\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) then  
goto OILSTORE  
ELSE goto VOPFLUID

All others, go back to VOPOILX

# OILSTORE

Field

BSECT12.OILSTORE

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** OILSTORE

**Tag Name:** OILSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) AND VOPOIL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

Enter store, website, or company name  
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set OILPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto VOPFLUID  
ELSE ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VOPFLUID  
ELSE goto OILPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** OILSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



# OILPURCH

Field

BSECT12.OILPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OILPURCH

**Tag Name:** OILPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** OILSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in OILSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID

2: Goto OILLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OILPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# OILLOC

Field

BSECT12.OILLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** OILLOC

**Tag Name:** OILLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** OILPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^OILSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** OILSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OILSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OILLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** OILLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



---

# OILLOCST

Field

BSECT12.OILLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OILLOCST

**Tag Name:** OILLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** OILPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OILSTORE\_Fill located?**

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** OILSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OILSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_OILLOCST

ELSE goto VOPFLUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** OILLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

## CK\_OILLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK\_OILLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in OILLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OILLOCST <> DK AND OILLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OILLOCST

**VOPFLUID**

Field

BSECT12.VOPFLUID

**Description:** Purchased any motor coolant-antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, or additives not with a tune up

**Form Pane Label:** Fluid?

**SAS Name:** VOPFLUID

**Tag Name:** VOPFLUID

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including this month --

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPOIL = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --".

ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPFLUDX

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPFLUID

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

VOPFLUDX

Field

BSECT12.VOPFLUDX

**Description:** What was the total cost of these purchases?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Fluid

**SAS Name:** VOPFLUDX

**Tag Name:** VOPFLUDX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPFLUID = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid or additives

**Question Text:** What was the total cost of these purchases?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPFLUDX = 5-50, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPF\_UDX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF (VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50) and (not equal DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_VOPFLUDX

ELSEIF (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10)] then goto FLDSTORE

ELSE goto VOPPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPFLUDX  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPFLUDX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPFLUDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50) AND (VOPFLUDX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for fluid is less than \$5 or greater than \$50**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPF\_UDX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) ne 1 and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) then  
goto FLDSTORE  
ELSE goto VOPPARK

All others, go back to VOPFLUDX



---

# FLDSTORE

Field

BSECT12.FLDSTORE

---

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** FLDSTORE

**Tag Name:** FLDSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) AND (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) AND VOPFLUID = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

Enter store, website, or company name  
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set FLDPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto VOPPARK  
ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VOPPARK  
ELSE Goto FLDPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** FLDSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**FLDPURCH**  
 BSECT12.FLDPURCH

Field

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** FLDPURCH

**Tag Name:** FLDPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** FLDSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in FLDSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK  
 2: Goto FLDLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** FLDPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**FLDLOC**  
BSECT12.FLDLOC

---

Field

**Description:** Location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** FLDLOC

**Tag Name:** FLDLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** FLDPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^FLDSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** FLDSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FLDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FLDLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** FLDLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# FLDLOCST

Field

BSECT12.FLDLOCST

---

**Description:** Location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** FLDLOCST

**Tag Name:** FLDLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** FLDPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^FLDSTORE\_Fill located?**

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** FLDSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in FLDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_FLDLOCST

ELSE goto VOPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** FLDLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**CK\_FLDLOCST**

Check

BSECT12.CK\_FLDLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in FLDLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FLDLOCST <> DK AND FLDLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FLDLOCST

**VOPARK**

Field

BSECT12.VOPARK

**Description:** Expenses for parking?

**Form Pane Label:** Parking?

**SAS Name:** VOPARK

**Tag Name:** VOPARK

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?**

**Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes



X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPFLUID = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --".

ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPPARKX

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPPARK

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# VOPPARKX

Field

BSECT12.VOPPARKX

**Description:** How much was paid, excluding any payments made this month?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Parking

**SAS Name:** VOPPARKX

**Tag Name:** VOPPARKX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPPARK = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had monthly expenses for parking

**Question Text:** How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPPARKX = 1-390, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPP\_RKX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF VOPPARKX gt 390 then goto ERR1\_VOPPARKX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto PRKPLACE  
ELSE goto VOPTOLL

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto PRKPLACE  
ELSE goto VOPTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPPARKX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPARKX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPARKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPARKX gt 390) AND (VOPARKX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for parking is greater than \$390**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPP\_RKX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto PRKPLACE  
ELSE goto VOPTOLL

All others, go back to VOPARKX

# PRKPLACE

Field

BSECT12.PRKPLACE

**Description:** Where Parked

**Form Pane Label:** Where Park

**SAS Name:** PRKPLACE

**Tag Name:** PRKPLACE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPPARK = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** At what street intersection or location was the vehicle parked?

◆ Enter name of location (such as Anytown Shopping Center) or approximate address (such as First Street & Main Street) If there are multiple locations, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto PRKLOC

DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRKPLACE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# PRKLOC

Field

BSECT12.PRKLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** PRKLOC

**Tag Name:** PRKLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** PRKPLACE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** PRKPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Question Text:** **And what is the city?**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRKLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRKLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# PRKLOCST

Field

BSECT12.PRKLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** PRKLOCST

**Tag Name:** PRKLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** PRKPLACE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** PRKPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**And what is the state?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_PRKLOCST

ELSE goto PRKSTORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRKLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

## CK\_PRKLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK\_PRKLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in PRKLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND PRKLOCST <> DK AND PRKLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PRKLOCST



# PRKSTORE

Field

BSECT12.PRKSTORE

**Description:** Where purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** PRKSTORE

**Tag Name:** PRKSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** PRKLOC = RRESPONSE, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or institution that you paid?

Enter store, website, or company name  
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VOPTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRKSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPTOLL**  
 BSECT12.VOPTOLL

Field

**Description:** Had expenses for tolls or electronic toll passes

**Form Pane Label:** Tolls?

**SAS Name:** VOPTOLL

**Tag Name:** VOPTOLL

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPARK = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPARKX = 1-99999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for -

**Local tolls or electronic toll passes?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPPARK = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPTOLLX  
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPTOLL

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPTOLLX**

Field

BSECT12.VOPTOLLX

**Description:** How much was expense for tolls or electronic toll passes

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Tolls

**SAS Name:** VOPTOLLX

**Tag Name:** VOPTOLLX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPTOLL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for local tolls or electronic toll passes

**Question Text:** How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPTOLLX = 1-200, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPT\_LLX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF VOPTOLLX gt 200 then goto ERR1\_VOPTOLLX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto TOLPLACE  
ELSE goto VOPDOCK

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto TOLPLACE  
ELSE goto VOPDOCK

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPTOLLX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPTOLLX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPTOLLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPTOLLX gt 200) AND (VOPTOLLX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for tolls is greater than \$200**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPT\_LLX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto TOLPLACE  
ELSE goto VOPDOCK

All others, go back to VOPTOLLX

---

# TOLPLACE

Field

BSECT12.TOLPLACE

---

**Description:** Where Toll

**Form Pane Label:** Where Toll

**SAS Name:** TOLPLACE

**Tag Name:** TOLPLACE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPTOLL = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the last road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid a toll for?

◆ Enter name or description of road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto VTLLOC

DK,RF: VOPDOCK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOLPLACE

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**VTLLOC**

Field

BSECT12.VTLLOC

---

**Description:** Toll location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** VTLLOC**Tag Name:** VTLLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** TOLPLACE = RESPONSE**Universe Description:** TOLPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF**Question Text:** **And what is the city?****Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto VTLLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** VTLLOC**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



# VTLLOCST

Field

BSECT12.VTLLOCST

**Description:** Toll location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** VTLLOCST

**Tag Name:** VTLLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** TOLPLACE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** TOLPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**And what is the state?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_VTLLOCST

ELSE goto VOPDOCK

**Instrument SAS Name:** VTLLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**CK\_VTLLOCST**

Check

BSECT12.CK\_VTLLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in VTLLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND VTLLOCST <> DK AND VTLLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VTLLOCST

**VOPDOCK**  
 BSECT12.VOPDOCK

Field

**Description:** Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?

**Form Pane Label:** Docking/landing?

**SAS Name:** VOPDOCK

**Tag Name:** VOPDOCK

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for -

**Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPTOLL = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPDOCKX  
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPDOCK  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**VOPDOCKX**  
BSECT12.VOPDOCKX

---

Field

**Description:** How much was paid, excluding any payments made in the current month?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Docking/landing

**SAS Name:** VOPDOCKX

**Tag Name:** VOPDOCKX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPDOCK = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for docking and landing fees for boats and planes

**Question Text:** How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPDOCKX = 1-1752, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPD\_CKX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF VOPDOCKX gt 1752 then goto ERR1\_VOPDOCKX  
ELSE goto VOPPOLCY

DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPDOCKX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPDOCKX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPDOCKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPDOCKX gt 1752) AND (VOPDOCKX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for docking/landing is greater than \$1752

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** 1IF suppressed then set VOPD\_CKX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VOPPLCY

All others, go back to VOPDOCKX

**VOPPOLCY**  
 BSECT12.VOPPOLCY

Field

**Description:** Expenses for auto repair service policies?

**Form Pane Label:** Service policies?

**SAS Name:** VOPPOLCY

**Tag Name:** VOPPOLCY

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for --

**Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties?  
 Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

- X Refuse  
Empty
  
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPDOCK = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for -- ". ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPPLCYX  
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPPOLCY  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



VOPPLCYX

Field

BSECT12.VOPPLCYX

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Service policies

**SAS Name:** VOPPLCYX

**Tag Name:** VOPPLCYX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPPOLCY = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for auto repair service policies

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPPLCYX = 5-1800, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPP\_CYX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800 then goto ERR1\_VOPPLCYX ELSE goto VOPAUTO

DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPPLCYX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPPLCYX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPPLCYX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800) AND (VOPPLCYX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for service policies is less than \$5 or greater than \$1800

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPP\_CYX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VOPAUTO

All others, go back to VOPPLCYX

**VOPAUTO**

Field

BSECT12.VOPAUTO

**Description:** Expense for auto service club?

**Form Pane Label:** Service clubs?

**SAS Name:** VOPAUTO

**Tag Name:** VOPAUTO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for --

**Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPPOLCY = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month --".

ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPCLUBX

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPAUTO

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# VOPCLUBX

Field

BSECT12.VOPCLUBX

---

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Service clubs

**SAS Name:** VOPCLUBX

**Tag Name:** VOPCLUBX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPAUTO = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for automobile service clubs

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPCLUBX = 6-155, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPC\_UBX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155 then goto ERR1\_VOPCLUBX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto CLUBNAME  
ELSE goto VOPTOW

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto CLUBNAME  
ELSE goto VOPTOW

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPCLUBX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPCLUBX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPCLUBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155) AND (VOPCLUBX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for service clubs is less than \$6 or greater than \$155**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPC\_UBX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto CLUBNAME  
ELSE goto VOPTOW

All others, go back to VOPCLUBX

# CLUBNAME

Field

BSECT12.CLUBNAME

**Description:** Name of club

**Form Pane Label:** Club Name

**SAS Name:** CLUBNAME

**Tag Name:** CLUBNAME

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPAUTO = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the club or service?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VOPTOW

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLUBNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



**VOPTOW**  
 BSECT12.VOPTOW

Field

**Description:** Towing?

**Form Pane Label:** Towing

**SAS Name:** VOPTOW

**Tag Name:** VOPTOW

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for -

**Towing charges, not already reported?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPAUTO = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto VOPTOWX  
2,DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPTOW  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPTOWX**

Field

BSECT12.VOPTOWX

**Description:** How much was paid, excluding any payments made in the current month?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Towing

**SAS Name:** VOPTOWX

**Tag Name:** VOPTOWX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** VOPTOW = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for towing charges, not already reported

**Question Text:** How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF VOPTOWX = 1-315, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPTOWX\_

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF VOPTOWX gt 315 then goto ERR1\_VOPTOWX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto TOWSTORE  
ELSE goto TANKGAS

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto TOWSTORE  
ELSE Goto TANKGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPTOWX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_VOPTOWX**  
BSECT12.ERR1\_VOPTOWX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPTOWX gt 315) AND (VOPTOWX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for towing is greater than \$315

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPTOWX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto TOWSTORE  
ELSE goto VOPDOCK

All others, go back to VOPTOWX

**TOWSTORE**

Field

BSECT12.TOWSTORE

**Description:** Where purchased**Form Pane Label:** Store**SAS Name:** TOWSTORE**Tag Name:** TOWSTORE**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16) AND VOPTOW = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the towing company?

Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto TOWLOC

DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOWSTORE**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**TOWLOC**  
BSECT12.TOWLOC

---

Field

**Description:** Toll location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TOWLOC

**Tag Name:** TOWLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** TOWSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** TOWSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city is ^TOWSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** TOWSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in TOWSTORE

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TOWLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOWLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# TOWLOCST

Field

BSECT12.TOWLOCST

**Description:** Toll location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TOWLOCST

**Tag Name:** TOWLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** TOWSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** TOWSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^TOWSTORE\_Fill located?**

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** TOWSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in TOWSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_TOWLOCST

ELSE goto TANKGAS



**Instrument SAS Name:** TOWLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

## CK\_TOWLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK\_TOWLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in TOWLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TOWLOCST <> DK AND TOWLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOWLOCST

**TANKGAS**  
 BSECT12.TANKGAS

Field

**Description:** Expenses for bottled or tank gas?

**Form Pane Label:** Bottled/tank gas?

**SAS Name:** TANKGAS

**Tag Name:** TANKGAS

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All interviews and ((VOPAUTO = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPCLUBX = 1-9999, DK or RF))

**Help Screen:** H\_S12C

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for --

**Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF VOPTOW = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first  
of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM  
had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TANKGASX

2,DK,RF: Goto S12C\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TANKGAS

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# TANKGASX

Field

BSECT12.TANKGASX

---

**Description:** How much?

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Bottled/tank gas

**SAS Name:** TANKGASX

**Tag Name:** TANKGASX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** TANKGAS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TANKGASX = 5-200, DK or RF then store EMPTY in TANK\_ASX

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1\_TANKGASX  
ELSE goto S12C\_END

DK,RF: Goto S12C\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TANKGASX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**ERR1\_TANKGASX**

Check

BSECT12.ERR1\_TANKGASX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200) AND (TANKGASX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:** Expenses for bottled/tank gas is less than \$5 or greater than \$200**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TANK\_ASX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S12C\_END

All others, go back to VOPTANKGASX

---

**S12C\_END**

Field

BSECT12.S12C\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section Part

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:** (TANKGAS = 2, DK or RF) OR (TANKGASX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (TANKGAS = 2, DK or RF) OR (TANKGASX = 1-9999, DK or RF) then  
Set VOT\_STAT = 1  
Set VOT\_ORIG = 1  
Set S12C\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag  
IF S12A\_END = 1 and S12B\_END = 1 and S12C\_END = 1 THEN  
Set section end flag.  
(Store "yes" in Sectcomp (12) )

**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 13 - BSECT13

# VOPGASX\_

Field

BSECT12.VOPGASX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPGASX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPGASX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPGASX and VOPGASX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPGASX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



# VOPD\_ESX

Field

BSECT12.VOPD\_ESX

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPDIESX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPD\_ESX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPDIESX and VOPDIESX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPD\_ESX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPOILX\_**

Field

BSECT12.VOPOILX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPOILX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** VOPOILX\_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPOILX and VOPOILX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPOILX\_**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPF\_UDX**

Field

BSECT12.VOPF\_UDX

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPFLUDX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** VOPF\_UDX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPFLUDX and VOPFLUDX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPF\_UDX**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# VOPP\_RKX

Field

BSECT12.VOPP\_RKX

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPPARKX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPP\_RKX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPPARKX and VOPPARKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPP\_RKX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# VOPT\_LLX

Field

BSECT12.VOPT\_LLX

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPTOLLX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPT\_LLX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPTOLLX and VOPTOLLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPT\_LLX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**VOPTOWX\_**

Field

BSECT12.VOPTOWX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit for VOPTOWX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPTOWX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPTOWX and VOPTOWX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPTOWX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# VOPD\_CKX

Field

BSECT12.VOPD\_CKX

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPDOCKX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPD\_CKX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPDOCKX and VOPDOCKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPD\_CKX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

**VOPP\_CYX**

Field

BSECT12.VOPP\_CYX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPPLCYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPP\_CYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPPLCYX and VOPPLCYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPP\_CYX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT



# VOPC\_UBX

Field

BSECT12.VOPC\_UBX

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPCLUBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPC\_UBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPCLUBX and VOPCLUBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPC\_UBX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# TANK\_ASX

Field

BSECT12.TANK\_ASX

**Description:** Range edit flag for TANKGASX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TANK\_ASX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TANKGASX and TANKGASX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TANK\_ASX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# VOPE\_ECX

Field

BSECT12.VOPE\_ECX

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPELECX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPE\_ECX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPELECX and VOPELECX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPE\_ECX

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

**VOPETHX\_**

Field

BSECT12.VOPETHX\_

**Description:** Range edit flag for VOPETHX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VOPETHX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_VOPETHX and VOPETHX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPETHX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

# VOT\_STAT

Field

BSECT12.VOT\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S12C\_END for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOT\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

# VOT\_ORIG

Field

BSECT12.VOT\_ORIG

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S12\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** VOT\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

---

## BSECT13

Block

BSECT13

---

**Description:** Health insurance

**Tab Name:** S13  
**Fly Over Name:** S13 - Health Insurance  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 13 - Health Insurance

NOTE: If changes are made to Medicaid, military, single service and/or private be sure to update the EHHP and EHHM output only blocks under Sect13BLSFinal.

**S13\_INTRO**

Field

BSECT13.S13\_INTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S13\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF there are Medicare inventory records goto Medicare inventory block

ELSEIF there are 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1  
goto Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block

ELSEIF there are single service or private insurance inventory records goto  
their inventory block

ELSEIF 8500.MILITARY = 1 goto their inventory block

ELSE goto screener block for new policies/coverage (detailed section)

---

## BlkSect13A

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A

---

**Description:** Health Insurance Inventory section

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** At least one active policy on the SCIF

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BlkMedicare\_inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv

---

**Description:** Medicare block

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1

**Universe Description:** There is at least 1 Active Medicare policy record

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Medicare Inventory

Ask Medicare questions for all records on the SCIF where I\_HIC\_STAT = 1 and person is not deceased/error.

NOTE: Data from the SCIF is store into "I\_" variables in the setup

---

**MEM\_NAME**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MEM\_NAME

---

**Description:** Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

**Array:**

**MDCRSTLL**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MDCR  
 STLL

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicare?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Enrolled

**SAS Name:** MDCRSTLL

**Tag Name:** MDCRSTLL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** I\_HIC\_STAT = 1 AND  
 (BControlCard.Tunit2.Bperson.PERSTAT = EMPTY, 9 or 7)

**Universe Description:** All who get this block unless they are deceased or entered in error (perstat =  
 8 or 99)

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName still enrolled in Medicare?

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCCHOICA

2, DK, RF: goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCRSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## MCCHOICA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCCH  
OICA

---

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicare Advantage plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Med Adv

**SAS Name:** MCCHOICA

**Tag Name:** MCCHOICA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** MDCRSTLL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, still enrolled in Medicare

**Question Text:** ^MCCHOICA\_NAME ^Arels ^YouName ^MCCHOICA\_STILL in a  
Medicare Advantage plan?

[^MCCHOICA\\_MedAdv](#)

**Fills:** MCCHOICA\_NAME

**Instructions:** If I\_MCCHOICE = 1 then leave blank  
Else fill "Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice  
plans."

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** MCCHOICA\_STILL

**Instructions:** If I\_MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "still enrolled"  
Else fill "enrolled"

**Fills:** MCCHOICA\_MedAdv

**Instructions:** If I\_MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "[Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a  
different Medicare Advantage plan.](#)"  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREMA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCHMOPLA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCCHOICA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM



---

## MCHMOPLA

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMedicare\_inv.MCHM  
OPLA

---

**Description:** Still under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as HMO

**Form Pane Label:** Still Medicare HMO

**SAS Name:** MCHMOPLA

**Tag Name:** MCHMOPLA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** MCCHOICA = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** No, not still in a Medicare Advantage plan

**Question Text:** ^Arels ^YouName ^MCHMOPLA\_STILL a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)

^MCHMOPLA\_HMO

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** MCHMOPLA\_STILL

**Instructions:** IF I\_MCHMOPLN = 1 then fill "still under"  
ELSE fill "under"

**Fills:** MCHMOPLA\_HMO

**Instructions:** IF I\_MCHMOPLN = 1 then fill " ♦ Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare HMO plan."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREMA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCHMOPLA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**MCPREMA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCPR  
EMA**Description:** Still pay a premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?**Form Pane Label:** Still Pay Premium**SAS Name:** MCPREMA**Tag Name:** MCPREMA**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)**Universe:** (MCCHOICA = 1) OR (MCHMOPLA = 1)**Universe Description:** (Yes still in a Medicare Advantage plan) or  
(Yes, under a Medicare managed care arrangement)**Question Text:** Besides ^YourNames Medicare Part B payment, ^Arels ^YouName  
^MCPREMA\_still paying a premium for ^Yourhisher  
^MCPREMA\_advhmo plan?**Fills:** YourNames**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's**Fills:** Arels**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
ELSE fill "is"**Fills:** YouName**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name**Fills:** MCPREMA\_still**Instructions:** If 8500.MCPREM = 1 then fill "still"  
Else leave blank**Fills:** Yourhisher**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"**Fills:** MCPREMA\_advhmo**Instructions:** If MCCHOICA = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRPTCA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPREMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## M CPRPTCA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.M CPR  
PTCA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTCA

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTCA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** M CPREMA = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, still paying a premium

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher  
^M CPREMA\_advhmo plan?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Fills:** M CPREMA\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICA = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 5-1080, DK, or RF then set MCPR\_TCA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1\_MCPRPTCA  
ELSE goto MCPARTDA

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPRPTCA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## ERR1\_M CPRPTCA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.ERR1  
\_M CPRPTCA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (M CPRPTCA less than 5 or greater than 1080) AND  
M CPRPTCA <> DK AND M CPRPTCA <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set M CPR\_TCA = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto M CPARTDA

All others, go back to M CPRPTCA

**MCPARTDA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCPA  
 RTDA

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicare Part D?

**Form Pane Label:** Still in Part D

**SAS Name:** MCPARTDA

**Tag Name:** MCPARTDA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** MDCRSTLL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, still enrolled in Medicare

**Question Text:** ^Arels ^YouName ^MCPARTDA\_still in Medicare Part D, also known as  
 the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

◆ Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare Part D plan.

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
 ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** MCPARTDA\_still

**Instructions:** If I\_MCPARTD = 1 then fill "still enrolled"  
 Else fill "enrolled"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty



On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRPTDA

2,DK,RF: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPARTDA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## M CPRPTDA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.M CPR  
PTDA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTDA

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTDA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** M CPARTDA = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, still in Medicare Part D

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 5-100, DK, or RF then set M CPR\_TDA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MCPRTDA  
ELSE goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPRTDA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## ERR1\_M CPRPTDA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.ERR1  
\_M CPRPTDA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (M CPRPTDA less than 5 or greater than 100) AND  
M CPRPTDA <> DK AND M CPRPTDA <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set M CPR\_TDA = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC\_STAT = 1  
If no other active records then exit Medicare  
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

All others, go back to M CPRPTDA

---

# MEMBNO

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMedicare\_inv.MEMB  
NO

---

**Description:** Member line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set MEMBNO equal to 8500.MEMBNO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

---

## MCPR\_TCA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCPR  
\_TCA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MCPRPTCA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MCPR\_TCA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MCPRPTCA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPR\_TCA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## MCPR\_TDA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare\_inv.MCPR  
\_TDA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MCPRPTDA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MCPR\_TDA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one record with I\_HIC\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MCPRPTDA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPR\_TDA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## BlkMedicaid\_Inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv

---

**Description:** Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Medicaid, CHIP, and IHS Inventory



---

## MDCDSTLL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MDCD  
STLL

---

**Description:** Still enrolled in Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Enrolled

**SAS Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Tag Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** 8500.MEDICAID = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment  
System"  
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical  
Assistance"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MEDPREMA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  
 ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
 ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
 next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

**MEDPREMA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MEDP  
 REMA

**Description:** Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Medicaid

**SAS Name:** MEDPREMA

**Tag Name:** MEDPREMA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** MDCDSTLL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^MEDPREMA\_fill ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^MEDPREMA\_still a premium for  
 your Medicaid plan?

**Fills:** MEDPREMA\_fill

**Instructions:** If 8500.MEDPREM = 1 then fill "Do"  
 Else fill "A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family  
 member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** MEDPREMA\_still

**Instructions:** If 8500.MEDPREM = 1 then fill "still pay"  
 Else fill "pay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MDCDPRXA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  
ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPREMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## MDCDPRXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MDCD  
PRXA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** MDCDPRXA

**Tag Name:** MDCDPRXA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** MEDPREMA = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, still pay a premium for your Medicaid plan

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 1-100, DK, or RF then set MDCD\_RXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MDCDPRXA

ELSEIF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL

ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL

ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDPRXA  
**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**ERR1\_MDCDPRXA**

---

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.ERR1\_  
MDCDPRXA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** (MDCDPRXA greater than 100) AND MDCDPRXA <> DK AND  
MDCDPRXA <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MDCD\_RXA = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  
ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next  
appropriate block

All others, go back to MDCDPRXA

---

**CHIPSTLL**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIPS

TLL

---

**Description:** Still covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

**Form Pane Label:** Still CHIP

**SAS Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Tag Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** 8500.CHIP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP



**Instructions:** If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"  
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"  
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"  
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"  
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"  
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"  
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"  
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CHIPRMA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## CHIPRMA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIPR  
MA

---

**Description:** Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Premium CHIP

**SAS Name:** CHIPRMA

**Tag Name:** CHIPRMA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** CHIPSTLL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program

**Question Text:** ^CHIPRMA\_fill ^YOU\_ANYMEM ^CHIPRMA\_still a premium for your  
CHIP^ST\_CHIP plan?

**Fills:** CHIPRMA\_fill

**Instructions:** If 8500.STRFPRM1 = 1 then fill "Do"  
Else fill "A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family  
member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** CHIPRMA\_still

**Instructions:** If 8500.STRFPRM1 = 1 then fill "still pay"  
Else fill "pay"

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"  
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"  
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"  
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"  
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"  
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"  
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"  
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CHIPPRXA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto  
next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPRMA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## CHIPPRXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIPP  
RXA

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this CHIP plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Tag Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** CHIPRMA = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, still pay a premium for your CHIP

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for this CHIP^ST\_CHIP plan?

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"  
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"  
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"  
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"  
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"  
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"  
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"  
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 1-100, DK, or RF then set CHIP\_RXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1\_CHIPPRXA

ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL

ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPPRXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD



---

## ERR1\_CHIPPRXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.ERR1\_  
CHIPPRXA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** (CHIPPRXA greater than 100) AND CHIPPRXA <> DK AND  
CHIPPRXA <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CHIP\_RXA = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate  
block

All others, go back to CHIPPRXA

**IHSSTLL**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMedicaid\_Inv.IHSSTLL

**Description:** Still covered by Indian Health Service (IHS)?

**Form Pane Label:** Still IHS

**SAS Name:** IHSSTLL

**Tag Name:** IHSSTLL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:** 8500.IHS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHSSTLL

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**MDCD\_RXA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.MDCD  
\_RXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MDCDPRXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCD\_RXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MDCDPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCD\_RXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## CHIP\_RXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid\_Inv.CHIP\_  
RXA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CHIPPRXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIP\_RXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CHIPPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP\_RXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## BlkInv\_Private

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private

---

**Description:** Private insurance inventory

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1

**Universe Description:** At least on active policy on the SCIF

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 48
  2. Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Private Insurance Inventory
  3. In the prechart, gray out any previously discontinued plans (8500.HIP\_STAT = 3).
  4. Build an inventory table.  
The first 4 columns should be pre-filled with data from the SCIF.  
  
8500.HHIPDLIB (policy number)  
8500.PLNMGD (type of insurance)  
8500.HINSCMP (insurance company name)
  5. In the table, gray previously discontinued policies (8500.HIP\_STAT is 3)
  6. See inventory prototype for guidance on how to create the inventory chart.

---

## HHIPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv\_Private.HHIPDLI  
B

---

**Description:** Policy number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Policy #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for 8500 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

**PLNMGD**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv\_Private.PLNMG  
D

---

**Description:** Type of insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 15

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Insurance Type from 8500 policies  
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 1 then display "HMO/IPA"  
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 2 then display "PPO/Fee-for-Ser"



---

## HINSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.HINSCM  
P

---

**Description:** Name of the insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Ins. Company

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Insurance Company for 8500 policies

---

# HHISTILL

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv\_Private.HHISTILL

L

---

**Description:** Do you still have...?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Have

**SAS Name:** HHISTILL

**Tag Name:** HHISTILL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (S14A\_INTRO = 1) AND (8500.HIP\_STAT = 1 for this record)

**Universe Description:** This is an "active" policy

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still have your ^PLNMGD\_fill from  
^8500HINSCMP?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
# |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** PLNMGD\_fill

**Instructions:** IF 8500.PLNMGD = 1, fill "HMO (or IPA) policy"  
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 2, fill "fee for service (or PPO) policy"  
ELSE fill "policy"

**Fills:** 8500HINSCMP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.HINSCMP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.

ELSE goto HHIANYPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHISTILL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

# HHIANYPD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIANYPD

**Description:** Were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** HHIANYPD

**Tag Name:** HHIANYPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (HHISTILL = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (8500.HHIPRYOU = 1, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments on this policy ^Hhianypd\_fill?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** Hhianypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF 8500.HHIPRDED = 1, fill "including payroll deductions" ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM  
ELSE goto HHIRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no  
more active policies, exit block and goto the next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIANYPD  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

# HHILSTTM

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv\_Private.HHILST  
 TM

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Periodicity

**SAS Name:** HHILSTTM

**Tag Name:** HHILSTTM

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** HHIANYPD = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD\_Pli. Is this still correct?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
 # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD\_Pli

**Instructions:** If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HHIREGXA  
2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHILSTTM  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**HHIRPMPA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIRPMPA  
 PA

**Description:** How often were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** How Often

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Tag Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (HHIANYPD = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 10 or DK or RF or EMPTY) OR (HHILSTTM = 2, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made ^Hhianypd\_fill?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** Hhianypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF 8500.HHIPRDED = 1, fill "including payroll deductions" ELSE leave blank.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qrtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto HHIREGXA

10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## HHIREGXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIREG  
XA

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** HHIREGXA

**Tag Name:** HHIREGXA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** HHIRPMPA = 1-9 OR HHILSTTM = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2\_Pii? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
# |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD2\_Pii

**Instructions:** If (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA = 1, fill "once a week"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA = 3, fill "twice a month"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA = 4, fill "once a month"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA = 9, fill "once a year"

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ERR1 passed or ENTRY = DK, or RF then set HHIR\_GXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** If  $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 1) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 1]$   
and  $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 410] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 2) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 2]$  and  
 $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 432] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 3) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 3]$  and  
 $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 596] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 4) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 4]$  and  
 $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 1084] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 5) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 5]$   
and  $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 1084] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 6) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 6]$  and  
 $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 3544] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 7) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 7]$  and  
 $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 3544] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 8) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 8]$  and  
 $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 3544] OR  
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 9) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 9]$  and  
 $\text{HHIREGXA}$  greater than 12000] ] then goto ERR1\_HHIREGXA

ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more  
active policies, exit block and goto the next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## ERR1\_HHIREGXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.ERR1\_H  
HIREGXA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** HHIREGXA <> DK AND HHIREGXA <> RF AND  
[ [(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA = 1]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 410] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA = 2]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 432] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA = 3]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 596] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA = 4]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 1084] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA = 5]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 1084] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA = 6]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA = 7]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA = 8]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR  
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA = 9]] and  
HHIREGXA greater than 12000] ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHIR\_GXA = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no  
more active policies, exit block and goto  
the next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to HHIREGXA

---

# HHIPDAMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIPDA  
MT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for this policy?

**Form Pane Label:** Total Paid \$

**SAS Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Tag Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** HHIRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, payments have been made on this policy during the reference period

**Question Text:** How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
# |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other  
accounts used to pay for medical expenses."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 0-864, DK, or RF then set HHIP\_AMT = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF HHIPDAMT greater than 864 then goto  
ERR1\_HHIPDAMT

ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no  
more active policies, exit block and goto  
the next appropriate inventory block.

DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no  
more active policies, exit block and goto the next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPDAMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## ERR1\_HHIPDAMT

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv\_Private.ERR1\_H  
HIPDAMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (HHIPDAMT greater than 864) AND HHIPDAMT <> DK  
AND HHIPDAMT <> RF

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHIP\_AMT = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no  
more active policies, exit block and goto  
the next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to HHIPDAMT

---

## HHIR\_GXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIR\_G  
XA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIR\_GXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIR\_GXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP



---

## HHIP\_AMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv\_Private.HHIP\_A  
MT

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIP\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIP\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

# MATCHID

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv\_Private.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850020.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## BlkSingleServ\_Inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv

---

**Description:** Single service insurance - Inventory

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1

**Universe Description:** At least on active policy on the SCIF

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 48
  2. Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Single Service Inventory
  3. Date from the input file is stored into "I\_" variables.
  4. In the prechart, gray out any previously discontinued policies (I\_HIS\_STAT = 3).
  5. Build an inventory table  
The first 3 columns should be pre-filled with data from the SCIF.  
  
I\_SSPDLIB (policy number)  
I\_SSTYPE description(type of insurance)  
I\_SSNSCMP (insurance company name)
  6. In the table, gray previously discontinued policies (I\_HIS\_STAT = 3)
  7. See inventory prototype for guidance on how to create the inventory chart.

---

## SSPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSP  
DLIB

---

**Description:** Policy number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Policy #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set equal to I\_SSPDLIB

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for 8500 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDLIB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## SSNSDESC

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSN  
SDESC

---

**Description:** Insurance Description (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 15

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** If I\_SSTYPE = 1 then display "Dental care"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 2 then display "Long-term care"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 3 then display "Prescriptions"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 4 then display "Vision care"  
If I\_SSTYPE = 5 then display "Other"

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy description for 8500 SSTYPE

---

## SSNSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSN  
SCMP

---

**Description:** Name of the insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Ins. Company

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Insurance Company for 8500 policies

**SSSTILL**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSS  
TILL

**Description:** Do you still have...?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Have

**SAS Name:** SSSTILL

**Tag Name:** SSSTILL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** I\_HIS\_STAT = 1 for this record

**Universe Description:** This is an "active" policy from the SCIF

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still have your ^SSSTILL\_Fill policy from ^8500SSNSCMP?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** SSSTILL\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF I\_SSTYPE = 1 then fill "dental care"  
IF I\_SSTYPE = 2 then fill "long-term care"  
IF I\_SSTYPE = 3 then fill "prescription"  
IF I\_SSTYPE = 4 then fill "vision care"  
IF I\_SSTYPE = 5 then fill "other"

**Fills:** 8500SSNSCMP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.SSNSCMP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.SSPRYOU = 2 then  
                           goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
                           If no more active policies, exit block and goto next  
                           appropriate inventory block.  
 ELSE goto SSANYPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSSTILL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS



**SSANYPD**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSA  
 NYPD

**Description:** Were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** SSANYPD

**Tag Name:** SSANYPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (SSSTILL = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (I\_SSPRYOU = 1, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments on this policy^SSanypd\_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
 # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** SSanypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF I\_SSPRDED = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"  
 ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF I\_SSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto SSLSTTM  
ELSE goto SSRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and  
goto next appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSANYPD  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**SSLSTTM**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSL  
 STTM

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Period

**SAS Name:** SSLSTTM

**Tag Name:** SSLSTTM

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** SSANYPD = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD\_SSi. Is this still correct?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
 # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD\_SSi

**Instructions:** If I\_SSRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
 Else if I\_SSRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SSREGXA  
2,DK,RF: Goto SSRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSLSTTM  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**SSRPMPA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSR  
 PMPA

**Description:** How often were any payments made on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** How Often

**SAS Name:** SSRPMPA

**Tag Name:** SSRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** (SSANYPD = 1 and I\_SSRPMPD = 10 or DK or RF or EMPTY) OR  
 (SSLSTTM = 2, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made^SSanypd\_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
 # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** SSanypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF I\_SSPRDED = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"  
 ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto SSREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto SSPDAMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## SSREGXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSR  
EGXA

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** SSREGXA

**Tag Name:** SSREGXA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** SSRPMPA = 1-9 OR SSLSTTM = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2\_SSi?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
# |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** PERIOD2\_SSi

**Instructions:** If SSRPMPA = 1, fill "once a week"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 3, fill "twice a month"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 4, fill "once a month"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
Else if SSRPMPA = 9, fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = DK, or RF then set SSREGXA\_ = EMPTY  
Elseif (I\_SSTYPE = 1 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1700) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1882) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 3 and SSREGXA = 10 - 1341) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 4 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1080) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 5 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1080) then  
set SSREGXA\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** If ((I\_SSTYPE = 1 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 3 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 4 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080) or  
(I\_SSTYPE = 5 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and  
(SSREGXA ne DK or RF)  
then goto ERR1\_SSREGXA

Else goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS



# ERR1\_SSREGXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.ERR  
1\_SSREGXA

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** ((I\_SSTYPE = 1 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or (I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or (I\_SSTYPE = 3 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or (I\_SSTYPE = 4 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or (I\_SSTYPE = 5 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and (SSREGXA ne DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSREGXA\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to SSREGXA

---

## SSPDAMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSP  
DAMT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for this policy?

**Form Pane Label:** Total Paid \$

**SAS Name:** SSPDAMT

**Tag Name:** SSPDAMT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** SSRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, payments have been made on this policy during the reference period

**Question Text:** How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid  
# |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = DK, or RF then set SSPDAMT\_ = EMPTY  
Elseif (I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT = 0-1491)  
OR I\_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT = 0-133) then  
set SSPDAMT\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 1491)  
OR (I\_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 133)  
then goto ERR1\_SSPDAMT

ELSE goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and  
goto next appropriate inventory block.

DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next  
appropriate inventory block.

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDAMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## ERR1\_SSPDAMT

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.ERR  
1\_SSPDAMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:** [(I\_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 1491) or  
(I\_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 133)] AND  
SSPDAMT ne DK AND SSPDAMT <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSPDAMT\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy  
If no more active policies, exit block and  
goto next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to SSPDAMT

---

**SSREGXA\_**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSR  
EGXA\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSREGXA\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSREGXA\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## SSPDAMT\_

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.SSP  
DAMT\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSPDAMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDAMT\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## MATCHID

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ\_Inv.MAT  
CHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I\_HIS\_STAT = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850020.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

---

## BlkMilitary\_Inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv

---

**Description:** Military inventory block

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** 8500.MILITARY = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Military Insurance Inventory



**MILOTSTL**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.MILOTS  
 TL

**Description:** Still covered by other military coverage?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Oth Mil

**SAS Name:** MILOTSTL

**Tag Name:** MILOTSTL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** 8500.MILOTHR = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by ^MILSPCOT\_fill\_Inv?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** MILSPCOT\_fill\_Inv

**Instructions:** IF 8500.MILSPCOT ne DK or RF or EMPTY then fill Entry in  
 8500.MILSPCOT  
 ELSE fill "your other military coverage"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.VACHAMP = 1 then goto MILVASTL  
ELSEIF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL  
ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTSTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**MILVASTL**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.MILVAS  
 TL

**Description:** Still covered by VA, CHAMPVA?

**Form Pane Label:** Still VA/CHAMP

**SAS Name:** MILVASTL

**Tag Name:** MILVASTL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** 8500.VACHAMP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by ^VCDesc\_fill?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** VCDesc\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.VCDesc

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL  
ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILVASTL  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**TRICRSTL**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRICRS  
 TL

**Description:** Still covered by Tricare?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Tricare

**SAS Name:** TRICRSTL

**Tag Name:** TRICRSTL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** 8500.TRICARE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areis\_CU\_C ^YOU\_YRCU still covered by ^TRICARE\_fill\_Inv?

**Fills:** Areis\_CU\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** TRICARE\_fill\_Inv

**Instructions:** IF 8500.MILMAN = 1 then fill "TRICARE Prime"  
 ELSEIF 8500.MILMAN = 2 then fill "TRICARE Select"  
 ELSEIF 8500.MILMAN = 3 then fill "TRICARE for Life"  
 ELSEIF 8500.MILMAN = DK or RF then fill "TRICARE"  
 ELSE fill entry in 8500.MILMANOT

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 8500.MILMAN = 3 then exit military inventory block  
and goto Part B  
ELSE goto TRIANYPD

2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICRSTL

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**TRIANYPD**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIANY  
 PD

**Description:** Were any payments made for TRICARE by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** TRIANYPD

**Tag Name:** TRIANYPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** (TRICRSTL = 1) AND (8500.MILMAN = 1,2,4, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** Yes, still covered by Tricare other than TRICARE for Life

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any  
 payments for Tricare including payroll deductions?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
 the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto TRILSTTM  
ELSE goto TRIRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIANYPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT



# TRILSTTM

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMilitary\_Inv.TRILSTTM

**Description:** Payments still made (periodicity)?

**Form Pane Label:** Payments Made

**SAS Name:** TRILSTTM

**Tag Name:** TRILSTTM

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** TRIANYPD = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD\_Tri\_Inv. Is this still correct?

**Fills:** PERIOD\_Tri\_Inv

**Instructions:** If 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRIREGXA

2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRILSTTM

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**TRIRPMPA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIRPM  
 PA

**Description:** How often are payments made including payroll deductions

**Form Pane Label:** How Often

**SAS Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Tag Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** (TRIANYPD = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 10 or DK or RF or EMPTY) OR  
 (TRILSTTM = 2, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made including any payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qrtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto TRIREGXA

10, DK, RF: Goto TRIPDAMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## TRIREGXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIREG  
XA

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** TRIREGXA

**Tag Name:** TRIREGXA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** TRIRPMPA = 1-9 OR TRILSTTM = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2\_Tri\_Inv?

**Fills:** PERIOD2\_Tri\_Inv

**Instructions:** If (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1, fill "once a week"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3, fill "twice a month"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 4) or TRIRPMPA = 4, fill "once a month"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 5) or TRIRPMPA = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 6) or TRIRPMPA = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 7) or TRIRPMPA = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 8) or TRIRPMPA = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9, fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY in range, DK, or RF then set TRIR\_GXA = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1] and TRIREGXA greater than 125) OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2] and TRIREGXA greater than 220) OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3] and TRIREGXA greater than 60) OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and (8500.TRIRPMPD = 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8)) or (TRIRPMPA = 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8]) and TRIREGXA greater than 758) OR  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9] and TRIREGXA greater than 1200) ] then goto TRIREGXA

ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## ERR1\_TRIREGXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.ERR1\_T  
RIREGXA

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** TRIREGXA <> DK AND TRIREGXA <> RF AND  
[[((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1] and  
TRIREGXA greater than 125) or  
  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2] and  
TRIREGXA greater than 220) or  
  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3] and  
TRIREGXA greater than 60) or  
  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and (8500.TRIRPMPD = 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8)) or  
(TRIRPMPA = 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8)] and  
TRIREGXA greater than 758) or  
  
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9] and  
TRIREGXA greater than 1200) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRIR\_GXA = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

All others, go back to TRIREGXA

---

## TRIPDAMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIPDA  
MT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid by CU members for Tricare?

**Form Pane Label:** Total Paid \$

**SAS Name:** TRIPDAMT

**Tag Name:** TRIPDAMT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** TRIRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Other, Don't Know or Rrefused selected for how often are payments made

**Question Text:** How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 0-758, DK, or RF then set TRIP\_AMT

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY greater than 758 then goto ERR1\_TRIPDAMT  
ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPDAMT  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## ERR1\_TRIPDAMT

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.ERR1\_T  
RIPDAMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:** (TRIPDAMT greater than 758) AND TRIPDAMT <> DK  
AND TRIPDAMT <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRIP\_AMT = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B  
All others, go back to TRIPDAMT

---

**TRIR\_GXA**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIR\_G  
XA

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIREGXA

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIR\_GXA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIR\_GXA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

**TRIP\_AMT**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary\_Inv.TRIP\_A  
MT

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIPDAMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIP\_AMT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIP\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

**BlkSect13B**

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B

---

**Description:** New policies section

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Health Insurance (Screening Questions)

Create the following variables:

AnyInv = Set equal to the number of section 13 active 8500 records.

NumMCareInv = Set equal to the number of active medicare 8500 records.

NumPers65 - Set equal to the number of household members who have AGE = 65 or greater.

NumSSInv - Set equal to the number of active single service 8500 records

# FHICOV

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.FHICOV

**Description:** Are you covered by any kind of health insurance?

**Form Pane Label:** Health Insurance

**SAS Name:** FHICOV

**Tag Name:** FHICOV

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** All interviews

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^FHICOV\_Fill

**Fills:** FHICOV\_Fill

**Instructions:** If AnyInv greater than or equal to 1 then fill "Other than the health care coverage we have already reviewed, are ^YOU\_ANYMEM covered by any additional kinds of health insurance or health care plans? Include policies paid for someone outside your household."

**ELSE fill "Are ^YOU\_ANYMEM covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan? Include policies paid for someone outside your household."**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1, DK, RF: Goto HIKIND

2: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** FHICOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

---

# HIKIND

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.HIKIND

---

**Description:** What kind of health insurance do you have?

**Form Pane Label:** Health Ins Type

**SAS Name:** HIKIND

**Tag Name:** HIKIND

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** FHICOV = 1, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S13

**Question Text:** 34 ? [F1]

What ^HIKIND\_other of health insurance or health care coverage ^DoDoes ^YOU\_YRCU have or pay for? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, vision care, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

**Fills:** HIKIND\_other

**Instructions:** IF AnyInv = 0 then fill "kind"  
ELSE fill "other kind"

**Fills:** DoDoes

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"  
ELSE fill "does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 8

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** THIKIND

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---



1	Private	Private health insurance, including employer and healthcare exchange plans?
2	Medicare	^HIKINDOpt2_Fill
3	Medicare_sup	Medicare Supplemental Insurance (Medi-Gap)?
4	Medicaid	^HIKINDOpt4_Fill
5	SCHIP	^HIKINDOpt5_Fill
6	Military	^HIKINDOpt6_Fill
7	IHS	^HIKINDOpt7_Fill
8	Singleserv	Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, long-term care)?
9	None	No coverage of any type

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-8 should be in bold black.  
Answer list option 9 should be regular black.

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then  
goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  
ELSEIF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

1-8: IF (3 selected without 2 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then  
goto CK\_HIKIND  
ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND)  
AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumSSInv = 0)  
then goto SINCOV  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

9: IF 1-8 also selected in HIKIND then goto ERR\_HIKIND  
ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND)  
AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB  
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  
ELSEIF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIKIND

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

---

**CK\_HIKIND**

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.CK\_HIKIND

---

**Description:** Medicare supplement select without anyone having medicare

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** (3 selected in HIKIND) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ YOU HAVE SELECTED MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE WITHOUT SELECTING MEDICARE OR HAVING ANY MEDICARE RECORDS FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW(S). PLEASE CONFIRM.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HIKIND

---

## ERR\_HIKIND

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.ERR\_HIKIND

---

**Description:** No coverage selected with other insurance coverage

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** (9 selected in HIKIND) AND (1-8 selected in HIKIND)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ "No coverage" cannot be selected with other options

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HIKIND

# MCAREPRB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.MCAREPRB

**Description:** Anyone covered by Medicare?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare

**SAS Name:** MCAREPRB

**Tag Name:** MCAREPRB

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** (NumPers65 greater than or equal to 1) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) AND ((2 not selected in HIKIND and HIKIND = Response, DK or RF) or FHICOV = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Areyou\_Isanyone covered by Medicare?

**Fills:** Areyou\_Isanyone

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are you"  
 ELSE fill "Is anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((HIKIND = 9, DK, or RF) or FHICOV = 2) AND AnyInv = 0  
then goto MCAIDPRB

ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK  
or RF) AND NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV

ELSE goto Screener\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCAREPRB

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

---

## MCAIDPRB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.MCAIDPRB

---

**Description:** Anyone covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicaid

**SAS Name:** MCAIDPRB

**Tag Name:** MCAIDPRB

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** ((HIKIND = DK, RF, or 9) or FHICOV = 2) AND AnyInv = 0

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need.

^MCAIDPRB\_Fill

^Areyou\_Isanyone covered by Medicaid?

**Fills:** MCAIDPRB\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = AZ then fill "In this state it is also called Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System."

IF STATE = CA then fill "In this state it is also called Medi-Cal."

IF STATE = KY then fill "In this state it is also called KY Health Choices."

IF STATE = ME then fill "In this state it is also called MaineCare."

IF STATE = MA then fill "In this state it is also called MassHealth."

IF STATE = MO then fill "In this state it is also called MO HealthNet."

IF STATE = OK then fill "In this state it is also called SoonerCare."

IF STATE = OR then fill "In this state it is also called OR Health Plan."

IF STATE = TN then fill "In this state it is also called TennCare."

IF STATE = WY then fill "In this state it is also called EqualityCare."

IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill " In this state it is also called Medical Assistance."

**Fills:** Areyou\_Isanyone

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are you"

ELSE fill "Is anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF NumSSInv = 0 AND(8 not selected in HIKIND) AND  
(HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then goto SINCOV  
ELSE goto Screener\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCAIDPRB  
**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

# SINCOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.SINCOV

**Description:** Anyone have a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service?

**Form Pane Label:** Single Coverage

**SAS Name:** SINCOV

**Tag Name:** SINCOV

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK or RF) AND NumSSInv = 0

**Universe Description:** Single service plan is not selected in HIKIND AND there are no inventory records for single service plans

**Question Text:** ^Doyou\_Doesanyone have or pay for a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or long-term care?

**Fills:** Doyou\_Doesanyone

**Instructions:** IF HHNUM = 1 then fill "Do you"  
 ELSE fill "Does anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** Goto Screener\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** SINCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

---

## Screening\_End

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.Screening\_End

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Set eligibility Flags
  - IF (Medicaid IN HIKIND) OR (MCAIDPRB = Yes) THEN
    - set MedicaidFlg := 1
  - ELSE
    - set MedicaidFlg := 0
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF SCHIP IN HIKIND THEN set CHIPFlg := 1
  - ELSE set CHIPFlg := 0
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF IHS IN HIKIND THEN set IHSflg := 1
  - ELSE set IHSflg := 0
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF (Medicare IN HIKIND) OR (MCAREPRB = Yes) THEN
    - set Medicare\_Elig := 1
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF (Medicaid IN HIKIND) OR (SCHIP IN HIKIND) OR
    - (IHS IN HIKIND)) OR (MCAIDPRB = Yes) THEN
      - set Medicaid\_Elig := 1
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF (SingleServ IN HIKIND) OR (SINCOV = Yes) THEN
    - set SS\_Elig := 1
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF (Private IN HIKIND) OR (Medicare\_Sup IN HIKIND) THEN
    - set Private\_Elig := 1
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF Military IN HIKIND THEN
    - set Military\_Elig := 1
  - ENDIF
2. Set Screen complete flag
  - IF (FHICOV = No) OR ((FHICOV = Yes OR FHICOV =
    - NONRESPONSE) AND HIKIND <> EMPTY) THEN
      - set Screener\_cmp := 1
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF (((NumPers65 >= 1) AND (NumMCareInv = 0)) AND
    - (NOT (Medicare IN HIKIND) OR (FHICOV = No))) AND
      - MCAREPRB = EMPTY THEN
        - set Screener\_cmp := 0
  - ENDIF
  
  - IF (HIKIND = NONRESPONSE OR (None IN HIKIND) OR
    - (FHICOV = No)) AND (AnyInv = 0) AND

```
        MCAIDPRB = EMPTY THEN set Screener_cmp := 0
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF (NOT (SingleServ IN HIKIND)) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE
        OR HIKIND = NONRESPONSE) AND (NumSSInv = 0)) AND
        SINCOV = EMPTY THEN set Screener_cmp := 0
    ENDIF
```

3. If a part is not eligible then set the part complete flag

```
IF Screener_cmp = 1 THEN
```

```
    IF Medicare_Elig <> 1 THEN set Medicare_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF Medicaid_Elig <> 1 THEN set
        Medicaid_cmp := 1
        CHIP_cmp := 1
        IHS_cmp := 1
```

```
    ELSE
```

```
        IF MedicaidFlg <> 1 THEN set Medicaid_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
```

```
        IF CHIPFlg <> 1 THEN set CHIP_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
```

```
        IF IHSflg <> 1 THEN set IHS_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF SS_Elig <> 1 THEN set SS_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF Private_Elig <> 1 THEN set Private_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF Military_Elig <> 1 THEN set Military_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 2 selected in HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = 1 then goto MEDICARE  
ELSEIF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then  
goto BlkMedicaid  
ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then  
goto Tblsingleserv  
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto PartB\_End

---

## tblMedicare

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.tblMedicare

---

**Description:** MEDICARE Question

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

**MEDICARE**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.tblMedicare.MEDICARE

**Description:** Who is enrolled in Medicare

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEDICARE

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** (2 selected in HIKIND) OR MCAREPRB = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who ^Medicare\_else enrolled in Medicare?

◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** Medicare\_else

**Instructions:** If NumMCareInv greater than 0 then fill "else is"  
 Else fill "is"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMedicare

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person 1	Person 1
2	Person 2	Person 2
3	Person 3	Person 3
4	Person 4	Person 4
5	Person 5	Person 5
6	Person 6	Person 6
7	Person 7	Person 7
8	Person 8	Person 8
9	Person 9	Person 9
10	Person 10	Person 10
11	Person 11	Person 11
12	Person 12	Person 12

13	Person 13	Person 13
14	Person 14	Person 14
15	Person 15	Person 15
16	Person 16	Person 16
17	Person 17	Person 17
18	Person 18	Person 18
19	Person 19	Person 19
20	Person 20	Person 20
21	Person 21	Person 21
22	Person 22	Person 22
23	Person 23	Person 23
24	Person 24	Person 24
25	Person 25	Person 25
26	Person 26	Person 26
27	Person 27	Person 27
28	Person 28	Person 28
29	Person 29	Person 29
30	Person 30	Person 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** In the answer list, display all active CU members who do not already have a Medicare inventory record.

NOTE: Active household member = person with HH\_MEM = 1 and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1,3, or 5) OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 7) AND NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND PERCUNUM = CUIINDEX

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TbIMEDICARE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

---

## BlkMedicare

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare

---

**Description:** Medicare block - Person Level

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30

**Universe Description:** Ask questions for all persons selected in MEDICARE

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Create a person level table where the row numbers match up with the member number (membno) from BControlCard.Tunit2
  2. Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Medicare



---

# MEMBNO

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** Member line number from MEMBNO

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set MEMBNO equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

**MEM\_NAME**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MEM\_NA  
ME

---

**Description:** Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

**Array:**

# MCCHOICE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MCCHOICE  
 E

**Description:** Are you enrolled in Medicare Advantage plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Mcare Adv

**SAS Name:** MCCHOICE

**Tag Name:** MCCHOICE

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** MEMBNUM = any entry in MEDICARE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. ^Arels\_C ^YouName enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are" ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREM

2, DK, RF: Goto MCHMOPLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCCHOICE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

**MCHMOPLN**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MCHMOP  
 LN

**Description:** Are you under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as HMO?

**Form Pane Label:** HMO

**SAS Name:** MCHMOPLN

**Tag Name:** MCHMOPLN

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 (BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** MCCHOICE = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"  
 ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPREM  
2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCHMOPLN  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

# MCPREM

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MCPREM

**Description:** Are you paying a premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Prem

**SAS Name:** MCPREM

**Tag Name:** MCPREM

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** MCCHOICE = 1 OR MCHMOPLN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Besides ^YourNames Medicare Part B payment, ^Arels ^YouName paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREM\_advhmo plan?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
 ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
 Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
 Else fill "his"

**Fills:** MCPREM\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
 Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRPTCX

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPREM

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM



---

## M CPRPTCX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.M CPRPTC

X

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Prem \$

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTCX

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTCX

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** MCPREM = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, paying a premium Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher  
^MCPREM\_advhmo plan?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Fills:** MCPREM\_advhmo

**Instructions:** If MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"  
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If entry = 5-1080, DK or RF the set MCPR\_TCX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1\_MCPRTCX  
ELSE goto MCPARTD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPRTCX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## ERR1\_MCPRTCX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.ERR1\_MC  
PRPTCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** (MCPRTCX less than 5 or greater than 1080) AND  
MCPRTCX <> DK AND MCPRTCX <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MCPRTCX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MCPARTD

All others, go back to MCPRTCX

# MCPARTD

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MCPARTD

**Description:** Are you enrolled in Medicare Part D?

**Form Pane Label:** Part D

**SAS Name:** MCPARTD

**Tag Name:** MCPARTD

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** MCCHOICE = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Arels\_C ^YouName enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

**Fills:** Arels\_C

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are" ELSE fill "Is"

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MCPRPTDX  
2,DK,RF: Goto End\_Person

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPARTD  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## M CPRPTDX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.M CPRPTD

X

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Part D \$

**SAS Name:** M CPRPTDX

**Tag Name:** M CPRPTDX

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** M CPARTD = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, enrolled in Medicare Part D

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Fills:** Yourhisher

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"  
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"  
Else fill "his"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry = 5-100, DK or RF then set M CPR\_TDX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MCPRPTDX

ELSE goto End\_Person

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPRPTDX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## ERR1\_MCPRTDX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.ERR1\_MC  
PRPTDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** (MCPRTDX less than 5 or greater than 100) AND MCPRTDX <> DK AND  
MCPRTDX <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MCPRTDX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto End\_Person

All others, go back to MCPRTDX



---

## End\_Person

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.End\_Person

---

**Description:** End of person record

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:** (MCPARTD = 2, DK or RF) or (MCPRPTDX = 1-9999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set HIC\_ORIG = 1 and HIC\_STAT = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MCCHOICE for the next appropriate person.

If no more persons than exit the medicare block and  
goto Medicare\_Complete

---

## HIC\_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.HIC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See End\_Person for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## HIC\_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.HIC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See End\_Person for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made  
5 = Inventory data- updates made.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## MCPR\_TCX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MCPR\_TC  
X

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for M CPRPTCX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MCPR\_TCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_M CPRPTCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPR\_TCX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

**MCPR\_TDX**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MCPR\_TD  
X

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MCPRPTDX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MCPR\_TDX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MCPRPTDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MCPR\_TDX

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

# MEDICARE

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MEDICAR  
E

---

**Description:** Medicare flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Values 1 = has medicare  
2 = Does not still have medicare  
9 = Don't know in MDCRSTLL  
8 = Refused in MDCRSTLL

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICARE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## HIM\_oninput

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.HIM\_oninput

---

**Description:** Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF  
2 = Do not place record on SCIF.  
(Medicare is "no")

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIM\_oninput  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIM

---

## Medicare\_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.Medicare\_Complete

---

**Description:** Medicare Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Medicare complete flag  
IF (Sect13BMedicare[Last\_Member].MCPARTD = No,DK or RF) OR  
(Sect13BMedicare[Last\_Member].MCPRPTDX = RESPONSE, DK or  
RF) THEN  
    set Medicare\_Cmp = 1  
ELSE  
    set Medicare\_Cmp = 0  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then  
    goto BlkMedicaid  
ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then  
    goto Tbsingleserv  
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto Partb\_End





---

## BlkMedicaid

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid

---

**Description:** Medicaid/CHIP/IHS Insurance block - asked once per household

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** (4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Medicaid, CHIP, and IHS

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Military and sent to BLS under EHHM. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

---

## MEDICAID

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MEDICAID

---

**Description:** Are you covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicaid

**SAS Name:** MEDICAID

**Tag Name:** MEDICAID

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** 4 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND OR BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU ^Areis\_CU covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill. Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"  
ELSE fill "are"

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"  
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto MXCHNG  
ELSE goto MDCDCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICAID

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## MDCDCOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MDCDCOV

V

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by Medicaid?

**Form Pane Label:** # Members

**SAS Name:** MDCDCOV

**Tag Name:** MDCDCOV

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** MEDICAID = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"  
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF MDCDCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK\_MDCDCOV  
ELSE goto MXCHNG

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDCOV  
**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**CK\_MDCDCOV**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CK\_MDCD  
COV

---

**Description:** # members covered by Medicaid gt total # of members

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** MDCDCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by medicaid is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MDCDCOV

**MXCHNG**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MXCHNG

**Description:** Was Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

**Form Pane Label:** Healthcare.gov?

**SAS Name:** MXCHNG

**Tag Name:** MXCHNG

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** MEDICAID = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was ^YR\_YRCUS Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MXCHNG\_fill?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MXCHNG\_fill

**Instructions:** If state is AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, HI, ID, IL, KY, MD, MA, MI, MN, NV, NM, NY, OR, RI, VT, WA, WV fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as ^MXCHNG\_Fill2"  
 ELSE fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input



X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDPREM

**Instrument SAS Name:** MXCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## MEDPREM

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MEDPREM

---

**Description:** Do you pay a premium for your Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Premiums

**SAS Name:** MEDPREM

**Tag Name:** MEDPREM

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** MEDICAID = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do ^YOU\_ANYONE pay a premium for your Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"  
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical Assistance"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MDCDPRMX  
2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPREM  
**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## MDCDPRMX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MDCDPR  
MX

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premiums

**SAS Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Tag Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** MEDPREM = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?

**Fills:** MDCDSTfill

**Instructions:** IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment  
System"  
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"  
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"  
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"  
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"  
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"  
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"  
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"  
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"  
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"  
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical  
Assistance"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry = 1-100, DK, or RF then set MDCD\_RMX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1\_MDCDPRMX  
Else goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCDPRMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## ERR1\_MDCDPRMX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.ERR1\_MD  
CDPRMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** MDCDPRMX greater than 100 AND MDCDPRMX <> DK and MDCDPRMX <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MD CD \_ RMX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

All others, go back to MDCDPRMX

---

## CHIP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHIP

---

**Description:** Are you covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

**Form Pane Label:** Have CHIP

**SAS Name:** CHIP

**Tag Name:** CHIP

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** 5 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU ^Areis\_CU covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST\_CHIP. Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"  
ELSE fill "are"

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"  
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"  
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"  
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"  
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"  
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"  
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"  
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes



2

No

No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto CHXCHNG  
ELSE goto CHIPCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## CHIPCOV

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.CHIPCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:** How Many Members

**SAS Name:** CHIPCOV

**Tag Name:** CHIPCOV

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** CHIP = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by CHIP^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
If state is ID then fill "/Access card"  
If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"  
If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"  
If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"  
If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"  
If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"  
If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"  
If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF CHIPCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK\_CHIPCOV  
ELSE goto CHXCHNG

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPCOV  
**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**CK\_CHIPCOV**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CK\_CHIPC  
OV

---

**Description:** # members covered by CHIP gt total # of members

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** CHIPCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by Childrens Health Insurance Program is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CHIPCOV

# CHXCHNG

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHXCHNG

**Description:** Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

**Form Pane Label:** Healthcare.gov?

**SAS Name:** CHXCHNG

**Tag Name:** CHXCHNG

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** CHIP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was ^YR\_YRCUS CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MXCHNG\_fill?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "your household's"

**Fills:** MXCHNG\_fill

**Instructions:** If state is AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, HI, ID, IL, KY, MD, MA, MI, MN, NV, NM, NY, OR, RI, VT, WA, WV fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as ^MXCHNG\_Fill2"  
 ELSE fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRFPRM1

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHXCHNG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## STRFPRM1

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.STRFPRM

1

---

**Description:** Do you pay a premium for CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Premium

**SAS Name:** STRFPRM1

**Tag Name:** STRFPRM1

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** CHIP = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do ^YOU\_ANYONE pay a premium for CHIP^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP



**Instructions:** If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"  
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"  
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"  
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"  
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"  
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"  
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"  
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CHIPPRMX

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRFPRM1

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

# CHIPPRMX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHIPPRM

X

---

**Description:** What is the monthly premium for CHIP?

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly Premium

**SAS Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Tag Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** STRFPRM1 = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the monthly premium for CHIP^ST\_CHIP?

**Fills:** ST\_CHIP

**Instructions:** If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"  
If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"  
If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"  
If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"  
If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"  
If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"  
If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"  
If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"  
If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"  
If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"  
If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"  
If state is ID then fill "/Access card"  
If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"  
If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"  
If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"  
If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"  
If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"  
If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"  
If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"  
If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"  
If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"  
If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"  
If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"  
If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"  
If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"  
If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"  
If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"  
If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"  
If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"  
If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"  
If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"  
If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"  
If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"  
If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"  
If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"  
If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"  
If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"  
If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"  
If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry = 1-100, DK, or RF then set CHIP\_RMX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1\_CHIPPRMX  
ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS  
ELSE goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIPPRMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## ERR1\_CHIPPRMX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.ERR1\_CHI  
PPRMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** CHIPPRMX greater than 100 AND CHIPPRMX <> DK AND CHIPPRMX <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CHIP\_RMX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

All others, go back to CHIPPRMX

**IHS**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.IHS

**Description:** Are you covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)

**Form Pane Label:** Have IHS

**SAS Name:** IHS

**Tag Name:** IHS

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU ^Areis\_CU covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS). Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** Areis\_CU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"  
 ELSE fill "are"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto Medicaid\_Complete  
ELSE goto IHSCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHS

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD



---

# IHSCOV

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.IHSCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered by IHS?

**Form Pane Label:** How Many Members

**SAS Name:** IHSCOV

**Tag Name:** IHSCOV

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** IHS = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by IHS?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF IHSCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK\_IHSCOV

ELSE goto Medicaid\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** IHSCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**CK\_IHSCOV**

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.CK\_IHSCO

V

---

**Description:** # members covered by IHS gt total # of members

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:** IHSCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by Indian Health Service is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to IHSCOV

---

## Medicaid\_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.Medicaid\_  
Complete

---

**Description:** Set Medicaid Complete flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Medicaid part complete flag

```

IF Medicaidflg = 1 THEN
  IF (MEDICAID = No, DK or RF) OR
    (MEDPREM = No, DK or RF) OR
    (MDCDPRMX = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
  THEN
    set Medicaid_Cmp = 1
  ELSE
    set Medicaid_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF CHIPflg = 1 THEN
  IF (CHIP = No, DK or RF) OR (STRFPRM1 = No, DK or RF)
    OR (CHIPPRMX = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
  THEN
    set CHIP_Cmp = 1
  ELSE
    set CHIP_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF IHSflg = 1 THEN
  IF (IHS = No, DK or RF) OR (IHSCOV = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
    OR ((IHS = Yes) AND (NUMHOUSE = 1))
  THEN
    Set IHS_Cmp = 1
  ELSE
    Set IHS_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and

```

IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then
  goto Tblsingleserv
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
ELSE goto PartB_End

```

---

**MDCD\_RMX**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MDCD\_RM  
X

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MDCDPRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MDCD\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_MDCDPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDCD\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## CHIP\_RMX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHIP\_RM  
X

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CHIPPRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CHIP\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CHIPPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHIP\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**REC\_STAT**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.REC\_STA

T

---

**Description:** Record Status - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = newly collected record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**REC\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.REC\_ORI  
G

---

**Description:** Record Origin - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Created in Processing \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD



---

## HHD\_oninput

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.HHD\_oninput

---

**Description:** Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF

2 = Do not place record on SCIF.

(Medicaid, CHIP and IHS are all "no")

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHD\_oninput

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## PQ\_Medicaid

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.PQ\_Medicaid

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter Medicaid value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_Medicaid

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**PQ\_CHIP**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.PQ\_CHIP

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter CHIP value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_CHIP

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

**PQ\_IHS**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.PQ\_IHS

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter IHS value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_IHS

**Destination Data Set:** EHHD

---

## BlkSingleserv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv

---

**Description:** Single service plans

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** (8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 12
  2. Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Single Service Insurance Plans

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Private and sent to BLS under EHHP. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

**SSTYPE**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSTYPE

**Description:** Type of service or care single-service plan pays for

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** ^SSTYPE\_fill Let's talk about your ^SSTYPE\_firstnext single-service plan.  
 What type of service or care does your single-service plan pay for?

**Fills:** SSTYPE\_fill

**Instructions:** If ROW Number = 1 then fill "You mentioned that ^YOU\_YRCU ^have\_has2 a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage."  
 Else leave blank

**Fills:** SSTYPE\_firstnext

**Instructions:** If ROW Number = 1 then fill "first"  
 Else fill "next"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSSTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Dental	Dental care
2	Longterm	Long-term care
3	Prescript	Prescriptions
4	Vision	Vision care
5	Other	Other (specify)
888	DeleteLine	Delete the Line

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign SSPDLIB, starting with 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4,DK,RF: Goto SSNSCMP

5: Goto SSOTHER

888: Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSTYPE

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Plan Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 14

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** If SSTYPE = 1 then display "Dental"  
If SSTYPE = 2 then display "Long-Term Care"  
If SSTYPE = 3 then display "Prescriptions"  
If SSTYPE = 4 then display "Vision"  
If SSTYPE = 5 then display "Other"

**Array:**



---

# SSOTHER

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSOTHE  
R

---

**Description:** Description of other type of single service plan

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSOTHER

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSTYPE = 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  Other type of single-service plan

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSNSCMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## SSNSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSNSCM  
P

---

**Description:** Name of insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSNSCMP

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?

◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto SSGROUP  
ELSE goto SSCOVQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSNSCMP  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## SSCOVQ

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSCOVQ

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Memrs

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSCOVQ

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** (SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF) AND (NUMHOUSE greater than 1)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many household members are/were covered by this plan?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-30: IF SSCOVQ gt NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_SSCOVQ  
ELSE goto SSGROUP

0,DK,RF: Goto SSGROUP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSCOVQ

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

**CK\_SSCOVQ**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.CK\_SSCOVQ

---

**Description:** # persons covered is gt total # HH members

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSCOVQ gt NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SSCOVQ

# SSGROUP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSGROU  
 P

**Description:** Policy obtained by individual or group?

**Form Pane Label:** Ind/Grp

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSGROUP

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
 ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
 (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TIGROUP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Individually	Individually obtained
2	Employment	Group through place of employment
3	Organization	Group through other organization

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSGROUP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

**SSPRYOU**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSPRYO  
 U

**Description:** Do you pay for any portion of the premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Pay?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSPRYOU

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto SSPRDED

2: Goto SSPROUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPRYOU

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS



---

# SSPROUT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSPROU  
T

---

**Description:** Who pays premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Who Pays

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSPROUT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSPRYOU = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who pays the plan premiums?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSSPROTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Employer	An employer or union?
2	Other	Another group or persons outside your household?

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPROUT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

**SSPRDED**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSPRDE  
D

---

**Description:** Any paid through payroll deductions?

**Form Pane Label:** Deduct

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSPRDED

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SSRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPRDED

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS



**SSRPMPD**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMP  
 D

**Description:** Period of time covered

**Form Pane Label:** Period

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made for ^SSNSCMP\_fill^SSINCLDED\_Fill?

**Fills:** SSNSCMP\_fill

**Instructions:** If SSNSCMP = ENTRY then fill entry in SSNSCMP  
 Else fill "this plan"

**Fills:** SSINCLDED\_Fill

**Instructions:** If SSPRDED = 1, fill " including payroll deductions"  
 Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)

9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto SSRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto SSRGXB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## SSRPMXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMX  
B

---

**Description:** What is amount currently paid

**Form Pane Label:** Payment \$

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSRPMPD = 1-9

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD\_SS?

**Fills:** PERIOD\_SS

**Instructions:** If SSRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
Else if SSRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 passed then set SSRPMXB\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (SSTYPE = 2 AND  
    [(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 373) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 1491) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 2982) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 4472) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 5964) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 8946) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 17892) THEN  
      goto ERR1\_SSRPMXB  
ELSEIF SSTYPE <> 2 AND  
    [(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 195) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 531) or  
      (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 675) ]  
      then goto ERR1\_SSRPMXB  
ELSE goto SSMORE

DK,RF: Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS



---

**ERR1\_SSRPMXB**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.ERR1\_S  
SRPMXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSRPMXB <> DK AND SSRPMXB <> RF AND  
[(SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 373) or  
(SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or  
(SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or  
(SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 1491)  
or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 2982)  
or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 4472)  
or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 5964)  
or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 8946)  
or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 17892) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 195) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 531) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 675) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSRPMXB\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSMORE

All others, go back to SSRPMXB

---

## SSRGXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRGXB

---

**Description:** What is total paid

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SSRGXB

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total expense paid for this plan since ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 passed then set SSRGXB\_ = EMPTY

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (SSTYPE = 2 and SSRGXB greater than 1491) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and SSRGXB greater than 133) then  
goto ERR1\_SSRGXB  
ELSE goto SSMORE

DK,RF: Goto SSMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## ERR1\_SSRGXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.ERR1\_S  
SRGXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSRGXB ne DK and SSRGXB ne RF AND  
[(SSTYPE = 2 and SSRGXB greater than 1491) or  
(SSTYPE <> 2 and SSRGXB greater than 133) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSRGXB\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSMORE

All others, go back to SSRGXB

**SSMORE**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSMORE

**Description:** Any more single-service plans

**Form Pane Label:** More

**SAS Name:** SSMORE

**Tag Name:** SSMORE

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSTYPE = 1-5,888, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any other single-service plans - that is, any other insurance plans that provide one specific type of coverage?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF SSTYPE = 888 then set HIS\_STAT = 3 for the current record  
ELSE set HIS\_STAT = 1 for the current record
  2. Set HIS\_ORIG = 1 for the current record.

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto SSTYPE for next plan, next line of grid
  - 2,DK,RF: IF SSTYPE on the row below this one is not EMPTY  
then goto CK\_SSMORE.  
ELSE exit single service block and  
IF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate  
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto PartB\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSMORE

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.ERR\_MA  
X

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** SSMORE = 1 and (ROW number = 12)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more policies, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SSMORE

---

## CK\_SSMORE

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.CK\_SSM  
ORE

---

**Description:** Cannot change any more to a No when there is data below.

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:** (SSMORE = 2,DK or RF) AND SSTYPE on the row below this one is not  
EMPTY.

**Universe Description:** Changed a Yes in SSMORE to a No, when there is data enter on rows below  
this one.

**Text:** ♦ You cannot change this answer to a "no".  
\*\*\* Press Enter to exit this check and re-enter a "1" in More \*\*\*  
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Type  
column

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SSMORE



# SingleServ\_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SingleSer  
v\_Complete

**Description:** Set complete flag for single service

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Single service complete flag  
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO  
  IF Sect13BSingleServ[I].SSMORE = No, DK or RF THEN  
    set SS\_Cmp = 1  
  ELSEIF Sect13BSingleServ[I].SSMORE = Yes THEN  
    set SS\_Cmp = 0  
  ENDIF  
ENDDO

**Array:**

---

**SSRPMXB\_**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMX  
B\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRPMXB\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

**SSRGXB\_**  
BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRGXB

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSRGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SSRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSRGXB\_

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## HIS\_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.HIS\_STA  
T

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SSMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIS\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## HIS\_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.HIS\_ORI  
G

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SSMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made  
5 = Inventory data- updates made.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIS\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

## SSPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSPDLIB

---

**Description:** Policy line number for new policies reported

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported  
See SSTYPE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSPDLIB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

**MATCHID**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Match ID used for matching record in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Post Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS

---

**BLSLNO**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.BLSLNO

---

**Description:** Combined Private and Single service line number - Created in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR  
(BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLSLNO

**Destination Data Set:** EHIS



---

## BlkPrivate

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate

---

**Description:** Private insurance block

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** 1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Private Insurance
  2. Allow up to 12 plans to be collected.
  3. Create TotalMedicare  
Set TotalMedicare = NumMCareInv (from the screener section) +  
(total number of active records in TBLMedicare  
(MCCHOICE = 1 or MCHMOPLN = 1) )

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Single and sent to BLS under EHHP. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

---

# HINSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HINSCMP

---

**Description:** Name of insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:** Company Name

**SAS Name:** HINSCMP

**Tag Name:** HINSCMP

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^HINSCMP\_fill  
Let's talk about your ^HINSCMP\_firstnext private health insurance plan.  
What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?

◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent

Enter 888 to delete the line

**Fills:** HINSCMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF Row Number = 1 then fill "The next questions are about private health insurance^HINSCMP\_include These plans can be obtained through work, purchased directly, or through a state or local government program or community program."

**Else leave blank**

**Fills:** HINSCMP\_firstnext

**Instructions:** If ROW Number = 1 then fill "first"  
Else fill "next"

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign HHIPDLIB, starting with 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 888 then goto HHIMORE

ELSEIF 3 selected in HIKIND then goto MEDIGAP

ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD

ELSE goto HHICOVQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** HINSCMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

# MEDIGAP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.MEDIGAP

**Description:** Is this Medicare Supplemental Insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Supp

**SAS Name:** MEDIGAP

**Tag Name:** MEDIGAP

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** 3 selected in HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this a Medicare Supplemental Insurance plan?

◆ Medicare Supplemental Insurance is also known as "Medi-Gap" insurance

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD  
 ELSE goto HHICOVQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDIGAP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP



---

# HHICOVQ

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHICOVQ

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Memes

**SAS Name:** HHICOVQ

**Tag Name:** HHICOVQ

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many household members are/were covered by this plan?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 30

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-30: IF HHICOVQ greater than NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_HHICOVQ  
ELSEIF ((MEDIGAP = 1) AND (HHICOVQ gt TotalMedicare)  
then goto CK\_HHICOVQ2  
ELSE goto PLNMGD

DK,RF: Goto PLNMGD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHICOVQ

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

**CK\_HHICOVQ**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.CK\_HHICOV  
Q

---

**Description:** # persons covered is gt total # HH members

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHICOVQ greater than NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHICOVQ

---

**CK\_HHICOVQ2**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.CK\_HHICOV  
Q2

---

**Description:** # persons covered gt total # HH members enrolled in Medicare

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** (MEDIGAP = 1) AND (HHICOVQ gt TotalMedicare)

**Universe Description:** Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members enrolled in Medicare

**Text:** ♦ [Number is greater than the number of household members enrolled in Medicare](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PLNMGD

All others, go back to HHICOVQ



**PLNMGD**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PLNMGD

**Description:** Type of plan

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:** PLNMGD

**Tag Name:** PLNMGD

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this plan an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), or fee-for-service?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPLNMGD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HMOIPA	HMO/IPA
2	PPOFFS	PPO/Fee-for-service

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FSA

2,DK,RF: Goto HSAHRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLNMGD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP



**HSAHRA**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HSAHRA

**Description:** Special account that can be used to pay for medical expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** HSA/HRA

**SAS Name:** HSAHRA

**Tag Name:** HSAHRA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** PLNMGD = 2, DK, or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FSA

**Instrument SAS Name:** HSAHRA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP



# FSA

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.FSA

**Description:** Do you have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

**Form Pane Label:** FSA

**SAS Name:** FSA

**Tag Name:** FSA

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIGROUP

**Instrument SAS Name:** FSA

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**HHIGROUP**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHIGROUP

**Description:** Policy obtained by individual or group?

**Form Pane Label:** Group

**SAS Name:** HHIGROUP

**Tag Name:** HHIGROUP

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TIGROUP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Individually	Individually obtained
2	Employment	Group through place of employment
3	Organization	Group through other organization

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,DK,RF: Goto PORTAL

2: Goto HHIPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIGROUP

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP





---

## PORTAL

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PORTAL

---

**Description:** Policy obtained through Healthcare.gov?

**Form Pane Label:** Hcare.gov

**SAS Name:** PORTAL

**Tag Name:** PORTAL

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHIGROUP = 1, 3, DK, or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was the plan obtained through ^ST\_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?

**Fills:** ST\_PORTAL

**Instructions:** If state is Arkansas then fill "the Arkansas Health Connector or"  
If state is California then fill "Covered California or"  
If state is Colorado then fill "Connect for Health Colorado or"  
If state is Connecticut then fill "Access Health CT or"  
If state is Delaware then fill "Choose Health Delaware or"  
If state is District of Columbia then fill "DC Health Link or"  
If state is Hawaii then fill "the Hawaii Health Connector or"  
If state is Idaho then fill "Your Health Idaho or"  
If state is Illinois then fill "Get Covered Illinois or"  
If state is Kentucky then fill "Kynect or"  
If state is Maryland then fill "the Maryland Health Connection or"  
If state is Massachusetts then fill "the Massachusetts Health Connector,  
Commonwealth Care (CommCare), Commonwealth Choice  
(CommChoice) or"  
If state is Michigan then fill "the Health Insurance Consumer Assistance  
Program (HICAP) or"  
If state is Minnesota then fill "MNSure or"  
If state is Nevada then fill "the Nevada Health Link or"  
If state is New Mexico then fill "BeWellNM or"  
If state is New York then fill "New York State of Health or"  
If state is Oregon then fill "Cover Oregon or"  
If state is Rhode Island then fill "Health Source RI or"  
If state is Vermont then fill "Vermont Health Connect or"  
If state is Washington then fill "the Washington Health Plan Finder, the  
Washington Health Benefit Exchange or"  
If state is West Virginia then fill "the West Virginia Health Insurance  
Marketplace or"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PORTPLAN

2,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** PORTAL

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**PORTPLAN**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PORTPLAN

**Description:** Platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?

**Form Pane Label:** Plan type

**SAS Name:** PORTPLAN

**Tag Name:** PORTPLAN

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** PORTAL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this plan a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPORTPLAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Platinum	Platinum plan
2	Gold	Gold plan
3	Silver	Silver plan
4	Bronze	Bronze plan
5	Catastrophic	Catastrophic plan

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIPRYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** PORTPLAN

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**HHIPRYOU**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPRYOU

**Description:** Do you pay for any portion of the premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** CU Pay

**SAS Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Tag Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HINSCMP <> 888

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED

2: Goto HHIPROUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPRYOU

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**HHIPROUT**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPROUT

**Description:** Who pays premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** HHIPROUT

**Tag Name:** HHIPROUT

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHIPRYOU = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Who pays the policy premiums?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSSPROTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Employer	An employer or union?
2	Other	Another group or persons outside your household?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS  
 ELSE goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPROUT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP





**HHIPRDED**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPRDED

**Description:** Any paid through payroll deductions?

**Form Pane Label:** Deduct

**SAS Name:** HHIPRDED

**Tag Name:** HHIPRDED

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHIPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPRDED

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

**HHIRPMPD**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHIRPMPD

**Description:** Period of time covered

**Form Pane Label:** Pay Per

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Tag Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHIPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made for ^HINSCMPfill ^INCLDEDC?

**Fills:** HINSCMPfill

**Instructions:** If HINSCMP = ENTRY, fill entry in HINSCMP  
 Else fill "this plan"

**Fills:** INCLDEDC

**Instructions:** If HHIPRDED = 1, fill "including payroll deductions"  
 Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto HHIRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## HHIRPMXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHIRPMXB

---

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Payment \$

**SAS Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Tag Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHIRPMPD = 1-9

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD\_PI? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Fills:** PERIOD\_PI

**Instructions:** If HHIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
Else if HHIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 passed then set HHIR\_MXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF ((HHIRPMPD = 1 and HHIRPMXB greater than 410) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 2 and HHIRPMXB greater than 432) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 3 and HHIRPMXB greater than 596) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 4 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 5 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 6 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 7 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 8 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 9 and HHIRPMXB greater than 12000))  
Then goto ERR1\_HHIRPMXB  
ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

**ERR1\_HHIRPMXB**

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.ERR1\_HHIR  
PMXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** ((HHIRPMPD = 1 and HHIRPMXB greater than 410) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 2 and HHIRPMXB greater than 432) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 3 and HHIRPMXB greater than 596) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 4 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 5 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 6 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 7 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 8 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR  
(HHIRPMPD = 9 and HHIRPMXB greater than 12000))  
AND HHIRPMXB <> DK AND HHIRPMXB <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHIR\_MXB = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

All others, go back to HHIRPMXB

---

# HHIIRGXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHIIRGXB

---

**Description:** Total expense paid on policy

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:** HHIIRGXB

**Tag Name:** HHIIRGXB

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHIRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total expense paid for this plan since ^REF\_MONTH not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** HHIRPMXB\_fill

**Instructions:** If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."  
Else leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry = 0-864, DK or RF then set HHII\_GXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF HHIIRGXB greater than 864 then goto ERR1\_HHIIRGXB  
ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIIRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP



---

## ERR1\_HHIIRGXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.ERR1\_HHIIR  
GXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** (HHIIRGXB greater than 864) AND HHIIRGXB <> DK  
AND HHIIRGXB <> RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set HHII\_GXB = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS  
ELSE goto HHIMORE

All other, go back to HHIIRGXB

**PREMSUBS**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PREMSUBS

**Description:** Cost of premium subsidized based on income?

**Form Pane Label:** Subsidized

**SAS Name:** PREMSUBS

**Tag Name:** PREMSUBS

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** PORTAL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^YR\_YRCUS income?

- ◆ Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium. Low and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare exchanges or marketplaces.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: goto HHISUBPD  
2, DK, RF: goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREMSUBS

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

**HHISUBPD**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHISUBPD

---

**Description:** Is subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?

**Form Pane Label:** Directly

**SAS Name:** HHISUBPD

**Tag Name:** HHISUBPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** PREMSUBS = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HHIMORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHISUBPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

# HHIMORE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIMORE

---

**Description:** Any more hosp/health plans

**Form Pane Label:** More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHIMORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any other private health insurance plans?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF HINSCMP = 888 then set HIP\_STAT = 3 for the current record  
ELSE set HIP\_STAT = 1 for the current record
  2. Set HIP\_ORIG = 1 for the current record.

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto HINSCMP for next plan, next line of grid
  - 2,DK,RF: IF HINSCMP on the row below this one is not EMPTY  
then goto CK\_HHIMORE.  
Else exit private insurance table and  
IF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary  
ELSE goto PartB\_End

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIMORE

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** HHIMORE = 1 and (ROW number = 12)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more policies, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHIMORE

---

## CK\_HHIMORE

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.CK\_HHIMOR  
E

---

**Description:** Cannot change any more to a No when there is data below.

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:** (HHIMORE = 2,DK or RF) AND HINSCMP on the row below this one is not  
EMPTY.

**Universe Description:** Changed a Yes in HHIMORE to a No, when there is data enter on rows  
below this one.

**Text:** ♦ You cannot change this answer to a "no".  
\*\*\* Press Enter to exit this check and re-enter a "1" in More \*\*\*  
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Company  
Name column.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HHIMORE



---

## Private\_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.Private\_Complete

---

**Description:** Set Private Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Private complete flag

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
  IF Sect13BPrivate[I].HHIMORE = No, DK or RF THEN
    set Private_Cmp = 1
  ELSEIF Sect13BPrivate[I].HHIMORE = Yes THEN
    set Private_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

**Array:**

---

## HHIPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPDLIB

---

**Description:** Policy line number for new policies reported

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIPDLIB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported  
See ITEM for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIPDLIB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

**HHIR\_MXB**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIR\_MXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIR\_MXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIR\_MXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## HHII\_GXB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHII\_GXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for HHIRGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHII\_GXB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_HHIRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHII\_GXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## HIP\_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HIP\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIP\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## HIP\_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HIP\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made  
5 = Inventory data- updates made.

**Instrument SAS Name:** HIP\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

# HHICPMTB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHICPMTB

---

**Description:** BLS variable for HHIANYPD

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHICPMTB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Set in Post Processing**

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHICPMTB

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

# HHIBCBS

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIBCBS

---

**Description:** Flag for Blue Cross/Blue Shield - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** HHIBCBS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: 1 = insurance plan is BCBS

**Instrument SAS Name:** HHIBCBS

**Destination Data Set:** EHIP



---

## MATCHID

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Match ID used for matching record in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Post Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

**BLSLNO**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.BLSLNO

---

**Description:** Combined Private and Single service line number - Created in processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** BLSLNO  
**Destination Data Set:** EHIP

---

## BlkMilitary

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary

---

**Description:** Military Insurance block - asked once per household

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:** 6 selected in HIKIND

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Military Insurance

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Medicaid and sent to BLS under EHHM. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

**MILITARY**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.MILITARY

**Description:** Covered by military health care?

**Form Pane Label:** Military Ins

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILITARY

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (Bfront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that ^YOU\_YRCU are covered by military health care. Is that correct?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MILSPC  
 2,DK,RF: Goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILITARY  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

# MILSPC

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILSPC

**Description:** What types of military health care are you covered by?

**Form Pane Label:** Military Types

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILSPC

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** MILITARY = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, covered by military health care

**Question Text:** What ^MILSPC\_other of military health care ^Arels ^YOU\_YRCU covered by?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** MILSPC\_other

**Instructions:** If there is a military health care, 850022, inventory record then fill "other types"  
 Else fill "types"

**Fills:** Arels

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"  
 ELSE fill "is"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 4

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMILSPC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tricare	^MILSPCOpt1_fill
2	VA	^MILSPCOpt2_fill
3	CHAMPVA	^MILSPCOpt3_fill
4	Other	^MILSPCOpt4_fill

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4: IF 4 selected then goto MILSPCOT  
ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 then  
goto MILVACOV  
ELSEIF 1 selected then goto MILMAN  
ELSE goto Military\_Complete

DK, RF: Goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILSPC

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## MILSPCOT

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILSPCOT

---

**Description:** Other military coverage specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILSPCOT

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** 4 selected in MILSPC

**Universe Description:** Covered by "other" military health care

**Question Text:** ♦ Other military coverage - specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILOTCOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILSPCOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT



---

# MILOTCOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.MILOTCOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Membs Oth

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILOTCOV

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** 4 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

**Universe Description:** Covered by "other" military health care AND there is more than one household member

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by ^MILSPCOT\_fill?

**Fills:** MILSPCOT\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MILSPCOT ne DK or RF or EMPTY then fill Entry in MILSPCOT ELSE fill "your other military coverage"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF MILOTCOV greater than NUMHOUSE then goto CK\_MILOTCOV

ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 then  
goto MILVACOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTCOV

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## CK\_MILOTCOV

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.CK\_MILOTCOV

---

**Description:** # members covered by Other Military gt total # of members

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** MILOTCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** Number of members covered by Other Military coverage is greater than the total number of household members

**Text:** ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MILOTCOV

---

# MILVACOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.MILVACOV

---

**Description:** How many members are covered?

**Form Pane Label:** # Membs VA

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILVACOV

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** (2 or 3 selected in MILSPC) AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many members of your household are covered by  
^CHAMPVA\_fill?

**Fills:** CHAMPVA\_fill

**Instructions:** IF both 2 and 3 selected in MILSPC then fill "VA or CHAMP-VA"  
ELSEIF 3 selected in MILSPC then fill "CHAMP-VA"  
ELSE fill "VA"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF MILVACOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK\_MILVACOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILVACOV  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

**CK\_MILVACOV**

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.CK\_MILVAC  
OV

---

**Description:** # enrolled in VA/CHAMP gt # HH members

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** MILVACOV greater than NUMHOUSE

**Universe Description:** The number of members covered by VA/CHAMP is greater than the total  
number of household members

**Text:** ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MILVACOV

**MILMAN**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILMAN

**Description:** What type of TRICARE plan do you have?

**Form Pane Label:** TRICARE Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILMAN

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** 1 selected in MILSPC

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is your TRICARE plan - TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Select, or TRICARE for Life?

◆ If more than one plan type, select "other (specify)"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMILMAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prime	TRICARE Prime
2	Extra	TRICARE Select
3	Life	TRICARE for Life
4	other	TRICARE other (specify)

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPD

3: Goto Military\_Complete

4: Goto MILMANOT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILMAN

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT



---

# MILMANOT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.MILMANOT

---

**Description:** Other type of TRICARE coverage specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MILMANOT

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** MILMAN = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Other type of TRICARE coverage - specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRIRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILMANOT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

**TRIRPMPD**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIRPMPD

**Description:** How often are payments made including payroll deductions

**Form Pane Label:** How often

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** MILMAN = 1, 2, 4, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made for ^TRICARE\_fill including payroll deductions?

**Fills:** TRICARE\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MILMAN = 1 then fill "TRICARE Prime"  
 ELSEIF MILMAN = 2 then fill "TRICARE Select"  
 ELSE fill entry in MILMANOT

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qrtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto TRIRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto TRIIRGXB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## TRIRPMXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIRPMXB

---

**Description:** What was the amount paid

**Form Pane Label:** Amount paid

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:** (BCEintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** TRIRPMPD = 1-9

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD\_Mil?

**Fills:** PERIOD\_Mil

**Instructions:** If TRIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"  
Else if TRIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 is passed then  
set TRIR\_MXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** If (TRIRPMPD = 1 and TRIRPMXB greater than 125) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 2 and TRIRPMXB greater than 220) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 3 and TRIRPMXB greater than 60) or  
((TRIRPMPD = 4-8) and TRIRPMXB greater than 758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 9 and TRIRPMXB greater than 1200) ]  
then goto ERR1\_TRIRPMXB

Else goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## ERR1\_TRIRPMXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.ERR1\_TRIR  
PMXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** TRIRPMXB ne DK AND TRIRPMXB ne RF AND  
[ (TRIRPMPD = 1 and TRIRPMXB greater than 125) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 2 and TRIRPMXB greater than 220) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 3 and TRIRPMXB greater than 60) or  
((TRIRPMPD = 4-8) and TRIRPMXB greater than 758) or  
(TRIRPMPD = 9 and TRIRPMXB greater than 1200) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRIR\_MXB = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Military\_Complete

All others, go back to TRIRPMXB

---

# TRIIRGXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIIRGXB

---

**Description:** Total amount paid for Tricare

**Form Pane Label:** Total paid \$

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIIRGXB

**Inherited Universe:** (Bceintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** TRIRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the total expense paid for ^TRICARE\_fill since ^REF\_MONTH not including this month?

**Fills:** TRICARE\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MILMAN = 1 then fill "TRICARE Prime"  
ELSEIF MILMAN = 2 then fill "TRICARE Select"  
ELSE fill entry in MILMANOT

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 0-758, DK or RF then set TRII\_GXB = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY greater than 758 then goto ERR1\_TRIIRGXB  
Else goto Military\_Complete

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIIRGXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT



---

## ERR1\_TRIIRGXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.ERR1\_TRIIR  
GXB

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:** (TRIIRGXB greater than 758) AND TRIIRGXB <> DK  
AND TRIIRGXB <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRII\_GXB = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto Military\_Complete

All others, go back to TRIIRGXB

---

## Military\_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.Military\_Complete

---

**Description:** Set Military Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification  
**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Military Complete Flag

```
IF (MILITARY = No, DK or RF) OR (MILSPC = DK or RF) THEN
  Set Milcmp = 1

ELSEIF Tricare IN MILSPC THEN

  IF ((MILMAN = Life) OR
      ((TRIRPMPD = 1-9) AND(TRIRPMXB = RESPONSE, DK or RF))
      OR ((TRIRPMPD = 10, DK or RF) AND
          (TRIIRGXB = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) THEN
    Set Milcmp = 1
  ENDIF

ELSEIF (VA IN MILSPC) OR (CHAMPVA IN MILSPC) OR
      (Other IN MILSPC) THEN
  IF NUMHOUSE > 1 THEN
    IF (MILVACOV = RESPONSE, DK or RF) THEN
      Set Milcmp = 1

      ELSEIF (MILOTCOV = RESPONSE, DK or RF) THEN
        Set Milcmp = 1
      ENDIF
    ELSE {Numhouse = 1}
      Set Milcmp = 1
    ENDIF
  ELSE
    Set Milcmp = 0
  ENDIF
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Else exit military block and goto PartB\_End

---

**TRIR\_MXB**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIR\_MXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIRPMXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIR\_MXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

**TRII\_GXB**

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRII\_GXB

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRIIRGXB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRIIRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRII\_GXB

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## REC\_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = newly collected record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

**REC\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Created in Processing \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter  
4 = Record collected in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

# MILOTHR

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILOTHR

---

**Description:** Military Other Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.  
Values: 1 = Has Other Military  
2 = Does not have/still have  
9 = Does not know if still have  
8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** MILOTHR  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT



---

# VACHAMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.VACHAMP

---

**Description:** VA Champ Flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.  
Values: 1 = Has VA/CHAMP/VA and CHAMP  
2 = Does not have/still have  
9 = Does not know if still have  
8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** VACHAMP  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

**VCDESC**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.VCDESC

---

**Description:** VACHAMP description - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Created in Processing \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 14

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on VA and VACHAMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** VCDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

# TRICARE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.TRICARE

---

**Description:** Has Tricare flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.  
Values: 1 = Has Tricare  
2 = Does not have/still have Tricare  
9 = Does not know if still have Tricare  
8 = Refused to say if still have tricare

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRICARE  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

VA

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.VA

---

**Description:** VA Flag - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.  
Values: 1 = Has VA  
2 = Does not have/still have  
9 = Does not know if still have  
8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** VA

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

# CHAMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.CHAMP

---

**Description:** CHAMP Flag - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing based on MILSPC.  
Values: 1 = Has CHAMP  
2 = Does not have/still have  
9 = Does not know if still have  
8 = Refused to say if still have

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHAMP  
**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## HMT\_oninput

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.HMT\_oninput

---

**Description:** Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF  
2 = Do not place record on SCIF.  
(Military, Tricare, vachamp and other are  
all "no")

**Instrument SAS Name:** HMT\_oninput

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## PQ\_Tricare

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.PQ\_Tricare

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter Tricare value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_Tricare

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

**PQ\_VACHAMP**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.PQ\_VACHA  
MP

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter VACHamp value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_VACHAMP

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT



---

**PQ\_MILOTHR**

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.PQ\_MILOTH  
R

---

**Description:** Previous Quarter other value - Set in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND  
(6 selected in HIKIND)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

**Instrument SAS Name:** PQ\_MILOTHR

**Destination Data Set:** EHMT

---

## PartB\_END

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.PartB\_END

---

**Description:** End of Part B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND  
(BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (Screener\_cmp = 1) AND (Medicare\_cmp = 1) AND  
(Medicaid\_cmp = 1) AND (CHIP\_cmp = 1) AND (IHS\_cmp = 1)  
AND (SS\_cmp = 1) AND (Private\_cmp = 1) AND  
(Military\_cmp = 1) THEN  
    set SECTCOMP[13] = 1  
ELSE  
    set SECTCOMP[13] = 2  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Sect13 block and goto Section 14

---

## REC\_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.REC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Created in Processing \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = newly collected record

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

---

## REC\_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.REC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin - Created in Processing

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Created in Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set in Processing.  
Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EHHS

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Section 14, 15 and 16  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

**BSECT14**

Block

BSECT14

---

**Description:** Medical and Health Expenditures

**Tab Name:** S14  
**Fly Over Name:** S14 - Medical  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

**Universe Description:** Demographics and Section 13 must be complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Create a new flag, INS\_FLAG, to be used in section 15B.  
IF there are any records with  
    BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.HSAHRA = 1 and  
    BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.HIP\_STAT = 1 then  
        set INS\_FLAG = 1  
ELSEIF there are any records with  
    BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.FSA = 1  
    and BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.hip\_stat = 1 then  
        set INS\_FLAG = 1  
ELSEIF there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.HSAHRA =  
    1 and 8500.hip\_stat =1 then set INS\_FLAG = 1  
ELSEIF there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.FSA = 1  
    and 8500.hip\_stat = 1 then set INS\_FLAG = 1  
ELSE set INS\_FLAG = 2

---

**S14AINTRO**  
BSECT14.S14AINTRO

---

Field

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S14A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.

**By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses. Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.**

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)  
(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSect14.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S14A\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



---

**BTABLEA**  
BSECT14.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Payments for Medical Expenses

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

**Universe:** S14AINTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 40
  2. For LLMetadata search  
Set SecNum := 14  
Set SecLetter := 'A'
  3. Section Label: Section 14, Part A - Payments for Medical Expenses
  4. Pre-chart  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

Include medical payments reported in previous interview with item code matching currently reported item code (MEDPCARY).

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:  
Description (MEDPDESC)  
Month (MEDPMTMO)  
Amount paid (MEDPMTX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount	Month
-----		
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

---

# BROW

Block

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
(S14AINTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# ITEM

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** Payments made for item

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** MDB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S14A

**Question Text:** **SCREEN 1**-----  
 35 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for the following?

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 2**-----  
 36 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM made any payments for --

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec14Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	EyeService	Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care
4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	Service	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquip ip	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquip ment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set MEDPCARY:  
 If ITEM = 1 then set MEDPCARY = 110  
 If ITEM = 2 then set MEDPCARY = 120  
 If ITEM = 3 then set MEDPCARY = 200  
 If ITEM = 4 then set MEDPCARY = 330  
 If ITEM = 5 then set MEDPCARY = 410  
 If ITEM = 6 then set MEDPCARY = 420  
 If ITEM = 7 then set MEDPCARY = 510  
 If ITEM = 8 then set MEDPCARY = 520  
 If ITEM = 9 then set MEDPCARY = 700  
 if ITEM = 10 then set MEDPCARY = 710  
 If ITEM = 11 then set MEDPCARY = 530  
 If ITEM = 12 then set MEDPCARY = 610  
 If ITEM = 13 then set MEDPCARY = 620  
 If ITEM = 14 then set MEDPCARY = 635  
 If ITEM = 15 then set MEDPCARY = 655

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill the ServiceOrItem and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions.  
(Gray out the ServiceOrItem field)  
If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Eye care"  
If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Eye glasses/contacts"  
If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Dental care"  
If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Hospital room/services"  
If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Services"  
If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Physician services"  
If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Lab tests/x-rays"  
If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Care in conv/nurse"  
If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Care for invalids/elderly pers"  
If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Adult day care centers"  
If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Other medical care and service"  
If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Hearing aids"  
If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Prescriptions drugs"  
If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Support/rehabilitative equip"  
If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Medical equip for general use"
  3. If SCREEN 1, display Answer list options 1-6, 95, 888  
If SCREEN 2, display Answer list options 7-15, 99, 888
  4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
  - 95: Goto next ROW
  - 99: Goto S14A\_END
  - 888: IF no more rows then goto S14A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## ServiceOrItem

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ServiceOrItem

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Care/Service/Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ServiceOrItem

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Describe the care/service/item

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MEDPDESC

**Tag Name:** MEDPDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Ask if not apparent

**Describe the care/service/item.**

Description Amount Month  
(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDPNOUT

ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT

ELSE goto MEDPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



# MEDPNOUT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPNOUT

**Description:** Inside or outside

**Form Pane Label:** Inside or out

**SAS Name:** MEDPNOUT

**Tag Name:** MEDPNOUT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 5

**Universe Description:** "Services by medical professionals other than physicians" was selected

**Question Text:** Was this service provided inside or outside the home?

[Description](#)   [Amount](#)   [Month](#)  
 (MEDPDESC)   (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMEDPNOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Inside	Inside the home
2	Outside	Outside the home

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPNOUT

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

**MEDPPRNT**

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPPRNT

**Description:** Purchase or rental?

**Form Pane Label:** Prch

**SAS Name:** MEDPPRNT

**Tag Name:** MEDPPRNT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 14 or 15

**Universe Description:** (Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment) OR (Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use) was selected

**Question Text:** [◆ Ask if not apparent](#)

**Was this for a purchase or rental?**

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)  
 (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMEDRPRNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchase	Purchase
2	Rental	Rental

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPPRNT  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPGFTC

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPGFTC

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Who  
**SAS Name:** MEDPGFTC  
**Tag Name:** MEDPGFTC  
**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))  
**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent

**^WHOWW the ^Medpgftc\_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**

Description   Amount   Month  
(MEDPDESC)   (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** WHOWW  
**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 2, 5, 6, 7, 10 or 13 then fill "Were"  
ELSE fill "Was"

**Fills:** Medpgftc\_Fill  
**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"  
If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"  
If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  
If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital service"  
If ITEM = 5, fill "services"  
If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  
If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  
If ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing home"  
If ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in home"  
If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  
If ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care"  
If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"  
If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  
If ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"  
If ITEM = 15, fill "medical equipment for general use"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCU14

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	CUmem	Household member
2	NONCUmem	Non-household member

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

# MONTH

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** Month payment was made

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MEDPMTMO

**Tag Name:** MEDPMTMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?

^S14A\_13Fill

[Description](#)   [Amount](#)   [Month](#)  
 (MEDPDESC)   (MEDPMTX)   (MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** S14A\_13Fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 8, 9, 10, 13, or 14 then fill " ♦ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH14

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Ma	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October

11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	con	^S14_13Option

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse  
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF (MONTH is not within the  
reference period) then goto  
ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPMTMO

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH not within the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
(S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** (MONTH is not within the reference period) AND  
(MONTH ne DK and ne RF and ne 13)

**Universe Description:** The month the payment was in, is outside the reference period

**Text:** **Input invalid. Value not in range**

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Total amount paid

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MEDPMTX

**Tag Name:** MEDPMTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Medpmtx\_Fill

[Description](#)   [Amount](#)   [Month](#)  
(MEDPDESC)   (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** Medpmtx\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF MONTH = 1-12 then fill "What was the total amount paid in ^MONTH?"  
ELSEIF MONTH = DK or RF then fill "What was the total amount paid?"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 13 then fill "What is your monthly expense?"

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF AMOUNT = DK or RF OR ERR1\_AMOUNT is not triggered then Set MEDPMTX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or  
(MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or  
(MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or  
(MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or  
(MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or  
(MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or  
(MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or  
(MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or  
(MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or  
(MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or  
(MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or  
(MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or  
(MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or  
(MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10,700) or  
(MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) ]  
AND (MONTH ne 13) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT

ELSEIF MEDPCARY and AMOUNT for this record = data on  
the prechart/input AND (that prechart records  
MEDPMTMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP

ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPMTX

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** [ (MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or (MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or (MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or (MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or (MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or (MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or (MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or (MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or (MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or (MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or (MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF) AND (MONTH <> 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MEDPMTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** MEDPCARY and the entry in AMOUNT = any records data in the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MEDPMTMO does not equal 13)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.  
Please verify to avoid reporting.  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**C** Field  
BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEDPCB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF [(ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 12) and (RT8100.POPGRP =  
7, 8, 07 or 08)] OR [ITEM = 10 and (RT8100.POPGRP  
= 15 or 16)] OR [(ITEM = 13, 14 or 15) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)] then goto MDBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then  
goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C



---

# COMBCODE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

---

**Description:** COMBINED CODES

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEDPCMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** C = C

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S14A

**Question Text:**  35-36 ? [F1]

**What is ^S14\_Desc combined with?**

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** S14\_Desc

**Instructions:** if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  
if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  
if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  
if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  
if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than  
physicians"  
if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  
if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  
if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  
if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or  
elderly persons in the home"  
if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  
if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  
if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  
if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  
if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"  
if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 16

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec14CCItems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	EyeCare	Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care
4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	HospitalService	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquipment	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquipment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MEDPCY1-MEDPCY16. (the first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MEDPCY1, the 2nd entry in MEDPCY2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- if COMBCODE = 1, store 110
- if COMBCODE = 2, store 120
- if COMBCODE = 3, store 130
- if COMBCODE = 4, store 330
- if COMBCODE = 5, store 410
- if COMBCODE = 6, store 420
- if COMBCODE = 7, store 510
- if COMBCODE = 8, store 520
- if COMBCODE = 9, store 700
- if COMBCODE = 10, store 710
- if COMBCODE = 11, store 530
- if COMBCODE = 12, store 610
- if COMBCODE = 13, store 620
- if COMBCODE = 14, store 635
- if COMBCODE = 15, store 655
- if COMBCODE = 77, store 900

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF [(ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 12) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)] OR [ITEM = 10 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)] OR [(ITEM = 13, 14 or 15) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)] then goto MDBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MDBSTORE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Medical/Health Expenditures Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** MDBSTORE

**Tag Name:** MDBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** [(ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 12) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)] OR  
[ITEM = 10 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)] OR  
[(ITEM = 13, 14 or 15) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)]

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business ^Med\_fill?

**Fills:** Med\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 10 then fill "that provided this service"  
IF ITEM = 12-15 then fill "where this was purchased"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set MDBPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto MDBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBSTORE  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

# MDBPURCH

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** MDBPURCH

**Tag Name:** MDBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** MDBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in MDBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto MDBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MDBLOC

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** MDBLOC

**Tag Name:** MDBLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** MDBPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^MDBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** MDBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MDBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MDBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



---

## MDBLOCST

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** MDBLOCST

**Tag Name:** MDBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** MDBPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^MDBSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** MDBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MDBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_MDBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDBLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

**CK\_MDBLOCST**

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_MDBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** (Entry in MDBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MDBLOCST <> DK AND MDBLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MDBLOCST

---

## MORE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEDPMORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM make any other payments for ^S14\_Desc?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** S14\_Desc

**Instructions:** if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  
if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  
if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  
if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  
if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"  
if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  
if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  
if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  
if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  
if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  
if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  
if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  
if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  
if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"  
if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set MDB\_ORIG and MDB\_STAT  
IF ERR\_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then set MDB\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set MDB\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = current interview month then set MDB\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set MDB\_STAT = 1  
  
2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 40 then  
prefill ITEM, ServiceOrItem, and DESCRIPTION field for  
the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid  
  
2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S14A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 40)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## S14A\_END

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.S14A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 14A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF (S14CompA <> Yes) AND TableA.Row[40].ITEM <> EMPTY THEN  
S14CompA := Yes

IF ITEM = NoMore99 or the table is full THEN

S14A\_END := Yes

S14\_END := Yes

ELSE

S14A\_END := No

S14\_END := No

ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S14BINTRO

---

# MEDPCARY

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCARY

---

**Description:** 3 Digit Item Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCARY

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



---

# MEDPCY1

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY1

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MEDPCY2

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY2

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPCY3

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY3

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MEDPCY4

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY4

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPCY5

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY5

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MEDPCY6

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY6

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPCY7

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY7

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPCY8

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY8

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY8

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



---

## MEDPCY9

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY9

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPCY10

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY10

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPCY11

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY11

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MEDPCY12

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY12

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MEDPCY13

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY13

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY13

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MEDPCY14

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY14

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY14

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY14

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MEDPCY15

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY15

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

# MEDPCY16

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY16

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPCY16

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPCY16

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB



---

**MEDPMTX\_**

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPMTX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MEDPMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDPMTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDPMTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MDB\_STAT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

---

## MDB\_ORIG

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EMDB

# S14BINTRO

Field

BSECT14.S14BINTRO

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S14B\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.

By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.

^HSAHRAFSA\_Fill

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)  
(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S14B\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

# BTABLEB

Block

BSECT14.BTABLEB

---

**Description:** Reimbursements for Medical Expenses

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

**Universe:** S14BINTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 22
  2. For LLMetadata search  
SecNum := 14  
SecLetter := 'B'
  3. Section label: Section 14, Part B - Reimbursements For Medical Expenses
  4. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  5. PRE-CHART INFORMATION  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:  
Item Code for matching (MEDRCARY)  
medical payment description (MEDRDESC)  
month of expense (MEDRMBMO)  
amount paid (MEDRMBX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount	Month
-----		
(MEDRDESC)	(MEDRMBX)	(MEDRMBMO)

---

# BROW

Block

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
(S14BINTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ITEM

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Reimbursements received - {precode selection}

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MDC\_ITEM


**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
 SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
 ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S14A

**Question Text:** SCREEN 1 -----

 35 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?

- ◆ IF YES - What did you get reimbursed for?
- ◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 2 -----

 36 ? [F1]

- ◆ IF YES - Have you received any reimbursements for --
- ◆ Read each item on list

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec14Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	EyeService	Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care



4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	Service	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquip	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquipment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set MEDRCARY

- If ITEM = 1 then set MEDRCARY = 110
- If ITEM = 2 then set MEDRCARY = 120
- If ITEM = 3 then set MEDRCARY = 200
- If ITEM = 4 then set MEDRCARY = 330
- If ITEM = 5 then set MEDRCARY = 410
- If ITEM = 6 then set MEDRCARY = 420
- If ITEM = 7 then set MEDRCARY = 510
- If ITEM = 8 then set MEDRCARY = 520
- If ITEM = 9 then set MEDRCARY = 700
- If ITEM = 10 then set MEDRCARY = 710
- If ITEM = 11 then set MEDRCARY = 530
- If ITEM = 12 then set MEDRCARY = 610
- If ITEM = 13 then set MEDRCARY = 620
- If ITEM = 14 then set MEDRCARY = 635
- If ITEM = 15 then set MEDRCARY = 655

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill the ServiceOrItem and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions.  
(Gray out the ServiceOrItem field.)
    - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Eye care"
    - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Eye glasses/contacts"
    - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Dental care"
    - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Hospital room/services"
    - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Services"
    - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Physician services"
    - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Lab tests/x-rays"
    - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Care in conv/nurse"
    - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Care for invalids/elderly pers"
    - If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Adult day care centers"
    - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Other medical care"
    - If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Hearing aids"
    - If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Prescription drugs"
    - If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Support/rehabilitative equip"
    - If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Medical equip for general use"
  3. For SCREEN 1, display Answer options 1-6, 95, 888  
For SCREEN 2, display Answer options 7-15, 99, 888
  4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
  - 95: Goto next ROW
  - 99: Goto S14B\_END
  - 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S14B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDC\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## ServiceOrItem

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ServiceOrItem

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Care/Service/Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ServiceOrItem

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Description of care/service/item

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MEDRDESC

**Tag Name:** MEDRDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent

**Describe the care/service/item.**

Description Amount Month  
(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDRNOUT  
ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT  
ELSE goto MEDRGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

# MEDRNOUT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRNOUT

**Description:** Inside or outside

**Form Pane Label:** Inside or out

**SAS Name:** MEDRNOUT

**Tag Name:** MEDRPNOUT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 5

**Universe Description:** "Services by medical professionals other than physicians" was selected

**Question Text:** Was this service provided inside or outside the home?

[Description](#)   [Amount](#)   [Month](#)  
 (MEDPDESC)   (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMEDPNOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Inside	Inside the home
2	Outside	Outside the home

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDRGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRNOUT

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

**MEDRPRNT**

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRPRNT

**Description:** Purchase or rental?

**Form Pane Label:** Purchase or Rent

**SAS Name:** MEDRPRNT

**Tag Name:** MEDRPRNT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 14 or 15

**Universe Description:** (Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment) OR (Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use) was selected

**Question Text:** ◆ Ask if not apparent

**Was this for a purchase or rental?**

Description   Amount   Month  
 (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX)   (MEDRMBMO)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMEDRPRNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchase	Purchase
2	Rental	Rental

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEDRGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRPRNT

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

# MEDRGFTC

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRGFTC

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Who  
**SAS Name:** MEDRGFTC  
**Tag Name:** MEDRGFTC  
**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))  
**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent

**^WHOWW the ^Medrgftc\_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**

Description   Amount   Month  
(MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX)   (MEDRMBMO)

**Fills:** WHOWW  
**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 2, 5, 6, 7, 10 or 13 then fill "Were"  
ELSE fill "Was"

**Fills:** Medrgftc\_Fill  
**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"  
If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"  
If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  
If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  
If ITEM = 5, fill "services"  
If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  
If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests and x-rays"  
If ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  
If ITEM = 9, fill "care of invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"  
If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care services"  
If ITEM = 11 fill "other medical care"  
If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"  
If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  
If ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"  
If ITEM = 15, fill "medical equipment"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCU14

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	CUmem	Household member
2	NONCUmem	Non-household member

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRGFTC

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

**MONTH**

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** Month reimbursement received

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MEDRMBMO

**Tag Name:** MEDRMBMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?

Description   Amount   Month  
 (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX)   (MEDRMBMO)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

- X Refuse  
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry not within the reference  
period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRMBMO  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH not within the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** MONTH is not within the reference period

**Universe Description:** The month the payment was in, is outside the reference period

**Text:** **Input invalid. Value not in range.**

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Total amount received

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MEDRMBX

**Tag Name:** MEDRMBX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount received ^S14B\_Month?

Description Amount Month  
(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

**Fills:** S14B\_Month

**Instructions:** IF MONTH = DK or RF do not fill anything  
ELSEIF MONTH = 1 then fill "in January"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 2 then fill "in February"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 3 then fill "in March"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 4 then fill "in April"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 5 then fill "in May"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 6 then fill "in June"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 7 then fill "in July"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 8 then fill "in August"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 9 then fill "in September"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 10 then fill "in October"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 11 then fill "in November"  
ELSEIF MONTH = 12 then fill "in December"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF AMOUNT = DK, RF or ERR1\_AMOUNT is not triggered then  
Set MEDRMBX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and commas in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 1350) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) OR  
(MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or  
(MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any records data in the pre-  
chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRMBX  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDC



---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** [ (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) or (MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) or (MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) or (MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) or (MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) or (MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) or (MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or (MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) or (MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) or (MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 900) or (MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) or (MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or (MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) ] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MEDRMBX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are eq to any records  
data in the prechart/input

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid reporting.  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others go back to AMOUNT

---

**C** Field  
BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.C

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** C  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** MEDRCB\_S  
**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))  
**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE  
EMPTY: Goto MORE  
IF anything other than 'C' or the enter key is entered then  
goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCMB  
**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

**COMBCODE**

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:** combined codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEDRCMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
 SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
 ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S14A

**Question Text:**  35-36 ? [F1]

**What other medical reimbursement is ^S14\_Desc combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Description Amount Month  
 (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 16

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec14CCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Eyecare	Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care
4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	HospitalService	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes

9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquip	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquipment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBODE store the appropriate item code in MEDRCY1-MEDRCY16. (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MEDRCY1, the 2nd entry in MEDRCY2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- If COMBCODE = 1, store 110
- If COMBCODE = 2, store 120
- If COMBCODE = 3, store 200
- If COMBCODE = 4, store 330
- If COMBCODE = 5, store 410
- If COMBCODE = 6, store 420
- If COMBCODE = 7, store 510
- If COMBCODE = 8, store 520
- If COMBCODE = 9, store 700
- If COMBCODE = 10, store 710
- If COMBCODE = 11, store 530
- If COMBCODE = 12, store 610
- If COMBCODE = 13, store 620
- If COMBCODE = 14, store 635
- If COMBCODE = 15, store 655
- If COMBCODE = 77, store 900

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MORE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEDRMORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any other reimbursements for ^S14\_Desc?

Description   Amount   Month  
(MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** S14\_Desc

**Instructions:** if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"  
if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"  
if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"  
if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"  
if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than  
physicians"  
if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"  
if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"  
if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"  
if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or  
elderly persons in the home"  
if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"  
if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"  
if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"  
if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"  
if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"  
if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set MDC\_ORIG and MDC\_STAT  
IF ERR\_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then set MDC\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set MDC\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = current interview month then set MDC\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set MDC\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 22 then:  
prefill ITEM, ServiceOrItem, and DESCRIPTION fields for  
the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
  - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S14B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC



---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 22)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## S14B\_END

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.S14B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 14B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ITEM = 99 or the table is full THEN  
    S14B\_END := Yes  
    S14\_END := Yes  
ELSE  
    S14B\_END := No  
    S14\_END := No  
ENDIF

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSect15

---

# MEDRCARY

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCARY

---

**Description:** 3 digit item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCARY

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

# MEDRCY1

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY1

---

**Description:** Combined expense - code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY1

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY2

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY2

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

# MEDRCY3

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY3

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY4

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY4

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY5

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY5

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC



---

## MEDRCY6

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY6

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY7

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY7

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY7

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY8

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY8

---

### Description:

#### Form Pane Label:

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY8

#### Tag Name:

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

### Universe:

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY8

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY9

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY9

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRCY9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY9

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY10

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY10

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY10

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY11

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY11

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY11

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY12

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY12

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY12

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY13

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY13

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY13

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC



---

## MEDRCY14

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY14

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY14

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY15

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY15

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY15

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MEDRCY16

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY16

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,  
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRCY16

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

**MEDRMBX\_**

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRMBX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MEDRMBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEDRMBX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDRMBX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

## MDC\_STAT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MDC\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDC\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

---

**MDC\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MDC\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND  
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND  
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MDC\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EMDC

**S14\_Sectcomp**

Field

BSECT14.S14\_Sectcomp

---

**Description:** End of Section 14**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(14):

```

IF S14A_END = 'Yes' AND S14B_END = 'Yes' then
  set SECTCOMP[14] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[14] = 'No'

```

**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSECT15

---

**BSECT15**  
BSECT15

---

Block

**Description:** Insurance Other Than Health

**Tab Name:** S15  
**Fly Over Name:** S15 - Non-Health Insurance  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All interviews where section 3 has been completed

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Header: Section 15, Part A - Insurance Inventory Questions

2. Pre-Chart for Section A  
(Gray out any discontinued policies (850025.PLCYSTAB = 1))
- 850025.POLICYIB (policy Number)
  - 850025.POLICYIB (Type)
  - 850025.INSCOMP (Insurance company)
  - 850025.INSDESC (insurance description)
  - 850025.PREMYOU/850025.PREMOOUT (paid by)
    - If 850025.PREMYOU = 1, fill "CU has premium"
    - If 850025.PREMOOUT = 1, fill " by employer"
    - If 850025.PREMOOUT = 2, fill " outside CU"
  - 850025.PAYDEDPR (payroll deduction)
  - 850025.INSEXPBX (Paid total)
  - 850025.INSRPMPPD (Time period)
    - If 1, display "Week"
    - If 2, display "2 weeks"
    - If 3, display "Tw mnthly"
    - If 4, display "Monthly"
    - If 5, display "2 months"
    - If 6, display "3 months"
    - If 7, display "4 months"
    - If 8, display "6 months"
    - If 9, display "Yearly"
    - If 10, display "Other"
  - 850025.INSRPMXB (Payment)

Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Paid |Time  
Number|Description|Type|Company | By |Deduction|Total|Period |Payment



# S15A1\_INTRO

Field

BSECT15.S15A1\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S15A1\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies.  
^S15aIntro

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time  
Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period  
|Payment](#)

**Fills:** S15aIntro

**Instructions:** If INTNMBR =1 then fill "Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory  
chart (850023.PLCYSTAB <> 1) then goto BSect15A Block

ELSE goto S13A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** S15A1\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**BSECT15AROW**

Block

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW

---

**Description:** Section 15, Part A - Insurance Inventory Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** 850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1

**Universe Description:** Ask the questions in this block for all policies on the prechart where  
850025.plcystab does not equal 1

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# POLICYIB

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.POLICYIB

---

**Description:** Policy number

**Form Pane Label:** Policy #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for 850025 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYIB

---

# INSDDESC

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSDDESC

---

**Description:** Type of insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Insurance desc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy description for 850025 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSDDESC

---

## INSCOMP

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSCOMP

---

**Description:** Name of the insurance company

**Form Pane Label:** Insurance comp

**SAS Name:** INSCOMP

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW Variable \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Insurance Company for 850025 policies

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCOMP

---

**TYPE\_F**

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.TYPE\_F

---

**Description:** Type of policy - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY Field \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 21

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with Type of insurance:  
IF POLICYYB = 100 then prefill 'Life/disability'  
IF POLICYYB = 200 then prefill 'Auto/vehicle'  
IF POLICYYB = 300 then prefill 'Homeowners' '  
IF POLICYYB = 400 then prefill 'Renters' '  
IF POLICYYB = 500 then prefill 'Other'

**Array:**

# PLCYSTIL

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.PLCYSTIL

**Description:** Do you still have this policy

**Form Pane Label:** Still have?

**SAS Name:** PLCYSTIL

**Tag Name:** PLCYSTIL

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** This is an active (not-deleted) policy

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM still have or make payments for the ^PLCYSTIL\_Fill insurance policy from ^8500INSCOMP?

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time  
 Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period  
 |Payment](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** PLCYSTIL\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF 850025.POLICYB = 100, fill "life or disability"  
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 200, fill "auto"  
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 300, fill "homeowners"  
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 400, fill "renters"  
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 500, fill "other type of non-health"

**Fills:** 8500INSCOMP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 850025.INSCOMP

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No



X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 850025.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S15A\_END  
ELSE goto INSEX3A

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLCYSTIL

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

# INSEX3A

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSEX3A

**Description:** Have you had any expenses for this policy

**Form Pane Label:** Any expenses

**SAS Name:** INSEX3A

**Tag Name:** INSEX3A

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:** (PLCYSTIL = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND  
 (850025.PREMYOU = 1, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, have you had any expenses for this policy?

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [|Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) |[Payment|Paid](#) |[Time Number|Description|Type](#) | [Company](#) | [By](#) |[Deduction|Period](#) |[Total|Period|Payment](#)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 850025.INSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto INSLSTTM  
ELSE goto INSRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto S15A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSEX3A

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

# INSLSTTM

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSLSTTM

**Description:** Verify previous payment periodicity

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Prev Periodicity

**SAS Name:** INSLSTTM

**Tag Name:** INSLSTTM

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:** INSEX3A = 1 AND 850025.INSRPMPD = 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^INS\_PERIODICITY.  
 Is that still correct?

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time  
 Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period  
 |Total|Period|Payment](#)

**Fills:** INS\_PERIODICITY

**Instructions:** IF 850025.INSRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"  
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INSREGXA  
2,DK,RF: Goto INSRPMPA

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSLSTTM  
**Destination Data Set:** EINB

**INSRPMPA**

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSRPMPA

**Description:** How often payments made

**Form Pane Label:** Periodicity

**SAS Name:** INSRPMPA

**Tag Name:** INSRPMPA

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:** (INSLSTTM = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (INSEX3A = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = EMPTY, 10, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made^INSAnypd\_fill

Policy |Insurance | Insurance |Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |  
 Time  
 Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total |  
 Period |Payment

**Fills:** INSAnypd\_fill

**Instructions:** IF 850025.PAYDEDPR = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"  
 Else fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto INSREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto INSEX3AX

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSRPMPA

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

# INSREGXA

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSREGXA

---

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** INSREGXA

**Tag Name:** INSREGXA

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:** (INSRPMPA = 1-9) OR (INSLSTTM = 1)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid^INS\_Periodicity2

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) | [Payment|Paid](#) | [Time](#)  
[Number|Description|Type](#) | [Company](#) | [By](#) | [Deduction|Period](#)  
[|Total|Period|Payment](#)

**Fills:** INS\_Periodicity2

**Instructions:** IF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 1) or (INSRPMPA = 1) then  
fill ".once a week?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 2) or (INSRPMPA = 2)  
then fill ".once every 2 weeks?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 3) or (INSRPMPA = 3)  
then fill ".twice a month?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 4) or (INSRPMPA = 4)  
then fill ".once a month?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 5) or (INSRPMPA = 5)  
then fill ".every 2 months?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 6) or (INSRPMPA = 6)  
then fill ".every 3 months?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 7) or (INSRPMPA = 7)  
then fill ".every 4 months?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 8) or (INSRPMPA = 8)  
then fill ".every 6 months?"  
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 9) or (INSRPMPA = 9)  
then fill ".once a year?"  
ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1



**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S15A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSREGXA

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

# INSEX3AX

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSEX3AX

---

**Description:** How much was paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** INSEX3AX

**Tag Name:** INSEX3AX

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:** INSRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, how much was paid?

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time  
Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period  
|Total|Period|Payment](#)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSEX3AX within range, DK, or RF then  
set INSE\_3AX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (850025.POLICYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 750) OR  
(850025.POLICYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1100) OR  
(850025.POLICYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR  
(850025.POLICYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 340) OR  
(850025.POLICYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 936)  
then goto ERR1\_INSEX3AX  
ELSE goto S15A\_END

DK,RF: Goto S15A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSEX3AX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

# ERR1\_INSEX3AX

Check

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.ERR1\_INSEX3AX

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:** [ (850025.POLICYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 750) OR (850025.POLICYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1100) OR (850025.POLICYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR (850025.POLICYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 340) OR (850025.POLICYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 936) ] AND (INSEX3AX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INSE\_3AX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S15A\_END

All others, go back to INSEX3X

---

**S15A\_END**

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.S15A\_END

---

**Description:** Section 15A End**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)**Universe:** PLCYSTIL = 1, 2, DK or RF**Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\***Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF no more active policies in the table then exit block and  
goto BTableB - S15B

ELSE goto PLCYSTIL for then next active policy

---

## INSE\_3AX

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSE\_3AX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INSEX3AX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSE\_3AX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSEX3AX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSE\_3AX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**POLICYB**

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.POLICYB

---

**Description:** 3-digit insurance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** Tnonhitype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
100	Tnonhitype_Life	Life/disability
200	Tnonhitype_Auto	Automobile/other veh.
300	Tnonhitype_Home	Homeowner's
400	Tnonhitype_Tnan	Tenant's
500	Tnonhitype_Othr	Other

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 850025.POLICYB is store in this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 200, 300, 400, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYYB



---

# PLCYSTAB

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.PLCYSTAB

---

**Description:** Policy discontinued (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 850025.PLCYSTAB is store in this field

Valid Values: 1 = discontinued  
EMPTY = not discontinued

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLCYSTAB

---

# MATCHID

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850025.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**BTABLEB**

Block

BSECT15.BTABLEB

---

**Description:** Section 15, Part B - Insurance Questions

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** S15A1\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 100
  2. For LLMetadata search  
Set SecNum := 15  
Set SecLetter := 'B'
  3. Section Label: Section 15, Part B - Insurance Questions

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(S15A1\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ITEM

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Pay for/Purchase any non-health insurance

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**


**Tag Name:** INB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Help Screen:** H\_S15

**Question Text:**  37 ? [F1]

**^INB\_ITEM\_FILL**

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

**Fills:** INB\_ITEM\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1, fill "Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any or  
 pay for any -"  
 ELSE fill "Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM  
 purchased or begun paying for any"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec15bltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Life	Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability?
2	Homeowners	Homeowners' insurance?
3	Tenants	Renters' insurance?
4	Automobile	Automobile or other vehicle insurance?
5	Other	Other types of non-health insurance?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set up POLICYB as follows:  
If ITEM = 1, store 100 in POLICYB  
If ITEM = 2, store 300 in POLICYB  
If ITEM = 3, store 400 in POLICYB  
If ITEM = 4, store 200 in POLICYB  
If ITEM = 5, store 500 in POLICYB
  2. Set up POLICY: for each policy reported, assign a policy number starting with 1

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill the PREFIL and INSDISC fields  
(Gray the PREFIL field)  
If ITEM = 1, prefill "Life"  
If ITEM = 2, prefill "Homeowners"  
If ITEM = 3, prefill "Renters"  
If ITEM = 4, prefill "Automobile"  
If ITEM = 5, prefill "Other non-health insurance"
  3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto INSCOMP
- 99: Goto S15B\_END
- 888: IF no more rows in the table then goto S15B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data  
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Insurance Type - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Insurance

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**



---

## INSCOMP

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCOMP

---

**Description:** What is the name of the insurance company

**Form Pane Label:** Ins comp

**SAS Name:** INSCOMP

**Tag Name:** INSCOMP

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, ITEM = 1-5

**Question Text:** What is the name of the insurance company for your ^INSTYPE\_FILL  
policy?

◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent.

**Fills:** INSTYPE\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1 then fill "long term care"  
IF ITEM = 2 then fill "life or disability"  
If ITEM = 3 then fill "homeowners"  
If ITEM = 4 then fill "renters"  
If ITEM = 5 then fill "vehicle"  
If ITEM = 6 then fill "other type of non-health insurance"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INSDDESC

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** What type of insurance was your

**Form Pane Label:** Ins desc

**SAS Name:** INSDDESC

**Tag Name:** INSDDESC

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, ITEM = 1-5

**Question Text:** Briefly describe the policy.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 2 then goto INSPROP  
ELSE goto PREMYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSDDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

# INSPROP

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPROP

**Description:** Cmb Prop

**Form Pane Label:** Prop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INSPROP

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** ITEM = 2

**Universe Description:** Type of Insurance = Homeowners

**Question Text:** Which property (ies) does this policy cover?

◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 6

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TPropty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	PROPDESC[1]
2	Prop2	PROPDESC[2]
3	Prop 3	PROPDESC[3]
4	Prop 4	PROPDESC[4]
5	Prop 5	PROPDESC[5]
6	Prop 6	PROPDESC[6]
7	Prop 7	PROPDESC[7]
8	Prop 8	PROPDESC[8]
9	Prop 9	PROPDESC[9]
10	Prop 10	PROPDESC[10]
11	Prop 11	PROPDESC[11]
12	Prop 12	PROPDESC[12]
13	Prop 13	PROPDESC[13]

14	Prop 14	PROPDESC[14]
15	Prop 15	PROPDESC[15]
16	Prop 16	PROPDESC[16]
17	Prop 17	PROPDESC[17]
18	Prop 18	PROPDESC[18]
19	Prop 19	PROPDESC[19]
20	Prop 20	PROPDESC[20]
99	rented	Property not owned or rented by the household

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set INSPRPY1 through INSPRPY6  
 Store the first 6 properties in INSPRPY1 through INSPRPY6.  
 IF DK is entered, store 999 in INSPRPY1  
 IF RF is entered, store 998 in INSPRPY1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display residential business properties  
 (OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties  
 or a blank answer list option then goto CK\_INSPROP  
 ELSE goto PREMYOU

99,DK,RF: Goto PREMYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**CK\_INSPROP**

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_INSPROP

---

**Description:** Invalid Property number

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101))

**Universe:** Entry in INSPROP is higher than the number of properties or a blank property number

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** Value not allowed as possible answer

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to INSPROP

# PREMYOU

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PREMYOU

**Description:** Do you pay any portion of premiums?

**Form Pane Label:** Prem Paid by you?

**SAS Name:** PREMYOU

**Tag Name:** PREMYOU

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, ITEM = 1-5

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR

2: Goto PREMOUT

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREMYOU

**Destination Data Set:** EINB



# PREMOUT

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PREMOUT

**Description:** Who pays the policy premiums

**Form Pane Label:** Who Pays

**SAS Name:** PREMOUT

**Tag Name:** PREMOUT

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** PREMYOU = 2

**Universe Description:** CU does not pay any portion of premium

**Question Text:** Who pays the policy premiums?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPremout

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Entirely	An employer or union?
2	OutsideHH	Another group or persons outside your household?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** PREMOUT

**Destination Data Set:** EINB



**PAYDEDPR**

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PAYDEDPR

**Description:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Form Pane Label:** Payroll

**SAS Name:** PAYDEDPR

**Tag Name:** PAYDEDPR

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** PREMYOU = 1, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** CU pays at least part of the premium

**Question Text:** Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INSRPMPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYDEDPR

**Destination Data Set:** EINB



**INSRPMPD**

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSRPMPD

**Description:** How often payments made

**Form Pane Label:** Periodicity

**SAS Name:** INSRPMPD

**Tag Name:** INSRPMPD

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** PAYDEDPR = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How often are payments made^Paydeduct

**Fills:** Paydeduct

**Instructions:** If PAYDEDPR = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"  
 ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: Goto INSRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto INSEXPBX

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSRPMPD

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

# INSRPMXB

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSRPMXB

---

**Description:** Amount currently paid?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount Paid

**SAS Name:** INSRPMXB

**Tag Name:** INSRPMXB

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** INSRPMPD = 1-9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the amount currently paid ^Insrmpd\_fill^Paydeduct

**Fills:** Insrmpd\_fill

**Instructions:** If INSRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"  
Elseif INSRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

**Fills:** Paydeduct

**Instructions:** If PAYDEDPR = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"  
ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSRPMXB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB



---

## INSEXPBX

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSEXPBX

---

**Description:** What was your total expense for this insurance policy

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:** INSEXPBX

**Tag Name:** INSEXPBX

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** INSRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including this month, what was  
^YR\_YRCUS total expense for this insurance policy?

◆ Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any  
expenses paid for the household by others.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF INSEXPBX = DK or RF OR ERR1 not triggered then  
Set INSE\_PBX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR  
(ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR  
(ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR  
(ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR  
(ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 936)  
then goto ERR1\_INSEXPBX  
ELSE goto C

0,DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSEXPBX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**ERR1\_INSEXPBX**

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_INSEXPB

X

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** [ (ITEM = 1 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR  
(ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR  
(ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR  
(ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR  
(ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 936) ]  
AND (INSEXPBX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** (Total expense for Life is greater than \$750) OR  
(Total expense for Homeowners' is greater than \$1,000) OR  
(Total expense for Renters' is greater than \$340) OR  
(Total expense for Auto is greater than \$1,100) OR  
(Total expense for Other is greater than \$936)

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INSE\_PBX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to INSEXPBX

---

**C** Field  
BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Is this a combined expense?

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S15\_S

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, ITEM = 1-5

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter "C" for a combined expense

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S15\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

# COMBCODE

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:** Combined Codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S15CMB

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combine expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S15

**Question Text:**  37 ? [F1]

**What other type of policy is the ^CombCode\_Fill combined with?**

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Fills:** CombCode\_Fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 then fill "life or disability insurance"  
 If ITEM = 2 then fill "homeowners' insurance"  
 If ITEM = 3 then fill "renters' insurance"  
 If ITEM = 4 then fill "vehicle insurance"  
 If ITEM = 5 then fill "other type of non-health insurance"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 7

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec15bCCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Life	Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability
2	HomeOwners	Homeowners' insurance
3	Tenants	Renters' insurance
4	Automobile	Automobile or other vehicle insurance
5	Other	Other types of non-health insurance

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in INSCMB1- INSCMB6.

(The first entry in S15CMB should be recoded and stored in INSCMB1, the 2nd entry in INSCMB, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1 then store 100

If COMBCODE = 2 then store 300

If COMBCODE = 3 then store 400

If COMBCODE = 4 then store 200

If COMBCODE = 5 then store 500

If COMBCODE = 77 then store 900.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 2 is selected then goto COMBPROP  
ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** S15CMB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

# COMBPROP

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBPROP

**Description:** Cmb Prop

**Form Pane Label:** Cmb Prop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S15CMBPROP

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** COMBCODE = 2

**Universe Description:** Combined expense included Homeowners' insurance

**Question Text:** Which property (ies) did this policy cover?

◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 21

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TPropty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	PROPDESC[1]
2	Prop2	PROPDESC[2]
3	Prop 3	PROPDESC[3]
4	Prop 4	PROPDESC[4]
5	Prop 5	PROPDESC[5]
6	Prop 6	PROPDESC[6]
7	Prop 7	PROPDESC[7]
8	Prop 8	PROPDESC[8]
9	Prop 9	PROPDESC[9]
10	Prop 10	PROPDESC[10]
11	Prop 11	PROPDESC[11]
12	Prop 12	PROPDESC[12]
13	Prop 13	PROPDESC[13]



14	Prop 14	PROPDESC[14]
15	Prop 15	PROPDESC[15]
16	Prop 16	PROPDESC[16]
17	Prop 17	PROPDESC[17]
18	Prop 18	PROPDESC[18]
19	Prop 19	PROPDESC[19]
20	Prop 20	PROPDESC[20]
99	rented	Property not owned or rented by the household

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store the first 6 properties in INSCMBP1 through INSCMBP6.  
 IF DK is entered, store 999 in INSCMBP1  
 IF RF is entered, store 998 in INSCMBP1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display residential business properties  
 (OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties  
 or a blank answer list option then goto CK\_COMBPROP  
 ELSE goto MORE

99,DK,RF: Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** S15CMBPROP

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**CK\_COMBPROP**

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_COMBPROP

---

**Description:** Invalid Property number

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** Entry in COMBPROP is higher than the number of properties or a blank  
property number

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** Value not allowed as possible answer

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to COMBPROP

# MORE

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

**Description:** Any More payments?

**Form Pane Label:** Any More

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INSMORE

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** All, ITEM = 1-5

**Question Text:** ^EX\_MORE\_FILL

**Fills:** EX\_MORE\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then fill: "Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any  
 or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policy?"  
 ELSE fill: "Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchase or begin paying for any other  
 ^inbdescription policy?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then  
Set INB\_ORIG = 1  
Set INB\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 100, prefil ITEM, PREFIL and INSDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
  - 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S15B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## ERR\_MAX

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

### Description:

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** INSMORE = 1 and (Row number = 100)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## S15B\_END

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.S15B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 15B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:** Item = 99 OR (table is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then set S15B\_END = 1  
2. Set SECTCOMP[15]  
IF (any ITEM = 99) OR (MORE = 1,2,DK,RF for line 100) OR  
(ITEM = 888 for line 100) then set SECTCOMP[15]= 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 16 - BSect16

**POLICYB**

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.POLICYB

**Description:** 3-digit insurance code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POLICYB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
 BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** Tnonhitype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
100	Tnonhitype_Life	Life/disability
200	Tnonhitype_Auto	Automobile/other veh.
300	Tnonhitype_Home	Homeowner's
400	Tnonhitype_Tnan	Tenant's
500	Tnonhitype_Othr	Other

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYYB  
**Destination Data Set:** EINB



---

# POLICYIB

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.POLICYIB

---

**Description:** Policy number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** POLICYIB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported

**Instrument SAS Name:** POLICYIB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

# PLCYSTAB

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PLCYSTAB

---

**Description:** Policy discontinued (=1)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PLCYSTAB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Set in Post-Processing ONLY - Instrument just carries  
from SCIF

Valid Values: 1 = discontinued  
EMPTY = not discontinued

**Instrument SAS Name:** PLCYSTAB

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

# INSPRPY1

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY1

---

**Description:** First Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99, 998, 999

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY1

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSPRPY2

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY2

---

**Description:** Second Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY2

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSPRPY3

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY3

---

**Description:** Third Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY3

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

# INSPRPY4

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY4

---

**Description:** Fourth Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY4

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSPRPY5

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY5

---

**Description:** Fifth Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY5

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSPRPY6

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY6

---

**Description:** Sixth Property number covered by policy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSPRPY6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSPRPY6

**Destination Data Set:** EINB



---

## INSE\_PBX

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSE\_PBX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INSEXPBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSE\_PBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_INSEXPBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSE\_PBX

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMB1

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB1

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMB2

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB2

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMB3

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB3

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMB4

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB4

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMB5

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB5

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMB6

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMB6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMB6

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMBP1

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP1

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99, 998, 999

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP1

**Destination Data Set:** EINB



---

## INSCMBP2

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP2

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMBP3

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP3

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMBP4

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP4

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP4

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMBP5

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP5

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP5

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INSCMBP6

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP6

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INSCMBP6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

**Instrument SAS Name:** INSCMBP6

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INB\_STAT

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

## INB\_ORIG

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((S15A1\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made  
5 = Inventory data- updates made.  
(Processing ONLY)

**Instrument SAS Name:** INB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EINB

---

**BSECT16**  
BSECT16

---

Block

**Description:** Educational Expenses

**Tab Name:** S16  
**Fly Over Name:** S6 - Education  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 34
  2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported educational expenditures includes:

Item Code for matching (EDUC\_AY)  
description (EDUDESC)  
the kind of school the payment was made to (EDSCHL\_A)  
If EDSCHL\_A = 1, fill college/univ  
If EDSCHL\_A = 2, fill elem/high sch  
If EDSCHL\_A = 3, fill child day care  
If EDSCHL\_A = 4, fill nursery/pres  
If EDSCHL\_A = 5 fill voc/ tech  
If EDSCHL\_A = 6, fill other school  
month of expense (EDMONTHA)  
amount paid (EDEXOXA)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Type	Month	Amount
----- (EDUDESC)	(EDSHL_A)	(EDMONTHA)	(EDEXOXA)



**EDA\_INTRO**

Field

BSECT16.EDA\_INTRO

**Description:** Section 16 Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EDA\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about education expenses. Please include any direct payments made for any members of your household or for anyone outside your household and any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.

◆ Do NOT include payments made on student loans

Description Type Month Amount  
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDA\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

# BTABLEA

Block

BSECT16.BTABLEA

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# ITEM

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

**Description:** Educational expense

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EDA\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** EDA\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S16

**Question Text:**  38 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for any -**

- ◆ Read each item on list.
- ◆ Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A
- ◆ Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSEC16Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Lessons	Recreational lessons or other instructions?
2	Nursery	Preschool or child day care centers?
3	Tuition	Tuition, including pre-paid tuition?
4	Housing	Housing while attending school?
5	Food	Food or board while attending school?

6	PrivateSchool	Private school bus service?
7	TestPrep	Test preparation or tutoring services?
8	Purchase	Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported?
9	Other	Other school related expenses not already reported?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	Deleteline	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign a code to EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 1, store 100 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 2, store 200 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 3, store 300 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 4, store 310 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 5, store 320 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 6, store 340 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 7, store 345 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 8, store 350 in EDUC\_AY

If ITEM = 9, store 360 in EDUC\_AY

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.  
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill the PREFIL and the DESCRIPTION fields with the following description. (Gray out the PREFIL field.)
    - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Lessons"
    - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Preschool/day care"
    - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Tuition"
    - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Housing at sch."
    - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Food or board"
    - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Private sch. bus."
    - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Test prep/tutoring"
    - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Pur. books/supps/equip"
    - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Oth sch. exp"
  3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S16\_END

888: IF no more grid lines then goto S16\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDA\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)  
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**



---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Educ/Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** Description of educational expense

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** EDUDESC

**Tag Name:** EDUDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1 - 9

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What was the expense for?

Description Type Month Amount  
(EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

**WHO**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

**Description:** Who was the educational expense for

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** EDUCGFTC

**Tag Name:** EDUCGFTC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this expense for -

Description Type Month Amount  
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEDUCGFTC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	InCU	Someone inside the household?
2	OutCu	Someone outside the household?

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** The descriptions for answer options 1 and 2 should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** IF ITEM = 3, 8, or 9 then goto SCHOOL  
 ELSE goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUCGFTC  
**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

**SCHOOL**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.SCHOOL

**Description:** What kind of school was it?

**Form Pane Label:** School

**SAS Name:** EDSCHL\_A

**Tag Name:** EDSCHL\_A

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (ITEM = 3, 8 or 9)

**Universe Description:** Tuition, books, or other was selected

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask if not apparent.

**What kind of school or facility was it?**

Description Type Month Amount  
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSchoolTypes

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	College	College or university
2	ElementaryorHigh	Elementary through high school
3	ChildCare	Child day care center
4	Nursery	Nursery school or preschool
5	Vocational	Vocational or technical school
6	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDSCHL\_A

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

**MONTH**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** Month payment made

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** EDMONTHA

**Tag Name:** EDMONTHA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month was the payment made?

◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.

Description Type Month Amount  
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	continuous	Same amount each month.

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry not in reference period  
then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDMONTHA

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA



---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** MONTH not within the reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (MONTH is not within the reference period) AND  
(MONTH ne D and ne R and ne 13)

**Universe Description:** The month the payment was in, is outside the reference period

**Text:** **Input invalid. Value not in range.**

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** How much was paid

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** EDEXOXA

**Tag Name:** EDEXOXA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** MONTH = 1-13, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^EDEXOXA\_FILL

Description Type Month Amount  
(EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Fills:** EDEXOXA\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF fill "How much was paid?"  
ELSE fill "How much is paid monthly?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ERR1\_AMOUNT edit "passed" or (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then set  
EDEXOXA\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (EDUC\_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500)  
OR (EDUC\_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF EDUC\_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any records data in the  
prechart/input AND (that prechart records  
EDMONTHA does not equal 13) then  
goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDEXOXA

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

**ERR1\_AMOUNT**

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))**Universe:** [ (EDUC\_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544) OR (EDUC\_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120) OR (EDUC\_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000) OR (EDUC\_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000) OR (EDUC\_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980) OR (EDUC\_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465) OR (EDUC\_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (EDUC\_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (EDUC\_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) ] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set EDEXOXA\_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** EDUC\_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records  
data in the prechart/input AND (that prechart records EDMONTHA does not  
equal 13)

**Universe Description:** This records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the  
pre-chart and that record on the prechart does not have a 13-same amount  
each month in EDMONTHA

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting.  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

C

Field

---

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EDUCMB\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1 - 999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** [◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto REIMB

IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered  
then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** Educmb\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

**COMBCODE**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:** Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EDUCMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** Yes, this is a combined expense

**Help Screen:** H\_S16

**Question Text:**  38 ? [F1]

**What was combined with ^S16\_ITEMNAME?**

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Description Type Month Amount  
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Fills:** S16\_ITEMNAME

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "recreational lessons or other instructions"  
 If ITEM = 2, fill "preschool or child day care centers"  
 If ITEM = 3, fill "tuition, including pre-paid tuition"  
 If ITEM = 4, fill "housing while attending school"  
 If ITEM = 5, fill "food or board while attending school"  
 If ITEM = 6, fill "private school bus service"  
 If ITEM = 7, fill "test preparation or tutoring services"  
 If ITEM = 8, fill "purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported"  
 If ITEM = 9, fill "other school related expenses not already reported"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 10

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSec16CCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Lessons	Recreational lessons or other instructions



2	Nursery	Preschool or child day care centers
3	Tuition	Tuition, including pre-paid tuition
4	Housing	Housing while attending school
5	FoodBoard	Food or board while attending school
6	Private	Private school bus service
7	TestPrep	Test preparation or tutoring services
8	Books	Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported
9	Other	Other school related expenses not already reported
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each answer list option selected, store the appropriate item code in EDUC\_A1-EDUC\_A10. (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in EDUC\_A1, the 2nd entry in EDUC\_A2, etc.)

Recode as follows:  
 IF COMBCODE = 1, store 100  
 IF COMBCODE = 2, store 200  
 IF COMBCODE = 3, store 300  
 IF COMBCODE = 4, store 310  
 IF COMBCODE = 5, store 320  
 IF COMBCODE = 6, store 340  
 IF COMBCODE = 7, store 345  
 IF COMBCODE = 8, store 350  
 IF COMBCODE = 9, store 360  
 IF COMBCODE = 77, store 380

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto REIMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUCMB

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

# REIMB

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.REIMB

**Description:** Has/will any be reimbursed

**Form Pane Label:** Reimb

**SAS Name:** EDREIMB

**Tag Name:** EDREIMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (C = blank) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** **Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?**

◆ Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).

Description Type Month Amount  
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto REIMBX

2,DK,RF: IF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3,  
or 4)) OR (ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or  
16)) OR (ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) OR  
(ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and (RT8100.POPGRP =  
03, 04, 3 or 4)) then goto EDASTORE

ELSE Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDREIMB

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

# REIMBX

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.REIMBX

---

**Description:** How much reimbursed

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Reimb

**SAS Name:** EDREIMBX

**Tag Name:** EDREIMBX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** REIMB = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the payment amount will be reimbursed

**Question Text:** How much was or will be reimbursed?

◆ Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).

Description Type      Month      Amount  
(EDUDESC)    (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ERR1\_REIMBX edit "passed" or (REIMBX = DK or RF) then set EDRE\_MBX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 15 or gt 6000 AND (not equal DK and not equal RF)  
then goto ERR1\_REIMBX

ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3, or 4))  
OR (ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
(ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and (RT8100.POPGRP =  
03, 04, 3 or 4)) OR (ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) then goto EDASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDREIMBX

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

## ERR1\_REIMBX

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_REIMBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Edit

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** REIMBX lt 15 or gt 6000 AND (REIMBX is ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Amount of the payment to be reimbursed is less than \$15 or greater than \$6,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set EDRE\_MBX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR ((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3, or 4)) OR (ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR (ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) OR (ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) then goto EDASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to REIMBX

---

# EDASTORE

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDASTORE

---

**Description:** Where Educational Expense Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** EDASTORE

**Tag Name:** EDASTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3, or 4)) OR  
(ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR  
(ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4))  
OR  
(ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^ITEMDESC?

**Fills:** ITEMDESC

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 then fill "business that provides this lesson or instruction"  
If ITEM = 2 then fill "preschool or child day care center"  
If ITEM = 3 and SCHOOL = 1 then fill "college or university"  
If ITEM = 3 and SCHOOL = 2 then fill "school"  
If ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 3 or 4) then fill "nursery school, preschool,  
or child day care center"  
If ITEM = 3 and SCHOOL = 5 then fill "vocational or technical school"  
If ITEM = 5 then fill "school providing food or board"  
If ITEM = 8 then fill "business where this was purchased"  
If ITEM = 9 then fill "business where you had this expense"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF ITEM = 1 then goto EDALOC  
ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 3 or 5 then goto MORE  
ELSEIF ITEM = 8 or 9 then goto EDAPURCH

DK, RF: Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDASTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA



**EDAPURCH**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDAPURCH

**Description:** Purchased online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** EDAPURCH

**Tag Name:** EDAPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 8 or 9) AND (EDASTORE = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto EDALOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDAPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

# EDALOC

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDALOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** EDALOC

**Tag Name:** EDALOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** EDAPURCH = 2 OR (ITEM = 1 AND EDASTORE = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^EDASTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** EDASTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from EDASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EDALOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDALOC

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

## EDALOCST

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDALOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** EDALOCST

**Tag Name:** EDALOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** EDAPURCH = 2 OR (ITEM = 1 AND EDASTORE = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^EDASTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** EDASTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from EDASTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_EDALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDALOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

## CK\_EDALOCST

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_EDALOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (Entry in EDALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND EDALOCST <> DK AND EDALOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to EDALOCST

**MORE**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

**Description:** Any other payments for ITEM

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EDUMORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (REIMB = 2, DK or RF) OR (REIMBX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you make any other payments for ^S16\_ITEMNAME?

Description Type Month Amount  
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL\_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

**Fills:** S16\_ITEMNAME

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, fill "recreational lessons or other instructions"  
 If ITEM = 2, fill "preschool or child day care centers"  
 If ITEM = 3, fill "tuition, including pre-paid tuition"  
 If ITEM = 4, fill "housing while attending school"  
 If ITEM = 5, fill "food or board while attending school"  
 If ITEM = 6, fill "private school bus service"  
 If ITEM = 7, fill "test preparation or tutoring services"  
 If ITEM = 8, fill "purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported"  
 If ITEM = 9, fill "other school related expenses not already reported"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set EDA\_ORIG and EDA\_STAT  
IF ERR\_DUP was invoked and ITEM is 888 then set EDA\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set EDA\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = the current month then set EDA\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set EDA\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry = 1 and row number ne 34 then:  
pre-fill ITEM, PREFIL and DESCRIPTION fields for the  
next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
  - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S16\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUMORE

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA



---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 34)

**Universe Description:** Yes there are more payments, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## S16\_END

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.S16\_END

---

**Description:** Section 16 End

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag  
IF (any ITEM = 99) OR (ITEM = 888 for row 34) OR  
(MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF for row 34) then set  
section end flag (store "yes" in SECTCOMP(16))

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 17 - BSECT17

---

# ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:** Item Code

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_AY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 100

**Max:** 999

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_AY

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A1**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A1

---

**Description:** 1st item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A1

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A2**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A2

---

**Description:** 2nd item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A2

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A3**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A3

---

**Description:** 3rd item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A3

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A4**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A4

---

**Description:** 4th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A4

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A5**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A5

---

**Description:** 5th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A5

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA



---

**EDUC\_A6**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A6

---

**Description:** 6th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A6

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A7**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A7

---

**Description:** 7th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A7

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A8**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A8

---

**Description:** 8th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A8

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A9**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A9

---

**Description:** 9th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDUC\_A9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A9

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDUC\_A10**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC\_A10

---

**Description:** 10th item the expenditure is combined with

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,  
380

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDUC\_A10

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

**EDEXOXA\_**

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDEXOXA\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for AMOUNT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDEXOXA\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDEXOXA\_

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

## EDRE\_MBX

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDRE\_MBX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for REIMBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EDRE\_MBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_REIMBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDRE\_MBX

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

---

## EDA\_STAT

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA



---

## EDA\_ORIG

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** EDA\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EEDA

COVER SHEET

**CEQ 2019 04 –**  
**Section 17, 18 and 19**  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

**BSECTION17**  
BSECTION17

---

Block

**Description:** Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses

**Tab Name:** S17  
**Fly Over Name:** Section 17 - Subscriptions  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books and Entertainment
  2. PRE-CHART INFORMATION for S17A  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:  
Item Code for matching (S17CODEA)  
description (SUBDESC)  
month purchased (SUBMO)  
cost (SUBEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**SUB\_INTRO**

Field

BSECTION17.SUB\_INTRO

**Description:** S17A Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUB\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description Month Amount  
 (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** ESUB



---

**BTABLEA**  
BSECTION17.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:** Subscriptions and Memberships

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES : 40
  2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)

---

# BROW

Block

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## ITEM

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SUB\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** SUB\_INTRO = 1

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S17A



Question Text: SCREEN 1 -----  
-

 39 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.

- ◆ Read each item on list.


SCREEN 2 -----  
--

 39 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?

- ◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 3 -----  
--

 40 ? [F1]

Have you purchased any -

- ◆ Read each item on list
- ◆ Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11

Fills: REF\_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU\_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSEC17altms

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Country_Club	Golf courses or country clubs

2	Health_Clubs	Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations
3	Sports_Fees	Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming
4	Bike_sharing	Bike-sharing
5	Vacation_Clubs	Vacation clubs
6	Social_Org	Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations
7	Credit_Card_Fees	Credit card membership fees
8	Shopping_Clubs	Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime
9	Dating_Services	Direct or online dating services
10	Tickets_Sports	Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events
11	Tickets_Plays	Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts
12	Tickets_Movies	Movie tickets
13	Tickets_Parks	Tickets to parks or museums
14	Newspaper_Single	Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
15	Newspaper_Sub	Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
16	Books_Other	Books, digital books, or book subscriptions. Do not include school books or reference books.
17	Photo_Printing	Photo printing or processing
18	Film	Photographic film or disposable cameras
19	CDs	Purchased music files, CDs, or records
20	Radio_Serv	Sirius or XM satellite radio service
21	Music_Sub	Subscription music services such as Spotify or Pandora
22	DVDs_Purchased	Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs
23	DVDs_Rented	Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions
24	Vid_Games_Pur	Purchased video games, not including computer games
25	Vid_Games_Ren	Rented video games
26	Cellphone_Apps	Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported
27	Online_Games	Online games or other internet entertainment sites
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign a code to S17CODEA:

IF ITEM = 1, store 800 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 2, store 830 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 3, store 610 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 4, store 620 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 5, store 950 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 6, store 810 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 7, store 820 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 8, store 840 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 9, store 930 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 10, store 600 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 11, store 500 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 12, store 520 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 13, store 530 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 14, store 160 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 15, store 150 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 16, store 210 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 17, store 310 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 18, store 300 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 19, store 320 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 20, store 700 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 21, store 330 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 22, store 340 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 23, store 355 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 24, store 370 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 25, store 380 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 26, store 400 in S17CODEA  
IF ITEM = 27, store 410 in S17CODEA

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black  
(Once an item has been selected, the answer list option color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. Prefill the PREFIL and DESCRIPTION field with the following descriptions. Gray out the PREFIL field.

- IF ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Golf courses/country clubs"
- IF ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Health/fitness/recreation clubs"
- IF ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Fees for sports participation"
- IF ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Bike-sharing"
- IF ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Vacation clubs"
- IF ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Civic/service/fraternal/social org"
- IF ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Credit Card membership fees"
- IF ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Shopping club/discount memberships"
- IF ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Dating services"
- IF ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Tickets to sports events"
- IF ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Tickets to live entertainment"
- IF ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Movie tickets"
- IF ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Tickets to parks/museums"
- IF ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Single copies newspapers/magazines"
- IF ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Subscriptions newspapers/magazines"
- IF ITEM = 16, pre-fill "Books/digital books"
- IF ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Photo printing/processing"
- IF ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Film/disposable cameras"
- IF ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Purchased music"
- IF ITEM = 20, pre-fill "Sirius/XM Radio"
- IF ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Subscriptions music service"
- IF ITEM = 22, pre-fill "Purchased video files/discs"
- IF ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Rented/streaming video"
- IF ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Purchased video games"
- IF ITEM = 25, pre-fill "Rented video games"
- IF ITEM = 26, pre-fill "Apps/games/ringtones mobile device"
- IF ITEM = 27, pre-fill "Online games/internet entertainment"

3. For Screen 1, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888  
For Screen 2, display Answer list options 10-16, 95, 888  
For Screen 3, display Answer list options 17-27, 99, 888

4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

**Skip Instructions:** 1-27: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

95: Goto next row

99: Goto S17A\_END

888: IF no more grid lines goto S17A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)  
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Subscriptions, Memberships, Books and Entertainment

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTIO  
N

---

**Description:** Name

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** SUBDESC

**Tag Name:** SUBDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1 - 27

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^NAMEOFSUB\_fill

[^ASKIFNOT\\_fill](#)

<a href="#">Description</a>	<a href="#">Month</a>	<a href="#">Amount</a>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** NAMEOFSUB\_fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, 2, 4-9, then fill "What is the name of the ^SUBDESC\_FILL?"  
Else, leave blank

**Fills:** ASKIFNOT\_fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 3, 10-27, then fill " [Ask if not apparent: Describe the item.](#)"  
Else leave blank

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBDESC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB



**WHO**

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

**Description:** Purchased for someone inside or outside your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** S17GFTCA

**Tag Name:** S17GFTCA

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?

Description Month Amount  
 (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TS17GFTCA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_C U	For household
2	Purchased_FOR_N ONCU	For someone outside your household

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17GFTCA

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

# MONTH

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** Month expense was incurred

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** SUBMO

**Tag Name:** SUBMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month did you have this expense?

^S17\_TmpFillinstr

Description	Month	Amount
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** S17\_TmpFillinstr

**Instructions:** IF SUB\_ITEM = 1-2, 4, 9, 16, 20, 21, 23, 25, pre-fill  
 " ♦ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period"

**ELSE leave blank**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_S17

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August

9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	Option	^S17_13Option

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: Goto AMOUNT

13: IF ITEM = 3, 5-8, 10-15, 17-19, 22, 24, 26, or 27 then  
goto CK\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK, RF: go to AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBMO

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

**CK\_MONTH**

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_MONTH

---

**Description:** Option 13 selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** MONTH = 13 AND (ITEM = 3, 5-8, 10-15, 17-19, 22, 24, 26, or 27)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Input invalid. Value not in range.](#)  
[Please verify.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Total Expense

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** SUBEXPX

**Tag Name:** SUBEXPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^SUBEXPX\_fill ^SHIPHANDL

^Ticketservfee

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** SUBEXPX\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MONTH = 1-12, DK, or RF, fill "What was the total amount of this expense?"  
ELSE fill "What is ^YR\_YRCUS monthly expense?"

**Fills:** SHIPHANDL

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 10-11, 14-17, 19, 22, 24, fill "(Include shipping and handling fees.)"

**Fills:** Ticketservfee

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 10-13, fill " ♦ Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR  
 (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR  
 (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR  
 (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR  
 (ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
 (ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
 (ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
 (ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR  
 (ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR  
 (ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR  
 (ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR  
 (ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR  
 (ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR  
 (ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR  
 (ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
 (ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR  
 (ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR  
 (ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR  
 (ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR  
 (ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR  
 (ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR  
 (ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 150) OR  
 (ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR  
 (ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR  
 (ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR  
 (ITEM = 27 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT

ELSEIF ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record  
 are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input  
 then goto ERR\_DUP

ELSEIF ITEM = 19, 22, 23, or 26, goto C

ELSEIF (ITEM = 1, 2, 5, 6, or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or  
 14) then goto SUBPURCH

ELSEIF ((ITEM = 3, 7, 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
 ((ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or  
 06)) OR (ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or  
 02)) OR (ITEM = 4, 20, or 25 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12))  
 then goto SUBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBEXPX  
**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOU  
NT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** [ (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR  
(ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR  
(ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR  
(ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR  
(ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
(ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
(ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
(ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR  
(ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR  
(ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR  
(ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR  
(ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR  
(ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR  
(ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR  
(ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR  
(ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR  
(ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR  
(ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR  
(ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR  
(ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR  
(ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR  
(ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 150) OR  
(ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR  
(ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR  
(ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR  
(ITEM = 27 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50) ] AND  
AMOUNT <> DK AND AMOUNT <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SUBEXPX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft



**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26 goto C  
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1, 2, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP  
= 13 or 14) then goto SUBPURCH  
ELSEIF ((ITEM = 3, 7, 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP =  
13 or 14)) OR ((ITEM = 17 or 18) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06)) OR  
(ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR  
(ITEM = 4, 20, or 25 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then  
goto SUBSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input

**Universe Description:** This records itemcode and amounts are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting.  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26 then goto C  
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1, 2, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) then goto SUBPURCH  
ELSEIF ((ITEM = 3, 7, 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR ((ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06)) OR (ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM = 4, 20, 25 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then goto SUBSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**C** Field  
BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S17ACM\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.

Description   Month   Amount  
(SUBDESC)   (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF (ITEM = 19, 22 or 23) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or  
12) OR (ITEM = 26 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or  
08))then goto SUBSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17ACM\_S

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Not a Valid Entry

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

**COMBCODE**

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

**Description:** Combined Expense

**Form Pane Label:** Combined codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S17ACMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S17ACMB

**Question Text:**  40 ? [F1]

**What other expense is the ^S17ACMB\_fill combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Month Amount  
 (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** S17ACMB\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 19, fill "music files or discs"  
 IF ITEM = 22, fill "videos or discs"  
 IF ITEM = 23, fill "streaming or rented videos"  
 IF ITEM = 26, fill "apps, games, or ringtones"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 4

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSEC17CC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
19	CDs	Purchased music files, CDs, or records
22	DVDs_Purchased	Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs
23	DVDs_Rented	Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions
26	Cellphone_Apps	Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in S17CODE1- S17CODE4.  
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in S17CODE1, the 2nd entry in S17CODE2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

IF 19 then store 320 in S17CODE  
IF 22 then store 340 in S17CODE  
IF 23 then store 355 in S17CODE  
IF 26 then store 400 in S17CODE

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ITEM = 19, 22 or 23) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12) OR  
(ITEM = 26 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08))then  
goto SUBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17ACMB

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

# SUBSTORE

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Music/Videos Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** SUBSTORE

**Tag Name:** SUBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** ((ITEM = 4, 19, 20, 22, 23 or 25) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
((ITEM = 3, 7 or 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
((ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = , 5, 6, 05 or 06)) OR  
(ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR  
(ITEM = 26 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^SUBSTORE\_Desc?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** SUBSTORE\_Desc

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 3 then fill "business that manages this organization or event"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 7 then fill "credit card company"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 10 then fill "stadium, arena, or sporting venue"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 11 then fill "theatre, opera house, or concert venue"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 12 then fill "movie theater or cinema"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 13 then fill "park or museum"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 14-20, 22-26 then fill "business where you had this expense"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set SUBPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM", then goto MORE

ELSEIF (ENTRY = DK or RF) OR ITEM = 7 then goto MORE

ELSEIF ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBLOC

ELSE goto SUBPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB



---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROU  
PON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in SUBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSEIF ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBLOC  
ELSEIF ITEM = 7 then goto MORE  
ELSE goto SUBPURCH

All others, go back to SUBSTORE

# SUBPURCH

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SUBPURCH

**Tag Name:** SUBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** [ (UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND (SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 3, 14-20 or 22-26)] OR [(ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE  
 2: Goto SUBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## SUBLOC

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** SUBLOC

**Tag Name:** SUBLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (SUBPURCH = 2) OR  
[ (UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND  
(SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 10-13)]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SUBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** SUBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 then fill "the golf course or country club"  
elseif ITEM = 2 then fill "the health, fitness, or recreational club"  
elseif ITEM = 4 then fill "the bike-share"  
elseif ITEM = 5 then fill "the vacation club"  
elseif ITEM = 6 then fill "the civic, service, fraternal, or social  
organization"  
elseif ITEM = 8 then fill "the shopping club"  
Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SUBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## SUBLOCST

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SUBLOCST

**Tag Name:** SUBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (SUBPURCH = 2) OR  
[ (UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND  
(SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 10-13)]

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^SUBSTORE\_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** SUBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 then fill "the golf course or country club"  
elseif ITEM = 2 then fill "the health, fitness, or recreational club"  
elseif ITEM = 4 then fill "the bike-share"  
elseif ITEM = 5 then fill "the vacation club"  
elseif ITEM = 6 then fill "the civic, service, fraternal, or social  
organization"  
elseif ITEM = 8 then fill "the shopping club"  
Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_SUBLOCST

ELSEIF ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBTIC

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

**CK\_SUBLOCST**

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_SUBLOC  
ST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (Entry in SUBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SUBLOCST <>  
DK AND SUBLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SUBLOCST

**SUBTIC**

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBTIC

**Description:** Purchased Direct or through third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** SUBTIC

**Tag Name:** SUBTIC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND (SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 10-13)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were the tickets purchased directly from ^SUBSTORE\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** SUBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1 then fill "the golf course or country club"  
 elseif ITEM = 2 then fill "the health, fitness, or recreational club"  
 elseif ITEM = 4 then fill "the bike-share"  
 elseif ITEM = 5 then fill "the vacation club"  
 elseif ITEM = 6 then fill "the civic, service, fraternal, or social organization"  
 elseif ITEM = 8 then fill "the shopping club"  
 Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto TCKPURCH

2: Goto TCKTCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBTIC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

# TCKTCOMP

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TCKTCOMP

---

**Description:** Company Name

**Form Pane Label:** Comp Name

**SAS Name:** TCKTCOMP

**Tag Name:** TCKTCOMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** SUBTIC = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to purchase the tickets?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TCKPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCKTCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

**TCKPURCH**

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TCKPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TCKPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** SUBTIC = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Were the tickets paid for -**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: IF SUBTIC = 2 then goto TCKTLOC  
 ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCKPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

# TCKTLOC

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TCKTLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TCKTLOC

**Tag Name:** TCKTLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** TCKPURCH = 2 AND SUBTIC = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person through a third party

**Question Text:** In what city is ^TCKTCOMP\_fill located?

**Fills:** TCKTCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF TCKTCOMP = DK or RF then fill "this company"  
ELSE fill entry from TCKTCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TKTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCKTLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

# TKTLOCST

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TKTLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TKTLOCST

**Tag Name:** TKTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** TCKPURCH = 2 AND SUBTIC = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person through a third party

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^TCKTCOMP\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** TCKTCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF TCKTCOMP = DK or RF then fill "this company"  
ELSE fill entry from TCKTCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_TKTLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TKTLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

**CK\_TKTLOCST**

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_TKTLOC  
ST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (Entry in TKTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TKTLOCST <>  
DK AND TKTLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TKTLOCST



---

## MORE

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S17AOTHR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (S17CMEXX = 0-999999, DK or RF) OR (C = Empty) OR  
(COMBCODE = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:** All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you ^PURCHASE\_PAY any other ^S17AOTHR?

Description Month Amount  
(SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

**Fills:** S17AOTHR

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1, fill "golf courses or country clubs"  
 IF ITEM = 2, fill "health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations"  
 IF ITEM = 3, fill "fees for participating in sports"  
 IF ITEM = 4, fill "bike-sharing"  
 IF ITEM = 5, fill "vacation clubs"  
 IF ITEM = 6, fill "civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations"  
 IF ITEM = 7, fill "credit card membership fees"  
 IF ITEM = 8, fill "shopping club membership fees or discount memberships"  
 IF ITEM = 9, fill "direct or online dating services"  
 IF ITEM = 10, fill "single or season tickets to spectator sports events"  
 IF ITEM = 11, fill "single or season tickets to plays, operas or concerts"  
 IF ITEM = 12, fill "movie tickets"  
 IF ITEM = 13, fill "tickets to parks, or museums"  
 IF ITEM = 14, fill "single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital"  
 IF ITEM = 15, fill "subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital"  
 IF ITEM = 16, fill "books, digital books, or book subscriptions"  
 IF ITEM = 17, fill "photo printing or processing"  
 IF ITEM = 18, fill "photographic film or disposable cameras"  
 IF ITEM = 19, fill "music files or discs"  
 IF ITEM = 20, fill "Sirius or XM radio"  
 IF ITEM = 21, fill "subscription music services"  
 IF ITEM = 22, fill "video files or discs"  
 IF ITEM = 23, fill "video streaming or rentals"  
 IF ITEM = 24, fill "video games"  
 IF ITEM = 25, fill "video games"  
 IF ITEM = 26, fill "apps, games, or ringtones for a mobile device"  
 IF ITEM = 27, fill "online games or other internet entertainment "

**Fills:** PURCHASE\_PAY

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 10-15, 18, 19, 22, 24, or 26, fill "purchase"  
 IF ITEM = 25, fill "pay for renting"  
 ELSE fill "pay for"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set SUB\_STAT and SUB\_ORIG

IF MONTH = CUR\_MONTH then set SUB\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set SUB\_STAT = 1

IF ITEM = 888 then set SUB\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set SUB\_ORIG = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry = 1 and row number ne 20, pre-fill ITEM, PREFIL, and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17AOTHR

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (S17AOTHR = 1) AND (ROW number = 40)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to S17AOTHR

---

**S17A\_END**

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17A\_END

---

**Description:** End Section 17A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCEINTRO.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag  
IF (Any ITEM = 99) OR (ITEM = 95 or 888 for  
row 40) OR (MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF for row 40)  
then set Section Complete flag  
(Store a 'Yes' in SECTCOMP(17))

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 18 - BSect18

---

## ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEMCODEO  
UT

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODEA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 100

**Max:** 999

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 150, 160, 210, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 355, 370, 380, 400,  
410, 500, 520, 530, 600, 610, 620, 700, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 930, 950

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17CODEA

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## S17CODE1

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE1

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17CODE1

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## S17CODE2

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE2

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17CODE2

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB



---

## S17CODE3

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE3

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17CODE3

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## S17CODE4

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE4

---

**Description:** Combined expense code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** S17CODE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

**Instrument SAS Name:** S17CODE4

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

**SUBEXPX\_**

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBEXPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for AMOUNT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SUBEXPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUBEXPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## SUB\_STAT

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

**SUB\_ORIG**

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ESUB

---

## BSECT18

Block

BSECT18

---

**Description:** Trips and Vacations

**Tab Name:** S18  
**Fly Over Name:** S18 - Trips  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Section Label: Section 18, Part A - Trips and Vacations

**ANYOUTSD**

Field

BSECT18.ANYOUTSD

**Description:** Any trips paid by others since 1st of reference month.

**Form Pane Label:** Paid by others

**SAS Name:** ANYOUTSD

**Tag Name:** ANYOUTSD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations.  
 Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM taken any trips  
 entirely  
 paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business,  
 employer, or relative?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
 the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ANYOUTSD = 2, DK or RF, store 1 in TRD\_STAT and TRD\_ORIG.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMOUTSD

2,DK,RF: IF I\_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A\_1  
ELSE goto ANYTRIPS

**Instrument SAS Name:** Anyoutsd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD



# NUMOUTSD

Field

BSECT18.NUMOUTSD

**Description:** No. of trips paid by others

**Form Pane Label:** # Paid by others

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMOUTSD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ANYOUTSD = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, taken trips entirely paid for by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** How many?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store NUMOUTSD in NUMYUPD.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Numoutsd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**ANYYUPD**  
 BSECT18.ANYYUPD

Field

**Description:** Expenses not covered on trips paid by others

**Form Pane Label:** Expenses not

**SAS Name:** ANYYUPD

**Tag Name:** ANYYUPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** NUMOUTSD = 1-16, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, taken trips entirely paid for by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any expenses on ^ANYYUPD that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** ANYYUPD

**Instructions:** IF NUMOUTSD = 1, fill "this trip".  
 ELSE fill "these trips".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ANYYUPD = 2, DK or RF, store 1 in TRD\_STAT and TRD\_ORIG.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODYUPD

2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** Anyyupd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**FOODYUPD**  
 BSECT18.FOODYUPD

Field

**Description:** Did trip expenses include food and beverages?

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODYUPD

**Tag Name:** FOODYUPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ANYYUPD = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for . . .  
 . . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Foodyupd

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**LODGYUPD**  
 BSECT18.LODGYUPD

Field

**Description:** Did trip expenses include lodging?

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGYUPD

**Tag Name:** LODGYUPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** FOODYUPD = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for . . .  
 . . . Lodging?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Lodgyupd  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**TRANYUPD**

Field

BSECT18.TRANYUPD

**Description:** Did trip expenses include transportation?

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANYUPD

**Tag Name:** TRANYUPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LODGYUPD = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for . . .  
 . . . **Transportation?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSEYUPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** Tranyupd  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

**ELSEYUPD**

Field

BSECT18.ELSEYUPD

**Description:** Did trip expenses include anything else?

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSEYUPD

**Tag Name:** ELSEYUPD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TRANYUPD = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include . . .  
 . . . **Anything else?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto S18AELSE  
 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX

**Instrument SAS Name:** Elseyupd  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRD






**S18AELSE**

Field

BSECT18.S18AELSE

---

**Description:** Specify what else the trip expenses included**Form Pane Label:** Specify**SAS Name:** S18AELSE**Tag Name:** S18AELSE**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** ELSEYUPD = 1**Universe Description:** Yes, expenses included something other than Food, lodging and transportation**Question Text:**  Specify:**Type:** String**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto TOTYUPDX**Instrument SAS Name:** S18AElse**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

---

**TOTYUPDX**  
BSECT18.TOTYUPDX

---

Field

**Description:** Total amount of trip expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$

**SAS Name:** TOTYUPDX

**Tag Name:** TOTYUPDX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (S18AELSE = entry) OR (ELSEYUPD = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

**Question Text:** What was the total amount of these expenses?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in TRD\_STAT and TRD\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and commas in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1\_TOTYUPDX  
ELSE goto CHKUNTRP

DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** Totyupdx

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

---

**ERR1\_TOTYUPDX**

Check

BSECT18.ERR1\_TOTYUPDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (TOTYUPDX lt 5 or gt 1200) AND (TOTYUPDX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Total amount paid by CU is less than \$5 or greater than \$1,200

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set TOTY\_PDX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CHKUNTRP

All others, go back to TOTYUPDX

**TBLSECT18A\_1**

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1

**Description:** Follow-up questions for previously reported UNFINISHED trips

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** I\_18Acoun gt 0

**Universe Description:** There is 1 or more previously reported unended trips on the SCIF.

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17.
  2. Build a grid/array of unfinished trips.  
 Only display trips where 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0.  
 Pre-fill the PLACENAME field with 8500.TRIPPLAC.  
 Ask ENDTRP1 and ANYBOTH1 for each unfinished trip.
  3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION  
 \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported trips  
 (only finished trips):

Place name for matching (8500.TRPPLACE)

Month trip ended (8500.ENDTRP2)  
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0, fill "Not ended"  
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 99, fill "Don't know"  
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 98, fill "Refused"  
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 01-12, fill the month name  
 How paid (8500.ANYBOTH2)  
 If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "CU-paid"  
 If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 1, fill "Partially reimb."  
 Number of trips (8500.NUMTRIPS)  
 If 8500.NUMTRIPS = blank, fill a "1"

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Destination	Ended	How paid	Number of trips
-----	-----	-----	-----
(TRPPLACE)	(ENDTRP2)	(ANYBOTH2)	(NUMTRIPS)



---

## BLKROW

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(I\_18Acoun gt 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**PLACENAME**

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.PLACE  
NAME

---

**Description:** Trip Description (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Destination

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(I\_18Acoun gt 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 8500.TRIPPLAC in PLACENAME

**Array:**

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

# ENDTRP1

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1

**Description:** Month when trip to TRPPLACE ended

**Form Pane Label:** Month trip ended

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ENDTRP1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (I\_18Acoun gt 0)

**Universe:** 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0

**Universe Description:** This is an unended trip

**Question Text:** ^ENDTRP1INTRO

**In what month did your trip to ^PLACENAME end?**

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)  
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** ENDTRP1INTRO

**Instructions:** Display this fill only the first time this question is asked.  
 Last interview you reported ^I\_S18Acoun ^triptrips which had not yet ended.  
 I'd like to ask about ^Thattrip\_Thosetrips now.

**Fills:** PLACENAME

**Instructions:** Fill place word for 8500.TRIPPLAC

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMonthNotEnded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NotEnded	Trip not ended
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April



5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and  
goto ANYTRIPS  
ELSE goto next line on grid

REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF ENDTRP1 is not within reference  
period then goto ERR3\_ENDTRP1  
ELSE goto ANYBOTH1

DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENDTRP1

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

**ERR3\_ENDTRP1**

Check

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ERR3\_E  
NDTRP1

---

**Description:** Month is not within Reference Period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(I\_18Acoun gt 0)

**Universe:** ENDTRP1 is not within the reference period

**Universe Description:** The month that the trip ended is outside the reference period

**Text:** ♦ MONTH IS NOT IN REFERENCE PERIOD  
♦ PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ENDTRP1

**ANYBOTH1**

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBO  
 TH1

**Description:** Did a non-CU member pay for any trip costs

**Form Pane Label:** Any exp pd by oths

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYBOTH1

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (I\_18Acoun gt 0)

**Universe:** ENDTRP1 = 1-12, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** (Previously reported unended trip has now ended) OR  
 (Respondent doesn't know or refuses to tell us if the trip has ended.)

**Question Text:** **Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any  
 of  
 the costs for this trip?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPLINE in TRIPIDBC

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more unended trips then exit the block and  
goto ANYTRIPS

ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBOTH1

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

## Tripline

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.Tripline

---

**Description:** Trip line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (I\_18Acoun gt 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** Tripline

---

# MATCHID

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.MATCHID

---

**Description:** Unfinished Trip Match ID - Output Only Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (I\_18Acoun gt 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set = 850027.MATCHID

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1-99

**Instrument SAS Name:** MATCHID

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

**ANYTRIPS**

Field

BSECT18.ANYTRIPS

**Description:** Any trips?**Form Pane Label:** Any trips?**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** ANYTRIPS**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1) OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and ( (I\_18Acoun = 0) OR (entry in BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 for last trip on the grid) ) )**Universe Description:** All**Help Screen:** H\_ANYTRIPS**Question Text:**  41 ? [F1]**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM taken ^ANYTRIP for reasons such as:**

- \* Visiting relatives or friends?
- \* Business?
- \* Recreational trips?
- \* Other trips overnight or longer?
- \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**Fills:** ANYTRIP**Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 1, fill "any trips"  
ELSE fill "any other trips".**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPPLACE

2,DK,RF: Goto S18A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** Anytrips

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2



**TBLSECT18A\_2**

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2

**Description:** General Trip Information

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ANYTRIPS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, have taken trips since the first of the reference month

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17.
  2. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
    - \* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported trips  
(only finished trips):

Place name for matching (8500.TRPPLACE)

Month trip ended (8500.ENDTRP2)  
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0, fill "Not ended"  
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 99, fill "Don't know"  
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 98, fill "Refused"  
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 01-12, fill the appropriate  
month name

How paid (8500.ANYBOTH2)  
If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "CU-paid"  
If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 1, fill "Partially reimb."

Number of trips (8500.NUMTRIPS)  
If 8500.NUMTRIPS = blank, fill a "1"

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Destination	Ended	How paid	Number of trips
-----			
(TRPPLACE)	(ENDTRP2)	(ANYBOTH2)	(NUMTRIPS)

---

## BLKROW

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# TRIPPLAC

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPL  
AC

---

**Description:** Destination

**Form Pane Label:** Destination

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRIPPLAC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** (ANYTRIPS = 1) OR (S18MORE = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Where did ^YOU\_YRCU go?

◆ Enter 888 to delete the trip

Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  
(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Set up a trip line # for all trips, unfinished or not. (TRIPLINE) Starting with 01. (If there are trips on the input file then start with the last 8500.TRIPLINE + 1)
  2. IF TRIPPLAC = 888 then gray this line of the grid, except for item S18MORE.

**Skip Instructions:** 30 characters: Goto DESTCODE

888: Goto S18MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPPLAC

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

## DESTCODE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.DESTC  
ODE

---

**Description:** Trip place

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DESTCODE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** TRIPPLAC = Entry

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination

Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  
(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DESTCODE is not X, store DESTCODE in TRPDSTN.

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Pre-fill and gray the PLACE field with state name.  
2. Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** 2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2

X: Goto FOREIGN

**Instrument SAS Name:** Destcode  
**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

## PLACE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.PLACE

---

**Description:** State Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Prefill with DESCTCODE full state name.

**Array:**

**FOREIGN**

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.FOREIGN

**Description:** Country or region - precode

**Form Pane Label:** Cntry/Reg

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FOREIGN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** DESTCODE = X

**Universe Description:** Trip was to a foreign country

**Question Text:** ♦ [Select the country or region.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TFOREIGN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	AFRICA	Africa
2	ASIA	Asia
3	AUSTRALIA	Australia
4	CANADA	Canada
5	CARIBBEAN	Caribbean
6	CENTRAL	Central America
7	EUROPE	Europe
8	MEXICO	Mexico
9	MIDDLE	Middle East
10	SAMERICA	South America
11	SPACIFIC	South Pacific

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input



On Output

**Store Instructions:** If entry = 1, store ZF in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 2, store ZA in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 3, store ZP in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 4, store ZC in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 5, store ZB in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 6, store ZS in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 7, store ZE in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 8, store ZM in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 9, store ZI in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 10, store ZS in TRPDSTN  
If entry = 11, store ZP in TRPDSTN

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill and gray the PLACE field with the answer list description

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ENDTRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOREIGN

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

## ENDTRP2

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2

**Description:** Month trip(s) ended

**Form Pane Label:** Ended

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ENDTRP2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** (DESTCODE has an entry other than X) OR (FOREIGN = 1-11, DK or RF)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what month did this trip end?

◆ (0) Trip not ended

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)  
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMonthNotEnded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NotEnded	Trip not ended
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto S18MORE

REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF trip is not within the reference  
period, then goto ERR3\_ENDTRP2  
ELSE goto MORTHONE

DK,RF: Goto MORTHONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENDTRP2

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

**ERR3\_ENDTRP2**

Check

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ERR3\_E  
NDTRP2

---

**Description:** Month is not within Reference period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** ENDTRP2 is not within the reference period

**Universe Description:** The month the trip ended is not within the reference period

**Text:** **Input invalid. Value not in range.**

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ENDTRP2

# MORTHONE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.MORTH  
 ONE

**Description:** Take multiple trips to same location?

**Form Pane Label:** Mult trips to same

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MORTHONE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** (ENDTRP2 = 1-12, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** Trip has ended

**Question Text:** Did you take more than one trip to ^TRIPPLAC in ^NUMNIGHTC?

Destination Ended How paid Number of trips  
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** TRIPPLAC

**Instructions:** fill entry in TRIPPLAC

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTC

**Instructions:** Fill: month word for ENDTRP2

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMTRIPS  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2

**Instrument SAS Name:** MORTHONE

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

# NUMTRIPS

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRI  
PS

---

**Description:** No. times to same place

**Form Pane Label:** No. times to same

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NUMTRIPS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** MORTHONE = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many times did you go to ^TRIPPLAC  
in ^NUMNIGHTC?

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)  
(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** TRIPPLAC

**Instructions:** fill entry in TRIPPLAC

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTC

**Instructions:** Fill: month word for ENDTRP2

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 2

**Max:** 16

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYBOTH2

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMTRIPS  
**Destination Data Set:** ETR2



## ANYBOTH2

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBO  
 TH2

**Description:** Were there any expenses paid by others

**Form Pane Label:** Any exp pd by oths?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYBOTH2

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** (MORTHONE = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMTRIPS = 2-16, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were any of the expenses for ^ANYBOTH2\_FILL paid for  
 by anyone outside of your household?

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)  
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

**Fills:** ANYBOTH2\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill "these trips"  
 ELSE, fill "this trip"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPLINE in TRIPIDBC

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S18MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYBOTH2

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

# S18MORE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.S18MO  
 RE

**Description:** Any more trips?

**Form Pane Label:** Any more trips?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S18MORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:** (ANYBOTH2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (ENDTRP2 = zero) OR (TRIPPLAC = 888)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYTRIPS

**Question Text:**  41 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:

- \* Visiting relatives or friends?
- \* Business?
- \* Recreational trips?
- \* Other trips overnight or longer?
- \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in TR2\_STAT and store 1 in TR2\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid  
2,DK,RF: Goto S18A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** S18more

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

**TRIPLINE**

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPLIN  
E

---

**Description:** Trip Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 17

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRIPPLACE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** tripline

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

**TRPDSTN**

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TRPDS  
TN

---

**Description:** Trip State or country code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIPDSTN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See DESTCODE and FOREIGN for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPDSTN

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

**TR2\_STAT**

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TR2\_STAT  
AT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18MORE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TR2\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2

---

## TR2\_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TR2\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18MORE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TR2\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETR2



# S18A\_END

Field

BSECT18.S18A\_END

**Description:** End of Section 18A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (S18MORE = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYTRIPS = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Tally number of ENDTRP1 = 0 and ENDTRP2 = 0;  
then store total in S18ACOUN.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ANYBOTH1 = 1,2,DK or RF) or (ANYBOTH2 = 1,2,DK or RF)  
for any trips goto Section 18BC

ELSE goto Section 18E

---

## BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT

---

**Description:** Trips Paid Entirely by CU and Partially Reimbursed Trips - Detail Questions

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0

**Universe Description:** Trips began and end during the reference period

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17
  2. Section Label - Section 18, part BC - Trips and Vacations

---

**BLKSECT18\_BC\_1**

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1

---

**Description:** Block for Fields NUMNIGHT - PARKINGX

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Pre-fill the TRIPNUM field with TRIPIDBC  
and the TRPPLACE field with  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC.

---

## TRIPNUM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRIPNUM

---

**Description:** Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

**Array:**

---

## TRIPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRIPPLACE

---

**Description:** Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

**Array:**

---

## NUMNIGHT

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.NUMNIGHT

---

**Description:** No. of nights on trip

**Form Pane Label:** No. of nights on trip

**SAS Name:** NUMNIGHT

**Tag Name:** NUMNIGHT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** [ (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR  
(BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) ]  
AND ( (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENTRIP1 <> 0 and <> EMPTY)  
or (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRIP2 <> 0 and <> EMPTY) )

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^NUMNIGHTA

^NUMNIGHTB

How many nights did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend away from home on  
^ThisTrip?

- ◆ Enter 0 for none
- ◆ Enter 888 to delete this trip

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTB

**Instructions:** If (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1) AND  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill  
"Since ^YOU\_YRCU took a set of similar trips to ^TRPPLACE in  
^BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 , I will ask about them  
as a group. Please give the total of all these trips for each of the  
following questions."

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** ThisTrip

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill "these trips."  
ELSE fill "this trip"

**Fills:** NUMNIGHTA

**Instructions:** IF (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2, DK or RF ) OR  
(BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, DK or RF), fill  
"Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP  
that ^YOU\_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC"

ELSE fill "You told me that someone outside your household paid for  
part of the ^TRIP ^YOU\_YRCU took to  
^TRPPLACE. In the next questions, I'm interested only in the  
costs ^YOU\_YRCU had to pay, not those paid by  
someone else."

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 888

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRPPLACE
2. Store TRPDSTN in TRIPDSTN.
3. Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS in NUMSAME.  
If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.MORTHONE from 18A = 2, DK  
or RF then store 1 in NUMSAME,  
If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 from 18A is not  
blank or 0 for this trip then store 1 in NUMSAME
4. If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 ne blank,  
store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 in EOTRIPMO.  
  
If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 ne blank,  
store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 in EOTRIPMO.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If NUMNIGHT = 888 then gray out this trip

**Skip Instructions:** 0-800: IF entry gt 90 then goto ERR1\_NUMNIGHT  
ELSE goto PKGTRIP

DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP

888: Goto S18BC\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMNIGHT  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## ERR1\_NUMNIGHT

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_NUMNIGHT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (NUMNIGHT gt 90) AND (NUMNIGHT ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Number of nights spent away from home is greater than 90

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NUMN\_GHT = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PKGTRIP

All others, go back to NUMNIGHT

**PKGTRIP**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.PKGTRIP

**Description:** Was all or part of trip covered by a package deal?

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal

**SAS Name:** PKGTRIP

**Tag Name:** PKGTRIP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** NUMNIGHT = 1-800, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^PKGTRIP

**Was all or part of ^ThisTrip covered by a package deal?**

**Fills:** PKGTRIP

**Instructions:** The first time the question is asked, Fill: "Sometimes when people take a trip they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs."

**Fills:** ThisTrip

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill "these trips."  
 ELSE fill "this trip"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODDEAL  
2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PKGTRIP  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**FOODDEAL** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.FOODDEAL

---

**Description:** Did the package deal include food and beverages?

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODDEAL

**Tag Name:** FOODDEAL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** PKGTRIP = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .  
 . . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGDEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODDEAL  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**LODGDEAL** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.LODGDEAL

---

**Description:** Did the package deal include lodging?

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGDEAL

**Tag Name:** LODGDEAL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** FOODDEAL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .  
 . . . **Lodging?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANDEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGDEAL  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**TRANDEAL** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.TRANDEAL

---

**Description:** Did the package deal include transportation?

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANDEAL

**Tag Name:** TRANDEAL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** LODGDEAL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .  
 . . . Transportation?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSEDEAL



**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANDEAL  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**ELSEDEAL** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.ELSEDEAL

---

**Description:** Did the package deal include anything else?

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSEDEAL

**Tag Name:** ELSEDEAL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TRANDEAL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .  
 . . . **Anything else?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto S18BELSE  
 2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSEDEAL  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## S18BELSE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.S18BELSE

---

**Description:** Specify what else the package deal included

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** S18BELSE

**Tag Name:** S18BELSE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ELSEDEAL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, Something other than Food, Lodging and Transportation was included in  
the Package deal

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PKGTRIPX

**Instrument SAS Name:** S18BELSE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## PKGTRIPX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.PKGTRIPX

---

**Description:** How much did you pay for the package deal?

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal \$

**SAS Name:** PKGTRIPX

**Tag Name:** PKGTRIPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ELSEDEAL = 2, DK or RF) OR (S18BELSE = Entry)

**Universe Description:** Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_YRCU pay for the package deal?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1\_PKGTRIPX  
ELSE goto TRPTRNS

DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PKGTRIPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_PKGTRIPX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_PKGTRIPX

---

**Description:** out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (PKGTRIPX lt 5 or gt 7000) AND (PKGTRIPX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Package deal cost was less than \$5 or greater than \$7,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PKGT\_IPX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TRPTRNS

All others, go back to PKGTRIPX

---

**TRPTRNS** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.TRPTRNS

---

**Description:** Type of transport

**Form Pane Label:** Type of transport

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRPTRNS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (PKGTRIP = 2, DK or RF) OR (PKGTRIPX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All ended trips

**Help Screen:** H\_TRPTRNS

**Question Text:**  41 ? [F1]

**Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation  
 ^YOU\_ANYMEM used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 14

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTransportation

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Local	Local (taxi, etc.)
2	Airplane	Airplane
3	Train	Train
4	Bus	Bus
5	Ship	Ship
6	CarOrJeep	Automobile, truck, van (Rented)

7	MotorcycleOrMoped	Motorcycle, moped (Rented)
8	PrivatePlane	Private plane (Rented)
9	BoatOrTrailer	Boat, trailer (Rented)
10	Camper	Camper (Rented)
11	OtherVehicles	Other vehicles (Rented)
12	CUOwnedCar	Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household
13	OtherNonCUVehicle	Vehicle owned by someone else (Private)
14	OtherTransport	Other transport (Private)

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If 1 is selected, store 01 in CMLOCALY  
If 2 is selected, store 02 in CMPLANEY  
If 3 is selected, store 03 in CMTRAINY  
If 4 is selected, store 04 in CMBUSY  
If 5 is selected, store 05 in CMSHIPY  
If 6 is selected, store 06 in RTCARY  
If 7 is selected, store 08 in RTMOPEDY  
If 8 is selected, store 09 in RTPLANEY  
If 9 is selected, store 10 in RTBOATY  
If 10 is selected, store 11 in RTCAMPY  
If 11 is selected, store 12 in RTOTHERY  
If 12 is selected, store 13 in PVCARY  
If 13 is selected, store 16 in PVELSEY  
If 14 is selected, store 17 in PVTRANSY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX  
ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS

DK,RF: Goto LODGING



**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPTRNS  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMLOCALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMLOCALX

---

**Description:** How much spent for local transportation (other than things covered by package deal)

**Form Pane Label:** Local transport \$

**SAS Name:** CMLOCALX

**Tag Name:** CMLOCALX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 1 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Local Transportation was used on the trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.)  
^FillOtherThanPackage?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_CMLOCALX  
ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMLOCALX  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_CMLOCALX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMLOCALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (CMLOCALX gt 640) AND (CMLOCALX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Cost for local transportation used on the trip is greater than \$640

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMLO\_ALX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMLOCALX

---

## CMPLANEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMPLANEX

---

**Description:** How much did you spend for airplane fare

**Form Pane Label:** Airplane \$

**SAS Name:** CMPLANEX

**Tag Name:** CMPLANEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 2 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Airplane was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for airfare  
^FillOtherThanPackage?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_COMPLANEX  
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMPLANEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_CMPLANEX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMPLANEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (CMPLANEX gt 2000) AND (CMPLANEX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Airfare for this trip was greater than \$2,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMPL\_NEX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMPLANEX

---

## CMTRAINX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMTRAINX

---

**Description:** How much did you spend for train fare

**Form Pane Label:** Train \$

**SAS Name:** CMTRAINX

**Tag Name:** CMTRAINX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 3 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Train was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for train fare  
^FillOtherThanPackage?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF then  
goto ERR1\_CMTRAINX  
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMTRAINX  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_CMTRAINX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMTRAINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (CMTRAINX gt 800) AND (CMTRAINX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Train fare for this trip is greater than \$800

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMTR\_INX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMTRAINX

---

## CMBUSX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMBUSX

---

**Description:** How much did you spend for bus fare

**Form Pane Label:** Bus \$

**SAS Name:** CMBUSX

**Tag Name:** CMBUSX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 4 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Bus was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for bus fare  
^FillOtherThanPackage?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_CMBUSX  
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMBUSX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_CMBUSX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMBUSX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (CMBUSX gt 315) AND (CMBUSX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Bus fare for this trip was greater than \$315

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMBUSX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMBUSX

---

## CMSHIPX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMSHIPX

---

**Description:** How much did you spend for ship fare

**Form Pane Label:** Ship \$

**SAS Name:** CMSHIPX

**Tag Name:** CMSHIPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 5 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Boat/Ship was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for ship fare  
^FillOtherThanPackage?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF, then  
goto ERR1\_CMSHIPX  
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND (DESTCODE ne X or  
(DESTCODE = X and FOREIGN = 5)) then goto SHPSTORE  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMSHIPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_CMSHIPX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_CMSHIPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (CMSHIPX gt 2800) AND (CMSHIPX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Ship fare for this trip was greater than \$2,800

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CMSHIPX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X or (DESTCODE = X and  
FOREIGN = 5)) then goto SHPSTORE  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMSHIPX



---

## SHPSTORE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.SHPSTORE

---

**Description:** Cruise line name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** SHPSTORE

**Tag Name:** SHPSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (CMSHIPX = 0-999999, DK or RF) AND  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X or (DESTCODE = X and FOREIGN = 5))

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the cruise line or ship travel company?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto SHPRSRV

DK, RF: IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPSTORE  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**SHPRSRV** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.SHPRSRV

---

**Description:** Reserved with company or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** SHPRSRV

**Tag Name:** SHPRSRV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** SHPSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^SHPSTORE\_Fill or through a  
 third party?

**Fills:** SHPSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in SHPSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto SHPPURCH

2: Goto SHPRCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## SHPRCOMP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.SHPRCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** SHPRCOMP

**Tag Name:** SHPRCOMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** SHPRSRV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SHPPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPRCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**SHPPURCH**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.SHPPURCH

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SHPPURCH

**Tag Name:** SHPPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** SHPRSRV = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then  
goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

2: IF SHPRCOMP = RESPONSE then goto SHPRLOC  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## SHPRLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.SHPRLOC

---

**Description:** Company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** SHPRLOC

**Tag Name:** SHPRLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** SHPPURCH = 2 AND SHPRCOMP = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SHPRCOMP\_Fill located?

**Fills:** SHPRCOMP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in SHPRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SPRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SHPRLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## SPRLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.SPRLOCST

---

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SPRLOCST

**Tag Name:** SPRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** SHPPURCH = 2 AND SHPRCOMP = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^SHPRCOMP\_Fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** SHPRCOMP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in SHPRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_SPRLOCST  
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS  
  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPRLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CK\_SPRLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CK\_SPRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (Entry in SPRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SPRLOCST <>  
DK AND SPRLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SPRLOCST

---

## RTCARX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCARX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rented car or jeep transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Car rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTCARX

**Tag Name:** RTCARX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 6 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental car, truck or van was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented automobiles, trucks or  
vans, not including  
gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

^RTCARX\_Fill

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** RTCARX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 105 then  
fill  
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 1400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTCARX  
ELSEIF ((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND DESTCODE ne X)  
then goto RTCSTORE  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCARX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_RTCARX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTCARX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (RTCARX gt 1400) AND (RTCARX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Rental Car/truck costs were greater than \$1400

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTCARX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND  
DESTCODE ne X) then goto RTCSTORE  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTCARX

---

## RTCSTORE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCSTORE

---

**Description:** Car company name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** RTCSTORE

**Tag Name:** RTCSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCARX = 0-999999, DK or RF) AND  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND (DESTCODE ne X)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the rental car company used?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto RTCPKUP

DK, RF: IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB





---

## RTCPKUP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCPKUP

---

**Description:** Vehicle pickup location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Pk Up Location - City

**SAS Name:** RTCPKUP

**Tag Name:** RTCPKUP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCSTORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city was the vehicle picked up?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTPKUPST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCPKUP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTPKUPST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTPKUPST

---

**Description:** Vehicle pickup location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** RTPKUPST

**Tag Name:** RTPKUPST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCSTORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state was the vehicle picked up?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_RTPKUPST

ELSE goto RTCRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPKUPST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## CK\_RTPKUPST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CK\_RTPKUPST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (Entry in RTPKUPST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RTPKUPST <>  
DK AND RTPKUPST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RTPKUPST

---

**RTCRSRV** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.RTCRSRV

---

**Description:** Reserved with company or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** RTCRSRV

**Tag Name:** RTCRSRV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCPKUP = RESPONSE, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^RTCSTORE\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** RTCSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in RTCSTORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto RTCPURCH

2: Goto RTCRCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTCRCOMP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCRCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** RTCRCOMP

**Tag Name:** RTCRCOMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCRSRV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTCPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCRCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**RTCPURCH** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.RTCPURCH

---

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** RTCPURCH

**Tag Name:** RTCPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCRSRV = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

2: IF RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE then goto RTCRLOC  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTCRLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCRLOC

---

**Description:** Company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location- City

**SAS Name:** RTCRLOC

**Tag Name:** RTCRLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCPURCH = 2 AND RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^RTCRCOMP\_fill located?

**Fills:** RTCRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in RTCRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RTRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCRLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTRLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTRLOCST

---

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** RTRLOCST

**Tag Name:** RTRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** RTCPURCH = 2 AND RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^RTCRCOMP\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** RTCRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill the entry in RTCRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_RTRLOCST  
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTRLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CK\_RTRLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CK\_RTRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (Entry in RTRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RTRLOCST <>  
DK AND RTRLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RTRLOCST

---

## RTMOPEDX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTMOPEDX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rented motorcycle or moped transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Moped rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTMOPEDX

**Tag Name:** RTMOPEDX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 7 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental motorcycle/moped was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented motorcycles or  
mopeds, not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought  
^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTMOPEDX\\_Fill](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTMOPEDX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 150 then  
fill  
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 250 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTMOPEX  
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTMOPEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_RTMOPEDX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTMOPEDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (RTMOPEDX gt 250) AND (RTMOPEDX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Rental motorcycle/moped cost were greater than \$250

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTMO\_EDX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTMOPEDX



---

## RTPLANEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTPLANEX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rented private plane

**Form Pane Label:** Airplane rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTPLANEX

**Tag Name:** RTPLANEX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 8 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental plane was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented private planes,  
not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTPLANEX\\_Fill](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTPLANEX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 190 then  
fill  
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 6000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTPLANEX  
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPLANEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_RTPLANEX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTPLANEX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (RTPLANEX gt 6000) AND (RTPLANEX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Rental plane cost was greater than \$6,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTPL\_NEX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTPLANEX

---

## RTBOATX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTBOATX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rented boat or trailer

**Form Pane Label:** Boat rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTBOATX

**Tag Name:** RTBOATX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 9 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental Boat/Trailer used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented boats or trailers,  
not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

^RTBOATX\_Fill

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTBOATX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 160, 170,  
or 180 then fill  
"♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTBOATX  
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBOATX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_RTBOATX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTBOATX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (RTBOATX gt 400) AND (RTBOATX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Rental Boat/Trailer costs were greater than \$400

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTBOATX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTBOATX

---

## RTCAMPX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCAMPX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rented camper

**Form Pane Label:** Camper rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTCAMPX

**Tag Name:** RTCAMPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 10 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Rental Camper was used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for rented campers,  
not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTCAMPX\\_Fill](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTCAMPX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 130 or 140  
then fill  
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 1375 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTCAMPX  
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCAMPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## ERR1\_RTCAMPX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTCAMPX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (RTCAMPX gt 1375) AND (RTCAMPX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Rental Camper costs were greater than \$1,375

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTCAMPX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTCAMPX

---

## RTOTHERX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTOTHERX

---

**Description:** How much spent for other rented vehicle

**Form Pane Label:** Other rental \$

**SAS Name:** RTOTHERX

**Tag Name:** RTOTHERX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** 11 was selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** Other rental vehicles were used on this trip

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for other rented vehicle  
transportation,  
not including gas ^YOU\_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTOTHERX\\_Fill](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillOtherThanPackage

**Instructions:** If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

**Fills:** RTOTHERX\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 120 or 200  
then fill  
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 870 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTOTHERX  
ELSE goto ANYGAS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTOTHERX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_RTOTHERX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_RTOTHERX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (RTOTHERX gt 870) AND (RTOTHERX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Other rental vehicles costs were greater than \$870

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RTOT\_ERX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTOTHERX

---

**ANYGAS** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.ANYGAS

---

**Description:** Bought any fuel during the trip

**Form Pane Label:** Any fuel?

**SAS Name:** ANYGAS

**Tag Name:** ANYGAS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** Any of 6-14 selected in TRPTRNS

**Universe Description:** (Rental auto/truck/van, motorcycle/moped, plane, boat/trailer, camper, other  
 vehicle) OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other  
 privately transportation was used on this trip

**Question Text:** **While on the trip did ^YOU\_ANYMEM stop to buy any gasoline, diesel  
 fuel, or any other fuels?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto GASOILX  
 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYGAS  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## GASOILX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.GASOILX

---

**Description:** How much spent for fuel

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel \$

**SAS Name:** GASOILX

**Tag Name:** GASOILX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYGAS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, stop to buy gas/fuel on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Gas

**Fills:** FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Gas

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill: "How  
much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for that?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 256 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_GASOILX  
ELSE goto ANYTOLL

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASOILX  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## ERR1\_GASOILX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_GASOILX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (GASOILX gt 256) AND (GASOILX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Fuel/Gas expense was greater than \$256

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GASOILX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYTOLL

All others, go back to GASOILX

**ANYTOLL** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.ANYTOLL

**Description:** Spent anything for tolls

**Form Pane Label:** Any tolls?

**SAS Name:** ANYTOLL

**Tag Name:** ANYTOLL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYGAS = 2, DK or RF) OR (GASOILX = Entry)

**Universe Description:** (Rental auto, truck/van, motorcycle/moped, plane, boat/trailer, camper, other  
 vehicle) OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other  
 privately transportation was used on this trip

**Question Text:** **While on the trip, did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for tolls, not  
 already reported?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPTOLLX  
 2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYTOLL  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPTOLLX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRPTOLLX

---

**Description:** How much spent for tolls

**Form Pane Label:** Tolls \$

**SAS Name:** TRPTOLLX

**Tag Name:** TRPTOLLX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYTOLL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were toll costs on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Tolls

**Fills:** FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Tolls

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How  
much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for tolls?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for tolls won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 50 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPTOLLX  
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) and DESTCODE ne X then  
goto TOLSTORE  
ELSE goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPTOLLX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPTOLLX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_TRPTOLLX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPTOLLX gt 50) AND (TRPTOLLX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Toll costs for this trip were greater than \$50

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPT\_LLX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X  
then goto TOLSTORE  
ELSE goto ANYPARK

All others, go back to TRPTOLLX

---

## TOLSTORE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TOLSTORE

---

**Description:** Toll Name

**Form Pane Label:** Toll Name

**SAS Name:** TOLSTORE

**Tag Name:** TOLSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYTOLL = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the last road, bridge, ferry or tunnel you paid a toll for on this trip?

◆ Enter name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto TOLLOC

DK,RF: Goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOLSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TOLLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TOLLOC

---

**Description:** Toll location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TOLLOC

**Tag Name:** TOLLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TOLSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** TOLSTORE is not DK or RF

**Question Text:** What is the city?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TOLLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOLLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## TOLLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TOLLOCST

---

**Description:** Toll location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TOLLOCST

**Tag Name:** TOLLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TOLSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** TOLSTORE is not DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the state?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_TOLLOCST

ELSE goto ANYPARK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOLLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## CK\_TOLLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CK\_TOLLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (Entry in TOLLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TOLLOCST <>  
DK AND TOLLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOLLOCST

---

**ANYPARK** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_1.ANYPARK

---

**Description:** Paid for any parking fees

**Form Pane Label:** Any parking?

**SAS Name:** ANYPARK

**Tag Name:** ANYPARK

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYTOLL = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPTOLLX = 0-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** (Rental auto, truck/van, motorcycle/moped, plane, boat/trailer, camper, other  
 vehicle) OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other  
 privately transportation was used on this trip

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any parking fees?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PARKINGX  
 2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYPARK  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## PARKINGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.PARKINGX

---

**Description:** How much spent for parking

**Form Pane Label:** Parking \$

**SAS Name:** PARKINGX

**Tag Name:** PARKINGX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYPARK = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were parking fees on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Parking

**Fills:** FillHowMuch\_WhatCosts\_Parking

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How  
much were they?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for parking fees won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_PARKINGX  
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X then  
goto TRPPKLOC  
ELSE goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** PARKINGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_PARKINGX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.ERR1\_PARKINGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (PARKINGX gt 100) AND (PARKINGX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Parking fees were greater than \$100

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PARK\_NGX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X  
then goto TRPPKLOC  
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to PARKINGX



---

## TRPPKLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRPPKLOC

---

**Description:** Parked car location

**Form Pane Label:** Location

**SAS Name:** TRPPKLOC

**Tag Name:** TRPPKLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** At what street intersection or location was the vehicle parked?

◆ [Enter intersection or location](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRPKLC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPPKLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**TRPKLC** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRPKLC

---

**Description:** Parked car location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TRPKLC

**Tag Name:** TRPKLC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the city?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRPKLCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPKLC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPKLCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRPKLCST

---

**Description:** Parked car location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TRPKLCST

**Tag Name:** TRPKLCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X)

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the state?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK\_TRPKLCST

ELSE goto TRPPKSTR

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPKLCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## CK\_TRPKLCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CK\_TRPKLCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (Entry in TRPKLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TRPKLCST <>  
DK AND TRPKLCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TRPKLCST

---

## TRPPKSTR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRPPKSTR

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Company

**SAS Name:** TRPPKSTR

**Tag Name:** TRPPKSTR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company or institution that you paid?

◆ Enter name of company or institution

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGING

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPPKSTR

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## NUMSAME

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.NUMSAME

---

**Description:** Out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMSAME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMSAME

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## NUMN\_GHT

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.NUMN\_GHT

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMN\_GHT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMN\_GHT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

**PKGT\_IPX** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.PKGT\_IPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PKGT\_IPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_PKGTRIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PKGT\_IPX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMLO\_ALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMLO\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMLO\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMLOCALX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMLO\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMPL\_NEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMPL\_NEX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMPL\_NEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMPLANEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMPL\_NEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMTR\_INX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMTR\_INX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMTR\_INX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMTRAINX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMTR\_INX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**CMBUSX\_** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMBUSX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMBUSX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMBUSX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMBUSX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**CMSHIPX\_** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.CMSHIPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMSHIPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_CMSHIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMSHIPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**RTCARX\_** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCARX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCARX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTCARX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCARX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTMO\_EDX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTMO\_EDX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTMO\_EDX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTMOPEDX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTMO\_EDX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## RTPL\_NEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTPL\_NEX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTPL\_NEX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTPLANEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPL\_NEX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**RTBOATX\_** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTBOATX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTBOATX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTBOATX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBOATX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**RTCAMPX\_** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTCAMPX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCAMPX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTCAMPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCAMPX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTOT\_ERX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.RTOT\_ERX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTOT\_ERX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_RTOTHERX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTOT\_ERX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**GASOILX\_** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.GASOILX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GASOILX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_GASOILX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GASOILX\_

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**TRPT\_LLX** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRPT\_LLX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPT\_LLX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPTOLLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPT\_LLX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## PARK\_NGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.PARK\_NGX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PARK\_NGX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_PARKINGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PARK\_NGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**TRIPDSTN** Field  
BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_1.TRIPDSTN

---

**Description:** Trip's State or country code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIPDSTN

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NUMNIGHT and DESTCODE for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPDSTN

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

**BLKSECT18\_BC\_2**

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2

---

**Description:** Block for fields LODGING - TRMISCX

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## TRIPNUM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRIPNUM

---

**Description:** Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

**Array:**

---

## TRIPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRIPPLACE

---

**Description:** Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

**Array:**

**LODGING**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.LODGING

**Description:** Spend anything for hotels, motels or other lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Any lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGING

**Tag Name:** LODGING

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (1-5 ONLY are selected in TRPTRNS) OR (ANYPARK = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps,  
 or other lodging ^FillNotCounting?  
 ^FillVacationClubs

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** FillNotCounting

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1.LODGDEAL  
 = 1 fill, "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Fills:** FillVacationClubs

**Instructions:** IF BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW. ITEM = 4 (from section 17), fill "Do  
 not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs."  
 Else leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

- X Refuse  
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill the TRIPNUM field with TRIPIDBC and TRIPPLACE field with TRPPLACE.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LDGCOSTX  
2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGING  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## LDGCOSTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.LDGCOSTX

---

**Description:** How much spent for other lodging, including taxes and tips

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging \$

**SAS Name:** LDGCOSTX

**Tag Name:** LDGCOSTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** LODGING = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for hotels/motels/cottages/trailer campers/other lodging  
on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillLdgcostx

**Fills:** FillLdgcostx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was  
the cost, including taxes and tips?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for lodging, including taxes and tips, won't be  
reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 1600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LDGCOSTX  
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X then  
goto HOTEL  
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** LDGCOSTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_LDGCOSTX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.ERR1\_LDGCOSTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (LDGCOSTX gt 1600) AND (LDGCOSTX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Lodging costs were greater than \$1,600

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LDGC\_STX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X  
then goto HOTEL  
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

All others, go back to LDGCOSTX



---

## HOTEL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.HOTEL

---

**Description:** Hotel name

**Form Pane Label:** Hotel

**SAS Name:** HOTEL

**Tag Name:** HOTEL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (LODGING = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND  
(DESTCODE ne X)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

◆ Enter name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto HOTLOC

DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTEL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## HOTLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.HOTLOC

---

**Description:** Hotel location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** HOTLOC

**Tag Name:** HOTLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** HOTEL = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city did you stay?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HOTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## HOTLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.HOTLOCST

---

**Description:** Hotel location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** HOTLOCST

**Tag Name:** HOTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** HOTEL = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state did you stay?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_HOTLOCST

ELSE goto HOTRSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## CK\_HOTLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.CK\_HOTLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (Entry in HOTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND HOTLOCST <>  
DK AND HOTLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HOTLOCST

---

**HOTRSRV** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.HOTRSRV

---

**Description:** Reserved with hotel or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** HOTRSRV

**Tag Name:** HOTRSRV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** HOTLOC = RESPONSE, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^HOTEL\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** HOTEL\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HOTEL

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto HOTPURCH

2: Goto HOTRVCOM

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTRSRV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## HOTRVCOM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.HOTRVCOM

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv. Company

**SAS Name:** HOTRVCOM

**Tag Name:** HOTRVCOM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** HOTRSRV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HOTPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTRVCOM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



**HOTPURCH**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.HOTPURCH

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** HOTPURCH

**Tag Name:** HOTPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** HOTRSRV = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

2: IF HOTRSRV = 2 then goto HOTRVLOC  
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## HOTRVLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.HOTRVLOC

---

**Description:** Company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** HOTRVLOC

**Tag Name:** HOTRVLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** HOTPURCH = 2 AND HOTRSRV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^HOTRVCOM\_fill located?

**Fills:** HOTRVCOM\_fill

**Instructions:** IF HOTRVCOM = DK or RF then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in HOTRVCOM

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HTRVLCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOTRVLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## HTRVLCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.HTRVLCST

---

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** HTRVLCST

**Tag Name:** HTRVLCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** HOTPURCH = 2 AND HOTRSRV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^HOTRVCOM\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** HOTRVCOM\_fill

**Instructions:** IF HOTRVCOM = DK or RF then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in HOTRVCOM

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_HTRVLCST

ELSE goto TRPFOOD

**Instrument SAS Name:** HTRVLCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CK\_HTRVLCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.CK\_HTRVLCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (Entry in HTRVLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND HTRVLCST <>  
DK AND HTRVLCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HTRVLCST

## TRPFOOD

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.TRPFOOD

**Description:** Spend anything for meals, snacks or drinks at eating places

**Form Pane Label:** Any food?

**SAS Name:** TRPFOOD

**Tag Name:** TRPFOOD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (LODGING = 2, DK or RF) OR

(LODGCOSTX = 0-99,999,999, DK or RF)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at  
 restaurants,  
 bars, or fast food places ^NotCountingTrpFood?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** NotCountingTrpFood

**Instructions:** If BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1.FOODDEAL =  
 1 fill, "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPFOODX  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPFOOD  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## TRPFOODX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPFOODX

---

**Description:** How much spent for meals at eating places, including taxes and tips

**Form Pane Label:** Food \$

**SAS Name:** TRPFOODX

**Tag Name:** TRPFOODX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TRPFOOD = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for meals at restaurants

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpFoodx

**Fills:** FillTrpFoodx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 or  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was  
the cost, including taxes and tips?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 700 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPFOODX  
ELSE goto TRPALCIN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPFOODX  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPFOODX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPFOODX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPFOODX gt 700) AND (TRPFOODX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Cost of meals at restaurants was greater than \$700

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPF\_ODX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TRPLACIN

All others, go back to TRPFOODX

**TRPALCIN** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.TRPALCIN

**Description:** Was any of the TRPFOODX for alcoholic beverages

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** TRPALCIN

**Tag Name:** TRPALCIN

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TRPFOODX = 0-999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^FillTrpalcin for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** FillTrpalcin

**Instructions:** IF TRPFOODX = DK or RF then fill "amount"  
 ELSE fill "\$ ^TRPFOODX"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPALCHX  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPALCIN  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPALCHX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPALCHX

---

**Description:** How much spent for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** TRPALCHX

**Tag Name:** TRPALCHX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TRPALCIN = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes some cost for meals at restaurants was for alcohol

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpalchx

**Fills:** FillTrpalchx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 or  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was  
the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips,  
won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 210 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPALCHX  
ELSE goto ANYGROC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPALCHX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPALCHX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPALCHX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPALCHX gt 210) AND (TRPALCHX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Alcohol expense was greater than \$210

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPA\_CHX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYGROC

All others, go back to TRPALCHX



---

**ANYGROC** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.ANYGROC

---

**Description:** Spend anything for food/bevs at grocery stores, liquor stores, etc.

**Form Pane Label:** Any groc?

**SAS Name:** ANYGROC

**Tag Name:** ANYGROC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPFOOD = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPALCIN = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (TRPALCHX = 0-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for food or beverages at grocery  
 stores,  
 convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYGROC  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPGROCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPGROCX

---

**Description:** How much spent for food/bevs at grocery stores and other stores, including taxes

**Form Pane Label:** Groc \$

**SAS Name:** TRPGROCX

**Tag Name:** TRPGROCX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYGROC = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for food/beverages purchased at a grocery store on this trip

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpgrocx

**Fills:** FillTrpgrocx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 or  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What were  
the expenses, including taxes?"  
ELSE fill "What costs, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 300 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPGROCX  
ELSE goto ANYALC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPGROCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPGROCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPGROCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPGROCX gt 300) AND (TRPGROCX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on food/beverages from grocery stores is greater than \$300

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPG\_OCX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYALC

All others, go back to TRPGROCX

**ANYALC** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.ANYALC

**Description:** Was any of the TRPGROCX for alcoholic beverages

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** ANYALC

**Tag Name:** ANYALC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TRPGROCX = 0-99999999

**Universe Description:** Expense entered for food/beverage purchases at grocery stores

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^FillAnyalc for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** FillAnyalc

**Instructions:** IF TRPGROCX = DK or RF then fill "amount"  
 ELSE fill "\$ ^TRPGROCX"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPALCGX  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYALC  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPALCGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPALCGX

---

**Description:** How much spent for alcoholic beverages, including taxes

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** TRPALCGX

**Tag Name:** TRPALCGX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYALC = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the expense for food/beverage at grocery stores was for  
alcohol

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpalcgx

**Fills:** FillTrpalcgx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was  
the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes, won't be  
reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 150 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPALCGX  
ELSE goto ANYSPEQP

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPALCGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPALCGX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPALCGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPALCGX gt 150) AND (TRPALCGX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on alcohol at grocery stores is greater than \$150

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPA\_CGX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYSPEQP

All others, go back to TRPALCGX

---

**ANYSPEQP** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.ANYSPEQP

---

**Description:** Any expenses for rental of sports eqpt

**Form Pane Label:** Any sports equip.?

**SAS Name:** ANYSPEQP

**Tag Name:** ANYSPEQP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYGROC = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYALC = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (TRPALCGX = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** At least 1 night spent away from home

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYSPEQP

**Question Text:**  42 ? [F1]

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent any sports equipment  
 ^NotCountingAnySpeqp?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** NotCountingAnySpeqp

**Instructions:** If PKGTRP = 1, fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPSPRTX  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYSPEQP  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPSPRTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPSPRTX

---

**Description:** How much spent for rental of sports eqpt

**Form Pane Label:** Sports equip \$

**SAS Name:** TRPSPRTX

**Tag Name:** TRPSPRTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYSPEQP = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses or fees for playing sports or for rental of sports equipment

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpsprtx

**Fills:** FillTrpsprtx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How  
much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment  
won't be reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPSPRTX  
ELSE goto ANYENTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPSPRTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPSPRTX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPSPRTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPSPRTX gt 600) AND (TRPSPRTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Cost for renting sports equipment or fees for playing sports was greater than  
\$600

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPS\_RTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYENTER

All others, go back to TRPSPRTX

# ANYENTER

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_2.ANYENTER

**Description:** Spend anything for entertainment or admissions

**Form Pane Label:** Any entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ANYENTER


**Tag Name:** ANYENTER

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (ANYSPEQP = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPSPRTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYENTER

**Question Text:**  41 ? [F1]

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions ^NotCountingAnyenter?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** NotCountingAnyenter

**Instructions:** If PKGTRP = 1, fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty



- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPETRTX

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BlkSection18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYENTER

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPETRTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPETRTX

---

**Description:** How much spent for entertainment or admissions

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment \$

**SAS Name:** TRPETRTX

**Tag Name:** TRPETRTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYENTER = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, spent on entertainment or admissions

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpetrtx

**Fills:** FillTrpetrtx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How  
much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend?"  
ELSE fill "What costs for entertainment and admissions won't be  
reimbursed?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 682 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPETRTX  
ELSE exit block and goto BlkSection18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPETRTX  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPETRTX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.ERR1\_TRPETRTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPETRTX gt 682) AND (TRPETRTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Amount spent on entertainment/admissions was greater than 682

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPE\_RTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Exit block and goto BlkSection18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB  
All others, go back to TRPETRTX

---

## LDGC\_STX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.LDGC\_STX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LDGC\_STX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_LDGCOSTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LDGC\_STX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPF\_ODX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPF\_ODX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPF\_ODX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPFOODX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPF\_ODX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPA\_CHX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPA\_CHX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPA\_CHX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPALCHX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPA\_CHX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPG\_OCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPG\_OCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPG\_OCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPGROCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPG\_OCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## TRPA\_CGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPA\_CGX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPA\_CGX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPALCGX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPA\_CGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPS\_RTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPS\_RTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPS\_RTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPSPRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPS\_RTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPE\_RTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_2.TRPE\_RTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPE\_RTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPETRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPE\_RTX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**BLKSECT18\_BC\_3**

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3

---

**Description:** Block for fields CHKTCOMB - S18BC\_END

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** At least one night spent away

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## TRIPNUM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.TRIPNUM

---

**Description:** Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

**Array:**

---

## TRIPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.TRIPPLACE

---

**Description:** Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

**Form Pane Label:** Trip Place

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

**Array:**

**CHKTCOMB**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB

**Description:** Are there combined expenses the respondent could not separate

**Form Pane Label:** Combined expenses

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CHKTCOMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ANYENTER = 1, 2 DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent  
 was not able to separate?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Pre-fill "Trip Number" in Form Pane with TRIPIDBC  
 and "Trip Place" with TRPPLACE.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TCOMBEST

2: Goto TRPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHKTCOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## TCOMBEST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.TCOMBEST

---

**Description:** Amount entered for combined expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Combined \$

**SAS Name:** TCOMBEST

**Tag Name:** TCOMBEST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** CHKTCOMB = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are combined expenses that couldn't be separated

**Question Text:**  [^FillTcombest](#)

**Fills:** FillTcombest

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "Only those  
expenses the respondent could not provide individual expenses for  
should be combined and entered here."

ELSE fill "Only those non-reimbursed expenses the respondent is not  
able to separate should be combined and entered  
here."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 6000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TCOMBEST  
ELSE goto FOODCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCOMBEST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TCOMBEST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.ERR1\_TCOMBEST

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TCOMBEST gt 6000) AND (TCOMBEST ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Combined expense was more than \$6,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TCOM\_EST = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FOODCOMB

All others, go back to TCOMBEST

---

**FOODCOMB** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_3.FOODCOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything for food/bevs

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODCOMB

**Tag Name:** FOODCOMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TCOMBEST = 1-999,999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEx include anything for . . .  
 . . . Food?

**Fills:** COMBQUEx

**Instructions:** IF TCOMBEST ne DK and ne RF then Fill "\$" and entry in TCOMBEST.  
 ELSE fill blank

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODCOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**LODGCOMB** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_3.LODGCOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything for lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGCOMB

**Tag Name:** LODGCOMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** FOODCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEx include anything for . . .

. . . **Lodging**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGCOMB  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**TRANCOMB** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_3.TRANCOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything for transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANCOMB

**Tag Name:** TRANCOMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** LODGCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^ACOMBQUEX include anything for . . .  
 . . .Transportation?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSECOMB



**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANCOMB  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**ELSECOMB** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_3.ELSECOMB

---

**Description:** Does combined amount include anything else

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSECOMB

**Tag Name:** ELSECOMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TRANCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .

. . . **Other expenses?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHRCOMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSECOMB  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

**OTHRCOMB** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_3.OTHRCOMB

**Description:** Does combined amount include any expenses for others

**Form Pane Label:** Exp. for others?

**SAS Name:** OTHRCOMB

**Tag Name:** OTHRCOMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** ELSECOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, there was a combined expense

**Question Text:** Does this ^COMBQUEX include . . .

**. . . Any expenses for others?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRPGFTC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRCOMB

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**TRPGFTC** Field  
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
 CT18\_BC\_3.TRPGFTC

---

**Description:** Were any expenses for others outside the CU

**Form Pane Label:** Any exps for others?

**SAS Name:** TRPGFTC

**Tag Name:** TRPGFTC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (CHKTCOMB = 2) OR (OTHRCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** At least 1 night spent away

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpgftc1

**Fills:** FillTrpgftc1

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
 BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "You've  
 told me about many expenses ^YOU\_YRCU had on this trip.  
 Were any of these expenses for someone outside your  
 household?"

ELSE fill "You've told me about many non-reimbursed expenses  
 ^YOU\_YRCU had on this trip.  
 Were any of these expenses you just reported for anyone  
 outside your household?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRPGTCX  
2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPGFTC  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPGFTCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.TRPGFTCX

---

**Description:** How much of the total expenses were for persons outside your CU?

**Form Pane Label:** Exp for others \$

**SAS Name:** TRPGFTCX

**Tag Name:** TRPGFTCX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** TRPGFTC = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were expenses for others outside the CU

**Question Text:** ^FillTrpgftcx

**Fills:** FillTrpgftcx

**Instructions:** IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How much  
of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your  
household?"

ELSE fill "How much of the total non-reimbursed expenses for this trip  
were for persons outside your household?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 1100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPGFTCX  
ELSE goto S18BC\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPGFTCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## ERR1\_TRPGFTCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.ERR1\_TRPGFTCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPGFTCX gt 1100) AND (TRPGFTCX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Expenses for others outside the CU was more than \$1,100

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRPG\_TCX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S18BC\_END

All others, go back to TRPGFTCX

---

## S18BC\_END

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.S18BC\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 18 BC

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:** (TRPGFTC = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPGFTCX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR  
(NUMNIGHT = 888)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2,  
set WHATPART = 1.  
If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR  
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1,  
set WHATPART = 2.

2. If EOTRIPMO = current month then store 2 in TRB\_STAT,  
ELSE store 1 in TRB\_STAT

Store 1 in TRB\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip

ELSEIF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip

ELSE goto Section 18E - BlkSect18\_E

---

## TCOM\_EST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.TCOM\_EST

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TCOM\_EST

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TCOMBEST for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TCOM\_EST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPG\_TCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSE  
CT18\_BC\_3.TRPG\_TCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPG\_TCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See ERR1\_TRPGFTCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPG\_TCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

# WHATPART

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.WHATPART

---

**Description:** Out variable indicating whether trip is CU paid or reimbursed

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WHATPART

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18BC\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = CU paid for trip  
(ANYBOTH1 = 2 or ANYBOTH2 = 2)  
2 = CU was reimbursed for the trip  
(ANYBOTH1 = 1 or ANYBOTH2 = 1)

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHATPART

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRIPIDBC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.TRIPID  
BC

---

**Description:** Trip line number for section BC

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRIPIDBC

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 88

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This variable gives the sequential trip ID number for all finished trips  
(regardless of whether they are TRIPID1 or TRIPID2)

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRIPIDBC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## CMLOCALY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.CMLOC  
ALY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, local transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMLOCALY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 01 = Local transportation (taxi, etc.)  
Blank = No Local transportation

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMLOCALY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMPLANEY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.CMPLANEY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, airplane transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMPLANEY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 02 = airplane transportation  
Blank = No airplane transportation

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMPLANEY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMTRAINY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.CMTRA  
INY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, train transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMTRAINY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 03 = Train  
Blank = No train

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMTRAINY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMBUSY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.CMBUS

Y

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, bus transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMBUSY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 04 = Bus  
Blank = No bus

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMBUSY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## CMSHIPY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.CMSHIPY

---

**Description:** Out variable for commercial, ship transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CMSHIPY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 05 = Ship  
Blank = No ship

**Instrument SAS Name:** CMSHIPY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**PVCARY**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.PVCAR  
Y

---

**Description:** Out variable for private, CU-owned car

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVCARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 13 = Private car  
Blank = No private car

**Instrument SAS Name:** PVCARY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## PVELSEY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.PVELS  
EY

---

**Description:** Out variable for private vehicle owned by others

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVELSEY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 16 = Private vehicle owned by others  
Blank = No private vehicle owned by others

**Instrument SAS Name:** PVELSEY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## PVTRANSY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.PVTRA  
NSY

---

**Description:** Out variable for private, other transportation

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PVTRANSY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 17 = Private other  
Blank = No private other

**Instrument SAS Name:** PVTRANSY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

## RTCARY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.RTCAR  
Y

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, car , truck or van

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 06 = Rental car, truck or van  
Blank = No rental car, truck or van

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCARY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTMOPEDY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.RTMOP  
EDY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, motorcycle or moped

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTMOPEDY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 08 = Rental motorcycle  
Blank = No rental motorcycle

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTMOPEDY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTPLANEY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.RTPLA  
NEY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, private plane

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTPLANEY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 09 = Rental plane  
Blank = No rental plane

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTPLANEY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**RTBOATY**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.RTBOA  
TY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, boat or trailer

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTBOATY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Rental boat  
Blank = No rental boat

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTBOATY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## RTCAMPY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.RTCAMPY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, camper

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTCAMPY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Rental camper  
Blank = No rental camper

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTCAMPY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

# RTOTHERY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.RTOTHERY

---

**Description:** Out variable for rental, other vehicles

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RTOTHERY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 12 = Rental other  
Blank = No rental other

**Instrument SAS Name:** RTOTHERY

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## EOTRIPMO

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.EOTRIP  
MO

---

**Description:** Out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** EOTRIPMO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** EOTRIPMO

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

## TRPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.TRPPL  
ACE

---

**Description:** BLS required (copied from Section A)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRPPLACE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRPPLACE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB



---

**TRB\_STAT**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.TRB\_S  
TAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18BC\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

---

**TRB\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.TRB\_O  
RIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0  
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18BC\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRB

# NUMYUPD

Field

BSECT18.NUMYUPD

**Description:** Number of trips paid outside of CU

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NUMYUPD

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NUMOUTSD for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMYUPD

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

# TOTY\_PDX

Field

BSECT18.TOTY\_PDX

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TOTY\_PDX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOTY\_PDX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

---

**TRD\_STAT**

Field

BSECT18.TRD\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REC\_STAT**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOUTSD, ANYYUPD and TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRD\_STAT**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

# TRD\_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TRD\_ORIG

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOUTSD, ANYYUPD and TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRD\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

---

**BLKSECT18\_E**

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E

---

**Description:** Trip Expenses for Non CU members

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. In some situations, this section follows Section 18A.  
Otherwise, it follows Section 18BC.
  2. Section Label: Section 18, Part E - Trips and Vacations

**ANYNONCU**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.ANYNONCU

**Description:** Has CU paid for part or all of a trip for any non-CU members

**Form Pane Label:** Non-CU trips

**SAS Name:** ANYNONCU

**Tag Name:** ANYNONCU

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input



X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODNOCU  
2,DK,RF: Goto S18E\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYNONCU  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**FOODNOCU**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.FOODNOCU

**Description:** Did expenses include food and bevs

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODNOCU

**Tag Name:** FOODNOCU

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ANYNONCU = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for...

... Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGNOCU

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODNOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

# LODGNOCU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.LODGNOCU

**Description:** Did expenses include lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGNOCU

**Tag Name:** LODGNOCU

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** FOODNOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for...

... Lodging?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRANNOCU

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGNOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

# TRANNOCU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.TRANNOCU

**Description:** Did expenses include transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Transportation?

**SAS Name:** TRANNOCU

**Tag Name:** TRANNOCU

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LODGNOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include anything for...

... Transportation?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSENOCU

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANNOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**ELSENOCU**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.ELSENOCU

**Description:** Did expenses include anything else

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSENOCU

**Tag Name:** ELSENOCU

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TRANNOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** Did these expenses include ...

... Anything else?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRNONCUX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSENOCU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

---

# TRNONCUX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.TRNONCUX

---

**Description:** Total amount that the CU paid for the trip

**Form Pane Label:** Non-CU \$

**SAS Name:** TRNONCUX

**Tag Name:** TRNONCUX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (ELSENOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

**Question Text:** What was the total amount that ^YOU\_YRCU paid for those trips?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 25 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_TRNONCUX

ELSE goto S18E\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRNONCUX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE



---

## ERR1\_TRNONCUX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.ERR1\_TRNONCUX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (TRNONCUX lt 25 or gt 3000) AND (TRNONCUX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Cost of trip for non-cu member is less than \$25 or greater than \$3,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRNO\_CUX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S18E\_END

All others, go back to TRNONCUX



---

## S18E\_END

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.S18E\_END

---

**Description:** End of section 18E

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (ANYNONCU = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRNONCUX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in TRE\_STAT and TRE\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto ANYLOC

---

**TRNO\_CUX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_E.TRNO\_CUX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRNO\_CUX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRNONCUX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRNO\_CUX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

---

# TRE\_STAT

Field

BSECT18.TRE\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18E\_END for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRE\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

---

# TRE\_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TRE\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18E\_END for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRE\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRE

**ANYLOC**

Field

BSECT18.ANYLOC

**Description:** Stayed overnight in hotel

**Form Pane Label:** Local stays

**SAS Name:** ANYLOC

**Tag Name:** ANYLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:** Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BlkSect18\_F.NUMLOC

2,DK,RF: Goto S18F\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**BLKSECT18\_F**

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F

---

**Description:** Local Overnight Stays

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ANYLOC = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17
  2. Section Label- Section 18, Part F- Trips and Vacations

---

# NUMLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.NUMLOC

---

**Description:** How many nights away

**Form Pane Label:** No. of nights stayed

**SAS Name:** NUMLOC

**Tag Name:** NUMLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYLOC = 1 OR DIDYOU = 1

**Universe Description:** Stayed overnight in a local hotel

**Question Text:** How many nights did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend away from home on this stay?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYLOC DL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NUMLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



**ANYLOCDL**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ANYLOCDL

**Description:** Package deal for hotel

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal

**SAS Name:** ANYLOCDL

**Tag Name:** ANYLOCDL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** NUMLOC = 1-99, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Stayed overnight in a local hotel

**Question Text:** Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all or part of this stay covered by anything like that?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FOODLCDL

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLOCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**FOODLCDL**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.FOODLCDL

**Description:** Package deal include food?

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODLCDL

**Tag Name:** FOODLCDL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYLOCDL = 1

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include anything for. . .  
 . . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGLCDL

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODLCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**LODGLCDL**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LODGLCDL

**Description:** Package deal include lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGLCDL

**Tag Name:** LODGLCDL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** FOODLCDL = 1, 2 DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include anything for . . .  
 . . .Lodging?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ENTRLCDL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGLCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**ENTRLCDL**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ENTRLCDL

**Description:** Package deal include entertainment

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ENTRLCDL

**Tag Name:** ENTRLCDL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LODGLCDL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include anything for. . .  
 . . . Entertainment?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSELCDL

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENTRLCDL  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**ELSELCDL**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ELSELCDL

**Description:** Any thing else in package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSELCDL

**Tag Name:** ELSELCDL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ENTRLCDL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** Did the package deal include . . .

. . . **Anything else?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto S18FELSE

2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSELCDL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## S18FELSE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.S18FELSE

---

**Description:** Specify what else was included

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** S18FELSE

**Tag Name:** S18FELSE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ELSELCDL = 1

**Universe Description:** Package deal included something other than food, lodging and entertainment

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LOCDEALX

**Instrument SAS Name:** S18FELSE

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

# LOCDEALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCDEALX

---

**Description:** How much for package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Package deal \$

**SAS Name:** LOCDEALX

**Tag Name:** LOCDEALX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (ELSELCDL = 2, DK or RF) OR (S18FELSE = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:** All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay for the package deal?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry gt 1500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LOCDEALX  
ELSE goto ANYLODGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCDEALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



---

**ERR1\_LOCDEALX**

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_LOCDEALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LOCDEALX gt 1500 AND (LOCDEALX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Package deal cost was greater than \$1,500

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCD\_ALX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYLODGE

All others, go back to LOCDEALX

**ANYLODGE**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ANYLODGE

**Description:** Any lodging not included in package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Any local lodging?

**SAS Name:** ANYLODGE

**Tag Name:** ANYLODGE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (LOCDEALX = 0-99999999, DK or RF)OR (ANYLOC DL = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** Stayed overnight at a local hotel

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging ^AnyLodge?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** AnyLodge

**Instructions:** If LODGLCDL = 1 fill "not counting what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCLODGX  
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLODGE  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

# LOCLOGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCLOGX

---

**Description:** Cost of lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Local lodging \$

**SAS Name:** LOCLOGX

**Tag Name:** LOCLOGX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYLODGE = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, spent money on lodging

**Question Text:** What was the cost, including taxes and tips?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 22 or gt 648 and (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_LOCLOGX

ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto LHTLSTOR

ELSE goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCLOGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## ERR1\_LOCLOGX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_LOCLOGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (LOCLOGX lt 22 or gt 648) AND (LOCLOGX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Lodging expense was less than \$22 or greater than \$648

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCL\_DGX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto LHTLSTOR  
ELSE goto ANYMEAL

All others, go back to LOCLOGX

---

# LHTLSTOR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LHTLSTOR

---

**Description:** Hotel name

**Form Pane Label:** Hotel

**SAS Name:** LHTLSTOR

**Tag Name:** LHTLSTOR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYLODGE = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

◆ Enter name of hotel

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto LHTLLOC

DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTLSTOR

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## LHTLLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LHTLLOC

---

**Description:** Hotel location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LHTLLOC

**Tag Name:** LHTLLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city did you stay?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LHTLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTLLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

# LHTLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LHTLOCST

---

**Description:** Hotel location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LHTLOCST

**Tag Name:** LHTLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state did you stay?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_LHTLOCST

ELSE goto LOCSTRSV

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



---

**CK\_LHTLOCST**

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.CK\_LHTLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (Entry in LHTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LHTLOCST <>  
DK AND LHTLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LHTLOCST

**LOCSTRSV**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCSTRSV

**Description:** Reserved with hotel or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** LOCSTRSV

**Tag Name:** LOCSTRSV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LHTLLOC = RESPONSE, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^LHTLSTOR\_fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** LHTLSTOR\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LHTLSTOR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto LHTPURCH

2: Goto LHTRCOMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCSTRSV

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

# LHTRCOMP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LHTRCOMP

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Resv Company

**SAS Name:** LHTRCOMP

**Tag Name:** LHTRCOMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LOCSTRSV = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ [Enter company name or website](#)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LHTPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTRCOMP

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**LHTPURCH**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LHTPURCH

**Description:** Reservation Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** LHTPURCH

**Tag Name:** LHTPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LOCSTRSV = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

2: IF LOCSTRSV = 2 then goto LHRCOLOC  
 ELSE goto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHTPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## LHRCOLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LHRCOLOC

---

**Description:** Company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LHRCOLOC

**Tag Name:** LHRCOLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LHTPURCH = 2 AND LOCSTRSV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^LHTRCOMP\_fill located?

**Fills:** LHTRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF LHTRCOMP = DK or RF then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in LHTRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LHRLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHRCOLOC

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## LHRLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LHRLOCST

---

**Description:** Company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LHRLOCST

**Tag Name:** LHRLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LHTPURCH = 2 AND LOCSTRSV = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^LHTRCOMP\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** LHTRCOMP\_fill

**Instructions:** IF LHTRCOMP = DK or RF then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry in LHTRCOMP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_ LHRLOCST

ELSE gGoto ANYMEAL

**Instrument SAS Name:** LHRLOCST



**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**CK\_ LHRLOCST**

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.CK\_ LHRLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (Entry in LHRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LHRLOCST  
<> DK AND LHRLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LHRLOCST

**ANYMEAL**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ANYMEAL

**Description:** Spend for any meals outside of package deal

**Form Pane Label:** Any meals?

**SAS Name:** ANYMEAL

**Tag Name:** ANYMEAL

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (LOCLOGX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR (ANYLODGE = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places ^AnyMeal?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** AnyMeal

**Instructions:** If FOODLCDL = 1 fill "not counting what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCMEALX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYMEAL

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## LOCMEALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCMEALX

---

**Description:** Cost of meals outside of package deals

**Form Pane Label:** Meal \$

**SAS Name:** LOCMEALX

**Tag Name:** LOCMEALX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYMEAL = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, spent money on meals at restaurants outside the package deal

**Question Text:** What was the cost, including taxes and tips?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 6 or gt 1000 and (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_LOCMEALX

ELSE goto ANYALCML

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCMEALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## ERR1\_LOCMEALX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_LOCMEALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (LOCMEALX lt 6 or gt 1000) AND (LOCMEALX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Money spent on meals at restaurants outside the package deal was less than \$6 or greater than \$1,000

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCM\_ALX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYALCML

All others, go back to LOCMEALX

**ANYALCML**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ANYALCML

**Description:** Did meal cost include alcohol

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** ANYALCML

**Tag Name:** ANYALCML

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LOCMEALX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^Mealx for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** Mealx

**Instructions:** IF LOCMEALX = DK or RF, fill "amount"  
 ELSE fill the amount entered in LOCMEALX.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ALCMEALX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYALCML

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



---

## ALCMEALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ALCMEALX

---

**Description:** Cost of alcohol

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** ALCMEALX

**Tag Name:** ALCMEALX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYALCML = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the meals-at-restaurants cost was for alcohol

**Question Text:** What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 or gt 388 and (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_ALCMEALX

ELSE goto ANYLCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCMEALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## ERR1\_ALCMEALX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_ALCMEALX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (ALCMEALX lt 5 or gt 388) AND (ALCMEALX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Cost for alochol w/meals at restaurants was less than \$5 or greater than \$388

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALCM\_ALX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYLCGR

All others, go back to ALCMEALX

# ANYLCGR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ANYLCGR

**Description:** Any groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Any groc?

**SAS Name:** ANYLCGR

**Tag Name:** ANYLCGR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (ANYMEAL = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYALCML = 2, DK or RF) OR (ALCMEALX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYLCGR

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



---

# LOGGROCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOGGROCX

---

**Description:** Cost of groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Groc \$

**SAS Name:** LOGGROCX

**Tag Name:** LOGGROCX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYLCGR = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for food/beverage at grocery stores

**Question Text:** What were the expenses, including taxes?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 or gt 600 and (Ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_LOGGROCX

ELSE goto ANYALCGR

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOGGROCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## ERR1\_LOCGROCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_LOCGROCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (LOGGROCX lt 5 or gt 600) AND (LOGGROCX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for food/beverages at grocery stores is less than \$5 or greater than \$600

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOGG\_OCX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYALCGR

All others, go back to LOGGROCX

# ANYALCGR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ANYALCGR

**Description:** Any alcohol included with groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Any alcohol incl.?

**SAS Name:** ANYALCGR

**Tag Name:** ANYALCGR

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LOCGROCX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was any of the ^GROCX for alcoholic beverages?

**Fills:** GROCX

**Instructions:** IF LOCGROCX = DK or RF, fill "amount"  
 ELSE fill the amount entered in LOCGROCX.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ALCGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYALCGR  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



---

# ALCGROCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ALCGROCX

---

**Description:** Cost of alcohol bought separate from groceries

**Form Pane Label:** Alcohol \$

**SAS Name:** ALCGROCX

**Tag Name:** ALCGROCX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYALCGR = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the food/beverage at grocery store expense was for alcohol

**Question Text:** What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 or gt 270 and (Ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_ALCGROCX

ELSE goto ANYADMIS

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCGROCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## ERR1\_ALCGROCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_ALCGROCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (ALCGROCX lt 5 or gt 270) AND (ALCGROCX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Grocery store expense for alcohol was less than \$5 or greater than \$270

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALCG\_OCX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ANYADMIS

All others, go back to ALCGROCX

# ANYADMIS

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ANYADMIS

**Description:** Spend on any entertainment or admissions

**Form Pane Label:** Any entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ANYADMIS

**Tag Name:** ANYADMIS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (ALCGROCX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR (ANYLCGR = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYALCGR = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ANYENTER

**Question Text:**  42 ? [F1]

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions ^Anyadmis?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** Anyadmis

**Instructions:** If ENTRLCDL = 1, fill "not counting what the package deal covered".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCADMSX  
2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYADMIS

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## LOCADMSX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCADMSX

---

**Description:** Cost of entertainment

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment \$

**SAS Name:** LOCADMSX

**Tag Name:** LOCADMSX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ANYADMIS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had entertainment or admissions expenses

**Question Text:** How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 or gt 290 and (Ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_LOCADMSX

ELSE goto LOCCOMBX

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCADMSX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## ERR1\_LOCADMSX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_LOCADMSX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (LOCADMSX lt 5 or gt 290) AND (LOCADMSX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Entertainment or admissions expenses was less then \$5 or greater than \$290

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCA\_MSX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LOCCOMBX

All others, go back to LOCADMSX

# CHKFCOMB

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.CHKFCOMB

**Description:** Combined expenses for food/bev, lodging, transportation or other

**Form Pane Label:** Combined expenses

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CHKFCOMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (ANYADM = 2, DK or RF) OR (LOCADMSX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging, transportation, or other things?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LOCCOMBX  
 2: Goto DIDYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** CHKFCOMB  
**Destination Data Set:** ETRF





---

# LOCCOMBX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCCOMBX

---

**Description:** Combined expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Combined \$

**SAS Name:** LOCCOMBX

**Tag Name:** LOCCOMBX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** CHKFCOMB = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, there were combined expenses

**Question Text:** ♦ Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 210 then goto ERR1\_LOCCOMBX  
ELSE goto FOODLCCM

DK,RF: Goto FOODLCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCCOMBX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## ERR1\_LOCCOMBX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ERR1\_LOCCOMBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (LOCCOMBX lt 5 or gt 210) AND LOCCOMBX <> DK AND  
LOCCOMBX <> RF

**Universe Description:** Combined expenses were less than \$5 or greater than \$210

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LOCC\_MBX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FOODLCCM

All others, go back to LOCCOMBX

# FOODLCCM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.FOODLCCM

**Description:** combined expenses include food and beverages

**Form Pane Label:** Food?

**SAS Name:** FOODLCCM

**Tag Name:** FOODLCCM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LOCCOMBX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include anything for. . .

. . . Food and beverages?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LODGLCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODLCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

# LODGLCCM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LODGLCCM

**Description:** combined expenses include lodging

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging?

**SAS Name:** LODGLCCM

**Tag Name:** LODGLCCM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** FOODLCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include anything for . .

. . . Lodging?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ENTRLCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** LODGLCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

# ENTRLCCM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ENTRLCCM

**Description:** combined expenses include entertainment

**Form Pane Label:** Entertainment?

**SAS Name:** ENTRLCCM

**Tag Name:** ENTRLCCM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** LODGLCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include anything for . .

. . . Entertainment?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELSELCCM

**Instrument SAS Name:** ENTRLCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

**ELSELCCM**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ELSELCCM

**Description:** combined expenses include any other expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Anything else?

**SAS Name:** ELSELCCM

**Tag Name:** ELSELCCM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** ENTRLCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does this include any . . .

. . . **Other expenses?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DIDYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** ELSELCCM

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

# DIDYOU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.DIDYOU

**Description:** Any other stays at local hotels or motels

**Form Pane Label:** Any oth local stays?

**SAS Name:** DIDYOU

**Tag Name:** DIDYOU

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:** (CHKFCOMB = 2) OR (ELSELCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any other stays at local hotels or motels?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NUMLOC, next row

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** DIDYOU

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**LOCD\_ALX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCD\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCD\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCDEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCD\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF



---

**LOCL\_DGX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCL\_DGX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCL\_DGX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCLODGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCL\_DGX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**LOCM\_ALX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCM\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCM\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCMEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCM\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**ALCM\_ALX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ALCM\_ALX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALCM\_ALX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ALCMEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCM\_ALX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**LOGG\_OCX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOGG\_OCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOGG\_OCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCGROCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOGG\_OCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**ALCG\_OCX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.ALCG\_OCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALCG\_OCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ALCGROCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCG\_OCX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

**LOCA\_MSX**

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCA\_MSX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCA\_MSX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCADMSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCA\_MSX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## LOCC\_MBX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_F.LOCC\_MBX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LOCC\_MBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(ANYLOC = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LOCCOMBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LOCC\_MBX

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## S18F\_END

Field

BSECT18.S18F\_END

---

**Description:** End of section 18F

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (DIDYOU = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYLOC = 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set Section Complete flag.  
Store 'Yes' in Sectcomp(18)
  2. Store 1 in TRF\_STAT and TRF\_ORIG

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 19 - BSECT19



---

## TRF\_STAT

Field

BSECT18.TRF\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18F\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRF\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

# TRF\_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TRF\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S18F\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRF\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ETRF

---

## BSECT19

Block

BSECT19

---

**Description:** Miscellaneous Expenses

**Tab Name:** S19  
**Fly Over Name:** S19 - Miscellaneous  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** ALL (INTNMBR = 1-4)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Labels:  
Section 19, Part A - Miscellaneous Expenses  
Section 19, Part B - Cash Payments and Contributions

# S19A\_INTRO

Field

BSECT19.S19A\_INTRO

**Description:** S19A Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S19A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description    Amount    Month  
 (MISCDESC)    (MISCEXPX)    (MISCMO)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

**BTABLEA**  
BSECT19.BTABLEA

---

Block

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines :43  
SecNum := 19  
SecLetter := 'A'
  
  2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  
  3. PRE\_CHART INFORMATION  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)  
The pre-chart of previously reported miscellaneous expenses include:  
Item Code for matching (MISCCODE)  
description (MISCDDESC]  
Month (MISCMO)  
Amount (MISCEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount	Month
-----		
(MISCDDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# ITEM

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** Miscellaneous expense precode

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MIS\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** S19A\_INTRO = 1

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_S19A


**Question Text:** Screen 1 -----

 43 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following, either for ^YOU\_YRCU or for someone outside your household?

◆ Read each item on list.

**SCREEN 2** -----

 44 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for --

◆ Read each item on list.  
Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."



**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec19altems

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	RFlowers	Fresh flowers or potted plants?
2	Photogr	Professional photography?
3	Legal	Services of lawyers or other legal professionals?
4	Account	Accounting fees?
5	Occup	Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses?
6	Garden	Gardening or lawn care services?
7	Housek	Housekeeping services?
8	HomeSec	Home security system service fees?
9	Other	Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported?
10	Moving	Moving, storage, or freight?
11	StampCoin	Stamp or coin collecting?
12	Lotter	Lotteries or games of chance?
13	Baby	Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home?
14	Toys	Toys or games?
15	Hobbies	Arts or crafts kits?
16	Material	Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items?
17	Pet_Pur	Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? Do not include pet food.
18	Pet_Sur	Pet services?
19	Veterin	Veterinarian expenses for pets?
20	Cater	Catering?
21	Entertain	Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions?
22	RentPar	Rental of party supplies?
23	Purchase	Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults?
24	Funerals	Funerals, burials, or cremation?
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set MISCCODE as follows:

- if ITEM = 1 store 140 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 2 store 360 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 3 store 150 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 4 store 160 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 5 store 380 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 6 store 170 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 7 store 180 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 8 store 370 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 9 store 210 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 10 store 230 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 11 store 400 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 12 store 390 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 13 store 225 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 14 store 330 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 15 store 340 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 16 store 460 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 17 store 240 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 18 store 250 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 19 store 260 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 20 store 130 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 21 store 410 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 22 store 420 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 23 store 110 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 24 store 100 in MISCCODE

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except for 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black. (Once an item is selected change the answer list options color to regular blue.)
  2. Prefill PREFILL and MISCDESC fields with the following descriptions. (Gray out the PREFILL field.)
    - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Flowers or plants"
    - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Prof. Photography"
    - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Servs of Lawyers/legal profs"
    - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Accounting fees"
    - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Occup. Expenses"
    - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Garden/lawn serv"
    - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Housekeep serv"
    - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Home security"
    - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Other home serv"
    - If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Moving/storage/freight"
    - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Stamp/coin collecting"
    - If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Lotteries"
    - If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Child care"
    - If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Toys or games"
    - If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Arts/Craft kits"
    - If ITEM = 16, pre-fill "sewing/knitting/quilting items"
    - If ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Pets/pet supplies"
    - If ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Pet services"
    - If ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Vet expenses"
    - If ITEM = 20, pre-fill "Catering"
    - If ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Live entertainment"
    - If ITEM = 22, pre-fill "Rental of Party Supplies"
    - If ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Cemetery lots/vaults"
    - If ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Funeral/burial/cremation"
  3. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-12, 95 and 888  
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 13-24, 95, 888
  4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-24: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
  - 95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid
  - 99: Goto S19A\_END
  - 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_ITEM  
**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

## CK\_ITEM

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)  
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Misc exp/Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** What was the expense for?

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** MISCDESC

**Tag Name:** MISCDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1 - 24

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What was the expense for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCDESC

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

# MONTH

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** In what month did you have this expense

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** MISCMO

**Tag Name:** MISCMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-24

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what month did you have this expense?

[^TmpFillinstr](#)

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** TmpFillinstr

**Instructions:** If ITEM = 1, 3-8, 10, 12-13, 17-19, 23-24 then fill " [◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period](#)"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13Fill

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December
13	cont	^S19A_13Option

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF month not in the reference period  
then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto WHO

13: IF ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16, 20-22 then goto CK\_MONTH  
ELSE goto WHO

DK,RF: Goto WHO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCMO

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS



---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** Month is not within the Reference Period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (MONTH is not in the reference Period) AND (MONTH ne 13)

**Universe Description:** Item purchased outside the reference period

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

## CK\_MONTH

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_MONTH

---

**Description:** Option 13 selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** MONTH = 13 AND (ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16 or 20-22)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Input Invalid. Value not in range.](#)  
[Please verify.](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

# WHO

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

**Description:** Was this expense for someone inside or outside your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:** MISCGFTC

**Tag Name:** MISCGFTC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-24

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?

Description    Amount    Month  
 (MISCDISC)    (MISCEXPX)    (MISCMO)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TForCuOrNon

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	For_CU	For household
2	For_nonCU	For someone outside your household

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCGFTC  
**Destination Data Set:** EMIS



---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** What was the total amount of this expense

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MISCEXPX

**Tag Name:** MISCEXPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-24

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Miscexp1

^Miscexp2

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** Miscexp1

**Instructions:** IF MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF then fill "What was the total amount of this expense?"  
ELSE fill "What is your monthly expense?"

**Fills:** Miscexp2

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 3 then fill "\*\* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3. "

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000)  
or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208)  
or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840)  
or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)  
or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000)  
or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000)  
or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600)  
or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260)  
or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700)  
or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557)  
or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800)  
or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)  
or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500)  
or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700)  
or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550)  
or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800)  
or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214)  
or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795)  
or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300)  
or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900)  
or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520)  
or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300)  
or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)  
or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any records data on the  
prechart/input AND (that prechart records  
MISCMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSEIF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR  
(ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR  
((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01  
or 02)) OR (ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12))  
then goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

DK,RF: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR  
(ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR  
((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01  
or 02)) OR (ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12))  
then goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** [ (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000)  
or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208)  
or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840)  
or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)  
or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000)  
or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000)  
or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600)  
or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260)  
or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700)  
or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557)  
or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800)  
or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)  
or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500)  
or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700)  
or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550)  
or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800)  
or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214)  
or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795)  
or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300)  
or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900)  
or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520)  
or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300)  
or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)  
or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) ]  
AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MISC\_XPX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or  
04)) OR (ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6,  
05, or 06)) OR ((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) OR  
(ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then  
goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT



---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MISCMO does not equal 13)

**Universe Description:** This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart and that record on the prechart does not have a 13-same amount each month in MISCMO

**Text:** ♦ This item appears to be the same as the one reported last interview

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR (ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR ((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) OR (ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then  
goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**C** Field  
BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.C

---

**Description:** Enter a C for a combined expense

**Form Pane Label:** C

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S19ACM\_S

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 14-24) AND (AMOUNT = 1-999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** C: Goto CombCode

```
EMPTY: IF ((ITEM = 14, 15, 23 or 24) and (RT8100.POPGRP =  
1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR  
(ITEM = 16 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
(ITEM = 17 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
((ITEM = 18 or 19) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10  
or 09)) OR  
(ITEM = 20 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) then  
goto MISSTORE  
ELSE goto MORE
```

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19ACM\_S

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

**CK\_C**

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_C

---

**Description:** C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Not a Valid Entry

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to C

---

## CombCode

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CombCode

---

**Description:** Combined Codes

**Form Pane Label:** Combined Codes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S19ACMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** C = C

**Universe Description:** Expense is combined with other expenses

**Help Screen:** H\_S19ACMB

**Question Text:**  44 ? [F1]

**What other expense is the ^S19A\_CC\_Fill combined with?**

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDISC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** S19A\_CC\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 14 then fill "toy or game"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 15 then fill "arts or crafts kits"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 16 then fill "sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 17 then fill "pet, pet supplies, or pet medicine; do not include pet food"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 18 then fill "pet service"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 19 then fill "veterinarian expenses for pets"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 20 then fill "catering"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 21 then fill "live entertainment"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 22 then fill "rental of party supplies"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 23 then fill "cemetery lot or vault"  
ELSEIF ITEM = 24, fill "funeral, burial or cremations"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 3

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TCC

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

14	cc14	Toys or games
15	cc15	Arts or craft kits
16	cc16	Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items
17	cc17	Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets; Do not include pet food.
18	cc18	Pet services
19	cc19	Veterinary expenses for pets
20	cc20	Catering
21	cc21	Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions
22	cc22	Rental of party supplies
23	cc23	Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults
24	cc24	Funerals, burials, or cremations

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MISCODE1- MISCODE3.  
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MISCODE1, the 2nd entry in MISCODE2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

if 14, store 330  
if 15, store 340  
if 16, store 460  
if 17, store 240  
if 18, store 250  
if 19, store 260  
if 20, store 130  
if 21, store 410  
if 22, store 420  
if 23, store 110  
if 24, store 100

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If ITEM = 14-16, then display answer list options 14-16  
If ITEM = 17-19, then display answer list options 17-19  
If ITEM = 20-22, then display answer list options 20-22  
If ITEM = 23-24, then display answer list options 23-24

**Skip Instructions:** IF ((ITEM = 14, 15, 23 or 24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01  
or 02) OR (ITEM = 16 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
(ITEM = 17 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
((ITEM = 18 or 19) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR  
(ITEM = 20 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) then  
goto MISSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19ACMB

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

# MISSTORE

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** MISSTORE

**Tag Name:** MISSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR  
(ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR  
((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, 10, 14, 15, 23 or 24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or  
02) OR  
((ITEM = 4 or 17) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
(ITEM = 16 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
((ITEM = 18 or 19) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR  
(ITEM = 20 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set MISPURCH = 1 and  
"keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto  
ERR\_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto MISPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS



---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in MISSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in MISSTORE contains ".COM"  
then goto MORE  
ELSE goto MISPURCH

All others, go back to MISSTORE

---

# MISPURCH

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISPURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** MISPURCH

**Tag Name:** MISPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (UPPERCASE entry in MISSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND  
(MISSTORE = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto MISLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISPURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

# MISLOC

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** MISLOC

**Tag Name:** MISLOC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** MISPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^MISSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** MISSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MISSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MISLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

# MISLOCST

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** MISLOCST

**Tag Name:** MISLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** MISPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^MISSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** MISSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from MISSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_MISLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

## CK\_MISLOCST

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK\_MISLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (Entry in MISLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MISLOCST <> DK AND MISLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MISLOCST

---

## MORE

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

---

**Description:** Did you have any other expenses

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MISCMORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-24

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did you have any other expenses for ^TMP2V?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

**Fills:** TMP2V



**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 1 then fill "fresh flowers or potted plants"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 2 then fill "professional photography"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 3 then fill "lawyers or other legal professional services"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 4 then fill "accounting fees"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 5 then fill "occupational expenses such as union dues  
 or  
 professional licenses"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 6 then fill "gardening or lawn care services"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 7 then fill "housekeeping services"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 8 then fill "home security system service fees"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 9 then fill "other home services or small repair jobs  
 around the house, not previously reported"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 10 then fill "moving, storage or freight"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 11 then fill "stamp or coin collecting"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 12 then fill "lotteries or games of chance"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 13 then fill "babysitting, nanny services, or other  
 child care inside or outside your home"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 14 then fill "toys or games"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 15 then fill "art or craft kits"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 16 then fill "sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and  
 items"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 17 then fill "the purchase of pets, pet supplies, or pet  
 medicine; do not include pet food"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 18 then fill "pet services"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 19 then fill "veterinarian expenses for pets"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 20 then fill "catering"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 21 then fill "the arrangement of live entertainment for  
 special occasions"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 22 then fill "rental of party supplies"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 23 then fill "the purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or  
 vaults"  
 ELSEIF ITEM = 24 then fill "funerals, burials or cremations"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set MIS\_ORIG and MIS\_STAT  
IF ERR\_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then set MIS\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set MIS\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = current interview month then set MIS\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set MIS\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 43, prefill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the same information.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
  - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto S19A\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCMORE  
**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 43)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE

---

## S19A\_END

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.S19A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 19A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 19A End Flag  
IF (ANY ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full) THEN  
Set S19A\_END = Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S19ALP\_Flags

---

# MISCCODE

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCCODE

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180,  
210, 225, 230, 240, 250, 260,  
330, 340, 360, 370, 380, 390,  
400, 410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCCODE

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

## MISCODE1

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCODE1

---

**Description:** Combined expense- code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCDE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,  
410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCODE1

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

## MISCODE2

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCODE2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCODE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,  
410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCODE2

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

## MISCODE3

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCODE3

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISCODE3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,  
410, 420, 460

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCODE3

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS



---

## MISC\_XPX

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISC\_XPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MISCEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISC\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISC\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

## MIS\_STAT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MIS\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

---

# MIS\_ORIG

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MIS\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIS\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EMIS

**S19A\_END**

Field

BSECT19.S19A\_END

**Description:** End of Section 19 Part A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Any Item = 99 THEN S19A\_END := Yes  
 ELSEIF S19A\_INTRO = 1 THEN  
     IF S19A\_END <> 1 AND  
         [(TableA.Row[MaxRows].Item = RESPONSE and  
           TableA.Row[MaxRows].Item <> 99 and  
           TableA.Row[MaxRows].More <> EMPTY) OR  
           TableA.Row[MaxRows].Item = 888] THEN  
         S19A\_END := Yes  
     ENDIF  
 ENDIF

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19A\_END

---

## S19B\_INTRO

Field

BSECT19.S19B\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Paid any of the following to help support someone outside of your CU

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S19B\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household.

Description   Month   Amount  
(CONDESC)   (CONTMO)   (CONTEXPX)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19B\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

---

**BTABLEB**  
BSECT19.BTABLEB

---

Block

**Description:** Cash Payments and Contributions

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 43  
SecNum := 19  
SecLetter := 'B'
  2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry\_List\_Standards.)
  3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION:  
\* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart\_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported payments /contributions include:  
Item Code for matching (CONTCODE)  
Miscellaneous expense description (CONTDESC)  
Month purchased (CONTMO)  
Purchase price (CONTEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
-----		
(CONTDESC)	(CONTMO)	(CONTEXPX)

---

## BROW

Block

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

**ITEM**

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

---

**Description:** Given any money by cash, checks, money orders or credit cards to benefit

**Form Pane Label:** Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CNT\_ITEM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** S19B\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_S19B

**Question Text:**  45 ? [F1]

**SCREEN 1** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . .

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 2** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any of the following . . .

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 3** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . .

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

**SCREEN 4** -----

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM given any . . .

◆ [Read item on list](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH  
**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 3

**Answer List:** TSec19bITEMS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CollegeStudents	College students living away from home?
2	AnyOther	Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons?
3	ChildSupport	Child support?
4	Alimony	Alimony?
5	Educational	Educational institutions?
6	Political	Political organizations?
7	Religious	Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques?
8	Charities	Charities or other organizations?
9	Stocks	Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household?
95	Continue	Continue list
99	None	None/No more entries
888	Delete	Delete the line

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CONTCODE as follows:  
 if ITEM = 1 store 100 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 2 store 170 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 3 store 110 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 4 store 120 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 5 store 130 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 6 store 140 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 7 store 150 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 8 store 160 in CONTCODE  
 if ITEM = 9 store 180 in CONTCODE

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black. (Once an item is selected, the answer list option color should be changed to regular blue.)
  2. Pre-fill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions. (Gray the PREFILL field.)
    - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "College stud away"
    - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "other people not in your house"
    - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Child support"
    - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Alimony"
    - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Educ. Inst."
    - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Political org"
    - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Religious org"
    - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Charities"
    - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Stocks/bonds/mutual"
  3. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1, 2, 95, 888  
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 3, 4, 95, 888  
For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 5-8, 95, 888  
For SCREEN 4, display answer list options 9, 99, 888
  4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
  - 95: Goto next row
  - 99: Goto S19B\_END
  - 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNT\_ITEM

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

---

**CK\_ITEM**

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CK\_ITEM

---

**Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM was changed to another valid item number

**Universe Description:** After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

**Text:** ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)  
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

**Check Instructions:** IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ITEM

**Fills:** OldItem

**Instructions:** **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

---

## PreFill

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

---

**Description:** Description - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:** Pay/cont Item

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

**Array:**

---

## DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

---

**Description:** What was the contribution for?

**Form Pane Label:** Description

**SAS Name:** CONTDESC

**Tag Name:** CONTDESC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** ITEM = 1-9

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** What was the ^Payment\_Contribution for?

Description   Month   Amount  
(CONTDESC)   (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** Payment\_Contribution

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 3 or 4, fill "payment"  
ELSE fill with "contribution"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MONTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTDESC

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

# MONTH

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

**Description:** In what month did you make this payment/contribution

**Form Pane Label:** Month

**SAS Name:** CONTMO

**Tag Name:** CONTMO

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** In what month did you make the ^Payment\_Contribution?

◆ Enter 13 for same ^Payment\_Contribution each month of the reference period.

Description   Month   Amount  
 (CONDESC)   (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** Payment\_Contribution

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 3 or 4, fill "payment"  
 ELSE fill with "contribution"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMONTH\_13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	continuous	Same amount each month.

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not within the refernce  
period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTMO

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT



---

## ERR3\_MONTH

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3\_MONTH

---

**Description:** Month is not within the Reference Period

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** MONTH is not in the reference Period

**Universe Description:** Item purchased outside the reference period

**Text:** Input invalid. Value not in range.

**Check Instructions:** NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MONTH

---

# AMOUNT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

---

**Description:** What was the total amount of the payment/contribution

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** CONTEXPX

**Tag Name:** CONTEXPX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** MONTH = 1-13, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** ^TEMPEXP

[Description](#) [Month](#) [Amount](#)  
(CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** TEMPEXP

**Instructions:** IF MONTH = 1-12, D or R, then fill  
"What was the total amount of the ^Payment\_Contribution"  
ELSE fill  
"What is the monthly ^Payment\_Contribution"

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999: IF (CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR  
(CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR  
(CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR  
(CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR  
(CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR  
(CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR  
(CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR  
(CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR  
(CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 10000)  
then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  
ELSEIF CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this  
record are equal to any records data on the  
pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records  
CONTMO does not equal 13)then goto ERR\_DUP  
ELSE goto MORE

DK,RF: Goto MORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTEXPX

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

---

## ERR1\_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1\_AMOUNT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** [ (CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR (CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR (CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR (CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR (CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 10000) ] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CONT\_XPX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

---

**ERR\_DUP**

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_DUP

---

**Description:** Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records CONTMO does not equal 13)

**Universe Description:** This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart and that record on the prechart does not have a 13-same amount each month in CONTMO

- Text:**
- ◆ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview
  - ◆ Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting  
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

**MORE**

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

**Description:** Any other payments/contributions

**Form Pane Label:** Any more

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CONTMORE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** AMOUNT = 1-999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** ALL, except CNT\_ITEM is 95, 99 or 888

**Question Text:** Did you make any other ^Payment\_Contribution.

Description   Month   Amount  
 (CONDESC)   (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

**Fills:** Payment\_Contribution

**Instructions:** IF ITEM = 3 or 4, fill "payment"  
 ELSE fill with "contribution"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set CNT\_ORIG and CNT\_STAT  
IF ERR\_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then set CNT\_ORIG = 3  
ELSE set CNT\_ORIG = 1  
  
IF MONTH = current interview month then set CNT\_STAT = 2  
ELSE set CNT\_STAT = 1
  2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry of 1 and row number ne 43, prefill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid
  - 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then goto S19B\_END  
ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTMORE  
**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

---

**ERR\_MAX**

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR\_MAX

---

**Description:** Max Number of Rows Reached

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (MORE = 1) AND (Row number = 43)

**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

**Text:** ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MORE



---

## S19B\_END

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.S19B\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 19B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:** (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 19B End Flag  
IF (ANY ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full) THEN  
Set S19B\_END = Yes

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S19\_Sectcomp

---

## ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

---

**Description:** Item code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONTCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 100

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONTCODE

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

---

**CONT\_XPX**

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CONT\_XPX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CONTEXPX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CONT\_XPX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONT\_XPX

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

---

## CNT\_STAT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CNT\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
2 = Current month Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNT\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

---

**CNT\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CNT\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview  
2 = Data reported in previous quarter  
3 = Duplicate record

**Instrument SAS Name:** CNT\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ECNT

**S19B\_END**

Field

BSECT19.S19B\_END

**Description:** End of Section 19 Part B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF Any Item = 99 THEN S19B\_END := Yes  
 ELSEIF S19B\_INTRO = 1 THEN  
     IF S19B\_END <> 1 AND  
         [(TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item = RESPONSE and  
           TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item <> 99 and  
           TableB.Row[MaxRows].More <> EMPTY) OR  
           TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item = 888 OR  
           TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item = 95 ] THEN  
         S19B\_END := Yes  
 END

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S19A\_END

# S19\_Sectcomp

Field

BSECT19.S19\_Sectcomp

**Description:** End of Section 19

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag  
IF S19A\_END = Yes AND S19B\_END = Yes Then  
    Set S19Complete = Yes  
ELSE set S19Complete = No  
END

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 20A - BSECT20



COVER SHEET

**CEQ 2019 04 –  
Section 20**  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

## BSECT20

Block

BSECT20

---

**Description:** Expense Patterns for Food, Beverages, and Other Selected Items

**Tab Name:** S20  
**Fly Over Name:** S20 - Expense Patterns  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 20, Part A - Expense Patterns for Selected Services and Goods

# GROCWEKX

Field

BSECT20.GROCWEKX

**Description:** Usual weekly grocery expense

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly grocery \$

**SAS Name:** GROCWEKX

**Tag Name:** GROCWEKX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:**  46

Now I am going to ask about expenses for food, beverages and other items ^YOU\_YRCU ^have\_has2 purchased since the first of ^REF\_MONTH.

What has been ^YOU\_YRCU usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?

◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** have\_has2

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF GRCWEKX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set GROC\_EKX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR

1-9999: IF Entry gt 300 then goto ERR1\_GROCWEKX  
ELSE OTHSTUFEX

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROCWEKX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**ERR1\_GROWEKX**  
BSECT20.ERR1\_GROWEKX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (GROCWEKX gt 300) AND (GROCWEKX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Weekly grocery shopping expense is greater than \$300.

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GROC\_EKX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHSTUFX

All others, go back to GROCWEKX

---

# OTHSTUFX

Field

BSECT20.OTHSTUFX

---

**Description:** How much for nonfood weekly

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly nonfood \$

**SAS Name:** OTHSTUFX

**Tag Name:** OTHSTUFX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** GROCWEKX = 1-9999

**Universe Description:** Usually weekly grocery shopping expenses is \$1 - \$9,999

**Question Text:** About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHSTUFX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set OTHS\_UFX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF Entry gt 50 then goto ERR1\_OTHSTUFX  
ELSEIF Entry gt GROCWEKX then goto CK\_OTHSTUFX  
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09) then  
goto GROSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHSTOR

DK,RF: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09) then  
goto GROSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHSTOR

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTUFX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**ERR1\_OTHSTUF**

Check

BSECT20.ERR1\_OTHSTUF

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHSTUFX gt 50) AND (OTHSTUFX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Grocery shopping expense for non-food items is greater than \$50

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHS\_UFX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09) then  
goto GROSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHSTOR

All others, go back to OTHSTUF



---

## CK\_OTHSTUFEX

Check

BSECT20.CK\_OTHSTUFEX

---

**Description:** Other amount cannot exceed total grocery amount

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHSTUFEX gt GROCWEKX) AND (OTHSTUFEX <> DK and <> RF) AND (GROCWEKX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Grocery shopping expense for non-food items is greater than the total grocery shopping expense

**Text:** ♦ [Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHSTUFEX

---

**GROSTORE**  
BSECT20.GROSTORE

---

Field

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** GROSTORE

**Tag Name:** GROSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHSTUFEX = 0-9999, DK or RF) AND  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU last purchased groceries?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set GROPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto OTHSTOR  
ELSE goto GROPURCH

DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

**GROPURCH**  
 BSECT20.GROPURCH

Field

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** GROPURCH

**Tag Name:** GROPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** GROSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in GROSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR

2: Goto GROLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**GROLOC**  
BSECT20.GROLOC

---

Field

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** GROLOC

**Tag Name:** GROLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** GROPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In what city is ^GROSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** GROSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GROSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GROLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

# GROLOCST

Field

BSECT20.GROLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** GROLOCST

**Tag Name:** GROLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** GROPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^GROSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** GROSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in GROSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_GROLOCST

ELSE goto OTHSTOR

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA





---

## CK\_GROLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK\_GROLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in GROLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND GROLOCST <> DK AND GROLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to GROLOCST

---

# OTHSTOR

Field

BSECT20.OTHSTOR

---

**Description:** Purchased anything from other than grocery store?

**Form Pane Label:** Other store

**SAS Name:** OTHSTOR

**Tag Name:** OTHSTOR

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All interviews (and (GROCWEKX = 0, DK or RF) OR (OTHSTUFX = 0-999, DK or RF))

**Question Text:**  46

**Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OSTORWKX  
2,DK,RF: Goto DINE\_WKX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTOR  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

# OSTORWKX

Field

BSECT20.OSTORWKX

**Description:** Usual weekly expense at other store

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly other store \$

**SAS Name:** OSTORWKX

**Tag Name:** OSTORWKX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OTHSTOR = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets.

**Question Text:** What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OSTORWKX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set OSTO\_WKX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_OSTORWKX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto OTHSTORE  
ELSE goto DINE\_WKX

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto OTHSTORE  
ELSE Ggoto DINE\_WKX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OSTORWKX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**ERR1\_OSTORWKX**

Check

BSECT20.ERR1\_OSTORWKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OSTORWKX lt 5 or gt 90) AND (OSTORWKX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets is less than \$5 or greater than \$90

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OSTO\_WKX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then  
goto OTHSTORE  
ELSE goto DINE\_WKX

All others, go back to OSTORWKX

# OTHSTORE

Field

BSECT20.OTHSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** OTHSTORE

**Tag Name:** OTHSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OSTORWKX = 0-9999, DK or RF) AND  
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where these were last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set OTHPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then  
goto DINE\_WKX  
ELSE goto OTHPURCH

DK, RF: Goto DINE\_WKX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

**OTHPURCH**  
 BSECT20.OTHPURCH

Field

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** OTHPURCH

**Tag Name:** OTHPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OTHSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in OTHSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto DINE\_WKX

2: Goto OTHLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHPURCH



**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

**OTHLOC**

Field

BSECT20.OTHLOC

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** OTHLOC**Tag Name:** OTHLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** OTHPURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In what city is ^OTHSTORE\_fill located?**Fills:** OTHSTORE\_fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTHSTORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLOC**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**OTHLOCST**  
BSECT20.OTHLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** OTHLOCST

**Tag Name:** OTHLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OTHPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^OTHSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** OTHSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTHSTORE

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_OTHLOCST

ELSE goto DINE\_WKX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

## CK\_OTHLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK\_OTHLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in OTHLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTHLOCST <> DK AND OTHLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHLOCST

# DINE\_WKX

Field

BSECT20.DINE\_WKX

**Description:** weekly expenses from dining out

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly meals out \$

**SAS Name:** DINE\_WKX

**Tag Name:** DINE\_WKX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All interviews (and (OSTORWKX = 0-9999, DK or RF) OR (OTHSTOR = 2, DK or RF))

**Question Text:**  46

**What has been ^YOU\_YRCU usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places? ^MEALS**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** MEALS

**Instructions:** IF any active CU members (hh\_mem = 1 and mebstat does not equal 1) with AGE less than 22, fill  
"Do not include meals purchased at school."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DINE\_WKX = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set DINE0WKX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF ENTRY lt 10 or gt 120 then goto ERR1\_DINEWKX  
ELSE goto CIGARETT

0,DK,RF: Goto CIGARETT

**Instrument SAS Name:** DINE\_WKX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**ERR1\_DINEWKX**

Check

BSECT20.ERR1\_DINEWKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** (DINE\_WKX lt 10 or 120) AND  
(DINE\_WKX <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places

is less than \$10 or greater than \$120

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DINE0WKX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CIGARETT

All others, go back to DINE\_WKX



# CIGARETT

Field

BSECT20.CIGARETT

**Description:** Purchase any cigarettes?

**Form Pane Label:** Cigarettes

**SAS Name:** CIGARETT

**Tag Name:** CIGARETT

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** DINE\_WKX = 0-9999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:**  46

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased cigarettes?  
Do not include e-cigarettes.**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CIGARETX  
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGARETT

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**CIGARETX**  
BSECT20.CIGARETX

---

Field

**Description:** Usual weekly expense for cigarettes

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly cig \$

**SAS Name:** CIGARETX

**Tag Name:** CIGARETX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** CIGARETT = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased cigarettes

**Question Text:** What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF CIGARETX = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then  
Set CIGA\_ETX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1\_CIGARETX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CIGSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CIGSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGARETX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

**ERR1\_CIGARETX**  
BSECT20.ERR1\_CIGARETX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (CIGARETX lt 5 or gt 80) AND (CIGARETX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Weekly cigarette expense is less than \$5 or greater than \$80

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CIGA\_ETX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CIGSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

All others, go back to CIGARETX

---

# CIGSTORE

Field

BSECT20.CIGSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** CIGSTORE

**Tag Name:** CIGSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** CIGARETT = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where they were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set CIGPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then  
goto OTHTOBAC  
ELSE goto CIGPURCH

DK, RF: Goto OTHTOBAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

# CIGPURCH

Field

BSECT20.CIGPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** CIGPURCH

**Tag Name:** CIGPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** CIGSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in CIGSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC

2: Goto CIGLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

# CIGLOC

Field

BSECT20.CIGLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** CIGLOC

**Tag Name:** CIGLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** CIGPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^CIGSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** CIGSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CIGSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CIGLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**CIGLOCST**  
BSECT20.CIGLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** CIGLOCST

**Tag Name:** CIGLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** CIGPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^CIGSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** CIGSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CIGSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_CIGLOCST

ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

## CK\_CIGLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK\_CIGLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in CIGLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CIGLOCST <> DK AND CIGLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to CIGLOCST

# OTHTOBAC

Field

BSECT20.OTHTOBAC

**Description:** Purchase other tobacco products?

**Form Pane Label:** Other tobacco

**SAS Name:** OTHTOBAC

**Tag Name:** OTHTOBAC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (CIGARETT = 2, DK or RF) OR (CIGARETX = 1-999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHTOBAC

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHTBACX

2,DK,RF: Goto ALC\_HOMX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHTOBAC  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

# OTHTBACX

Field

BSECT20.OTHTBACX

---

**Description:** Usual weekly expense for other tobacco products.

**Form Pane Label:** Weekly tobacco \$

**SAS Name:** OTHTBACX

**Tag Name:** OTHTBACX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OTHTOBAC = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased other tobacco products

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHTOBAC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the usual WEEKLY expense?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHTBACX = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then  
Set OTHT\_ACX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1\_OTHTBACX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto TOBSTORE  
ELSE goto ALC\_HOMX

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto TOBSTORE  
ELSE goto ALC\_HOMX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHTBACX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

**ERR1\_OTHTBACX**

Check

BSECT20.ERR1\_OTHTBACX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHTBACX lt 5 or gt 80) AND (OTHTBACX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Weekly expense for other tobacco products is less than \$5 or greater than \$80

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHT\_ACX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto TOBSTORE  
ELSE goto ALC\_HOMX

All others, go back to OTHTBACX

# TOBSTORE

Field

BSECT20.TOBSTORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** TOBSTORE

**Tag Name:** TOBSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OTHTOBAC = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where they were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set TOBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then  
goto ALC\_HOMX  
ELSE goto TOBPURCH

DK, RF: Goto ALC\_HOMX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOBSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

**TOBPURCH**  
 BSECT20.TOBPURCH

Field

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** TOBPURCH

**Tag Name:** TOBPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TOBSTORE = RESPONSE AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in TOBSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Were they paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto ALC\_HOMX

2: Goto TOBLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOBPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

# TOBLOC

Field

BSECT20.TOBLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TOBLOC

**Tag Name:** TOBLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TOBPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^TOBSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** TOBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in TOBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TOBLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOBLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**TOBLOCST**  
BSECT20.TOBLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TOBLOCST

**Tag Name:** TOBLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TOBPURCH = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^TOBSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** TOBSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in TOBSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_TOBLOCST

ELSE goto ALC\_HOMX

**Instrument SAS Name:** TOBLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

## CK\_TOBLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK\_TOBLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in TOBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TOBLOCST <> DK AND TOBLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TOBLOCST



**ALC\_HOMX**

Field

BSECT20.ALC\_HOMX

**Description:** Monthly expense for beer/wine**Form Pane Label:** Monthly alc home \$**SAS Name:** ALC\_HOMX**Tag Name:** ALC\_HOMX**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** (OTHTOBAC = 2, DK, or RF) OR (OTHTBACX = 0-999, DK, or RF)**Universe Description:** All interviews**Question Text:**  46**What has been ^YOU\_YRCU usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine to be served at home?****Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 5**Min:** 0**Max:** 9999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Store Instructions:** IF ALC\_HOMXEntry = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then  
Set ALC\_\_OMX = EMPTY**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF Entry = 2 or ENTRY gt 210 then goto ERR1\_ALCHOMX  
ELSE goto ALC\_OUTX

DK,RF: Goto ALC\_OUTX

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC\_HOMX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**ERR1\_ALCHOMX**

Check

BSECT20.ERR1\_ALCHOMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** ((ALC\_HOMX > 210) OR (ALC\_HOMX = 2)) AND  
(ALC\_HOMX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol to be served at home is greater than \$210 or equal to 2  
(2 possibly being entered to mean No)**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALC\_\_OMX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ALC\_OUTX

All others, go back to ALC\_HOMX

# ALC\_OUTX

Field

BSECT20.ALC\_OUTX

**Description:** Monthly expense for alcohol out

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly alc out \$

**SAS Name:** ALC\_OUTX

**Tag Name:** ALC\_OUTX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ALC\_HOMX = 0-9999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All interviews

**Question Text:**  46

**What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ALC\_OUTX = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then  
Set ALC\_\_UTX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF Entry = 2 or entry gt 240 then goto ERR1\_ALCOUTX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto ALCSTORE  
ELSEIF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then  
goto ANYMEALS  
ELSE goto S20A\_END

0: IF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS  
ELSE goto S20A\_END

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto ALCSTORE  
ELSEIF any "active"CU member has AGE lt 22 then  
goto ANYMEALS  
ELSE goto S20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC\_OUTX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

# ERR1\_ALCOUTX

Check

BSECT20.ERR1\_ALCOUTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ((ALC\_OUTX gt 240) OR (ALC\_OUTX = 2)) AND  
(ALC\_OUTX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for alcohol at restaurants, bars and recreational events is greater than \$240 or equal to 2.  
(2 being entered to mean "no")

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ALC\_\_UTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto ALCSTORE  
ELSEIF any active CU member has AGE lt 22 then  
goto ANYMEALS  
ELSE goto S20A\_END

All others, go back to ALC\_OUTX

---

# ALCSTORE

Field

BSECT20.ALCSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Name

**SAS Name:** ALCSTORE

**Tag Name:** ALCSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (ALC\_OUTX = 1-9999, DK or RF) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the restaurant, bar, or recreational event where  
^YOU\_YRCU last purchased alcohol, including beer or wine?

◆ Enter restaurant, bar, or venue name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto ALCLOC

DK, RF: IF any active CU member has AGE lt 22 then  
goto ANYMEALS  
ELSE goto S20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

**ALCLOC**

Field

BSECT20.ALCLOC

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** ALCLOC**Tag Name:** ALCLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** ALCSTORE = RESPONSE**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In what city is ^ALCSTORE\_fill located?**Fills:** ALCSTORE\_fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in ALCSTORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto ALCLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCLOC**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

**ALCLOCST**  
BSECT20.ALCLOCST

---

Field

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** ALCLOCST

**Tag Name:** ALCLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ALCSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^ALCSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** ALCSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ALCSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_ALCLOCST

ELSEIF any active CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS

ELSE goto S20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALCLOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

## CK\_ALCLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK\_ALCLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in ALCLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND ALCLOCST <> DK AND ALCLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ALCLOCST

**ANYMEALS**

Field

BSECT20.ANYMEALS

**Description:** Purchased any meals at school?

**Form Pane Label:** Meals at school

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ANYMEALS

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** Active\_member\_in\_school > 0

**Universe Description:** At least one active CU member with AGE = 1-22 and HH\_MEM = 1 and MEMBSTAT ne 1

**Question Text:**  46

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FBPERSN  
2,DK,RF: Goto 20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYMEALS  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

# FBPERSON

Field

BSECT20.FBPERSON

**Description:** Who purchased meals?

**Form Pane Label:** Who purchased meals

**SAS Name:** FBPERSON

**Tag Name:** FBPERSON

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** ANYMEALS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children

**Question Text:** **What are the names of all household members who purchased meals at school?**

◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TFBPERSON

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person 1	Person 1
2	Person 2	Person 2
3	Person 3	Person 3
4	Person 4	Person 4
5	Person 5	Person 5
6	Person 6	Person 6
7	Person 7	Person 7
8	Person 8	Person 8
9	Person 9	Person 9
10	Person 10	Person 10
11	Person 11	Person 11
12	Person 12	Person 12
13	Person 13	Person 13
14	Person 14	Person 14
15	Person 15	Person 15

16	Person 16	Person 16
17	Person 17	Person 17
18	Person 18	Person 18
19	Person 19	Person 19
20	Person 20	Person 20
21	Person 21	Person 21
22	Person 22	Person 22
23	Person 23	Person 23
24	Person 24	Person 24
25	Person 25	Person 25
26	Person 26	Person 26
27	Person 27	Person 27
28	Person 28	Person 28
29	Person 29	Person 29
30	Person 30	Person 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. In the answer list, display all active CU members (hh\_mem = 1 and membstat does not equal 1) whose AGE lt 22.
  2. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH\_MEM = 1 and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1,3, or 5) OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 7) AND NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND PERCUNUM = CUIINDEX

**Skip Instructions:** 1-30: Goto TblSCHMEAL

DK,RF: Goto 20A\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** FBPERSON

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

## Tblschmeal

Block

BSECT20.Tblschmeal

---

**Description:** School Meals Table

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** FBPERSON[1] = 1-30

**Universe Description:** At least 1 entry other than DK or RF was made in FBPERSON

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: Any processing changes made to the variables in this block also need to be made to the variables in BCONTROLCARD.Processing



---

## BSCHMEAL

Block

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL

---

**Description:** Expense Patterns for Meals at School

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(FBPERSON[1] = 1-30)

**Universe:** MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON

**Universe Description:** Person purchased meals at school

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table for the next 2 items
  2. Ask questions in this block for all line numbers (persons) entered in FBPERSON

---

**MEM\_NAME**

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.MEM\_NAME  
ME

---

**Description:** Name - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

**Array:**

---

# SCHLMLX

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHLMLX

---

**Description:** Usual expense for meals purchased at school

**Form Pane Label:** Usual Expense

**SAS Name:** SCHLMLX

**Tag Name:** SCHLMLX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:** MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON

**Universe Description:** Ask for each line number entered in FBPERSON

**Question Text:** **Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH, what has been the usual expense for the meals ^Name purchased at school?**

◆ [Select time period on the next screen.](#)

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** **Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.**

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** **Fill with current month.**

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SCHMLPD

**Instrument SAS Name:** SCHLMLX

**Destination Data Set:** ESML

# SCHLMLPD

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHLMLPD  
 D

**Description:** Time period for SCHLMLX

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Time Period

**SAS Name:** SCHLMLPD

**Tag Name:** SCHLMLPD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
 (MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:** SCHLMLX = 0-999, DK, or RF

**Universe Description:** Any entry in SCHLMLX

**Question Text:** ♦ Specify time period

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimePeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Day	Day
2	Week	Week
3	TwoWeeks	Two Weeks
4	Month	Month
5	Quarterly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
6	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: IF SCHLMLX gt 10 goto ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 2: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30 goto ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 3: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60 go to ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 4: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120 goto ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 5: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 400 goto ERR1\_SCHLMLPD  
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 6: Goto SCHMLLRX

DK,RF: Goto SCHMLWKQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** SCHLMLPD

**Destination Data Set:** ESML

---

## ERR1\_SCHLMLPD

Check

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.ERR1\_SC  
HLMLPD

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:** [ (SCHLMLPD = 1 and SCHLMLX gt 10) or  
(SCHLMLPD = 2 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30) or  
(SCHLMLPD = 3 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60) or  
(SCHLMLPD = 4 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120) or  
(SCHLMLPD = 5 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 400) ]  
AND (SCHLMLX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SCHMLWKQ

All others, go back to SCHLMLPD

---

# SCHLMLRX

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHLMLRX  
X

---

**Description:** How much paid during the reference period

**Form Pane Label:** Paid

**SAS Name:** SCHLMLRX

**Tag Name:** SCHLMLRX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:** SCHLMLPD = 6

**Universe Description:** Other time period

**Question Text:** How much was paid since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including this month?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SCHMLWKQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** SCHLMLRX

**Destination Data Set:** ESML





---

**SCHMLWKQ**

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHMLW  
KQ

---

**Description:** Number of weeks meals purchased at school

**Form Pane Label:** No. of weeks

**SAS Name:** SCHMLWKQ

**Tag Name:** SCHMLWKQ

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:** MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON

**Universe Description:** Ask for each line number entered in FBPERSON

**Question Text:** How many WEEKS did ^Name purchase meals?

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** Fill: Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 13

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 1 in SML\_ORIG and store 1 in SML\_STAT

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more persons then goto S20\_END  
ELSE goto SCHMLX for next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** SCHMLWKQ

**Destination Data Set:** ESML

---

## MEMBNUM

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.MEMBNU  
M

---

**Description:** Member line number from MEMBNO

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNUM

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set MEMBNUM equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNUM

**Destination Data Set:** ESML

---

## SML\_ORIG

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SML\_ORI  
G

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SCHMLWKQ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** SML\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** ESML

---

**SML\_STAT**

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SML\_STA  
T

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND  
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SCHMLWKQ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** SML\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** ESML

**S20A\_END**

Field

BSECT20.S20A\_END

**Description:** Section 20A end**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** [(ALC\_OUTX = 0-9999, DK, RF) AND (NO1\_YOUNGERTHAN22\_FLAG = 1)]  
 OR  
 [(ANYMEALS = 2, DK, RF) or (FBPERSON = DK, RF) or  
 (SCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL[of last eligible child].SCHLMLX = 0-999, DK,  
 RF)]

**Universe Description:** (ALC\_OUTX has been answered and there are no active cu members with  
 age = 1-21) OR ANYMEALS = 2, DK or RF  
 OR FBPERSON = DK or RF OR (SCHLMLX has been answered for the last  
 eligible child with age = 1-21.)

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed Variable \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF universe is met then:  
 Set XPA\_STAT = 1  
 Set XPA\_ORIG = 1  
 Set S20A\_END = 1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Setting NO1\_YOUNGERTHAN22\_FLAG  
 IF there is at least 1 active child with AGE = 1-21 then  
 Set NO1\_YOUNGERTHAN22\_FLAG = 0  
 ELSE set NO1\_YOUNGERTHAN22\_FLAG = 1

**GROC\_EKX**

Field

BSECT20.GROC\_EKX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for GROCWEKX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** GROC\_EKX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\*****Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_GROCWEKX and GROCWEKX for how to set this field.Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROC\_EKX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**OTHS\_UFX**  
BSECT20.OTHS\_UFX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHSTUFEX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHS\_UFX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTHSTUFEX and OTHSTUFEX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHS\_UFX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



**OSTO\_WKX**

Field

BSECT20.OSTO\_WKX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OSTORWKX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** OSTO\_WKX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OSTORWKX and OSTORWKX for how to set this field.Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OSTO\_WKX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

# ALC\_\_UTX

Field

BSECT20.ALC\_\_UTX

**Description:** Range edit flag for ALC\_OUTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ALC\_\_UTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ALCOUTX and ALCOUTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC\_\_UTX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**DINE0WKX**  
BSECT20.DINE0WKX

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for DINE\_WKX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DINE0MOX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DINEWKX and DINEWKX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DINE0WKX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**CIGA\_ETX**

Field

BSECT20.CIGA\_ETX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for CIGARETX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** CIGA\_ETX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_CIGARETX and CIGARETX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGA\_ETX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

# OTHT\_ACX

Field

BSECT20.OTHT\_ACX

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHTBACX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHT\_ACX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTHTBACX and OTHTBACX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHT\_ACX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**ALC\_\_OMX**

Field

BSECT20.ALC\_\_OMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for ALC\_HOMX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ALC\_\_OMX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_ALCHOMX and ALCHOMX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)  
Blank = Range edit passed**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC\_\_OMX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

# XPA\_STAT

Field

BSECT20.XPA\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20A\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** XPA\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

---

**XPA\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT20.XPA\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20A\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** XPA\_ORIG**Destination Data Set:** EXPA



---

## BSECT20B

Block

BSECT20.BSECT20B

---

**Description:** Selected Services and Goods

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section label: Section 20, Part B - Expense Patterns for  
Selected Services and Goods

# LNDROMAT

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDROMAT

**Description:** Any expense for coin operated laundry?

**Form Pane Label:** Coin laundry

**SAS Name:** LNDROMAT

**Tag Name:** LNDROMAT

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_LNDROMAT

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for self-service laundry machines?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LNDRYX  
2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDROMAT  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# LNDRYX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDRYX

---

**Description:** Cost of coin operated laundry

**Form Pane Label:** Coin laundry \$

**SAS Name:** LNDRYX

**Tag Name:** LNDRYX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LNDROMAT = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for self-service laundry machines

**Help Screen:** H\_LNDROMAT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total cost?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF LNDRYX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set LNDRYX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF Entry lt 5 or gt 260 then goto ERR1\_LNDRYX

ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto LNDSTORE

ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDRYX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## ERR1\_LNDRYX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_LNDRYX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (LNDRYX lt 5 or gt 260) AND (LNDRYX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for self-service laundry machines is less than \$5 or greater than \$260

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LNDRYX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto LNDSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

All others, go back to LNDRYX

---

# LNDSTORE

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDSTORE

---

**Description:** Laundromat Name

**Form Pane Label:** Laundromat

**SAS Name:** LNDSTORE

**Tag Name:** LNDSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LNDROMAT = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU last paid for self-service laundry machines?

◆ [Enter store or company name](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto LNDRYLOC

DK, RF: Goto OTHLNDRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## LNDRYLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDRYLOC

---

**Description:** Laundromat location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** LNDRYLOC

**Tag Name:** LNDRYLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LNDSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** LNDSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Question Text:** In what city is ^LNDSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** LNDSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LNDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LDYLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDRYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

## LDYLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LDYLOCST

---

**Description:** Laundromat location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** LDYLOCST

**Tag Name:** LDYLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LNDSTORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** LNDSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^LNDSTORE\_fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** LNDSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in LNDSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_LDYLOCST

ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

**Instrument SAS Name:** LDYLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

**CK\_LDYLOCST**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_LDYLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in LDYLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LDYLOCST <> DK AND LDYLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LDYLOCST

# OTHLNDRY

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHLNDRY

**Description:** Any of coin laundry expense for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Coin other than clothes

**SAS Name:** OTHLNDRY

**Tag Name:** OTHLNDRY

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LNDROMAT = 1

**Universe Description:** All interviews and LNDRYX = 1-9999, DK or RF

**Help Screen:** H\_LNDROMAT

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHLNDRX

2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNDRY

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# OTHLNDRX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHLNDRX

---

**Description:** How much of coin operated laundry cost spent for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Coin oth than clothes \$

**SAS Name:** OTHLNDRX

**Tag Name:** OTHLNDRX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OTHLNDRY = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the self-serve laundry expense was for items other than clothes

**Help Screen:** H\_LNDRMAT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHLNDRX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set OTHL\_DRX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_OTHLNDRX  
ELSEIF entry gt LNDRYX then goto CK\_OTHLNDRX  
ELSE goto DRYCLEAN

DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNDRX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## ERR1\_OTHLNDRX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_OTHLNDRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHLNDRX lt 5 or gt 100) AND (OTHLNDRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Self-serve laundry expense for items other than clothes is less than \$5 or greater than \$100

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY:

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHL\_DRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto DRYCLEAN

All others, go back to OTHLNDRX



---

**CK\_OTHLNDRX**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_OTHLNDRX

---

**Description:** Other laundry expense gt total laundry expense

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHLNDRX gt LNDRYX) AND (OTHLNDRX <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(LNDRYX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Self-serve laundry expense for items other than clothes is greater than the total self-serve laundry expense

**Text:** ♦ [Entry cannot exceed total cost.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHLNDRX

# DRYCLEAN

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLEAN

**Description:** Expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?

**Form Pane Label:** Dry clean service

**SAS Name:** DRYCLEAN

**Tag Name:** DRYCLEAN

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_DRYCLEAN

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DRYCLNX

2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYCLEAN

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# DRYCLNX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLNX

---

**Description:** Total cost of dry cleaning or laundry service

**Form Pane Label:** Dry clean \$

**SAS Name:** DRYCLNX

**Tag Name:** DRYCLNX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** DRYCLEAN = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service

**Help Screen:** H\_DRYCLEAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total cost?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DRYCLNX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set DRYCLNX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF Entry lt 6 or gt 390 then goto ERR1\_DRYCLNX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYCLNX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**ERR1\_DRYCLNX**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_DRYCLNX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (DRYCLNX lt 6 or gt 390) AND (DRYCLNX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service is less than \$6 or greater than \$390

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set DRYCLNX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE  
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

All others, go back to DRYCLNX

---

# DRYSTORE

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYSTORE

---

**Description:** Where Dry Clean

**Form Pane Label:** Store

**SAS Name:** DRYSTORE

**Tag Name:** DRYSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** DRYCLEAN = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU last paid for dry cleaning or laundry services?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set DRYPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto OTHDRCLN  
ELSE goto DRYPURCH

DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



# DRYPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** DRYPURCH

**Tag Name:** DRYPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (DRYSTORE = RESPONSE) AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in DRYSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN

2: Goto DRYLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## DRYLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYLOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** DRYLOC

**Tag Name:** DRYLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** DRYPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^DRYSTORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** DRYSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in DRYSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DRYLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# DRYLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYLOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** DRYLOCST

**Tag Name:** DRYLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** DRYPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^DRYSTORE\_Fill located?**

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** DRYSTORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in DRYSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_DRYLOCST

ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

**CK\_DRYLOCST**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_DRYLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in DRYLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND DRYLOCST <> DK AND DRYLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to DRYLOCST

# OTHDRCLN

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHDRCLN

**Description:** Any of this dry cleaning expense for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Other than clothes

**SAS Name:** OTHDRCLN

**Tag Name:** OTHDRCLN

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** DRYCLEAN = 1

**Universe Description:** Had expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service  
 (and DRYCLNX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Help Screen:** H\_DRYCLEAN

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens,  
 drapes, or rugs?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHDCLNX

2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHDRCLN

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

# OTHDCLNX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHDCLNX

---

**Description:** How much of dry cleaning cost spent for non-clothes?

**Form Pane Label:** Other than clothes \$

**SAS Name:** OTHDCLNX

**Tag Name:** OTHDCLNX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OTHDRCLN = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the dry cleaning/laundry service was for items other than clothes

**Help Screen:** H\_DRYCLEAN

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF OTHDCLNX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set OTHD\_LNX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1\_OTHDRCLNX  
ELSEIF entry gt DRYCLNX then goto CK\_OTHDCLNX  
ELSE goto SALONS

DK,RF: Goto SALONS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHDCLNX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## ERR1\_OTHDCLNX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_OTHDCLNX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHDCLNX lt 5 or gt 200) AND (OTHDCLNX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Dry cleaning/laundry service expense for items other than clothes is less than \$5 or greater than \$200

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHD\_LNX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SALONS

All others, go back to OTHDCLNX

---

**CK\_OTHDCLNX**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_OTHDCLNX

---

**Description:** Other dry cleaning expense greater than total dry cleaning expense

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (OTHDCLNX gt DRYCLNX) AND (OTHDCLNX <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(DRYCLNX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Dry cleaning/laundry service expense for items other than clothes is greater than total dry cleaning/laundry service expense

**Text:** ♦ [Entry cannot exceed total cost.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHDCLNX

---

# SALONS

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONS

---

**Description:** How much for hair cutting and styling

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Services

**SAS Name:** SALONS

**Tag Name:** SALONS

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (DRYCLEAN = 2, DK or RF) OR (OTHDRCL = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(OTHDCLNX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_SALONS

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH have  
^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair  
pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SALONX  
2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALONS  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# SALONX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONX

---

**Description:** Total expense since first of [ref month], not incl [cur month]

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Services \$

**SAS Name:** SALONX

**Tag Name:** SALONX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SALONS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for salon services

**Help Screen:** H\_SALONS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total expense for these services since the first of  
^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SALONX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set SALONX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1\_SALONX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME  
ELSE goto WIGS

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME  
ELSE goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALONX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

## ERR1\_SALONX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_SALONX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SALONX = 1-5 or gt 300) AND (SALONX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Salon services expense was \$1 - \$5 or greater than \$300

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SALONX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME  
ELSE goto WIGS

All others, go back to SALONX

---

## SALNNAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALNNAME

---

**Description:** Where did you go to the salon

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Name

**SAS Name:** SALNNAME

**Tag Name:** SALNNAME

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND SALONS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid for salon services?

◆ Enter name of establishment, not name of salon technician

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set SALPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

**Skip Instructions:** RESPONSE: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"  
then goto ERR\_GROUPON  
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then  
goto WIGS  
ELSE goto SALPURCH

DK,RF: Goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALNNAME  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## ERR\_GROUPON

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR\_GROUPON

---

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in SALNNAME = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY in SALNNAME contains ".COM"  
then goto WIGS  
ELSE goto SALPURCH

All others, go back to SALNNAME

# SALPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SALPURCH

**Tag Name:** SALPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SALNNAME = RESPONSE) AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in SALNNAME does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto WIGS  
 2: Goto SALNLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## SALNLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALNLOC

---

**Description:** Salon location

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Location

**SAS Name:** SALNLOC

**Tag Name:** SALNLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SALPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SALNNAME\_fill located?

**Fills:** SALNNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from SALNNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SALLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALNLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# SALLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALLOCST

---

**Description:** Salon location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SALLOCST

**Tag Name:** SALLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SALPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^SALNNAME\_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** SALNNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from SALNNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_SALLOCST

ELSE goto WIGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB





---

**CK\_SALLOCST**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_SALLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in SALLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SALLOCST <> DK AND SALLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SALLOCST

# WIGS

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.WIGS

**Description:** How much for removable hair pieces, wigs, toupees

**Form Pane Label:** Wig Costs

**SAS Name:** WIGS

**Tag Name:** WIGS

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SALON = 2, DK or RF) OR (SALONX = 0-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_WIGS

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto WIGSX  
2,DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WIGS  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# WIGSX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.WIGSX

---

**Description:** Total expense since first of [ref month], not incl [cur month]

**Form Pane Label:** Wig Cost \$

**SAS Name:** WIGSX

**Tag Name:** WIGSX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** WIGS = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for removable hair pieces, wigs or toupees

**Help Screen:** H\_WIGS

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total expense for these items since the first of  
^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH?**

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with  
the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF WIGSX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set WIGSX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1\_WIGSX  
ELSE goto SAFEDPST

DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WIGSX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## ERR1\_WIGSX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_WIGSX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (WIGSX = 1-5 or gt 300) AND (WIGSX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Wig item expense was \$1 - \$5 or greater than \$300

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WIGSX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SAFEDPST

All others, go back to WIGSX

**SAFEDPST**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFEDPST

**Description:** Expense for rental of safe deposit box?

**Form Pane Label:** Deposit box

**SAS Name:** SAFEDPST

**Tag Name:** SAFEDPST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (WIGS = 2, DK or RF) OR (WIGSX = 0-9999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:** Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SAFDPSTX

2,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC



**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFEDPST  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# SAFDPSTX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFDPSTX

---

**Description:** Total rental expense for safe deposit box

**Form Pane Label:** Rent for box \$

**SAS Name:** SAFDPSTX

**Tag Name:** SAFDPSTX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SAFEDPST = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box

**Question Text:** What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, not including ^CUR\_MONTH?

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF SAFDPSTX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then Set SAFD\_STX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE  
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE  
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFDPSTX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SAFDPSTX gt 100) AND (SAFDPSTX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for the rental of a safe deposit box is greater than \$100

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SAFD\_STX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE  
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

All others, go back to SAFDPSTX

---

# SAFSTORE

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFSTORE

---

**Description:** Bank name

**Form Pane Label:** Bank

**SAS Name:** SAFSTORE

**Tag Name:** SAFSTORE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SAFEDPST = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the bank or institution?

◆ Enter bank or institution name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set SAFPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto BANKSRVC  
ELSE goto SAFPURCH

DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFSTORE

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# SAFPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFPURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** SAFPURCH

**Tag Name:** SAFPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SAFSTORE = RESPONSE) AND  
(UPPERCASE entry in SAFSTORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

2: Goto SAFDPLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# SAFDPLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFDPLOC

---

**Description:** Bank location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** SAFDPLOC

**Tag Name:** SAFDPLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SAFPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^SAFSTORE\_fill located?

**Fills:** SAFSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SAFSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SAFLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFDPLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

# SAFLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFLOCST

---

**Description:** Bank location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** SAFLOCST

**Tag Name:** SAFLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SAFPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^SAFSTORE\_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** SAFSTORE\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SAFSTORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_SAFLOCST

ELSE goto BANKSRVC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

**CK\_SAFLOCST**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_SAFLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in SAFLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SAFLOCST <> DK AND SAFLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SAFLOCST

# BANKSRVC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKSRVC

**Description:** Expense for banking services?

**Form Pane Label:** Bank fees

**SAS Name:** BANKSRVC

**Tag Name:** BANKSRVC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SAFEDPST = 2, DK or RF) OR (SAFDPSTX = 1-999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_BANKSRVC

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BANKMOX  
2,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKSRVC  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# BANKMOX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKMOX

---

**Description:** Usual monthly bank fee

**Form Pane Label:** Monthly bank fee \$

**SAS Name:** BANKMOX

**Tag Name:** BANKMOX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** BANKSRVC = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid charges or fees for bank services

**Help Screen:** H\_BANKSRVC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the usual MONTHLY charge?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF BANKMOX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set BANKMOX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1\_BANKMOX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME  
ELSE goto TXLIMSRV

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME  
ELSE goto TXLIMSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKMOX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## ERR1\_BANKMOX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_BANKMOX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (BANKMOX lt 5 or gt 50) AND (BANKMOX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Charges or fees for bank services is less than \$5 or greater than \$50

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set BANKMOX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME  
ELSE goto TXLMSRV

All others, go back to BANKMOX



---

**BNKNAME**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BNKNAME

---

**Description:** Bank name

**Form Pane Label:** Bank

**SAS Name:** BNKNAME

**Tag Name:** BNKNAME

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** BANKSRVC = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What is the name of the bank or institution?

◆ Enter bank or institution name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set BNKPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto TXLIMSRV  
ELSE goto BNKPURCH

DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** BNKNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

# BNKPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BNKPURCH

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** BNKPURCH

**Tag Name:** BNKPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (BNKNAME = RESPONSE) AND  
 (UPPERCASE entry in BNKNAME does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV

2: Goto BANKLOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** BNKPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## BANKLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKLOC

---

**Description:** Bank location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** BANKLOC

**Tag Name:** BANKLOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** BNKPURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^BNKNAME\_fill located?

**Fills:** BNKNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BNKNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BNKLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKLOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# BNKLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BNKLOCST

---

**Description:** Bank location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** BNKLOCST

**Tag Name:** BNKLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** BNKPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^BNKNAME\_fill located?**

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** BNKNAME\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BNKNAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_BNKLOCST

ELSE goto TXLIMSRV

**Instrument SAS Name:** BNKLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

**CK\_BNKLOCST**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_BNKLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in BNKLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND BNKLOCST <> DK AND BNKLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BNKLOCST

---

## TXLIMSRV

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLIMSRV

---

**Description:** Expense for taxis or limo service?

**Form Pane Label:** Taxi service

**SAS Name:** TXLIMSRV


**Tag Name:** TXLIMSRV

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews  
(and (BANKSERV = 2, DK or RF) OR (BANKMOX = 1-9999, DK or RF))

**Help Screen:** H\_TXLIMSRV

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH not including ^CUR\_MONTH, have ^YOU\_ANYMEM had expenses for taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.  
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** CUR\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Fill with current month.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TXLIMX  
2,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TXLIMSRV  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# TXLIMX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLIMX

---

**Description:** Total expense for taxi and limo service

**Form Pane Label:** Taxi \$

**SAS Name:** TXLIMX

**Tag Name:** TXLIMX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TXLIMSRV = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, had expenses for taxis or limousine service

**Help Screen:** H\_TXLIMSRV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total expense?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TXLIMX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set TXLIMX\_ = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 5 or gt 520 then goto ERR1\_TXLIMX  
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto LIMO  
ELSE goto MASSTRAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TXLIMX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**ERR1\_TXLIMX**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1\_TXLIMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (TXLIMX lt 5 or gt 520) AND (TXLIMX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Expense for taxis or limousine service is less than \$5 or greater than \$520

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TXLIMX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto LIMO  
ELSE goto MASSTRAN

All others, go back to TXLIMX

**LIMO**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LIMO

**Description:** Was amount solely for limousine service?

**Form Pane Label:** Limo Serv

**SAS Name:** LIMO

**Tag Name:** LIMO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TXLIMSRV = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was the \$^TXLIMX\_fill solely for limousine service?

**Fills:** TXLIMX\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill amount from TXLIMX

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MASSTRAN

2,DK,RF: Goto TAXINAME

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIMO

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

# TAXINAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TAXINAME

---

**Description:** Cab service name

**Form Pane Label:** Taxi Name

**SAS Name:** TAXINAME

**Tag Name:** TAXINAME

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** LIMO = 2, DK, or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the taxi company or ride service app that was used?

◆ If cost is for more than one company, enter only one

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then  
goto ERR\_GROUPON

ELSE goto TXIPURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** TAXINAME

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**ERR\_TGROUPON**  
BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR\_TGROUPON

---

Check

**Description:** Groupon Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** Uppercase entry in TAXINAME = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.  
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TXIPURCH

All others, go back to TAXINAME



---

# TXIPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXIPURCH

---

**Description:** Paid Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** TXIPURCH

**Tag Name:** TXIPURCH

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TAXINAME = RESPONSE, DK or RF

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN

2: Goto TAXILOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** TXIPURCH

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# TAXILOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TAXILOC

---

**Description:** Cab company location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** TAXILOC

**Tag Name:** TAXILOC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TXIPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^TAXINAME\_fill located?

**Fills:** TAXINAME\_fill

**Instructions:** IF TAXINAME = DK or RF then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry on TAXINAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TAXLOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** TAXILOC

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

# TAXLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TAXLOCST

---

**Description:** Cab company location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** TAXLOCST

**Tag Name:** TAXLOCST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** TXIPURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^TAXINAME\_fill located?

◆ Enter the twp character state abbreviation

**Fills:** TAXINAME\_fill

**Instructions:** IF TAXINAME = DK or RF then fill "the company"  
ELSE fill entry on TAXINAME

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_TAXLOCST

ELSE goto MASSTRAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TAXLOCST

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**CK\_TAXLOCST**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK\_TAXLOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (Entry in TAXLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TAXLOCST <> DK AND TAXLOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TAXLOCST

# MASSTRAN

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.MASSTRAN

**Description:** Use mass transportation?

**Form Pane Label:** Mass trans

**SAS Name:** MASSTRAN


**Tag Name:** MASSTRAN

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All Interviews  
 (and (TXLIMSRV = 2, DK or RF) OR (TXLIMX = 1-9999, DK or RF))

**Help Screen:** H\_MASSTRAN

**Question Text:**  46 ? [F1]

**Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM pay out-of-pocket for public transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger ferry?**

◆ [Include all forms of public transportation](#)

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF MASSTRAN = 1 and NUMHOUSE = 1, then set TRANST[1] = MEMBNO  
for the one active person. (Show and keep TRANST)  
ELSE IF MASSTRAN = 2, DK or RF AND NUMHOUSE = 1 then  
set TRANST[1] = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto MASSNAME  
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN  
ELSE goto TRANST

2,DK,RF: Goto S20B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MASSTRAN

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

## MASSNAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.MASSNAME

---

**Description:** Public transportation name

**Form Pane Label:** Pub Tran Name

**SAS Name:** MASSNAME

**Tag Name:** MASSNAME

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** MASSTRAN = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the public transportation system?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN

ELSE goto TRANSIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MASSNAME

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## TblMassTran

Block

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TblMassTran

---

**Description:** block to collect TRANST

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** MASSTRAN = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# TRANST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TbIMassTran.TRANST

**Description:** Who used mass transportation

**Form Pane Label:** Transit Who

**SAS Name:** TRANST

**Tag Name:** TRANST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (MASSTRAN = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1)

**Universe:** MASSTRAN = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What are the names of all household members who use mass transit?

◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTRANSIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person1	Person1
2	Person2	Person2
3	Person3	Person3
4	Person4	Person4
5	Person5	Person5
6	Person6	Person6
7	Person7	Person7
8	Person8	Person8
9	Person9	Person9
10	Person10	Person10
11	Person11	Person11
12	Person12	Person12
13	Person13	Person13
14	Person14	Person14
15	Person15	Person15
16	Person16	Person16

17	Person17	Person17
18	Person18	Person18
19	Person19	Person19
20	Person20	Person20
21	Person21	Person21
22	Person22	Person22
23	Person23	Person23
24	Person24	Person24
25	Person25	Person25
26	Person26	Person26
27	Person27	Person27
28	Person28	Person28
29	Person29	Person29
30	Person30	Person30

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. In the answer list, display all active CU members (hh\_mem and membstat does not equal 1) whose AGE is greater than or equal to 5, DK or RF.
  2. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH\_MEM = 1 and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1,3, or 5) OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 7) AND NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND PERCUNUM = CUINDEX

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-30: Goto TBLMSTRAN
  - DK,RF: Goto S20B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANST  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

## TBLMSTRAN

Block

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1)

**Universe Description:** At least 1 entry other than DK or RF in TRANSIT

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: Any processing changes made to the variables in this block also need to be made to the variables in BCONTROLCARD.Processing

1. Build a person level table for the next 7 items.  
(Row numbers in the table should match up with the person member number.)
2. Ask questions in this block for all line numbers (persons) entered in TRANSIT

---

# MEMBNO

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** Member line number from the Demographics - SHOW ONLY Field

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non-Displayed\*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set MEMBNO equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

**MEM\_NAME**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.MEM\_NA  
ME

---

**Description:** Name - SHOW ONLY Field**Form Pane Label:** Name**SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Pre-Fill member NAME in this field**Array:**

---

## TRANAMTX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANAMTX

---

**Description:** Mass transit out-of-pocket cost

**Form Pane Label:** Out-of-pocket Cost

**SAS Name:** TRANAMTX

**Tag Name:** TRANAMTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** MEMBNO = any entry in TRANSIT

**Universe Description:** Ask for each line number entered in TRANSIT

**Question Text:** What is ^YourNames usual out-of-pocket cost?

◆ [Select time period \(per day, week, or month\) on next screen](#)

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-9999: Goto TRANPD

0,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANAMTX



**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

**TRANPD** Field  
 BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANPD

---

**Description:** Select time period

**Form Pane Label:** Time Period

**SAS Name:** TRANPD

**Tag Name:** TRANPD

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** TRANAMTX = 1-9999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Select time period](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Ttranpd

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Day	Day
2	Week	Week
3	Month	Month

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF TRANAMTX greater than 10 then goto ERR1\_TRANAMTX  
 ELSE goto TRANDAYX

2: IF TRANAMTX greater than 72 then goto ERR1\_TRANAMTX  
 ELSE goto AMTRAK

3,DK,RF: IF TRANAMTX greater than 285 then goto ERR1\_TRANAMTX  
 ELSE goto AMTRAK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANPD  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

# ERR1\_TRANAMTX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.ERR1\_T  
RANAMTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** ((TRANAMTX greater than 10 and TRANPD = 1) OR  
(TRANAMTX greater than 72 and TRANPD = 2) OR  
(TRANAMTX greater than 285 and TRANPD = 3)) OR  
(TRANAMTX greater than 285 and (TRANPD = DK or TRANPD = RF)))  
AND TRANAMTX <> DK AND TRANAMTX <> RF

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRAN\_MTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF TRANPD = 1 then goto TRANDAYX  
ELSE goto AMTRAK

All others, go back to TRANAMTX

---

# TRANDAYX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANDA  
YX

---

**Description:** Mass transit days per week

**Form Pane Label:** Days per Week

**SAS Name:** TRANDAYX

**Tag Name:** TRANDAYX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** TRANPD = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How many days per week usually?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 7

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto AMTRAK

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANDAYX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

# AMTRAK

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.AMTRAK

**Description:** Use Amtrak?

**Form Pane Label:** Use Amtrak

**SAS Name:** AMTRAK

**Tag Name:** AMTRAK

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** TRANAMTX = 1-9999

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is any of the ^TRANAMTX\_Fill^TRANPD\_Fill Amtrak?

**Fills:** TRANAMTX\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in TRANAMTX

**Fills:** TRANPD\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF TRANPD = 1, fill " per day for"  
 ELSEIF TRANPD = 2, fill " per week for"  
 ELSEIF TRANPD = 3, fill " per month for"  
 ELSE fill " for"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto AMTRAKX

2,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB

**Instrument SAS Name:** AMTRAK

**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

# AMTRAKX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.AMTRAK  
X

---

**Description:** Amtrak Cost

**Form Pane Label:** Amtrak Cost

**SAS Name:** AMTRAKX

**Tag Name:** AMTRAKX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** AMTRAK = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

◆ Enter dollar amount ^TRANPD\_Fill2

**Fills:** TRANPD\_Fill2

**Instructions:** IF TRANPD = 1, fill "per day"  
ELSEIF TRANPD = 2, fill "per week"  
ELSEIF TRANPD = 3, fill "per month"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.



**Skip Instructions:** IF AMTRAKX greater than TRANAMTX then goto CK\_AMTRAKX  
ELSE goto TRANSUB

**Instrument SAS Name:** AMTRAKX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

**CK\_AMTRAKX**

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.CK\_AMT  
RAKX

---

**Description:** Amtrak amount is greater than the total amount

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** (AMTRAKX greater than TRANAMTX) AND AMTRAKX <> DK AND  
AMTRAKX <> RF AND TRANAMTX <> DK and TRANAMTX <> RF

**Universe Description:** Amtrak amount is greater than the total amount

**Text:** ♦ [Amtrak amount cannot be more than the total amount.  
Please verify](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to AMTRAKX

# TRANSUB

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANSUB  
 B

**Description:** Did you receive transit subsidy?

**Form Pane Label:** Subsidy

**SAS Name:** TRANSUB

**Tag Name:** TRANSUB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** MEMBNO = any entry in TRANSIT

**Universe Description:** Had a monthly expense to use mass transportation to work

**Question Text:** Did ^YouName receive a transit subsidy?

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto TRANSUBX

2,DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20\_END  
 ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANSUB  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

## TRANSUBX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANSUBX

---

**Description:** Expense for monthly transit subsidy

**Form Pane Label:** Subsidy Amount

**SAS Name:** TRANSUBX

**Tag Name:** TRANSUBX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** TRANSUB = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, received a transit subsidy

**Question Text:** What is the usual monthly amount?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF TRANSUBX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then  
Set TRAN\_UBX = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF entry greater than 250 then goto ERR1\_TRANSUBX  
ELSEIF no more persons, exit block and goto S20\_END  
ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20\_END  
ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANSUBX  
**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

## ERR1\_TRANSUBX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.ERR1\_T  
RANSUBX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:** (TRANSUBX greater than 250) AND  
(TRANSUBX ne DK and TRANSUBX ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Amount received for transit subsidy is less than \$5 or greater than \$200

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRAN\_UBX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20\_END  
ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

All others, go back to TRANSUBX

---

**TRAN\_MTX**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRAN\_MTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TRANAMTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRAN\_MTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRANAMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRAN\_MTX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT



---

**TRAN\_UBX**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRAN\_U  
BX

---

**Description:** Range Edit Flag for TRANSUBX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TRAN\_UBX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TRANSUBX and TRANSUBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRAN\_UBX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPBMT

---

**S20B\_END**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.S20B\_END

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** MASSTRAN = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Question Text:** **\*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF (MASSTRAN = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRANSIT = DK or RF) OR  
(TRANSUB[of last eligible person] = 2, DK or RF)  
OR (TRANSUBX[of last eligible person] = 0-9999, DK or RF)  
THEN Set XPB\_STAT = 1  
Set XPB\_ORIG = 1  
Set S20B\_END = 1

2. Set the section complete flag  
IF S20B\_END = 1 then Set section complete flag  
(store "Yes" in sectcomp(20) )

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 21 - BSECT21

---

**LNDRYX\_** Field  
BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDRYX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for LNDRYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LNDRYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_LNDRYX and LNDRYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LNDRYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**OTHL\_DRX**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHL\_DRX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHLNDRX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHL\_DRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTHLNDRX and OTHLNDRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHL\_DRX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**DRYCLNX\_**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLNX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for DRYCLNX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** DRYCLNX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_DRYCLNX and DRYCLNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** DRYCLNX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**OTHD\_LNX**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHD\_LNX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHDCLNX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHD\_LNX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_OTHDCLNX and OTHDCLNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHD\_LNX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**SALONX\_**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SALONX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SALONX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SALONX and SALONX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALONX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**WIGSX\_** Field  
BSECT20.BSECT20B.WIGSX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for WIGSX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WIGSX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_WIGSX and WIGSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WIGSX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB



---

**SAFD\_STX**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFD\_STX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SAFDPSTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SAFD\_STX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_SAFEDPSTX and SAFEDPSTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SAFD\_STX

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**BANKMOX\_** Field  
BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKMOX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for BANKMOX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** BANKMOX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*OUT VARIABLE\*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_BANKMOX and BANKMOX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** BANKMOX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**TXLIMX\_** Field  
BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLIMX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for TXLIMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TXLIMX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1\_TXLIMX and TXLIMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** TXLIMX\_

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**XPB\_STAT**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.XPB\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** XPB\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

---

**XPB\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.XPB\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** REC\_ORIG

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

**Instrument SAS Name:** XPB\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** EXPB

## COVER SHEET

# BSECT20C

### *Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

**Items contained in this report:**

- BLP\_POPGRP1
- BLP\_POPGRP2
- BLP\_POPGRP3
- BLP\_POPGRP4
- BLP\_POPGRP5
- BLP\_POPGRP6
- BLP\_POPGRP7
- BLP\_POPGRP8
- BLP\_POPGRP9
- BLP\_POPGRP10
- BLP\_POPGRP11
- BLP\_POPGRP12
- BLP\_POPGRP13
- BLP\_POPGRP14
- BLP\_POPGRP15
- BLP\_POPGRP16

---

## BSECT20C

Block

BSECT20C

---

**Description:** Last Purchased (Extended Recall) Section

**Tab Name:** 20C

**Fly Over Name:** Extended Recall

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 [ [(RT8100.POPGRP = 1 or 01) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[7] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1  
 and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 2 or 02) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 ] OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04) and SECTCOMP[16] = 1] OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[9] = 1] OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[18] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 ]  
 OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1] OR  
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 ]  
 OR  
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 10 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[12] = 1] OR  
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 11 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[20] = 1 ] OR  
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 12 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1  
 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1] OR  
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 13 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1  
 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR  
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 14 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and SECTCOMP[24] = 1  
 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[20] = 1] OR  
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[12] = 1  
 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1] OR  
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 16 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1  
 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and  
 SECTCOMP[19] = 1 ] ]

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 20, Part C - Extended Recall



**S4A\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.S4A\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for last purchase section 20C**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** S4A\_END = Yes**Universe Description:** Section 4A is complete**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\***Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** For I: = 1 to 4 DO  
Set S4A\_Flag[I] = 2  
END DO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 20 DO
  IF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].UTA_STAT = 1 THEN:
    IF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TYPETEL = 1 THEN
      LP4A_Flag[1] := Yes
    ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TYPETEL = 2
      THEN LP4A_Flag[2] := Yes
    ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TINTNET = 1
      THEN LP4A_Flag[3] := Yes
    ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TCABLE = 1
      THEN LP4A_Flag[4] := Yes
    END
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 4

**Special Instructions:** Array positions  
1 = Cell phone  
2 = Residential phone  
3 = Internet Service  
4 = Cable Service

**Instrument SAS Name:** S4A\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP4C\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP4C\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S4C\_END = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
LP4C\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO
  IF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 3
    THEN LP4C_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 4
    THEN LP4C_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 5
    THEN LP4C_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 6
    THEN LP4C_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 7
    THEN LP4C_Flag[7] := 1
  END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP4C\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# LP5\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP5\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S5A\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 5A is complete

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-19  
LP5\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
  IF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP5_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP5_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP5_Flag[8] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP5_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP5_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP5_Flag[11] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP5_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP5_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP5_Flag[17] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP5_Flag[19] := 1
  END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 19

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP5\_Flag

---

## LP5trnt\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP5trnt\_Flag

---

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S5A\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 5A is complete

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** LP5trnt\_Flag = 2

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
  IF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 8 and
    3 selected in BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].S5_INCL AND
    BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].REIMBRS = 1 AND
    BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRMBNSD = 1 THEN
    LP5trnt_Flag := 1
  END DO
```

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP5trnt\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



**LP6A\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP6A\_Flag

**Description:** Last purchased flag for section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S6A\_END = Yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1 - 8  
LP6A\_Flag[I] = No  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 7 DO
  IF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[2] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[4] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[8] := Yes
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 8

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP6A\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP6B\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP6B\_Flag

**Description:** Last purchased flag for 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S6B\_END = Yes

**Universe Description:** Section 6B is complete

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1 - 37  
LP6B\_Flag[I] = No  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[2] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[3] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[4] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[5] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[6] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[8] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[9] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[10] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[11] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[12] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[13] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 14 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[14] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[15] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[16] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[17] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[18] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[19] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[20] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 21 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[21] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 22 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[22] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[23] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 24 THEN
```

```
        LP6B_Flag[24] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 25 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[25] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 26 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[26] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 27 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[27] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 28 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[28] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 29 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[29] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 30 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[30] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 31 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[31] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 32 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[32] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 33 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[33] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 34 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[34] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 35 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[35] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 36 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[36] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 37 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[37] := Yes
    END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 37

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP6B\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## LP7\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP7\_Flag

---

**Description:** Last purchased flag for section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S6A\_END = Yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1 TO 11 DO  
    LP7\_Flag[I] = No  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 13 DO
  IF BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP7_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP7_Flag[2] := Yes
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 11

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP7\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# LP8A\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP8A\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S8A\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-28  
LP8A\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[8] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[11] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[15] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[16] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[18] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[20] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 21 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[21] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 22 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[22] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[23] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 24 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[24] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 25 THEN
```

```
        LP8A_Flag[25] := 1
    ELSEIF Bsect8.Bsect08L1.BtableA.Brow[!].Item = 26 THEN
        LP8A_Flag[26] := 1
    ELSEIF Bsect8.Bsect08L1.BtableA.Brow[!].Item = 27 THEN
        LP8A_Flag[27] := 1
    ELSEIF Bsect8.Bsect08L1.BtableA.Brow[!].Item = 28 THEN
        LP8A_Flag[28] := 1
```

END DO

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 28

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP8A\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**LP9A\_Flag**  
BSECT20C.LP9A\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S9A\_END = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-20  
LP9A\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
  IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP9A_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP9A_Flag[20] := 1
  END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 20

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9A\_Flag  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP9A1\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A1\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 1 (men's))**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** S9A\_END = "Yes"**Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\***Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions:  FOR I: = 1-20
                        LP9A1_Flag[I] = 2
                        ENDDO

                        FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                          IF 1 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN
                            IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[1] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[2] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[3] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[4] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[5] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[6] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[9] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[10] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[11] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[12] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[13] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[16] := 1
                            END
                          END
                        END DO

```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 20

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9A1\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP9A2\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A2\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 2 women's)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S9A\_END = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions:  FOR I: = 1-20
                        LP9A2_Flag[I] = 2
                        ENDDO

                        FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                          IF 2 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN:
                            IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 AND THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[2] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[3] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[4] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[5] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[6] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[7] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[8] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[9] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[10] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[11] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[12] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[13] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[16] := 1
                            END
                          END
                        END DO

```

**Array:** X  
**Number of Elements:** 20

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9A2\_Flag  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



**LP9A3\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A3\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 3 Boys')**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** S9A\_END = "Yes"**Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\***Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions:  FOR I: = 1-20
                        LP9A3_Flag[I] = 2
                        ENDDO

                        FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                          IF 3 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN
                            IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[1] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[2] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[3] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[4] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[5] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[6] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[9] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[10] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[11] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[12] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                              LP9A3_Flag[16] := 1
                            END
                          END
                        END DO

```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 20

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9A3\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP9A4\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A4\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 4 Girls')

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sect9A\_end = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-20
                      LP9A4_Flag[I] = 2
                      ENDDO

                      FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                        IF 4 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN:
                          IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[1] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[2] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[3] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[4] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[5] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[6] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[7] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[8] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[9] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[10] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[11] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[12] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[13] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[16] := 1
                          END
                        END
                      END DO

```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 20

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9A4\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP9A5\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A5\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 5 Infants')

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S9A\_END = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions:  FOR I: = 1-20
                        LP9A5_Flag[I] = 2
                        ENDDO

                        FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                          IF 5 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX then:
                            IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[1] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[2] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[3] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[4] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[5] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[6] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[7] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[8] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[9] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[10] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[11] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[12] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 14 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[14] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 15 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[15] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 17 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[17] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 18 THEN
                              LP9A5_Flag[18] := 1
                            END
                          END
                        END DO

```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 20

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9A5\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**LP9B\_Flag**  
BSECT20C.LP9B\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S9D\_END = "Yes"

**Universe Description:** Section 9B is complete

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-5  
LP9B\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[5] := 1
  END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP9B\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



# LP10R\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP10R\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Rental Cars)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S10A\_END = "Yes"

**Universe Description:** Rental car section is complete

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
 LP10R\_Flag[I] = 2  
 ENDDO

```

FOR I:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF BSect10.BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP10R_Flag[1] := 1
  END
END DO
    
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP10R\_Flag  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**LP11\_Flag**  
BSECT20C.LP11\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SECTCOMP(11) = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
LP11\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 25 DO
  IF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP11_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP11_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP11_Flag[7] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP11_Flag[9] := 1
  END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP11\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# LP12A\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP12A\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S12A\_END = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-12  
LP12A\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 26 DO
  IF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[8] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[11] := 1
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 12

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP12A\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP14A\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP14A\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S14CompA = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 14A is complete

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-15  
LP14A\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO
  IF BSect14.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 14 AND
    BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].MEDPRNT = 1 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[14] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 15 AND
    BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].MEDPRNT = 1 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[15] := 1
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 15

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP14A\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



**LP16a1\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP16a1\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (college or university)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"**Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\***Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
    LP16a1\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 1 THEN
    IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
      LP16a1_Flag[3] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
      LP16a1_Flag[8] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
      LP16a1_Flag[9] := 1
    END
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP16a1\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP16a2\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP16a2\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Elementary - High school)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
LP16a2\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 2 THEN
    IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
      LP16a2_Flag[3] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
      LP16a2_Flag[8] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
      LP16a2_Flag[9] := 1
    END
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP16a2\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**LP16a3\_Flag**  
BSECT20C.LP16a3\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Child day care center)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
    LP16a3\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 3 THEN
    IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
      LP16a3_Flag[3] := 1
    END
  END
END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP16a3\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# LP16a4\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP16a4\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Nursery school or preschool)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
 LP16a4\_Flag[I] = 2  
 ENDDO

```

FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 4 THEN
    IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
      LP16a4_Flag[3] := 1
    END
  END
END DO
    
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP16a4\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**LP16a5\_Flag**  
BSECT20C.LP16a5\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section. (Vocational or Technical)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
    LP16a5\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

    FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO  
        IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 5 THEN  
            IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN  
                LP16a5\_Flag[3] := 1  
            ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN  
                LP16a5\_Flag[9] := 1  
            END  
        END  
    END DO

**Array:** X  
**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP16a5\_Flag  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**LP16\_Flag**  
BSECT20C.LP16\_Flag

---

Field

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-9  
    LP16\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

    FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO  
        IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN  
            LP16\_Flag[1] := 1  
        ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN  
            LP16\_Flag[5] := 1  
    END  
END DO

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 9

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP16\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP17\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP17\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SECTCOMP(17) = "Yes"

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-27  
    LP17\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO
  IF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP17_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP17_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP17_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP17_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP17_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP17_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP17_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP17_Flag[8] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP17_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP17_Flag[11] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP17_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP17_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 14 THEN
    LP17_Flag[14] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP17_Flag[15] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP17_Flag[16] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP17_Flag[17] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP17_Flag[18] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP17_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP17_Flag[20] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 22 THEN
    LP17_Flag[22] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP17_Flag[23] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 24 THEN
    LP17_Flag[24] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 25 THEN
    LP17_Flag[25] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 26 THEN
    LP17_Flag[26] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 27 THEN
    LP17_Flag[27] := 1
END DO
```

**Array:** X  
**Number of Elements:** 27

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP17\_Flag  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# S18BC\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.S18BC\_Flag

**Description:** Travel flag for last purchase section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S18BC\_End := '1'

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Store Instructions:** Only want to set the flag to no if trips were taken. We do not want to set it to no if there are no trips  
FOR I:= 1 TO 5 DO  
    Set LP18BC\_Flag[I] = EMPTY  
END DO

If there are any good trips then set flag to no  
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO  
    IF  
    BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1[I].NUMNIGHT  
        = 0-800, DK or RF then LP18BC\_Flag[I] = no  
    END  
END DO

Of the trips taken, set the flag equal to yes  
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO  
    IF  
    BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1[I].NUMNIGHT  
        = 0-800, DK or RF THEN: {not an 888 - deleted}  
    IF  
    BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1[I].CMSHIPX  
        = RESPONSE OR NONRESPONSE THEN LP18BC\_Flag[1] := Yes  
    END  
    IF  
    BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1[I].RTCARX =  
        RESPONSE or NONRESPONSE THEN LP18BC\_Flag[2] := Yes  
    END  
    IF  
    BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1[I].ANYTOLL  
        = 1, DK or RF THEN LP18BC\_Flag[3] := Yes  
    END  
    IF  
    BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_1[I].ANYPARK  
        = 1, DK or RF THEN LP18BC\_Flag[4] := Yes  
    END  
    IF  
    BSECT18.BLKSECT18\_BC\_STRUCT.BLKSECT18\_BC\_2[I].LODGING  
        = 1, DK or RF THEN LP18BC\_Flag[5] := Yes  
    END  
END  
END DO

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 5

**Special Instructions:** Array Positions  
    1 = Ship  
    2 = Rental Car  
    3 = Tolls  
    4 = Parking Fees  
    5 = Lodging

**Instrument SAS Name:** S18BC\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## S18Fldg\_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.S18Fldg\_Flag

---

**Description:** Trip lodging flag for last purchase section 20C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S18F\_End := '1'

**Universe Description:** Section 18F is complete

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Only want to set the flag to no if trips were taken. We do not want to set it to no if there are no trips  
Set LP18FIdg\_Flag = EMPTY

```
If there are any good trips then set flag to no
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO
  IF BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F[I].NUMLOC = RESPONSE, DK or RF
    then LP18FIdg_Flag = no
  END
END DO
```

```
Of the trips taken, if any involved lodging set the flag equal to yes
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO
  IF BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F[I].ANYLODGE = 1, DK, or RF THEN
    LP18BFIdg_Flag := Yes
  END
END DO
```

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** S18FIdg\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**LP19A\_Flag**

Field

BSECT20C.LP19A\_Flag

**Description:** Flag for Last Purchase section.

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** S19A\_END = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 19A is complete

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** FOR I: = 1-24  
    LP19A\_Flag[I] = 2  
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 43 DO
  IF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 14 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[14] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[15] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[16] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[17] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[18] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[20] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[23] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 24 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[24] := 1
  END DO
```

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 24

**Instrument SAS Name:** LP19A\_Flag

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# POP1\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP1\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 1 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1 or 01) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[7] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[12] = no and LP17_Flag[24] = no then  
set Ask_R[22] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[22] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[35] = no and LP6B_Flag[36] and  
LP19A_Flag[14] = no and LP19A_Flag[15] = no then  
set Ask_R[21] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[21] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_H[29] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_H[29] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP5_Flag[8] = no or LP5trnt_Flag = yes then  
set Ask_H[27] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_H[27] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[29] = no and LP6B_Flag[30] = no then  
set Ask_R[16] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[16] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[27] = no and LP6B_Flag[28] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[31] = no and LP6B_Flag[32] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[37] = no and LP8A_Flag[4] = no then  
set Ask_R[15] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[15] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP5_Flag[3] = no and LP5_Flag[4] = no and  
LP5_Flag[8] = no and LP5_Flag[9] = no and  
LP5_Flag[10] = no and LP5_Flag[11] = no and  
LP5_Flag[12] = no and LP5_Flag[13] = no and  
LP5_Flag[17] = no and LP5_Flag[19] = no then
```



```
        set Ask_H[40] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[40] = 2
    END

    IF LP7_Flag[1] = no and LP7_Flag[2] = no then
        set Ask_H[38] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[38] = 2
    END

    IF LP6B_Flag[17] = no then set Ask_H[28] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[28] = 2
    END

    IF LP6B_Flag[34] = no then set Ask_R[14] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_R[14] = 2
    END

    IF BSect8.BlkSect08_Furniture.REPFURN = 2 then
        set Ask_H[39] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[39] = 2
    END

    IF LP6B_Flag[33] = no and LP11_Flag[5] = no and
        LP11_Flag[9] = no then set Ask_R[12] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_R[12] = 2
    END

    IF LP11_Flag[3] = no and LP11_Flag[6] = no and
        LP11_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_R[13] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_R[13] = 2
    END
    END
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP1**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1

---

**Description:** Last Purchased Questions for Pop Group 1

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# PGRP1\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PGRP1\_INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP1\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[22] = yes OR Ask\_R[21] = yes OR Ask\_H[29] = yes OR Ask\_H[27] = yes OR Ask\_R[16] = yes OR Ask\_R[15] = yes OR Ask\_H[40] = yes OR Ask\_H[38] = yes OR Ask\_H[28] = yes OR Ask\_R[14] = yes OR Ask\_H[39] = yes OR Ask\_R[12] = yes OR Ask\_R[13] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_R[22] = 1 then goto PSCATR22  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP1\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**PSCATR22**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATR22

**Description:** Purchased video games in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Video Games

**SAS Name:** PSCATR22

**Tag Name:** PSCATR22

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[22] = yes

**Universe Description:** Video games was not selected in 6B or 17

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any video game hardware, games, or accessories?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R22\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
          ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
          ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
          ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
          ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
          ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR22

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R22\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R22\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R22\_COST**Tag Name:** R22\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR22 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase video games in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of video game hardware, games, or accessories?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R22STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R22\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# R22STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R22STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R22STORE

**Tag Name:** R22STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATR22 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase video games in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R22PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```



**Instrument SAS Name:** R22STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R22PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R22PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R22PURCH

**Tag Name:** R22PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R22STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R22STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto R22LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R22PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R22LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R22LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R22LOC

**Tag Name:** R22LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R22PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R22STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R22STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R22STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R22LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R22LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R22LOCST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R22LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** R22LOCST**Tag Name:** R22LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R22PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^R22STORE\_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** R22STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R22STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R22LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R22LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R22LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_R22LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in R22LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R22LOCST <>  
DK AND R22LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R22LOCST

---

# PSCATR21

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATR21

---

**Description:** Purchased toys, games, hobby supplies, etc in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Toys or Games

**SAS Name:** PSCATR21

**Tag Name:** PSCATR21

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[21] = yes

**Universe Description:** Toys, games, hobby supplies or playground equipment was not selected in 6B or 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR21Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any toys, games, hobby supplies, or playground equipment, excluding video games?

**Fills:** PSCATR21Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR22 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R21\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR21

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R21\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R21\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R21\_COST**Tag Name:** R21\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR21 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase toys, games, hobby supplies or playground equipment in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of toys, games, hobby supplies, or playground equipment?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R21STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R21\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# R21STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R21STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R21STORE

**Tag Name:** R21STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATR21 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase toys, games, hobby supplies or playground equipment in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R21PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R21STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R21PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R21PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R21PURCH

**Tag Name:** R21PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R21STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R21STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto R21LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R21PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R21LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R21LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R21LOC

**Tag Name:** R21LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R21PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R21STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R21STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R21STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R21LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R21LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R21LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R21LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R21LOCST

**Tag Name:** R21LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R21PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R21STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R21STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R21STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R21LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R21LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R21LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_R21LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in R21LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R21LOCST <> DK AND R21LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R21LOCST

---

## PSCATH29

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATH29

---

**Description:** Purchased any non-powered tools or misc hardware in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Nonpower Tools

**SAS Name:** PSCATH29

**Tag Name:** PSCATH29

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_H[29] = yes

**Universe Description:** Non-power tools was not selected in 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH29Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any nonpowered tools or miscellaneous hardware?

**Fills:** PSCATH29Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H29\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH29

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H29\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H29\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H29\_COST**Tag Name:** H29\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH29 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase non-powered tools in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of nonpowered tools or miscellaneous hardware?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H29STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H29\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# H29STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H29STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H29STORE

**Tag Name:** H29STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATH29 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H29PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H29STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H29PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H29PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H29PURCH

**Tag Name:** H29PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H29STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H29STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto H29LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H29PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H29LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H29LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H29LOC**Tag Name:** H29LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H29PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H29STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** H29STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H29STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H29LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H29LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H29LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H29LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H29LOCST

**Tag Name:** H29LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H29PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H29STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H29STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H29STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H29LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H29LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H29LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_H29LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in H29LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H29LOCST <> DK AND H29LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H29LOCST

---

## PSCATH27

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATH27

---

**Description:** Purchased any paint or wallpaper supplies in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Paint or Wallpaper

**SAS Name:** PSCATH27

**Tag Name:** PSCATH27

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_H[27] = yes

**Universe Description:** Materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs not selected in 5

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH27Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs?

**Fills:** PSCATH27Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH29 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H27\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
          ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
          ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH27

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H27\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H27\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H27\_COST

**Tag Name:** H27\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATH27 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H27STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H27\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



# H27STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H27STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H27STORE

**Tag Name:** H27STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATH27 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H27PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H27STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H27PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H27PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H27PURCH

**Tag Name:** H27PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H27STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H27STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto H27LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H27PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H27LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H27LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H27LOC**Tag Name:** H27LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H27PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H27STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** H27STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H27STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H27LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H27LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H27LOCST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H27LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** H27LOCST**Tag Name:** H27LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H27PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^H27STORE\_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** H27STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H27STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H27LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** H27LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H27LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_H27LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in H27LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H27LOCST <> DK AND H27LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H27LOCST



# PSCATR16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATR16

**Description:** Purchased any hunting, fishing or camping equipment in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Hunt/Fish/Camp Eq.

**SAS Name:** PSCATR16

**Tag Name:** PSCATR16

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[16] = yes

**Universe Description:** Hunting, fishing or camping equipment not selected in 6

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR16Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any hunting, fishing, or camping equipment?

**Fills:** PSCATR16Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH29 = EMPTY AND PSCATH27 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R16\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
          ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR16

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R16\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R16\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R16\_COST

**Tag Name:** R16\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATR16 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase hunting, fishing or camping equipment in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of hunting, fishing, or camping equipment?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R16STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R16\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R16STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R16STORE

**Tag Name:** R16STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATR16 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase hunting, fishing or camping equipment in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R16PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R16STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R16PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R16PURCH

**Tag Name:** R16PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R16STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R16STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto R16LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R16PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R16LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R16LOC

**Tag Name:** R16LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R16PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R16STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R16LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R16LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R16LOCST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R16LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** R16LOCST**Tag Name:** R16LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R16PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^R16STORE\_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** R16STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R16STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R16LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R16LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R16LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_R16LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in R16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R16LOCST <> DK AND R16LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R16LOCST

---

## PSCATR15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATR15

---

**Description:** Purchased any sports, recreation, or health and exercise equipment in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Sports Equip

**SAS Name:** PSCATR15

**Tag Name:** PSCATR15

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[15] = yes

**Universe Description:** Sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment not selected in 6B or 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR15Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment?

**Fills:** PSCATR15Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH29 = EMPTY AND PSCATH27 = EMPTY AND PSCATR16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R15\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR15

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R15\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R15\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R15\_COST**Tag Name:** R15\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR15 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R15STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R15\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# R15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R15STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R15STORE

**Tag Name:** R15STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATR15 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R15PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R15STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R15PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R15PURCH

**Tag Name:** R15PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R15STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R15STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto R15LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R15PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R15LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R15LOC

**Tag Name:** R15LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R15PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R15STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R15LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R15LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R15LOCST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R15LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** R15LOCST**Tag Name:** R15LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R15PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^R15STORE\_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** R15STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R15STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** R15LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_R15LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in R15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R15LOCST <> DK AND R15LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R15LOCST

**PSCATH40**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATH40

**Description:** Expenses for home maintenance and repair in the last two years

**Form Pane Label:** Inside Home Maint

**SAS Name:** PSCATH40

**Tag Name:** PSCATH40

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_H[40] = yes

**Universe Description:** Expenses for inside home maintenance and repair not reported in section 5

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for inside home maintenance and repair, excluding exterior work?

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
 IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
 IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H40COUNT

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH40

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H40COUNT

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H40COUNT

---

**Description:** do yourself or paid someone else

**Form Pane Label:** Do Yourself

**SAS Name:** H40COUNT

**Tag Name:** H40COUNT

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATH40 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Did you do this job yourself or did you pay someone else to do all or part of the work?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TH40COUNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Self	Self only
2	Paid	Paid or contracted with someone else
3	Both	Both

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2,3: H40\_COST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H40COUNT  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**H40\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H40\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H40\_COST**Tag Name:** H40\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H40COUNT = 2 or 3**Universe Description:** Paid or contracted someone to do the job**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for inside home maintenance and repair, excluding exterior work?**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H40STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H40\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# H40STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H40STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** H40STORE

**Tag Name:** H40STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H40COUNT = 2 or 3

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H40PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H40STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H40PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H40PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H40PURCH

**Tag Name:** H40PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H40STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H40STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto H40LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H40PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H40LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H40LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H40LOC**Tag Name:** H40LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H40PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H40STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** H40STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry on H40STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H40LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H40LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H40LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H40LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H40LOCST

**Tag Name:** H40LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H40PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H40STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H40STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry on H40STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H40LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** H40LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_H40LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_H40LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in H40LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H40LOCST <>  
DK AND H40LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H40LOCST

---

# PSCATH38

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATH38

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for service contracts in the last two years

**Form Pane Label:** Service Contracts

**SAS Name:** PSCATH38

**Tag Name:** PSCATH38

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_H[38] = yes

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH38Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for major appliances? Do not include expenses for repairs you did yourself.

**Fills:** PSCATH38Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PSCATH40 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H38COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH38

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H38\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H38\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H38\_COST**Tag Name:** H38\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH38 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for major appliances?**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H38TORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H38\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# H38STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H38STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** H38STORE

**Tag Name:** H38STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATH38 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H38PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H38STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H38PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H38PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H38PURCH

**Tag Name:** H38PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H38STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H38STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto H38LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H38PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H38LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H38LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H38LOC

**Tag Name:** H38LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H38PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H38STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H38STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H38STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H38LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H38LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H38LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H38LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H38LOCST

**Tag Name:** H38LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H38PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H38STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H38STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H38STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H38LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** H38LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H38LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_H38LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in H38LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H38LOCST <>  
DK AND H38LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H38LOCST

---

## PSCATH28

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATH28

---

**Description:** Purchased any power tools in the last two years

**Form Pane Label:** Power Tools

**SAS Name:** PSCATH28

**Tag Name:** PSCATH28

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_H[28] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH28Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any power tools?

**Fills:** PSCATH28Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PSCATH40 = EMPTY and PSCATH38 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H28COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH28

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H28\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H28\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H28\_COST**Tag Name:** H28\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH28 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last two years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend on power tools?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H28TORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H28\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H28STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H28STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** H28STORE

**Tag Name:** H28STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATH28 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H28PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H28STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H28PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H28PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H28PURCH

**Tag Name:** H28PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H28STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H28STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto H28LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H28PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H28LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H28LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H28LOC

**Tag Name:** H28LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H28PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H28STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H28STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H28STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H28LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H28LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H28LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H28LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H28LOCST

**Tag Name:** H28LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H28PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H28STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H28STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H28STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H28LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** H28LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H28LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_H28LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in H28LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H28LOCST <> DK AND H28LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H28LOCST

---

# PSCATR14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATR14

---

**Description:** Purchased any bicycles or bike equipment in the last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Bicycles

**SAS Name:** PSCATR14

**Tag Name:** PSCATR14

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[14] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR14Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any bicycles or bicycle equipment?

**Fills:** PSCATR14Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PSCATH40 = EMPTY and PSCATH38 = EMPTY AND PSCATH28 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R14COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR14

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**R14\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R14\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R14\_COST**Tag Name:** R14\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR14 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last two years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend on bicycles or bicycle equipment?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R14TORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R14\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R14STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** R14STORE

**Tag Name:** R14STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATR14 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R14PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R14STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R14PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R14PURCH

**Tag Name:** R14PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R14STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R14STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto R14LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R14PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R14LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R14LOC

**Tag Name:** R14LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R14PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R14STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry on R14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R14LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R14LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R14LOCST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R14LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** R14LOCST**Tag Name:** R14LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R14PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^R14STORE\_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** R14STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry on R14STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** R14LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_R14LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in R14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R14LOCST <> DK AND R14LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R14LOCST



**PSCATH39**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATH39

**Description:** Expenses for any furniture repair in the last five years

**Form Pane Label:** Furniture Repair

**SAS Name:** PSCATH39

**Tag Name:** PSCATH39

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_H[39] = yes

**Universe Description:** Furniture repair not reported in section 5

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture? Do not include expenses for repairs you did yourself.

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
 IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
 IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

2

No

No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H39\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH39

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H39\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H39\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H39\_COST**Tag Name:** H39\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH39 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last five years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture?**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H39STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H39\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H39STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H39STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** H39STORE

**Tag Name:** H39STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** PSCATH39 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H39PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12

ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** H39STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H39PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H39PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H39PURCH

**Tag Name:** H39PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H39STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H39STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto H39LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H39PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H39LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H39LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H39LOC

**Tag Name:** H39LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H39PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H39STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H39STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H39STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H39LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H39LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H39LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.H39LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H39LOCST

**Tag Name:** H39LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** H39PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H39STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H39STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H39STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H39LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1



**Instrument SAS Name:** H39LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H39LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_H39LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in H39LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H39LOCST <>  
DK AND H39LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H39LOCST

# PSCATR12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATR12

**Description:** Expenses for any outboard motors or powered sports vehicles in the last five years

**Form Pane Label:** Motors/Sport Veh

**SAS Name:** PSCATR12

**Tag Name:** PSCATR12

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[12] = yes

**Universe Description:** Outboard motors, motor boats, or other vehicles not reported in section 11

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR12Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_YRCU purchased any outboard motors or powered sports vehicles?

**Fills:** PSCATR12Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH39 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R12\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR12

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R12\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R12\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R12\_COST**Tag Name:** R12\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR12 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last five years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of an outboard or powered sports vehicle?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R12STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R12\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**R12STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R12STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business Name**SAS Name:** R12STORE**Tag Name:** R12STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR12 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R12PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** R12STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R12PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R12PURCH

**Tag Name:** R12PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R12STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R12STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto R12LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R12PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**R12LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R12LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R12LOC**Tag Name:** R12LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R12PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R12STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** R12STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R12STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R12LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R12LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R12LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R12LOCST

**Tag Name:** R12LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R12PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R12STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** R12LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_R12LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in R12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R12LOCST <> DK AND R12LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R12LOCST

# PSCATR13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.PSCATR13

**Description:** Purchased any unpowered boats, trailers or campers in the last five years

**Form Pane Label:** Boats/Campers

**SAS Name:** PSCATR13

**Tag Name:** PSCATR13

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** Ask\_R[13] = yes

**Universe Description:** Unpowered boats, trailers or campers not reported in section 11

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR13Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_YRCU purchased any unpowered boats, trailers, or campers?

**Fills:** PSCATR13Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH39 = EMPTY AND PSCATR12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R13\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR13

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R13\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R13\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R13\_COST**Tag Name:** R13\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR13 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last five years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of any unpowered boats, trailers, or campers?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R13STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R13\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R13STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R13STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business Name**SAS Name:** R13STORE**Tag Name:** R13STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR13 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then  
goto R13PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** R13STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# R13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R13PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R13PURCH

**Tag Name:** R13PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R13STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R13STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP1

2: Goto R13LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R13PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R13LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R13LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R13LOC

**Tag Name:** R13LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R13PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R13STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R13STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R13STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R13LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R13LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.R13LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R13LOCST

**Tag Name:** R13LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** R13PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R13STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R13STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R13STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R13LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** R13LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R13LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.CK\_R13LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:** (Entry in R13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R13LOCST <>  
DK AND R13LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R13LOCST

---

**END\_POPGRP1**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP1.END\_POPGRP1

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 1

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set 20C Complete Flag

IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1 or 01) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[7] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_R[22] = no and Ask\_R[21] = no and Ask\_H[29] = no  
and Ask\_H[27] = no and Ask\_R[16] = no and  
Ask\_R[15] = no and Ask\_H[40] = no and Ask\_H[38] = no  
and Ask\_H[28] = no and Ask\_R[14] = no and  
Ask\_H[39] = no and Ask\_R[12] = no and Ask\_R[13] = no  
THEN  
set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_R[13] = yes THEN:

IF (PSCATR13 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(R13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(R13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_R[12] = yes THEN:

IF (PSCATR12 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(R12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(R12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[39] = yes THEN:

IF(PSCATH39 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H39STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H39PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H39LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_R[14] = yes THEN:

IF(PSCATR14 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(R14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(R14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set S20C\_Complete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[28] = yes THEN:

IF(PSCATH28 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H28STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or



```

        (H28PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H28LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = yes THEN:
    IF(PSCATH38 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H38STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H38PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H38LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATH40 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H40STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H40PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H40LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR15 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = yes THEN
    IF (PSCATR16 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATH27 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H27STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H27PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H27LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = yes THEN
    IF (PSCATH29 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H29STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H29PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or

```

```
        (H29LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
          Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
      END
    ELSEIF Ask_R[21] = yes THEN
      IF (PSCATR21 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R21STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R21PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R21LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
          Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
      END
    ELSEIF Ask_R[22] = yes THEN
      IF (PSCATR22 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
          Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
      END
    END
  END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP2\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP2\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 2 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 2 or 02) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP9A5_Flag[9] = no and LP9A5_Flag[17] = no then  
set Ask_A[21] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[21] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A5_Flag[1] = no and LP9A5_Flag[2] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[3] = no and LP9A5_Flag[4] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[5] = no and LP9A5_Flag[6] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[7] = no and LP9A5_Flag[8] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[10] = no and LP9A5_Flag[11] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[12] = no and LP9A5_Flag[14] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[15] = no and LP9A5_Flag[18] = no then  
set Ask_A[20] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[20] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[11] = no then set Ask_G[20] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[20] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[15] = no then set Ask_R[24] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[24] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_G[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[19] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_H[35] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[35] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_H[36] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[36] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_H[37] = yes
```

```
ELSE set Ask_H[37] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_G[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[23] = no and LP19A_Flag[24] = no then  
set Ask_G[10] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[10] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP18BC_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_T[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[17] = no  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP2**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe Description:** Pop group is 2

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP2\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PGRP2\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP2\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_A[21] = yes or Ask\_A[20] = yes or Ask\_A[20] = yes or  
Ask\_R[24] = yes or Ask\_G[19] = yes or Ask\_H[35] = yes or  
Ask\_H[36] = yes or Ask\_H[37] = yes or Ask\_G[09] = yes or  
Ask\_G[10] = yes or Ask\_T[17] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_A[21] = 1 then goto PSCATA21  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP2\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## PSCATA21

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATA21

---

**Description:** Purchased any infants or toddlers underwear or diapers in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Infants Diapers

**SAS Name:** PSCATA21

**Tag Name:** PSCATA21

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_A[21] = yes

**Universe Description:** Infants underwear or diapers was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any infants' or  
toddlers' underwear or diapers?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A21\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
          ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
          ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
          ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
          ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
          ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
          ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA21  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A21\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A21\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A21\_COST

**Tag Name:** A21\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATA21 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' underwear or diapers in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' or toddlers' underwear or diapers?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A21STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A21\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# A21STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A21STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A21STORE

**Tag Name:** A21STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATA21 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' underwear or diapers in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" or is not a DK or RF then goto A21PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A21STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A21PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A21PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A21PURCH

**Tag Name:** A21PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** A21STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A21STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto A21LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A21PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A21LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A21LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A21LOC

**Tag Name:** A21LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** A21PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A21STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A21STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A21STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A21LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A21LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A21LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A21LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A21LOCST

**Tag Name:** A21LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** A21PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^A21STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** A21STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A21STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A21LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A21LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A21LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_A21LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in A21LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A21LOCST <>  
DK AND A21LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A21LOCST

---

# PSCATA20

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATA20

---

**Description:** Purchased infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories in the last six months

**Form Pane Label:** Infants' Clothing

**SAS Name:** PSCATA20

**Tag Name:** PSCATA20

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_A[20] = yes

**Universe Description:** Infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA20Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories, excluding jewelry, underwear and diapers?

**Fills:** PSCATA20Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA21 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A20\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
          ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
          ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
          ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
          ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
          ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA20

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A20\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A20\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A20\_COST

**Tag Name:** A20\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATA20 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories, excluding jewelry, underwear and diapers?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A20STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A20\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# A20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A20STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A20STORE

**Tag Name:** A20STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATA20 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A20PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A20STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT





---

## A20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A20PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A20PURCH

**Tag Name:** A20PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** A20STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A20STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto A20LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A20PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A20LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A20LOC

**Tag Name:** A20LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** A20PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A20STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A20LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A20LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.A20LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A20LOCST

**Tag Name:** A20LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** A20PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^A20STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** A20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A20LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20  
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A20LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_A20LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_A20LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in A20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A20LOCST <>  
DK AND A20LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A20LOCST

---

## PSCATG20

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATG20

---

**Description:** Purchased any infants' equipment in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Infants' Equipment

**SAS Name:** PSCATG20

**Tag Name:** PSCATG20

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_G[20] = yes

**Universe Description:** Infants' equipment not selected in section 8

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any infants' equipment such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G20\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG20

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G20\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G20\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G20\_COST

**Tag Name:** G20\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG20 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' equipment, such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes, in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' equipment such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G20STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G20\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G20STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G20STORE

**Tag Name:** G20STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG20 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' equipment in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G20PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** G20STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G20PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G20PURCH

**Tag Name:** G20PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G20STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G20STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto G20LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G20PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G20LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G20LOC

**Tag Name:** G20LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G20PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G20STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G20LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G20LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G20LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G20LOCST

**Tag Name:** G20LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G20PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G20STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G20LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** G20LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G20LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_G20LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in G20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G20LOCST <> DK AND G20LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G20LOCST



---

## PSCATR24

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATR24

---

**Description:** Purchased any musical instruments or musical accessories in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Musical Instruments

**SAS Name:** PSCATR24

**Tag Name:** PSCATR24

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_R[24] = yes

**Universe Description:** Musical instruments or musical accessories not selected in 6

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR24Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any musical instruments or musical accessories?

**Fills:** PSCATR24Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG20 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R24\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR24

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R24\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.R24\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R24\_COST

**Tag Name:** R24\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATR24 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase musical instruments or musical accessories in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of musical instruments or musical accessories?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R24STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R24\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# R24STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.R24STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R24STORE

**Tag Name:** R24STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATR24 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase musical instruments or musical accessories in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R24PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R24STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R24PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.R24PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R24PURCH

**Tag Name:** R24PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** R24STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R24STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto R24LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R24PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R24LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.R24LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R24LOC

**Tag Name:** R24LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** R24PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R24STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R24STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R24STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R24LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R24LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R24LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.R24LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R24LOCST

**Tag Name:** R24LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** R24PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R24STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R24STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R24STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R24LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R24LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R24LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_R24LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in R24LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R24LOCST <>  
DK AND R24LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R24LOCST

---

# PSCATG19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATG19

---

**Description:** Purchased any luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Luggage

**SAS Name:** PSCATG19

**Tag Name:** PSCAG19

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_G[19] = yes

**Universe Description:** Luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases not selected in 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG19Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases?

**Fills:** PSCATG19Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G19\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG19

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G19\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G19\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G19\_COST

**Tag Name:** G19\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG19 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases in the last 2 months

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G19STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G19\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G19STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G19STORE

**Tag Name:** G19STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG19 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G19PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** G19STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G19PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G19PURCH

**Tag Name:** G19PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G19STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G19STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto G19LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G19PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G19LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G19LOC

**Tag Name:** G19LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G19PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G19STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G19LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G19LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G19LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G19LOCST

**Tag Name:** G19LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G19PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G19STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** G19LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G19LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_G19LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in G19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G19LOCST <>  
DK AND G19LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G19LOCST

---

## PSCATH35

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATH35

---

**Description:** Expenses for housekeeping services in the last two years

**Form Pane Label:** Housekeeping

**SAS Name:** PSCATH35

**Tag Name:** PSCATH35

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_H[35] = yes

**Universe Description:** Housekeeping services not reported in section 19

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH35Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for housekeeping services?

**Fills:** PSCATH35Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H35\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
          ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH35

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H35\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H35\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H35\_COST

**Tag Name:** H35\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATH35 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for housekeeping services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H35STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H35\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# H35STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H35STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** H35STORE

**Tag Name:** H35STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATH35 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H35PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H35STORE



**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H35PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H35PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H35PURCH

**Tag Name:** H35PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H35STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H35STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto H35LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H35PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H35LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H35LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H35LOC

**Tag Name:** H35LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H35PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H35STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H35STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H35STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H35LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H35LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H35LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H35LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H35LOCST

**Tag Name:** H35LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H35PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H35STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H35STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H35STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H35LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** H35LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H35LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_H35LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in H35LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H35LOCST <>  
DK AND H35LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H35LOCST

# PSCATH36

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATH36

**Description:** Expenses for gardening or lawncare services in last two years

**Form Pane Label:** Lawn Service

**SAS Name:** PSCATH36

**Tag Name:** PSCATH36

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_H[36] = yes

**Universe Description:** Gardening or lawncare services was not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH36Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for gardening or lawncare services?

**Fills:** PSCATH36Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H36\_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH36

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H36\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H36\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H36\_COST

**Tag Name:** H36\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATH36 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for gardening or lawncare services in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for gardening or lawncare services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H36STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H36\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H36STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H36STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H36STORE

**Tag Name:** H36STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATH36 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for gardening or lawncare services in the last two years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** If Uppercase entry does not contain.com and is not DK or RF  
then goto H36PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H36STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H36PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H36PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H36PURCH

**Tag Name:** H36PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H36STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H36STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto H36LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H36PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H36LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H36LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H36LOC

**Tag Name:** H36LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H36PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H36STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H36STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H36STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H36LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H36LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H36LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H36LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H36LOCST

**Tag Name:** H36LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H36PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H36STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H36STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H36STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H36LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** H36LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H36LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_H36LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in H36LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H36LOCST <>  
DK AND H36LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H36LOCST

# PSCATH37

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATH37

**Description:** Any expenses for moving, storage, or freight services in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Moving Service

**SAS Name:** PSCATH37

**Tag Name:** PSCATH37

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_H[37] = yes

**Universe Description:** Moving, storage, or freight services not selected in section 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH37Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for moving, storage, or freight services?

**Fills:** PSCATH37Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY and PSCATH36 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H37\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH37

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H37\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H37\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H37\_COST

**Tag Name:** H37\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATH37 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for moving, storage, or freight services in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for moving, storage, or freight services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H37STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H37\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H37STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H37STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H37STORE

**Tag Name:** H37STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATH37 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH have moving, storage, or freight expenses in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H37PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09

ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10

ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** H37STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H37PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H37PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H37PURCH

**Tag Name:** H37PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H37STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H37STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto H37LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H37PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H37LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H37LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H37LOC

**Tag Name:** H37LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H37PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H37STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H37STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H37STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H37LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H37LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H37LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.H37LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H37LOCST

**Tag Name:** H37LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** H37PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H37STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H37STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H37STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H37LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** H37LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H37LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_H37LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in H37LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H37LOCST <>  
DK AND H37LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H37LOCST

# PSCATG09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATG09

**Description:** Any expenses for legal services in the last two years

**Form Pane Label:** Legal Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATG09

**Tag Name:** PSCATG09

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_G[09] = yes

**Universe Description:** Legal services not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG09Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for legal services?

**Fills:** PSCATG09Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY and PSCATH36 = EMPTY and PSCATH37 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G09\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG09

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G09\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G09\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G09\_COST

**Tag Name:** G09\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG09 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expense for legal services in last two years

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for legal services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G09STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G09\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G09STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G09STORE

**Tag Name:** G09STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG09 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for legal services in last two years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto G09PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10

ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** G09STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# G09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G09PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G09PURCH

**Tag Name:** G09PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G09STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G09STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto G09LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G09PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G09LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G09LOC

**Tag Name:** G09LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G09PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G09STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G09LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G09LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G09LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G09LOCST

**Tag Name:** G09LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G09PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G09STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10

ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** G09LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G09LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_G09LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in G09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G09LOCST <> DK AND G09LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G09LOCST

# PSCATG10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATG10

**Description:** Any expenses for funeral services in last two years

**Form Pane Label:** Funeral Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATG10

**Tag Name:** PSCAG10

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_G[10] = yes

**Universe Description:** Funeral services not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG10Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for funeral services?

**Fills:** PSCATG10Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY and PSCATH36 = EMPTY and PSCATH37 = EMPTY and PSCATG09 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G10\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG10

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G10\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G10\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G10\_COST

**Tag Name:** G10\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expense for funeral service in last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for funeral services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G10STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G10\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G10STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G10STORE

**Tag Name:** G10STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATG10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for funeral services in the last two years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto G10PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** G10STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G10PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G10PURCH

**Tag Name:** G10PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G10STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G10STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

2: Goto G10LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G10PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G10LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G10LOC

**Tag Name:** G10LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G10PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G10STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G10LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G10LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.G10LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G10LOCST

**Tag Name:** G10LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** G10PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G10STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G10LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** G10LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G10LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_G10LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in G10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G10LOCST <>  
DK AND G10LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G10LOCST



**PSCATT17**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.PSCATT17

**Description:** Any expenses for ship travel or cruises in the last five years

**Form Pane Label:** Ship Travel

**SAS Name:** PSCATT17

**Tag Name:** PSCATT17

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** Ask\_T[17] = yes

**Universe Description:** Ship travel not reported in section 18

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for ship travel or passenger cruises?

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
 IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
 IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T17\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT17

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T17\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.T17\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T17\_COST

**Tag Name:** T17\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATT17 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last five years, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last expense for ship travel or passenger cruises?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T17STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T17\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.T17STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Cruise Line

**SAS Name:** T17STORE

**Tag Name:** T17STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** PSCATT17 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the cruise line or ship travel company?

[Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** RESPONSE: Goto T17DIR

DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** T17STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T17DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.T17DIR

---

**Description:** Reservation made directly or through a third party

**Form Pane Label:** Third Party?

**SAS Name:** T17DIR

**Tag Name:** T17DIR

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** T17STORE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** DK or RF was not entered in T17STORE

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^T17STORE\_Fill?

**Fills:** T17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T17STORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF uppercase entry in T17STORE contains .COM then  
goto END\_POPGRP2  
ELSE goto T17PURCH

2: Goto T17THRDP

**Instrument SAS Name:** T17DIR

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T17THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.T17THRDP

---

**Description:** Third party name

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party Name

**SAS Name:** T17THRDP

**Tag Name:** T17THRDP

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** T17DIR = 2

**Universe Description:** Reservations made through a third party

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase entry contains ".COM" or is DK or RF then  
goto END\_POPGRP2

ELSE goto T17PURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** T17THRDP

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.T17PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T17PURCH

**Tag Name:** T17PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** ( (T17DIR = 1,DK or RF) AND T17STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T17STORE does not contain ".COM") )  
OR  
( T17THRDP = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T17THRDP does not contain ".COM") )

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this reservation made -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP2

2: IF T17DIR = 1 then goto END\_POPGRP2  
ELSE goto T17LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T17PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.T17LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T17LOC

**Tag Name:** T17LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** T17PURCH = 2 AND T17DIR = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person through a third party

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T17THRDP\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T17THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF T17THRDP = DK or RF then fill "this company"  
ELSE fill entry in T17THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T17LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T17LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.T17LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T17LOCST

**Tag Name:** T17LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** T17PURCH = 2 AND T17DIR = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T17THRDP\_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** T17THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF T17THRDP = DK or RF then fill "this company"  
ELSE fill entry in T17THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T17LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** T17LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_T17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.CK\_T17LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:** (Entry in T17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T17LOCST <> DK  
AND T17LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T17LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP2

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP2.END\_POPGRP2

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 2 or 02) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_A[21] = no and Ask\_A[20] = no and Ask\_G[20] = no and  
Ask\_R[24] = no and Ask\_G[19] = no and Ask\_H[35] = no and  
Ask\_H[36] = no and Ask\_H[37] = no and Ask\_G[09] = no and  
Ask\_G[10] = no and Ask\_T[17] = no THEN  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_T[17] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATT17 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(T17STORE = DK or RF) or  
((T17DIR = 1,DK or RF) and  
T17STORE contains .COM) or  
(T17PURCH = 1,3,4, DK or RF)) or  
((T17DIR = 1,DK,RF) and T17PURCH = 2) or  
(T17DIR = 2 and (T17THRDP contains .COM or is  
DK or RF) or  
(T17DIR = 2 and T17PURCH = 2 and  
(T17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[10] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG10 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(G10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[09] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG09 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(G09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[37] = yes THEN  
IF (PSCATH37 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H37STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H37PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H37LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[36] = yes THEN:

```

        IF (PSCATH36 = 2, DK or RF) or
           (H36STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
           (H36PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
           (H36LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
        END
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATH35 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (H35STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (H35PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (H35LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG19 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (G19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (G19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (G19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR24 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (R24STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (R24PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (R24LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG20 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (G20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (G20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (G20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_A[20] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA20 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (A20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (A20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (A20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_A[21] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA21 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (A21STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```



```
(A21PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A21LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
  Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END  
  END  
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP3\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP3\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 3 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_H[26] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[26] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[20] = no then set Ask_H[25] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[25] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6A_Flag[4] = no then set Ask_H[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[17] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6A_Flag[1] = no and LP6A_Flag[2] = no then set  
Ask_H[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[19] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6A_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_H[18] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[18] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_H[20] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[20] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[1] = no and LP6B_Flag[2] = no then set  
Ask_H[21] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[21] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[4] = no and LP6B_Flag[19] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[20] = no then set Ask_H[22] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[22] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[15] = no and LP8A_Flag[16] = no then set  
Ask_H[23] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[23] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[19] = no and LP8A_Flag[21] = no then set  
Ask_H[24] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[24] = no  
END
```

```
END
```

**Array:**

---

## BLP\_POPGRP3

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP3\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PGRP3\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP3\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[26] = yes OR Ask\_H[25] = yes OR Ask\_H[17] = yes OR  
Ask\_H[19] = yes OR Ask\_H[18] = yes OR Ask\_H[20] = yes OR  
Ask\_H[21] = yes OR Ask\_H[22] = yes OR Ask\_H[23] = yes OR  
Ask\_H[24] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_H[26] = 1 then goto PSCATH26  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP3\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## PSCATH26

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH26

---

**Description:** Purchased any fresh flowers or potted plants in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Fresh Flowers

**SAS Name:** PSCATH26

**Tag Name:** PSCATH26

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[26] = yes

**Universe Description:** Fresh flowers or potted plants was not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any indoor plants or  
fresh cut flowers?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H26\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH26

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H26\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H26\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H26\_COST

**Tag Name:** H26\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH26 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase fresh flowers or potted plants in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of indoor plants or fresh cut flowers?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H26STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H26\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H26STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H26STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H26STORE

**Tag Name:** H26STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH26 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H26PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25  
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H26STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H26PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H26PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H26PURCH

**Tag Name:** H26PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H26STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H26STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H26LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H26PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H26LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H26LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H26LOC

**Tag Name:** H26LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H26PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H26STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H26STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H26STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H26LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H26LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H26LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H26LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H26LOCST

**Tag Name:** H26LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H26PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H26STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H26STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H26STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H26LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25  
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H26LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H26LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H26LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H26LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H26LOCST <>  
DK AND H26LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H26LOCST

---

## PSCATH25

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH25

---

**Description:** Purchased any non-electric cookware in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Cookware

**SAS Name:** PSCATH25

**Tag Name:** PSCATH25

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[25] = yes

**Universe Description:** Non-electric cookware was not selected in 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH25Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any non-electric kitchen utensils, cookingware, or bakeware?

**Fills:** PSCATH25Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH26 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H25\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH25

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H25\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H25\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H25\_COST

**Tag Name:** H25\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH25 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase non-electric cookware in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of non-electric kitchen utensils, cookingware, or bakeware?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H25STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H25\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H25STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H25STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H25STORE

**Tag Name:** H25STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH25 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H25PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H25STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H25PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H25PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H25PURCH

**Tag Name:** H25PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H25STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H25STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H25LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H25PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H25LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H25LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H25LOC

**Tag Name:** H25LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H25PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H25STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H25STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H25STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H25LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H25LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H25LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H25LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H25LOCST

**Tag Name:** H25LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H25PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H25STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H25STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H25STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H25LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H25LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H25LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H25LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H25LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H25LOCST <>  
DK AND H25LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H25LOCST

---

## PSCATH17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH17

---

**Description:** Purchased any refrigerators or home freezers in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Refrigerator

**SAS Name:** PSCATH17

**Tag Name:** PSCATH17

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[17] = yes

**Universe Description:** Refrigerators or home freezers was not reported in section 6A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any refrigerators  
or home freezers?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H17\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH17

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H17\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H17\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H17\_COST

**Tag Name:** H17\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH17 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase refrigerators or home freezers in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of refrigerators or home freezers?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H17STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H17\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H17STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H17STORE

**Tag Name:** H17STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH17 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H17PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H17STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# H17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H17PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H17PURCH

**Tag Name:** H17PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H17STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H17STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H17LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H17PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H17LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H17LOC

**Tag Name:** H17LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H17PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H17STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H17STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H17LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H17LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H17LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H17LOCST

**Tag Name:** H17LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H17PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H17STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H17STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H17LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H17LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H17LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H17LOCST <>  
DK AND H17LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H17LOCST

---

# PSCATH19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH19

---

**Description:** Purchased any microwave ovens or cooking stoves in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Ovens

**SAS Name:** PSCATH19

**Tag Name:** PSCATH19

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[19] = yes

**Universe Description:** Microwave ovens or cooking stove was not reported in section 6A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH19Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any stoves, ovens, microwave ovens?

**Fills:** PSCATH19Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH17 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H19\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH19

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H19\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H19\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H19\_COST

**Tag Name:** H19\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH19 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase microwave or cooking ovens in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of stoves, ovens, or microwave ovens?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H19STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H19\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H19STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H19STORE

**Tag Name:** H19STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH19 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H19PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18

ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20

ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21

ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22

ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H19STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H19PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H19PURCH

**Tag Name:** H19PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H19STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H19STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H19LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H19PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H19LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H19LOC

**Tag Name:** H19LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H19PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H19STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H19LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H19LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H19LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H19LOCST

**Tag Name:** H19LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H19PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H19STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H19LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H19LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H19LOCST <>  
DK AND H19LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H19LOCST



---

# PSCATH18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH18

---

**Description:** Purchased clothes washer or dryer in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Washer or Dryer

**SAS Name:** PSCATH18

**Tag Name:** PSCATH18

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[18] = yes

**Universe Description:** Clothes washer or dryer was not reported in section 6A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH18Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any washers or dryers?

**Fills:** PSCATH18Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H18\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH18

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H18\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H18\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H18\_COST

**Tag Name:** H18\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH18 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase clothes washers or dryers in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of washers or dryers?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H18STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H18\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H18STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H18STORE

**Tag Name:** H18STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH18 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H18PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H18STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H18PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H18PURCH

**Tag Name:** H18PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H18STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H18STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H18LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H18PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H18LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H18LOC

**Tag Name:** H18LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H18PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H18STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H18LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H18LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H18LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H18LOCST

**Tag Name:** H18LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H18PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H18STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H18LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H18LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H18LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H18LOCST <>  
DK AND H18LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H18LOCST

# PSCATH20

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH20

**Description:** Purchased any electric floor cleaning equipment in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Floor Clean Eq.

**SAS Name:** PSCATH20

**Tag Name:** PSCATH20

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[20] = yes

**Universe Description:** Electric floor cleaning equipment was not reported in section 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH20Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any vacuums or other electric floor cleaning equipment?

**Fills:** PSCATH20Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H20\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH20

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H20\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H20\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H20\_COST

**Tag Name:** H20\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH20 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase electric floor cleaning equipment in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of vacuums or other electric floor cleaning equipment?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H20STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H20\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H20STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H20STORE

**Tag Name:** H20STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH20 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H20PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21

ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22

ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H20STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H20PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H20PURCH

**Tag Name:** H20PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H20STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H20STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H20LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H20PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H20LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H20LOC

**Tag Name:** H20LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H20PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H20STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H20LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H20LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H20LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H20LOCST

**Tag Name:** H20LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H20PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H20STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H20LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H20LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H20LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H20LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H20LOCST <>  
DK AND H20LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H20LOCST

---

## PSCATH21

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH21

---

**Description:** Purchased any small electric appliances or irons in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Small Appl or Irons

**SAS Name:** PSCATH21

**Tag Name:** PSCATH21

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[21] = yes

**Universe Description:** Small electrical kitchen appliances or electrical personal care appliances was not reported in section 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH21Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any small electric appliances or clothing irons?

**Fills:** PSCATH21Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H21\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH21

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H21\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H21\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H21\_COST

**Tag Name:** H21\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH21 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase small electric appliances or clothing irons in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of small electric appliances or clothing irons?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H21STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H21\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H21STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H21STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H21STORE

**Tag Name:** H21STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH21 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H21PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22

ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H21STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H21PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H21PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H21PURCH

**Tag Name:** H21PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H21STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H21STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H21LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H21PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H21LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H21LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H21LOC

**Tag Name:** H21LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H21PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H21STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H21STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H21STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H21LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H21LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H21LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H21LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H21LOCST

**Tag Name:** H21LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H21PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H21STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H21STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H21STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H21LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H21LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H21LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H21LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H21LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H21LOCST <>  
DK AND H21LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H21LOCST

## PSCATH22

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH22

**Description:** Purchased any home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Air/Heat Equip

**SAS Name:** PSCATH22

**Tag Name:** PSCATH22

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[22] = yes

**Universe Description:** Window air conditioners, portable cooling or heat equipment or other household appliances was not reported in section 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH22Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices?

**Fills:** PSCATH22Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY AND PSCATH21 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H22\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH22

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H22\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H22\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H22\_COST

**Tag Name:** H22\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH22 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H22STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H22\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H22STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H22STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H22STORE

**Tag Name:** H22STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH22 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H22PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H22STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H22PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H22PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H22PURCH

**Tag Name:** H22PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H22STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H22STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H22LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H22PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H22LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H22LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H22LOC

**Tag Name:** H22LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H22PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H22STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H22STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H22STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H22LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H22LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H22LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H22LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H22LOCST

**Tag Name:** H22LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H22PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H22STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H22STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H22STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H22LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H22LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H22LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H22LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H22LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H22LOCST <>  
DK AND H22LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H22LOCST



---

## PSCATH23

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH23

---

**Description:** Purchased any HH decorative items in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Lamps

**SAS Name:** PSCATH23

**Tag Name:** PSCATH23

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[23] = yes

**Universe Description:** Lamps, lighting fixtures, ceiling fans or other household decorative items were not reported in section 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH23Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any household decorative items including clocks and lamps?

**Fills:** PSCATH23Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY AND PSCATH21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH22 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H23\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH23

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H23\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H23\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H23\_COST

**Tag Name:** H23\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH23 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase household decorative items in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of household decorative items including clocks and lamps?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H23STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H23\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H23STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H23STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H23STORE

**Tag Name:** H23STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH23 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H23PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H23STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H23PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H23PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H23PURCH

**Tag Name:** H23PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H23STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H23STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H23LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H23PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H23LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H23LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H23LOC

**Tag Name:** H23LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H23PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H23STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H23STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H23STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H23LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H23LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H23LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H23LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H23LOCST

**Tag Name:** H23LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H23PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H23STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H23STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H23STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H23LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3



**Instrument SAS Name:** H23LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H23LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H23LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H23LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H23LOCST <>  
DK AND H23LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H23LOCST

---

## PSCATH24

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.PSCATH24

---

**Description:** Purchased any dishes, glasses, or flatware in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Dishes or Flatware

**SAS Name:** PSCATH24

**Tag Name:** PSCATH24

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** Ask\_H[24] = yes

**Universe Description:** Stainless, silver or other flatware, dishes, glasses or serving pieces were not reported in section 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH24Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any dishes, glasses or flatware?

**Fills:** PSCATH24Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY AND PSCATH21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH22 = EMPTY AND PSCATH23 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H24\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH24

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H24\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H24\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H24\_COST

**Tag Name:** H24\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH24 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase dishes, glasses or flatware in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of dishes, glasses or flatware?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H24STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H24\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H24STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H24STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H24STORE

**Tag Name:** H24STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** PSCATH24 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H24PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H24STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H24PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H24PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H24PURCH

**Tag Name:** H24PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H24STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H24STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP3

2: Goto H24LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H24PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H24LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H24LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H24LOC

**Tag Name:** H24LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H24PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H24STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H24STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H24STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H24LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H24LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H24LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.H24LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H24LOCST

**Tag Name:** H24LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** H24PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H24STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H24STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H24STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H24LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP3

**Instrument SAS Name:** H24LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H24LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.CK\_H24LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:** (Entry in H24LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H24LOCST <>  
DK AND H24LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H24LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP3

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP3.END\_POPGRP3

---

**Description:** End of pop group 3 section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_H[26] = no and Ask\_H[25] = no and Ask\_H[17] = no  
and Ask\_H[19] = no and Ask\_H[18] = no and  
Ask\_H[20] = no and Ask\_H[21] = no and Ask\_H[22] = no  
and Ask\_H[23] = no and Ask\_H[24] = no THEN  
set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_H[24] = yes THEN:  
IF ((PSCATH24 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H24STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H24PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H24LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[23] = yes THEN:  
IF ((PSCATH23 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[22] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATH22 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[21] = yes THEN:  
IF ((PSCATH21 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H21STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H21PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H21LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[20] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATH20 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or

```
        (H20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH18 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH19 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH17 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[25] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH25 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H25STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H25PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H25LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[26] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH26 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H26STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H26PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H26LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
END
END
```

**Array:**

---

## POP4\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP4\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 4 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04) and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 THEN:  
  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
    Set Ask_E[I] = EMPTY  
  END DO  
  
  IF LP16a1_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_E[01] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[01] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a2_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_E[02] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[02] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a34_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_E[06] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[06] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a2_Flag[3] = no and LP16a2_Flag[9] = no then  
    set Ask_E[05] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[05] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a1_Flag[3] = no and LP16a1_Flag[9] = no then  
    set Ask_E[04] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[04] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a5_Flag[3] = no and LP16a5_Flag[9] = no then  
    set Ask_E[07] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[07] = no  
  END  
  
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP4**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP4\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.PGRP4\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP4\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** Ask\_E[01] = yes OR Ask\_E[02] = yes OR Ask\_E[06] = yes OR  
Ask\_E[05] = yes OR Ask\_E[04] = yes OR Ask\_E[07] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_E[01] = 1 then goto PSCATE01  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP4\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**PSCATE01**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.PSCATE01

---

**Description:** Purchased any college or university level textbooks in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** College Books

**SAS Name:** PSCATE01

**Tag Name:** PSCATE01

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** Ask\_E[01] = yes

**Universe Description:** School books, supplies, or equipment for college or university not reported in section 16

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any college or university textbooks?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E01\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE01

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E01\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E01\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E01\_COST

**Tag Name:** E01\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE01 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase college textbooks in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of college or university textbooks?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E01STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E01\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E01STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E01STORE

**Tag Name:** E01STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE01 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E01PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02

ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E01STORE



**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E01PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E01PURCH

**Tag Name:** E01PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E01STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E01STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

2: Goto E01LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E01PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E01LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E01LOC

**Tag Name:** E01LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E01PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E01STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E01LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E01LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E01LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E01LOCST

**Tag Name:** E01LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E01PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E01STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02

ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E01LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_E01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.CK\_E01LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** (Entry in E01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E01LOCST <>  
DK AND E01LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E01LOCST

---

## PSCATE02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.PSCATE02

---

**Description:** Purchased any textbooks for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Grade School Books

**SAS Name:** PSCATE02

**Tag Name:** PSCATE02

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** Ask\_E[02] = yes

**Universe Description:** School books, supplies, or equipment for Elementary through high school not reported in section 16

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE02Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any textbooks for elementary through high school?

**Fills:** PSCATE02Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATE01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E02\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE02

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E02\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E02\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E02\_COST

**Tag Name:** E02\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE02 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase textbooks for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of textbooks for elementary through high school?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E02STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E02\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E02STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E02STORE

**Tag Name:** E02STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE02 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E02PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E02STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E02PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E02PURCH

**Tag Name:** E02PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E02STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E02STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

2: Goto E02LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E02PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E02LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E02LOC

**Tag Name:** E02LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E02PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E02STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E02STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E02LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E02LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E02LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E02LOCST

**Tag Name:** E02LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E02PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E02STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E02STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E02LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_E02LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.CK\_E02LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** (Entry in E02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E02LOCST <>  
DK AND E02LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E02LOCST

---

## PSCATE06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.PSCATE06

---

**Description:** Any expenses for day care in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Day Care

**SAS Name:** PSCATE02

**Tag Name:** PSCATE02

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** Ask\_F[06] = yes

**Universe Description:** Tuition of child day care, nursery or preschool not reported in section 16

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE06Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for day care providers including nursery school?

**Fills:** PSCATE06Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATE01 = EMPTY AND PSCATE02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E06\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE06

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E06\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E06\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E06\_COST

**Tag Name:** E06\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE06 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH had expenses for day care in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for day care providers including nursery school?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E06STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E06\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E06STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E06STORE

**Tag Name:** E06STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE06 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E06PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E06STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E06PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E06PURCH

**Tag Name:** E06PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E06STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E06STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

2: Goto E06LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E06PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## E06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E06LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E06LOC

**Tag Name:** E06LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E06PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E06STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E06LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E06LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E06LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E06LOCST

**Tag Name:** E06LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E06PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E06STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E06LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E06LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_E06LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.CK\_E06LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** (Entry in E06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E06LOCST <>  
DK AND E06LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E06LOCST

# PSCATE05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.PSCATE05

**Description:** Had any expenses for tuition for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Grade Sch Tuition

**SAS Name:** PSCATE05

**Tag Name:** PSCATE05

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** Ask\_E[05] = yes

**Universe Description:** Tuition and other school related expenses for elementary through high school not reported in section 16

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE05Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for elementary through high school?

**Fills:** PSCATE05Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATE01 = EMPTY AND PSCATE02 = EMPTY AND PSCATE06 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E05\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE05

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E05\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E05\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E05\_COST

**Tag Name:** E05\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE05 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay tuition for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for tuition or fixed fees for elementary through high school?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E05STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E05\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E05STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E05STORE

**Tag Name:** E05STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE05 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto E05PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E05STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT





---

## E05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E05PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E05PURCH

**Tag Name:** E05PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E05STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E05STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

2: Goto E05LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E05PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E05LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E05LOC

**Tag Name:** E05LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E05PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E05STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E05LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E05LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E05LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E05LOCST

**Tag Name:** E05LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E05PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E05STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E05LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_E05LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.CK\_E05LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** (Entry in E05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E05LOCST <>  
DK AND E05LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E05LOCST

# PSCATE04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.PSCATE04

**Description:** Had any expenses for college tuition in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** College Tuition

**SAS Name:** PSCATE04

**Tag Name:** PSCATE04

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** Ask\_E[04] = yes

**Universe Description:** Tuition and other school related expenses for elementary through high school not reported in section 16

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE04Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for college or university?

**Fills:** PSCATE04Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATE01 = EMPTY AND PSCATE02 = EMPTY AND PSCATE06 = EMPTY AND PSCATE05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E04\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE04

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E04\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E04\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E04\_COST

**Tag Name:** E04\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE04 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay college tuition in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for tuition or fixed fees for college or university?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E04STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E04\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E04STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E04STORE

**Tag Name:** E04STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE04 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E04STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E04PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E04PURCH

**Tag Name:** E04PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E04STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E04STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

2: Goto E04LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E04PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E04LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E04LOC

**Tag Name:** E04LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E04PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E04STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E04LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E04LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E04LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E04LOCST

**Tag Name:** E04LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E04PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^E04STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** E04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E04LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E04LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_E04LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.CK\_E04LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** (Entry in E04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E04LOCST <>  
DK AND E04LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E04LOCST

---

## PSCATE07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.PSCATE07

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for vocational or technical school tuition in the last 5 years

**Form Pane Label:** Voc Sch Tuition

**SAS Name:** PSCATE07

**Tag Name:** PSCATE07

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** Ask\_E[07] = yes

**Universe Description:** Tuition and other school related expenses for vocational or technical school not reported in section 16

**Question Text:** Now please think about the last five years, since the first ^FiveYearsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for technical or vocational school?

**Fills:** FiveYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E07\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE07

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E07\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E07\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E07\_COST

**Tag Name:** E07\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE07 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay tuition or other school related expenses for vocational or technical school in the last 5 years

**Question Text:** In the last five years, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for tuition or fixed fees for technical or vocational school?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E07STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E07\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E07STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E07STORE

**Tag Name:** E07STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** PSCATE07 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto E07PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E07STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E07PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E07PURCH

**Tag Name:** E07PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E07STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E07STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP4

2: Goto E07LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E07PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E07LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E07LOC

**Tag Name:** E07LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E07PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E07STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E07LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E07LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## E07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.E07LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E07LOCST

**Tag Name:** E07LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** E07PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^E07STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** E07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E07LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP4

**Instrument SAS Name:** E07LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_E07LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.CK\_E07LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:** (Entry in E07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E07LOCST <>  
DK AND E07LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E07LOCST

---

**END\_POPGRP4**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP4.END\_POPGRP4

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 4

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04) and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_E[01] = no and Ask\_E[02] = no and Ask\_E[06] = no  
and Ask\_E[05] = no and Ask\_E[04] = no and  
Ask\_E[07] = no THEN set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_E[07] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE07 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_E[04] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE04 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_E[05] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE05 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E05STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E05PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E05LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_E[06] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE06 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_E[02] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE02 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2

```
                END
ELSEIF Ask_E[01] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATE01 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (E01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (E01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (E01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
END
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP5\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP5\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 5 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[9] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
    Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
    Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[4] = no and LP9A1_Flag[5] = no then  
    set Ask_A[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[06] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_A[07] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[07] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[2] = no and LP9A1_Flag[3] = no then set  
    Ask_A[01] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[01] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_A[02] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[02] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[21] = no then set Ask_R[01] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[01] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[22] = no and LP6B_Flag[23] = no then set  
    Ask_R[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[24] = no and LP6B_Flag[25] = no and  
    LP6B_Flag[26] = no then set Ask_R[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[06] = no  
END
```

```
END
```

**Array:**



---

**BLP\_POPGRP5**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP5\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PGRP5\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP5\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_A[06] = yes or Ask\_A[07] = yes or Ask\_A[01] = yes or  
Ask\_A[02] = yes or Ask\_R[01] = yes or Ask\_R[03] = yes or  
Ask\_R[06] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_A[06] = 1 then goto PSCATA06  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP5\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**PSCATA06**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PSCATA06

**Description:** Purchased any men's shirts, sweaters or vests in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Men's Tops

**SAS Name:** PSCATA06

**Tag Name:** PSCATA06

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_A[06] = yes

**Universe Description:** Men's vests, Shirts, sweaters, or tops was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any men's shirts, sweaters, or vests?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
 ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A06\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA06

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A06\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A06\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A06\_COST

**Tag Name:** A06\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATA06 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase men's shirts in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's shirts, sweaters, or vests?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A06STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A06\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A06STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A06STORE

**Tag Name:** A06STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATA06 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A06PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A06STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A06PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A06PURCH

**Tag Name:** A06PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A06STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A06STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

2: Goto A06LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A06PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A06LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A06LOC

**Tag Name:** A06LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A06PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A06STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A06LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A06LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A06LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A06LOCST

**Tag Name:** A06LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A06PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A06STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A06LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A06LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A06LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.CK\_A06LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** (Entry in A06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A06LOCST <>  
DK AND A06LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A06LOCST

---

## PSCATA07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PSCATA07

---

**Description:** Purchased any men's pants, jeans or shorts in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Men's Pants

**SAS Name:** PSCATA07

**Tag Name:** PSCATA07

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_A[07] = yes

**Universe Description:** Men's pants, jeans or shorts was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA07Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any men's pants, jeans or shorts?

**Fills:** PSCATA07Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA06 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A07\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA07

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**A07\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A07\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** A07\_COST**Tag Name:** A07\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** PSCATA07 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase men's pants, jeans or shorts in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's pants, jeans or shorts?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto A07STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** A07\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# A07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A07STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A07STORE

**Tag Name:** A07STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATA07 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A07PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A07STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A07PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A07PURCH

**Tag Name:** A07PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A07STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A07STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

2: Goto A07LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A07PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A07LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A07LOC

**Tag Name:** A07LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A07PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A07STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A07LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A07LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A07LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A07LOCST

**Tag Name:** A07LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A07PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A07STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** A07LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A07LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.CK\_A07LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** (Entry in A07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A07LOCST <> DK AND A07LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A07LOCST

---

**PSCATA01**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PSCATA01

---

**Description:** Purchased any men's suits or blazers in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Men's Suit

**SAS Name:** PSCATA01

**Tag Name:** PSCATA01

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_A[01] = yes

**Universe Description:** Men's sport coats, tailored jackets, blazers, or suits was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any men's suits or  
blazers?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A01\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA01

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A01\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A01\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A01\_COST

**Tag Name:** A01\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATA01 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase men's suits or blazers in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's suits or blazers?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A01STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A01\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A01STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A01STORE

**Tag Name:** A01STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATA01 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A01PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A01STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A01PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A01PURCH

**Tag Name:** A01PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A01STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A01STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

2: Goto A01LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A01PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**A01LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A01LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A01LOC**Tag Name:** A01LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** A01PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A01STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** A01STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A01STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A01LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A01LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A01LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A01LOCST

**Tag Name:** A01LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A01PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A01STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** A01LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## CK\_A01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.CK\_A01LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** (Entry in A01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A01LOCST <> DK AND A01LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A01LOCST

---

## PSCATA02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PSCATA02

---

**Description:** Purchased any men's coats or jackets in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Men's Coats

**SAS Name:** PSCATA02

**Tag Name:** PSCATA02

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_A[02] = yes

**Universe Description:** Men's coats, jackets or furs was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA02Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any men's coats or jackets?

**Fills:** PSCATA02Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A02\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA02

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A02\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A02\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A02\_COST

**Tag Name:** A02\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATA02 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase men's coats or jackets in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's coats or jackets?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A02STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A02\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A02STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A02STORE

**Tag Name:** A02STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATA02 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A02PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01

ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03

ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** A02STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A02PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A02PURCH

**Tag Name:** A02PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A02STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A02STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

2: Goto A02LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A02PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**A02LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A02LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A02LOC**Tag Name:** A02LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** A02PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A02STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** A02STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A02STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A02LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A02LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.A02LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A02LOCST

**Tag Name:** A02LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** A02PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A02STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A02STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** A02LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A02LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.CK\_A02LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** (Entry in A02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A02LOCST <>  
DK AND A02LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A02LOCST

---

# PSCATR01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PSCATR01

---

**Description:** Purchased any televisions in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Televisions

**SAS Name:** PSCATR01

**Tag Name:** PSCATR01

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_R[01] = yes

**Universe Description:** Televisions was not selected in 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR01Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any televisions?

**Fills:** PSCATR01Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA01 = EMPTY AND PSCATA02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R01\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR01

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R01\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R01\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R01\_COST

**Tag Name:** R01\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATR01 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase televisions in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of televisions?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R01STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R01\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R01STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R01STORE

**Tag Name:** R01STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATR01 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R01PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03

ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** R01STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R01PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R01PURCH

**Tag Name:** R01PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** R01STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R01STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

2: Goto R01LOC



**Instrument SAS Name:** R01PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R01LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R01LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R01LOC**Tag Name:** R01LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** R01PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R01STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** R01STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R01STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R01LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R01LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R01LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R01LOCST

**Tag Name:** R01LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** R01PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R01STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** R01LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.CK\_R01LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** (Entry in R01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R01LOCST <>  
DK AND R01LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R01LOCST

# PSCATR03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PSCATR03

**Description:** Purchased any DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** DVD Player

**SAS Name:** PSCATR03

**Tag Name:** PSCATR03

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_R[03] = yes

**Universe Description:** DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, video cameras, or satellite dishes, receivers or accessories was not selected in 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR03Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment?

**Fills:** PSCATR03Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA01 = EMPTY AND PSCATA02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R03\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR03

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R03\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R03\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R03\_COST

**Tag Name:** R03\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATR03 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, video cameras, or satellite dishes, receivers or accessories in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R03STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R03\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R03STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R03STORE

**Tag Name:** R03STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATR03 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R03PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** R03STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R03PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R03PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R03PURCH

**Tag Name:** R03PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** R03STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R03STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

2: Goto R03LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R03PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R03LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R03LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R03LOC

**Tag Name:** R03LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** R03PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R03STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R03STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R03STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R03LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R03LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R03LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R03LOCST

**Tag Name:** R03LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** R03PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R03STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R03STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R03STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** R03LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.CK\_R03LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** (Entry in R03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R03LOCST <>  
DK AND R03LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R03LOCST

---

## PSCATR06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.PSCATR06

---

**Description:** Purchased any audio equipment in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Audio Equipment

**SAS Name:** PSCATR06

**Tag Name:** PSCATR06

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** Ask\_R[06] = yes

**Universe Description:** Music players, stereos, radios, speakers, sound components, or other sound or video equipment was not selected in 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR06Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any audio equipment for automobiles or home?

**Fills:** PSCATR06Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA01 = EMPTY AND PSCATA02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR01 = EMPTY AND PSCATR03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R06\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR06

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R06\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R06\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R06\_COST

**Tag Name:** R06\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** PSCATR06 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase audio equipment in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of audio equipment for automobiles or home?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R06STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R06\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R06STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R06STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** R06STORE**Tag Name:** R06STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** PSCATR06 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R06PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** R06STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R06PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R06PURCH

**Tag Name:** R06PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** R06STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R06STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP5

2: Goto R06LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R06PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R06LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R06LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R06LOC**Tag Name:** R06LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** R06PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R06STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** R06STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R06STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R06LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R06LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.R06LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R06LOCST

**Tag Name:** R06LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** R06PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R06STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R06LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP5

**Instrument SAS Name:** R06LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_R06LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.CK\_R06LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:** (Entry in R06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R06LOCST <>  
DK AND R06LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R06LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP5

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP5.END\_POPGRP5

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 5

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[9] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_A[06] = no and Ask\_A[07] = no and Ask\_A[01] = no  
and Ask\_A[02] = no and Ask\_R[01] = no and  
Ask\_R[03] = no and Ask\_R[06] = no THEN  
set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_R[06] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATR06 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(R06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(R06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_R[03] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATR03 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(R03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(R03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_R[01] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATR01 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(R01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(R01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_A[02] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA02 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_A[01] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA01 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then

```
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_A[07] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA07 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (A07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (A07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (A07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_A[06] = yes THEN:
    IF ((PSCATA06 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (A06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (A06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (A06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
END
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP6\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP6\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 6 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
    Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY
  END DO

  IF LP17_Flag[17] = no then set Ask_R[20] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[20] = no
  END

  IF LP17_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_R[17] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[17] = no
  END

  IF LP6B_Flag[14] = no then set Ask_R[18] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[18] = no
  END

  IF LP10R_Flag[1] = no AND LP18BC_Flag[2] = no then
    set Ask_R[19] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[19] = no
  END

  IF LP6B_Flag[21] = no then set Ask_T[04] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[04] = no
  END

END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP6**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP6\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.PGRP6\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP6\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** Ask\_R[20] = yes or Ask\_R[17] = yes or Ask\_R[18] = yes or Ask\_R[19] = yes  
or Ask\_T[04] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_R[20] = 1 then goto PSCATR20  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP6\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**PSCATR20**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.PSCATR20

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for photo printing or processing in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Photo Printing

**SAS Name:** PSCATR20

**Tag Name:** PSCATR20

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** Ask\_R[20] = yes

**Universe Description:** Photo printing or processing was not selected in 17

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo  
have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any digital photo printing or film  
development services?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R20\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR20

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R20\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R20\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R20\_COST

**Tag Name:** R20\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR20 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for photo printing or processing in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of digital photo printing or film development services?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R20STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R20\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R20STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R20STORE

**Tag Name:** R20STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR20 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R20PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17

ELSEIF Ask\_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** R20STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R20PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R20PURCH

**Tag Name:** R20PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R20STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R20STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP17\_Flag[18] = no then goto PSCATR17  
ELSEIF LP6B\_Flag[14] = no then goto PSCATR18  
ELSEIF LP19A\_Flag[2] = no then goto PSCATR19  
ELSEIF LP10R\_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B\_Flag = no  
then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

2: Goto R20LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R20PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R20LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R20LOC

**Tag Name:** R20LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R20PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R20STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R20LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R20LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R20LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R20LOCST

**Tag Name:** R20LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R20PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R20STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R20STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R20STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R20LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17

ELSEIF Ask\_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** R20LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R20LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.CK\_R20LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** (Entry in R20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R20LOCST <>  
DK AND R20LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R20LOCST

---

# PSCATR17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.PSCATR17

---

**Description:** Purchased any photographic film or disposable cameras in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Film

**SAS Name:** PSCATR17

**Tag Name:** PSCATR17

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** Ask\_R[17] = yes

**Universe Description:** Photographic film or disposable cameras was not selected in 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR17Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any film, film development supplies, or disposable cameras?

**Fills:** PSCATR17Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR20 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R17\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR17

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R17\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R17\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R17\_COST

**Tag Name:** R17\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR17 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase film or disposable cameras in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of any film, film developing supplies, or disposable cameras?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R17STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R17\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R17STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R17STORE

**Tag Name:** R17STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR17 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R17PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** R17STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R17PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R17PURCH

**Tag Name:** R17PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R17STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R17STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP6B\_Flag[14] = no then goto PSCATR18  
ELSEIF LP19A\_Flag[2] = no then goto PSCATR19  
ELSEIF LP10R\_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B\_Flag = no  
then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

2: Goto R17LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R17PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R17LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R17LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R17LOC**Tag Name:** R17LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06**Universe:** R17PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R17STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** R17STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R17STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R17LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R17LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R17LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R17LOCST

**Tag Name:** R17LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R17PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R17STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R17STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R17LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** R17LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R17LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.CK\_R17LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** (Entry in R17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R17LOCST <>  
DK AND R17LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R17LOCST

---

# PSCATR18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.PSCATR18

---

**Description:** Purchased any for cameras or photography equipment in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Cameras

**SAS Name:** PSCATR18

**Tag Name:** PSCATR18

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** Ask\_R[18] = yes

**Universe Description:** Photographic equipment was not selected in 6B

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any cameras or other photography equipment excluding film?

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R18\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR18

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R18\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R18\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R18\_COST

**Tag Name:** R18\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR18 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase photographic equipment in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of any cameras or other photography equipment excluding film?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R18STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R18\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R18YEAR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R18YEAR

---

**Description:** Year of last expense

**Form Pane Label:** Expense Year

**SAS Name:** R18YEAR

**Tag Name:** R18YEAR

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR18 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what year was ^YR\_YRCUS last purchase?

◆ [Enter four digit year](#)

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 2017

**Max:** 9997

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R18STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R18YEAR

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R18STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R18STORE

**Tag Name:** R18STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR18 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R18PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** R18STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R18PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R18PURCH

**Tag Name:** R18PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R18STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R18STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP19A\_Flag[2] = no then goto PSCATR19  
ELSEIF LP10R\_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B\_Flag = no  
then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

2: Goto R18LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R18PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R18LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R18LOC

**Tag Name:** R18LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R18PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R18STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R18LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R18LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R18LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R18LOCST

**Tag Name:** R18LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R18PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R18STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** R18LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R18LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.CK\_R18LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** (Entry in R18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R18LOCST <>  
DK AND R18LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R18LOCST



---

# PSCATR19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.PSCATR19

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for professional photography in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Professional Photo

**SAS Name:** PSCATR19

**Tag Name:** PSCATR19

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** Ask\_R[19] = yes

**Universe Description:** Professional photography was not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR19Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for photographer's fees?

**Fills:** PSCATR19Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R19\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR19

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R19\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R19\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R19\_COST

**Tag Name:** R19\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR19 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for photographer's fees in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for photographer's fees?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R19STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R19\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R19STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R19STORE

**Tag Name:** R19STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATR19 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R19PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** R19STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R19PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R19PURCH

**Tag Name:** R19PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R19STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R19STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP10R\_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B\_Flag = no  
then goto PSCATT04  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

2: Goto R19LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R19PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R19LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R19LOC

**Tag Name:** R19LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R19PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R19STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R19LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R19LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.R19LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R19LOCST

**Tag Name:** R19LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** R19PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R19STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6



**Instrument SAS Name:** R19LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.CK\_R19LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** (Entry in R19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R19LOCST <>  
DK AND R19LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R19LOCST

---

# PSCATT04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.PSCATT04

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for rental cars in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Rental Cars

**SAS Name:** PSCATT04

**Tag Name:** PSCATT04

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** Ask\_T[04] = yes

**Universe Description:** Rental cars was not selected in 10 or 18

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT04Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for car, truck, or van rentals?

**Fills:** PSCATT04Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR18 = EMPTY AND PSCATR19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T04\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT04

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T04\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T04\_COST

**Tag Name:** T04\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATT04 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for rental cars in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for car, truck, or van rentals?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T04STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T04STORE

**Tag Name:** T04STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** PSCATT04 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** RESPONSE: Goto T04PKCTY

DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T04PKCTY

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04PKCTY

---

**Description:** Pick up location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup - City

**SAS Name:** T04PKCTY

**Tag Name:** T04PKCTY

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** T04STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city was the vehicle picked up?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T04PKST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04PKCTY

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T04PKST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04PKST

---

**Description:** Pick up location - State

**Form Pane Label:** Pickup State

**SAS Name:** T04PKST

**Tag Name:** T04PKST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** T04STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state was the vehicle picked up?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T04PKST

ELSE goto T04DIR

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04PKST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_T04PKST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.CK\_T04PKST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** (Entry in T04PKST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T04PKST <> DK  
AND T04PKST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T04PKST

---

## T04DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04DIR

---

**Description:** Direct or 3rd party

**Form Pane Label:** Direct

**SAS Name:** T04DIR

**Tag Name:** T04DIR

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** T04STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly with ^T04STORE\_Fill or through a third party?

**Fills:** T04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T04STORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF Uppercase entry in T04STORE contains ".COM"  
then goto END\_POPGRP6  
ELSE goto T04PURCH

2: Goto T04THRDP

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04DIR  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T04THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04THRDP

---

**Description:** Name of reservation company

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party

**SAS Name:** T04THRDP

**Tag Name:** T04THRDP

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** T04DIR = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase entry T04STORE contains ".COM" then  
goto END\_POPGRP6

ELSE goto T04PURCH

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04THRDP

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T04PURCH

**Tag Name:** T04PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** T04STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T04STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP6

2: Goto T04LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T04LOC

**Tag Name:** T04LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** T04PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T04STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T04LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.T04LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T04LOCST

**Tag Name:** T04LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** T04PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T04STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T04LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP6

**Instrument SAS Name:** T04LOCST



**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_T04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.CK\_T04LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:** (Entry in T04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T04LOCST <> DK  
AND T04LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T04LOCST

---

**END\_POPGRP6**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP6.END\_POPGRP6

---

**Description:** End of pop group 6 section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_R[20] = no and Ask_R[17] = no and Ask_R[18] = no
and Ask_R[19] = no and Ask_T[04] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT04 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T04STORE = DK or RF) or
((T04DIR = 1,2,DK or RF) and
T04STORE contains .COM) or
(T04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR19 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR18 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[17] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR17 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[20] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR20 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
END
END

```

**Array:**

---

## POP7\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP7\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 7 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_E[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP9A_Flag[20] = no then set Ask_A[23] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[23] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[9] = no and LP6B_Flag[10] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[11] = no and LP17_Flag[27] = no then  
set Ask_E[12] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[12] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[3] = no and BSection4.BSection04B.INTAWAY = 2  
then set Ask_E[13] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[13] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A_Flag[19] = no then set Ask_A[22] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[22] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_E[15] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[15] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[2] = no then set Ask_G[12] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[12] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[1] = no and LP9B_Flag[4] = no then  
set Ask_G[13] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[13] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_G[14] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[14] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[8] = no and LP6B_Flag[10] = no then
```

```
        set Ask_E[11] = yes  
    ELSE set Ask_E[11] = no  
    END
```

```
    IF LP6B_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_E[14] = yes  
    ELSE set Ask_E[14] = no  
    END
```

```
END
```

**Array:**



---

**BLP\_POPGRP7**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7

---

**Description:** Last Purchased Block for Pop Group 7

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP7\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PGRP7\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP7\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_A[23] = yes or Ask\_E[12] = yes or Ask\_E[13] = yes or  
Ask\_A[22] = yes or Ask\_E[15] = yes or Ask\_G[12] = yes or  
Ask\_G[13] = yes or Ask\_G[14] = yes or Ask\_E[11] = yes or  
Ask\_E[14] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_A[23] = 1 then goto PSCATA23  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP7\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## PSCATA23

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATA23

---

**Description:** Purchased any jewelry in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Jewelry

**SAS Name:** PSCATA23

**Tag Name:** PSCATA23

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_A[23] = yes

**Universe Description:** Jewelry was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any jewelry?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A23\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA23

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**A23\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A23\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** A23\_COST**Tag Name:** A23\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** PSCATA23 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for jewelry in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of jewelry?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto A23STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** A23\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A23STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A23STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A23STORE

**Tag Name:** A23STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATA23 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A23PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12  
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A23STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT





---

## A23PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A23PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A23PURCH

**Tag Name:** A23PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** A23STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A23STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place does not contain .com

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto A23LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A23PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**A23LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A23LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A23LOC**Tag Name:** A23LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** A23PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A23STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** A23STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A23STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A23LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A23LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A23LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A23LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A23LOCST

**Tag Name:** A23LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** A23PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^A23STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** A23STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A23STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A23LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** A23LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A23LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_A23LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in A23LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A23LOCST <>  
DK AND A23LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A23LOCST

---

# PSCATE12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATE12

---

**Description:** Purchased any computer software or games in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Comp Software

**SAS Name:** PSCATE12

**Tag Name:** PSCATE12

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_E[12] = yes

**Universe Description:** Computer software was not selected in 6B or 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE12Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any computer software, accessories, online games, or blank media?

**Fills:** PSCATE12Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA23 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E12\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE12

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## E12\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E12\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E12\_COST

**Tag Name:** E12\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE12 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for computer software in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of computer software, accessories, online games, or blank media?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E12STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E12\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E12STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E12STORE

**Tag Name:** E12STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE12 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E12PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** E12STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E12PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E12PURCH

**Tag Name:** E12PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E12STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E12STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place does not contain .com

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto E12LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E12PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E12LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E12LOC

**Tag Name:** E12LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E12PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E12STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E12LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E12LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E12LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E12LOCST

**Tag Name:** E12LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E12PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E12STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** E12LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_E12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_E12LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in E12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E12LOCST <>  
DK AND E12LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E12LOCST



---

# PSCATE13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATE13

---

**Description:** Had any expense for accessing the internet in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Internet

**SAS Name:** PSCATE13

**Tag Name:** PSCATE13

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_E[13] = yes

**Universe Description:** Internet service was not selected in 4A or 4B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE13Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for accessing the internet at home or away from home? Do not include mobile data charges.

**Fills:** PSCATE13Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA23 = EMPTY AND PSCATE12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E13\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE13

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E13\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E13\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E13\_COST

**Tag Name:** E13\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE13 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for accessing the internet in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for accessing the internet at home and away, including separate or bundled charges?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E13STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E13\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E13STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E13STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E13STORE

**Tag Name:** E13STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE13 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E13PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22

ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15

ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12

ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13

ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** E13STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E13PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E13PURCH

**Tag Name:** E13PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E13STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E13STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place does not contain .com

**Question Text:** **Was this paid for -**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto E13LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E13PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E13LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E13LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E13LOC**Tag Name:** E13LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E13PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E13STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** E13STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E13STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E13LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E13LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E13LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E13LOCST

**Tag Name:** E13LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E13PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E13STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E13STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E13STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E13LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** E13LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_E13LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_E13LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in E13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E13LOCST <>  
DK AND E13LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E13LOCST

---

## PSCATA22

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATA22

---

**Description:** Purchased watches in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Watches

**SAS Name:** PSCATA22

**Tag Name:** PSCATA22

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_A[22] = yes

**Universe Description:** Watches was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 MONTHS, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any watches?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A22\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA22

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A22\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A22\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A22\_COST

**Tag Name:** A22\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATA22 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase watches in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of watches?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A22STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A22\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**A22STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A22STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** A22STORE**Tag Name:** A22STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** PSCATA22 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A22PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15

ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12

ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13

ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** A22STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A22PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A22PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A22PURCH

**Tag Name:** A22PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** A22STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A22STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place does not contain .com

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto A22LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A22PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**A22LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A22LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A22LOC**Tag Name:** A22LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** A22PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A22STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** A22STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A22STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A22LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A22LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A22LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.A22LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A22LOCST

**Tag Name:** A22LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** A22PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A22STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A22STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A22STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A22LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** A22LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_A22LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_A22LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in A22LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A22LOCST <>  
DK AND A22LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A22LOCST

---

# PSCATE15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATE15

---

**Description:** Purchased any calculators, type writers or fax machines in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Calculators

**SAS Name:** PSCATE15

**Tag Name:** PSCATE15

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_E[15] = yes

**Universe Description:** Calculators, typewriters, and fax machines was not selected in 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE15Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any calculators, typewriters, or fax machines?

**Fills:** PSCATE15Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA22 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E15\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE15

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E15\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E15\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** E15\_COST**Tag Name:** E15\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** PSCATE15 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase calculators, typewriters or fax machines in the last 12 months**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of calculators, typewriters, or fax machines?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto E15STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** E15\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

# E15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E15STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E15STORE

**Tag Name:** E15STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE15 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E15PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

```

**Instrument SAS Name:** E15STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## E15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E15PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E15PURCH

**Tag Name:** E15PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E15STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E15STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place does not contain .com

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto E15LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E15PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E15LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E15LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E15LOC**Tag Name:** E15LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E15PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E15STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** E15STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E15STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E15LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E15LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E15LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E15LOCST

**Tag Name:** E15LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E15PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E15STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** E15LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_E15LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_E15LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in E15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E15LOCST <>  
DK AND E15LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E15LOCST

---

## PSCATG12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATG12

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for shoe repair or other shoe services in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Shoe Repair

**SAS Name:** PSCATG12

**Tag Name:** PSCATG12

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_G[12] = yes

**Universe Description:** Shoe repair or other shoe services was not selected in 9B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG12Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for shoe repair or other shoe services?

**Fills:** PSCATG12Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA22 = EMPTY AND PSCATE15 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G12\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG12

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G12\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G12\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G12\_COST

**Tag Name:** G12\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATG12 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have any expenses for shoe repair or other shoe services in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was^YR\_YRCUS last expense for shoe repair or other shoe services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G12STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G12\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G12STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G12STORE

**Tag Name:** G12STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATG12 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G12PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13

ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** G12STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# G12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G12PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G12PURCH

**Tag Name:** G12PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G12STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G12STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place does not contain .com

**Question Text:** **Was this paid for -**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto G12LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G12PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G12LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G12LOC

**Tag Name:** G12LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G12PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G12STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G12LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G12LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G12LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G12LOCST

**Tag Name:** G12LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G12PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G12STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** G12LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_G12LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_G12LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in G12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G12LOCST <>  
DK AND G12LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G12LOCST

---

# PSCATG13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATG13

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for clothing rental, alteration or repairs in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Clothing Rental

**SAS Name:** PSCATG13

**Tag Name:** PSCATG13

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_G[13] = yes

**Universe Description:** Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories and clothing or accessory rental was not selected in 9B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG13Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for clothing rental, alterations or repairs?

**Fills:** PSCATG13Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA22 = EMPTY AND PSCATE15 = EMPTY AND PSCATG12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G13\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG13

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G13\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G13\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G13\_COST

**Tag Name:** G13\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATG13 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase clothing rental, alterations or repairs in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for clothing rental, alterations or repairs?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G13STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G13\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

**G13STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G13STORE

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** G13STORE**Tag Name:** G13STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** PSCATG13 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** String**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto G13PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** G13STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G13PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G13PURCH

**Tag Name:** G13PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G13STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G13STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto G13LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G13PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**G13LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G13LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** G13LOC**Tag Name:** G13LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** G13PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^G13STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** G13STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in G13STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto G13LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** G13LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G13LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G13LOCST

**Tag Name:** G13LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G13PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G13STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G13STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G13STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G13LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** G13LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G13LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_G13LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in G13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G13LOCST <>  
DK AND G13LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G13LOCST

---

# PSCATG14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATG14

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for watch or jewelry repair in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Watch Repair

**SAS Name:** PSCATG14

**Tag Name:** PSCATG14

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_G[14] = yes

**Universe Description:** Watch or jewelry repair was not selected in 9B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG14Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for watch or jewelry repair?

**Fills:** PSCATG14Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA22 = EMPTY AND PSCATE15 = EMPTY AND PSCATG12 = EMPTY AND PSCATG13 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G14\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG14

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G14\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G14\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G14\_COST

**Tag Name:** G14\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATG14 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase watch or jewelry repair in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for watch or jewelry repair?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G14STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G14\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G14STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G14STORE

**Tag Name:** G14STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATG14 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G14PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** G14STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G14PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G14PURCH

**Tag Name:** G14PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G14STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G14STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto G14LOC



**Instrument SAS Name:** G14PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G14LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G14LOC

**Tag Name:** G14LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G14PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G14STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G14LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G14LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.G14LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G14LOCST

**Tag Name:** G14LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** G14PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G14STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** G14LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G14LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_G14LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in G14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G14LOCST <>  
DK AND G14LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G14LOCST

---

# PSCATE11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATE11

---

**Description:** Purchased any personal computers or equipment in the last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Computers

**SAS Name:** PSCATE11

**Tag Name:** PSCATE11

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_E[11] = yes

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any personal computers or peripheral equipment?

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E11\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE11

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E11\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E11\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E11\_COST

**Tag Name:** E11\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE11 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of personal computers or peripheral equipment?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E11STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E11\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## E11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E11STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E11STORE

**Tag Name:** E11STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE11 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then  
goto E11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** E11STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E11PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E11PURCH

**Tag Name:** E11PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E11STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E11STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto E11LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E11PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E11LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E11LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E11LOC**Tag Name:** E11LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E11PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E11STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** E11STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E11STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E11LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E11LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E11LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E11LOCST

**Tag Name:** E11LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E11PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^E11STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** E11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** E11LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_E11LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_E11LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in E11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E11LOCST <>  
DK AND E11LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E11LOCST

---

# PSCATE14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.PSCATE14

---

**Description:** Purchased any telephones or accessories in the last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Phones

**SAS Name:** PSCATE14

**Tag Name:** PSCATE14

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** Ask\_E[14] = yes

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE14Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any home or cellular telephones, answering machines, or other phone accessories?

**Fills:** PSCATE14Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATE11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E14\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE14

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E14\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E14\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E14\_COST

**Tag Name:** E14\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** PSCATE14 = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of home or cellular telephones, answering machines, or other phone accessories?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E14STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E14\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E14STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E14STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** E14STORE**Tag Name:** E14STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** PSCATE14 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then  
goto E14PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** E14STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E14PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E14PURCH

**Tag Name:** E14PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E14STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E14STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP7

2: Goto E14LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E14PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E14LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E14LOC

**Tag Name:** E14LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E14PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E14STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E14LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E14LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.E14LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E14LOCST

**Tag Name:** E14LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** E14PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^E14STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** E14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E14LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP7

**Instrument SAS Name:** E14LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_E14LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.CK\_E14LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:** (Entry in E14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E14LOCST <>  
DK AND E14LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E14LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP7

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP7.END\_POPGRP7

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 7

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_A[23] = no and Ask\_E[12] = no and Ask\_E[13] = no  
and Ask\_A[22] = no and Ask\_E[15] = no and  
Ask\_G[12] = no and Ask\_G[13] = no and Ask\_G[14] = no  
and Ask\_E[11] = no and Ask\_E[14] = no THEN  
set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE14 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE11 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG14 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(G14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG13 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(G13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG12 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```
(G12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE15 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA22 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE13 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE12 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[23] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA23 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
END  
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP8\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP8\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 8 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags  
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 THEN:

FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask\_A[I] = EMPTY  
END DO

IF LP8A\_Flag[5] = no then set Ask\_H[16] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_H[16] = no  
END

IF LP8A\_Flag[8] = no and LP8A\_Flag[9] = no then set  
Ask\_H[10] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_H[10] = no  
END

IF LP8A\_Flag[12] = no then set Ask\_H[15] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_H[15] = no  
END

IF LP14A\_Flag[6] = no then set Ask\_M[04] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_M[04] = no  
END

IF LP14A\_Flag[3] = no then set Ask\_M[05] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_M[05] = no  
END

IF LP14A\_Flag[1] = no and LP14A\_Flag[2] = no then set  
Ask\_M[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_M[06] = no  
END

IF LP14A\_Flag[5] = no and LP14A\_Flag[12] = no and  
LP9B\_Flag[4] = no then set Ask\_M[07] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_M[07] = no  
END

IF LP8A\_Flag[1] = no and LP8A\_Flag[2] = no and  
LP8A\_Flag[3] = no and LP8A\_Flag[5] = no and  
LP8A\_Flag[6] = no and LP8A\_Flag[7] = no and  
LP8A\_Flag[25] = no then set Ask\_H[41] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_H[41] = no  
END

IF LP8A\_Flag[10] = no then set Ask\_H[14] = yes  
ELSE set Ask\_H[14] = no  
END

```
IF LP5_Flag[13] = no and LP8A_Flag[26] = no then set
  Ask_H[07] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[07] = no
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[27] = no and LP8A_Flag[28] = no then set
  Ask_H[08] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[08] = no
END
```

END

**Array:**



---

**BLP\_POPGRP8**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP8\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PGRP8\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP8\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_A[23] = yes or Ask\_E[12] = yes or Ask\_E[13] = yes or  
Ask\_A[22] = yes or Ask\_E[15] = yes or Ask\_G[12] = yes or  
Ask\_G[13] = yes or Ask\_G[14] = yes or Ask\_E[11] = yes or  
Ask\_E[14] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_H[16] = 1 then goto PSCATH16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP8\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# PSCATH16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATH16

---

**Description:** Purchased any entertainment centers, bookcases, desks or barstools?

**Form Pane Label:** Bookcases

**SAS Name:** PSCATH16

**Tag Name:** PSCATH16

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[16] = yes

**Universe Description:** Living room, family, or recreation room furniture was not selected in 8A

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any entertainment centers, bookcases, desks, or barstools?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H16\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH16

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H16\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H16\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H16\_COST

**Tag Name:** H16\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH16 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase living room, family, or recreation room furniture in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of living room, family, or recreation room furniture?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H16STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H16\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H16STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H16STORE

**Tag Name:** H16STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH16 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H16PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10  
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H16STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# H16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H16PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H16PURCH

**Tag Name:** H16PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H16STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H16STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place is not a website

**Question Text:** **Was this paid for -**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto H16LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H16PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H16LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H16LOC

**Tag Name:** H16LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H16PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H16STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H16LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H16LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H16LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H16LOCST

**Tag Name:** H16LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H16PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H16STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H16LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H16LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H16LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_H16LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in H16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H16LOCST <>  
DK AND H16LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H16LOCST

---

# PSCATH10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATH10

---

**Description:** Purchased any bedroom furniture including mattresses or box springs?

**Form Pane Label:** Bedroom Furniture

**SAS Name:** PSCATH10

**Tag Name:** PSCATH10

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[10] = yes

**Universe Description:** Mattress, box springs or bedroom furniture were not selected in 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH10Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any bedroom furniture including mattresses or box springs?

**Fills:** PSCATH10Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H10\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH10

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H10\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H10\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H10\_COST

**Tag Name:** H10\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase mattresses, box springs or bedroom furniture in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of bedroom furniture including mattresses or box springs?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H10STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H10\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H10STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H10STORE

**Tag Name:** H10STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH10 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H10PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H10STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# H10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H10PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H10PURCH

**Tag Name:** H10PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H10STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H10STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto H10LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H10PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H10LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H10LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H10LOC**Tag Name:** H10LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** H10PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H10STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** H10STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H10STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H10LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H10LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H10LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H10LOCST

**Tag Name:** H10LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H10PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H10STORE\_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H10LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H10LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_H10LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_H10LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in H10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H10LOCST <>  
DK AND H10LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H10LOCST

---

# PSCATH15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATH15

---

**Description:** Purchased any outdoor furniture?

**Form Pane Label:** Outdoor Furniture

**SAS Name:** PSCATH15

**Tag Name:** PSCATH15

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[15] = yes

**Universe Description:** Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture not selected in 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH15Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any outdoor furniture?

**Fills:** PSCATH15Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H15\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH15

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H15\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H15\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H15\_COST

**Tag Name:** H15\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH15 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase outdoor furniture in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of outdoor furniture?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H15STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H15\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H15STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H15STORE

**Tag Name:** H15STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH15 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H15PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H15STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H15PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H15PURCH

**Tag Name:** H15PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H15STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H15STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto H15LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H15PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H15LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H15LOC

**Tag Name:** H15LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H15PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H15STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H15LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H15LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H15LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H15LOCST

**Tag Name:** H15LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H15PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H15STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H15LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_H15LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in H15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H15LOCST <>  
DK AND H15LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H15LOCST

---

# PSCATM04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATM04

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for physicians' services

**Form Pane Label:** Physician Serv.

**SAS Name:** PSCATM04

**Tag Name:** PSCATM04

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[15] = yes

**Universe Description:** Physicians' services not selected in 14A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATM04Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for physicians' services?

**Fills:** PSCATM04Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto M04\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATM04

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M04\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M04\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** M04\_COST

**Tag Name:** M04\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM04 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for physicians' services in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expenses for physicians' services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M04STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** M04\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M04STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** M04STORE

**Tag Name:** M04STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM04 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M04PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05

ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06

ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41

ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** M04STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# M04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M04PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** M04PURCH

**Tag Name:** M04PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M04STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in M04STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto M04LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M04PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M04LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** M04LOC

**Tag Name:** M04LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M04PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^M04STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** M04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M04LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** M04LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M04LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** M04LOCST

**Tag Name:** M04LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M04PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^M04STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** M04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_M04LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** M04LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_M04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_M04LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in M04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M04LOCST <> DK AND M04LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to M04LOCST

# PSCATM05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATM05

**Description:** Had any expenses for dental services

**Form Pane Label:** Dental Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATM05

**Tag Name:** PSCATM05

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_M[05] = yes

**Universe Description:** Dental care not selected in 14A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATM05Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for dental services?

**Fills:** PSCATM05Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY AND PSCATM04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto M05\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATM05

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## M05\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M05\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** M05\_COST

**Tag Name:** M05\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM05 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for dental services in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for dental services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M05STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** M05\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M05STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** M05STORE

**Tag Name:** M05STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM05 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M05PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06

ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41

ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** M05STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**M05PURCH**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M05PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** M05PURCH

**Tag Name:** M05PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M05STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in M05STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto M05LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M05PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M05LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** M05LOC

**Tag Name:** M05LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M05PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^M05STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** M05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from M05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M05LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** M05LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M05LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** M05LOCST

**Tag Name:** M05LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M05PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^M05STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** M05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from M05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_M05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** M05LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## CK\_M05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_M05LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in M05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M05LOCST <>  
DK AND M05LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to M05LOCST

---

## PSCATM06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATM06

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for eyeglasses or eye care?

**Form Pane Label:** Eye Care

**SAS Name:** PSCATM06

**Tag Name:** PSCATM06

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_M[05] = yes

**Universe Description:** Eye examinations, treatment, surgery, eye glasses or contact lenses not selected in 14A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATM06Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for eyeglasses or eye care?

**Fills:** PSCATM06Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY AND PSCATM04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto M06\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATM06

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M06\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M06\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** M06\_COST

**Tag Name:** M06\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM06 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for eyeglasses or eye care in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for eyeglasses or eye care?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M06STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** M06\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M06STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** M06STORE

**Tag Name:** M06STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM06 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M06PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41

ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** M06STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**M06PURCH**

---

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M06PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** M06PURCH

**Tag Name:** M06PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M06STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in M06STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto M06LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M06PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## M06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M06LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** M06LOC

**Tag Name:** M06LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M06PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^M06STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** M06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M06LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** M06LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M06LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** M06LOCST

**Tag Name:** M06LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M06PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^M06STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** M06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_M06LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** M06LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_M06LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_M06LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in M06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M06LOCST <>  
DK AND M06LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to M06LOCST

# PSCATM07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATM07

**Description:** Had any expenses for medical services?

**Form Pane Label:** Medical Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATM07

**Tag Name:** PSCATM07

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_M[07] = yes

**Universe Description:** Services by medical professionals other than physicians or hearing aids not selected in 14A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATM07Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for services by medical professionals excluding physicians, dentists, and ophthalmologists or opticians?

**Fills:** PSCATM07Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF IF PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY AND PSCATM04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM05 = EMPTY AND PSCATM06 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto M07\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATM07

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M07\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M07\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** M07\_COST

**Tag Name:** M07\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM07 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for services by medical professionals in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for services by medical professionals excluding physicians, dentists, ophthalmologists or opticians?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M07STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** M07\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M07STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** M07STORE

**Tag Name:** M07STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATM07 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto M07PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** M07STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT





---

**M07PURCH**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M07PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** M07PURCH

**Tag Name:** M07PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M07STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in M07STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto M07LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M07PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M07LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** M07LOC

**Tag Name:** M07LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M07PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^M07STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** M07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M07LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** M07LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.M07LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** M07LOCST

**Tag Name:** M07LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** M07PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^M07STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** M07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_M07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** M07LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_M07LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_M07LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in M07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M07LOCST <>  
DK AND M07LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to M07LOCST

---

## PSCATH41

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATH41

---

**Description:** Purchased any living room, dining room, or kitchen furniture in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** HH Furniture

**SAS Name:** PSCATH41

**Tag Name:** PSCATH41

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[41] = yes

**Universe Description:** Household furniture, slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions not selected in section 8A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last TWO YEARS, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo, have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any living room, dining room, or kitchen furniture?

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H41\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH41

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H41\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H41\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H41\_COST

**Tag Name:** H41\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH41 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase household furniture

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of living room, dining room, or kitchen furniture?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H41STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H41\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H41STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H41STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H41STORE

**Tag Name:** H41STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH41 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase household furniture, slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H41PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H41STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H41PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H41PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H41PURCH

**Tag Name:** H41PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H41STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H41STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto H41LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H41PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H41LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H41LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H41LOC**Tag Name:** H41LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** H41PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H41STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** H41STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H41STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H41LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H41LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H41LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H41LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H41LOCST

**Tag Name:** H41LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H41PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H41STORE\_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H41STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H41STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H41LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H41LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## CK\_H41LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_H41LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in H41LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H41LOCST <>  
DK AND H41LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H41LOCST

---

# PSCATH14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATH14

---

**Description:** Purchased any infants' furniture in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Infants' Furniture

**SAS Name:** PSCATH14

**Tag Name:** PSCATH14

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[14] = yes

**Universe Description:** Infants' furniture not selected in section 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH14Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any infants' furniture?

**Fills:** PSCATH14Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PSCATH41 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last TWO YEARS, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H14\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH14

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H14\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H14\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H14\_COST**Tag Name:** H14\_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** PSCATH14 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' furniture in the last 2 years**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' furniture?**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H14STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H14\_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H14STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H14STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** H14STORE**Tag Name:** H14STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** PSCATH14 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' furniture in the last 2 years**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H14PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H14STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H14PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H14PURCH

**Tag Name:** H14PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H14STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H14STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto H14LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H14PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H14LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H14LOC

**Tag Name:** H14LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H14PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H14STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H14LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H14LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# H14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H14LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H14LOCST

**Tag Name:** H14LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H14PURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H14STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H14LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_H14LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in H14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H14LOCST <>  
DK AND H14LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H14LOCST

---

## PSCATH07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATH07

---

**Description:** Purchased any flooring coverings in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Flooring Covering

**SAS Name:** PSCATH07

**Tag Name:** PSCATH07

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[07] = yes

**Universe Description:** Flooring, rugs or carpet squares not selected in section 5 and 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH07Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs?

**Fills:** PSCATH07Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PSCATH41 = EMPTY AND PSCATH14 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last TWO YEARS, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H07\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH07

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H07\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H07\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H07\_COST

**Tag Name:** H07\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH07 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase flooring, rugs or carpet squares in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H07STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H07\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H07STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H07STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** H07STORE**Tag Name:** H07STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** PSCATH07 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase flooring, rugs or carpet squares in the last 2 years**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H07PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H07STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H07PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H07PURCH

**Tag Name:** H07PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H07STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H07STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto H07LOC



**Instrument SAS Name:** H07PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H07LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H07LOC

**Tag Name:** H07LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H07PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H07STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H07LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H07LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H07LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H07LOCST

**Tag Name:** H07LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H07PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H07STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H07LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H07LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_H07LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in H07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H07LOCST <>  
DK AND H07LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H07LOCST

---

# PSCATH08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.PSCATH08

---

**Description:** Purchased any window coverings in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Curtains

**SAS Name:** PSCATH08

**Tag Name:** PSCATH08

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** Ask\_H[08] = yes

**Universe Description:** Curtains or blinds not selected in section 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH08Intro\_Fill have ^YR\_YRCUS purchased any window coverings, such as curtains, drapes, or blinds?

**Fills:** PSCATH08Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PSCATH41 = EMPTY AND PSCATH14 = EMPTY AND PSCATH07 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H08\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH08

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H08\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H08\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H08\_COST

**Tag Name:** H08\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH08 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase window coverings in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of window coverings, such as curtains, drapes, or blinds?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H08STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H08\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H08STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H08STORE

**Tag Name:** H08STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** PSCATH08 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase curtains or blinds in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H08PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H08STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H08PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H08PURCH

**Tag Name:** H08PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H08STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H08STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:** Purchase place is not a website

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP8

2: Goto H08LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H08PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H08LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H08LOC

**Tag Name:** H08LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H08PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H08STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H08LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H08LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.H08LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H08LOCST

**Tag Name:** H08LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** H08PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H08STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H08LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP8

**Instrument SAS Name:** H08LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H08LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.CK\_H08LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:** (Entry in H08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H08LOCST <>  
DK AND H08LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H08LOCST

---

**END\_POPGRP8**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP8.END\_POPGRP8

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 8

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_A[23] = no and Ask\_E[12] = no and Ask\_E[13] = no  
and Ask\_A[22] = no and Ask\_E[15] = no and  
Ask\_G[12] = no and Ask\_G[13] = no and Ask\_G[14] = no  
and Ask\_E[11] = no and Ask\_E[14] = no THEN  
set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_E[14] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE14 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_E[11] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE11 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[14] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG14 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(G14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[13] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG13 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(G13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_G[12] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATG12 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(G12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```
        (G12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (G12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
            Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATE15 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (E15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (E15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (E15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATA22 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (A22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (A22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (A22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATE13 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (E13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (E13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (E13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATE12 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (E12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (E12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (E12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[23] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATA23 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (A23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (A23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (A23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
    END  
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP9\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP9\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 9 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1  
THEN
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[9] = no and LP9A1_Flag[10] = no and  
LP9A1_Flag[11] = no and LP9A1_Flag[13] = no then  
    set Ask_A[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[9] = no and LP9A2_Flag[11] = no and  
LP9A2_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_A[13] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[13] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[10] = no and LP9A2_Flag[12] = no then  
    set Ask_A[14] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[14] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[12] = no then set Ask_A[04] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[04] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_R[10] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[10] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[19] = no then set Ask_R[11] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[11] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[16] = no and LP8A_Flag[13] = no then  
    set Ask_H[30] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[30] = no  
END
```

```
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP9**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP9\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PGRP9\_INTRO

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP9\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** All

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PSCATH31

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP9\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## PSCATH31

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATH31

---

**Description:** Purchased any lawn or garden supplies or insecticides in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Lawn Supplies

**SAS Name:** PSCATH31

**Tag Name:** PSCATH31

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:** All with popgrp 9

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo , have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any lawn or garden  
supplies or insecticides?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H31\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH31

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H31\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H31\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H31\_COST

**Tag Name:** H31\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATH31 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase lawn or garden supplies last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase lawn or garden supplies or insecticides?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H31STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H31\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H31STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H31STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H31STORE

**Tag Name:** H31STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATH31 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H31PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03  
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H31STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H31PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H31PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H31PURCH

**Tag Name:** H31PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** H31STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H31STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto H31LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H31PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H31LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H31LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H31LOC

**Tag Name:** H31LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** H31PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H31STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H31STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H31STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H31LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H31LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H31LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H31LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H31LOCST

**Tag Name:** H31LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** H31PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H31STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H31STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H31STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H31LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03  
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H31LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H31LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_H31LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in H31LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H31LOCST <>  
DK AND H31LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H31LOCST

---

## PSCATA03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATA03

---

**Description:** Purchased any men's socks, underwear, nightware, or swimwear in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Men's Socks

**SAS Name:** PSCATA03

**Tag Name:** PSCATA03

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** Ask\_A[03] = yes

**Universe Description:** Men's undergarments, hosiery, nightwear, or swimwear not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA03Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any men's socks, underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

**Fills:** PSCATA03Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH31 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A03\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA03

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A03\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A03\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A03\_COST

**Tag Name:** A03\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA03 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase men's socks, underwear, nightwear, or swimsuits in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's socks, underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A03STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A03\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A03STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A03STORE

**Tag Name:** A03STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA03 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A03PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A03STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**A03PURCH**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A03PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A03PURCH

**Tag Name:** A03PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A03STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A03STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto A03LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A03PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**A03LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A03LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A03LOC**Tag Name:** A03LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** A03PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A03STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** A03STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry from A03STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A03LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A03LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A03LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A03LOCST

**Tag Name:** A03LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A03PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A03STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A03STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A03STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** A03LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_A03LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in A03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A03LOCST <>  
DK AND A03LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A03LOCST

---

# PSCATA13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATA13

---

**Description:** Purchased any womens underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

**Form Pane Label:** Women's Nightware

**SAS Name:** PSCATA13

**Tag Name:** PSCATA13

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** Ask\_A[13] = yes

**Universe Description:** Women's undergarments, nightwear, or swimsuits not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA13Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any women's underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

**Fills:** PSCATA13Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A13\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA13

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A13\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A13\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A13\_COST

**Tag Name:** A13\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA13 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's underwear, nightwear, or swimwear

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A13STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A13\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A13STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A13STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A13STORE

**Tag Name:** A13STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA13 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A13PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A13STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# A13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A13PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A13PURCH

**Tag Name:** A13PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A13STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A13STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto A13LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A13PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A13LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A13LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A13LOC

**Tag Name:** A13LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A13PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A13STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A13STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A13STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A13LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A13LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A13LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A13LOCST

**Tag Name:** A13LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A13PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A13STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A13STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A13STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A13LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** A13LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A13LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_A13LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in A13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A13LOCST <>  
DK AND A13LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A13LOCST

---

# PSCATA14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATA14

---

**Description:** Purchased any womens hosiery or accessories in the last 6 months?

**Form Pane Label:** Women's Hosiery

**SAS Name:** PSCATA14

**Tag Name:** PSCATA14

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** Ask\_A[14] = yes

**Universe Description:** Womens hosiery or accessories not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA14Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any women's hosiery or accessories?

**Fills:** PSCATA14Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A14\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA14

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A14\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A14\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A14\_COST

**Tag Name:** A14\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA14 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's hosiery or accessories in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's hosiery or accessories?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A14STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A14\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A14STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A14STORE

**Tag Name:** A14STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA14 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A14PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A14STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A14PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A14PURCH

**Tag Name:** A14PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A14STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A14STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto A14LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A14PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**A14LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A14LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A14LOC**Tag Name:** A14LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** A14PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A14STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** A14STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A14STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A14LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A14LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A14LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A14LOCST

**Tag Name:** A14LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A14PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^A14STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** A14STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A14STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** A14LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_A14LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in A14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A14LOCST <> DK AND A14LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A14LOCST



---

# PSCATA04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATA04

---

**Description:** Purchased any men's accessories in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Men's Accessories

**SAS Name:** PSCATA04

**Tag Name:** PSCATA04

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** Ask\_A[04] = yes

**Universe Description:** Men's accessories not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA04Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any men's accessories, including hats, ties, belts, or wallets?

**Fills:** PSCATA04Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY AND PSCATA14 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A04\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA04

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A04\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A04\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A04\_COST

**Tag Name:** A04\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA04 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase men's accessories in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's accessories, including hats, ties, belts, or wallets?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A04STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A04\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A04STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A04STORE

**Tag Name:** A04STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATA04 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A04PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10

ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11

ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** A04STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A04PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A04PURCH

**Tag Name:** A04PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A04STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A04STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto A04LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A04PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A04LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A04LOC

**Tag Name:** A04LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A04PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A04STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A04LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A04LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.A04LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A04LOCST

**Tag Name:** A04LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** A04PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A04STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A04LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** A04LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_A04LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in A04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A04LOCST <>  
DK AND A04LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A04LOCST

# PSCATR10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATR10

**Description:** Had any expenses for pet services in last 6 months?

**Form Pane Label:** Pet Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATR10

**Tag Name:** PSCATR10

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** Ask\_R[10] = yes

**Universe Description:** Pet services not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR10Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for pet services such as grooming, boarding, or training?

**Fills:** PSCATR10Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY AND PSCATA14 = EMPTY AND PSCATA04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R10\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR10

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R10\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R10\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R10\_COST

**Tag Name:** R10\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATR10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for pet services in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for pet services such as grooming, boarding, or training?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R10STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R10\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R10STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R10STORE

**Tag Name:** R10STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATR10 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R10PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** R10STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R10PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R10PURCH

**Tag Name:** R10PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** R10STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R10STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto R10LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R10PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R10LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R10LOC

**Tag Name:** R10LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** R10PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R10STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R10LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R10LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R10LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R10LOCST

**Tag Name:** R10LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** R10PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R10STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R10LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R10LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R10LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_R10LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in R10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R10LOCST <>  
DK AND R10LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R10LOCST

---

# PSCATR11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATR11

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for vet services in last 6 months?

**Form Pane Label:** Vet Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATR11

**Tag Name:** PSCATR11

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** Ask\_R[11] = yes

**Universe Description:** Veterinarian expenses for pets not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR11Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for veterinarian services?

**Fills:** PSCATR11Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY AND PSCATA14 = EMPTY AND PSCATA04 = EMPTY AND PSCATR10 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R11\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR11

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R11\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R11\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R11\_COST

**Tag Name:** R11\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATR11 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for vet services in last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MOTNHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for veterinarian services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R11STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R11\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R11STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R11STORE

**Tag Name:** R11STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATR11 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** R11STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# R11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R11PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R11PURCH

**Tag Name:** R11PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** R11STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R11STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto R11LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R11PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R11LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R11LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R11LOC**Tag Name:** R11LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** R11PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R11STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** R11STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry from R11STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R11LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R11LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.R11LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R11LOCST

**Tag Name:** R11LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** R11PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R11STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** R11LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_R11LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in R11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R11LOCST <>  
DK AND R11LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R11LOCST

---

## PSCATH30

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.PSCATH30

---

**Description:** Purchased any barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations in past 12 months?

**Form Pane Label:** Lawn items

**SAS Name:** PSCATH30

**Tag Name:** PSCATH30

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** Ask\_H[30] = yes

**Universe Description:** Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment not selected in section 6B or 8A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo, have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H30\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH30

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H30\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H30\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H30\_COST

**Tag Name:** H30\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** PSCATH30 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H30STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H30\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H30STORE**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H30STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** H30STORE**Tag Name:** H30STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** PSCATH30 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H30PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** H30STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H30PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H30PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H30PURCH

**Tag Name:** H30PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** H30STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H30STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP9

2: Goto H30LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H30PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**H30LOC**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H30LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H30LOC**Tag Name:** H30LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** H30PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H30STORE\_Fill located?**Fills:** H30STORE\_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry from H30STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H30LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H30LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H30LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.H30LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H30LOCST

**Tag Name:** H30LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** H30PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H30STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H30STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H30STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H30LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP9

**Instrument SAS Name:** H30LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H30LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.CK\_H30LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:** (Entry in H30LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H30LOCST <>  
DK AND H30LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H30LOCST



---

**END\_POPGRP9**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP9.END\_POPGRP9

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 9

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1
  THEN:

IF Ask_H[30] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH30 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H30STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H30PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H30LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATR11 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (R11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (R11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (R11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATR10 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (R10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (R10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (R10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA04 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATEA14= 2, DK or RF) or
    (A14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA13 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_A[03] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA03 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
END
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP10\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP10\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 10 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 10 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 THEN:
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_A[10] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[10] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[2] = no and LP9A2_Flag[5] = no and  
LP9A2_Flag[6] = no and LP9A2_Flag[8] = no then  
    set Ask_A[11] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[11] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A4_Flag[1] = no and LP9A4_Flag[2] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[3] = no and LP9A4_Flag[4] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[5] = no and LP9A4_Flag[6] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[7] = no and LP9A4_Flag[8] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[9] = no and LP9A4_Flag[10] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[11] = no and LP9A4_Flag[12] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_A[16] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[16] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A3_Flag[1] = no and LP9A3_Flag[2] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[3] = no and LP9A3_Flag[4] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[5] = no and LP9A3_Flag[6] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[9] = no and LP9A3_Flag[10] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[11] = no and LP9A3_Flag[12] = no then  
    set Ask_A[08] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[08] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSect12.VOPOIL = 2 and BSect12.VOPFLUID = 2 then  
    set Ask_T[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP12A_Flag[1] = no and LP12A_Flag[3] = no and  
LP12A_Flag[10] = no and LP12A_Flag[11] = no then  
    set Ask_T[08] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[08] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP12A_Flag[5] = no then set Ask_T[07] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[07] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_A[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[09] = no  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP10**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10

---

**Description:** Last Purchased Questions for Pop Group 10

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP10\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PGRP10\_INTR  
O

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP10\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_A[10] = yes or Ask\_A[11] = yes or Ask\_A[16] = yes or Ask\_A[08] = yes  
or Ask\_T[09] = yes or Ask\_T[08] = yes or  
Ask\_T[07] = yes or Ask\_A[09] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_A[12] = 1 then goto PSCATA12  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP10\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## PSCATA12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATA12

---

**Description:** Purchased any women's suits in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Women's suits

**SAS Name:** PSCATA12

**Tag Name:** PSCATA12

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_A[12] = yes

**Universe Description:** Women's suits or vests was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo, have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any women's suits or suit components?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A12\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA12

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A12\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A12\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A12\_COST

**Tag Name:** A12\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA12 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's suits in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's suits or suit components?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A12STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A12\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A12STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A12STORE

**Tag Name:** A12STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA12 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's vests or suits in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A12PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10  
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A12STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A12PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A12PURCH

**Tag Name:** A12PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A12STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A12STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto A12LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A12PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A12LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A12LOC

**Tag Name:** A12LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A12PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A12STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A12LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A12LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A12LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A12LOCST

**Tag Name:** A12LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A12PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A12STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A12LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10  
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A12LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_A12LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in A12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A12LOCST <> DK AND A12LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A12LOCST

---

# PSCATA10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATA10

---

**Description:** Purchased any women's dresses in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Women's Dresses

**SAS Name:** PSCATA10

**Tag Name:** PSCATA10

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_A[10] = yes

**Universe Description:** Women's dresses was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA10Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any women's dresses?

**Fills:** PSCATA10Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo,"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A10\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA10

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A10\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A10\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A10\_COST

**Tag Name:** A10\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's dresses in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's dresses?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A10STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A10\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A10STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A10STORE

**Tag Name:** A10STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's dresses in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A10PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11

ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16

ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08

ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09

ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08

ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A10STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A10PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A10PURCH

**Tag Name:** A10PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A10STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A10STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto A10LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A10PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A10LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A10LOC

**Tag Name:** A10LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A10PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A10STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A10LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A10LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A10LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A10LOCST

**Tag Name:** A10LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A10PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A10STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A10LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A10LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_A10LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_A10LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in A10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A10LOCST <>  
DK AND A10LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A10LOCST

---

# PSCATA11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATA11

---

**Description:** Purchased any women's tops, skirts, pants, or shorts in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Women's Clothes

**SAS Name:** PSCATA11

**Tag Name:** PSCATA11

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_A[11] = yes

**Universe Description:** Women's blazers, shirts, pants skirts not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA11Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any women's tops, skirts, pants, or shorts?

**Fills:** PSCATA11Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A11\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA11

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A11\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A11\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A11\_COST

**Tag Name:** A11\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA11 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's blazers, shirts, pants skirts in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's tops, skirts, pants, or shorts?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A11STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A11\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# A11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A11STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A11STORE

**Tag Name:** A11STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA11 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A11PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A11STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A11PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A11PURCH

**Tag Name:** A11PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A11STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A11STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto A11LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A11PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A11LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A11LOC

**Tag Name:** A11LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A11PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A11STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A11LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A11LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A11LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A11LOCST

**Tag Name:** A11LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A11PURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A11STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A11LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_A11LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in A11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A11LOCST <>  
DK AND A11LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A11LOCST

---

# PSCATA16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATA16

---

**Description:** Purchased any girls' clothing in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Girls' Clothing

**SAS Name:** PSCATA16

**Tag Name:** PSCATA16

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_A[16] = yes

**Universe Description:** Girls' clothing or accessories not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA16Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any girls' clothing or accessories?

**Fills:** PSCATA16Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY PSCATA11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A16\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA16

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A16\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A16\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A16\_COST

**Tag Name:** A16\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATHA16 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase girls' clothing in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of girls' clothing or accessories?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A16STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A16\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A16STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A16STORE

**Tag Name:** A16STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA16 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase girls clothing in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A16PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A16STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A16PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A16PURCH

**Tag Name:** A16PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A16STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A16STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto A16LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A16PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A16LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A16LOC

**Tag Name:** A16LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A16PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A16STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A16LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A16LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A16LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A16LOCST

**Tag Name:** A16LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A16PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A16STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A16LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A16LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## CK\_A16LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_A16LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in A16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A16LOCST <>  
DK AND A16LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A16LOCST

---

## PSCATA08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATA08

---

**Description:** Purchased any boys' clothing or accessories in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Boys' Clothing

**SAS Name:** PSCATA08

**Tag Name:** PSCATA08

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_A[08] = yes

**Universe Description:** Boys' clothing or accessories not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA08Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any boys' clothing or accessories?

**Fills:** PSCATA08Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY and PSCATA11 = EMPTY and PSCATA16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A08\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA08

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A08\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A08\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A08\_COST

**Tag Name:** A08\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA08 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase boys' clothing in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of boys' clothing or accessories?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A08STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A08\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A08STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A08STORE

**Tag Name:** A08STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA08 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase boys clothing in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto A08PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09

ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08

ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A08STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A08PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A08PURCH

**Tag Name:** A08PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A08STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A08STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto A08LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A08PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A08LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A08LOC

**Tag Name:** A08LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A08PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A08STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A08LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A08LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A08LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A08LOCST

**Tag Name:** A08LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A08PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A08STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A08LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A08LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A08LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_A08LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in A08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A08LOCST <> DK AND A08LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A08LOCST

---

## PSCATT09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATT09

---

**Description:** Purchased any motor oil, coolants or fluids in last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Oil or Fluid

**SAS Name:** PSCATR15

**Tag Name:** PSCATR15

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_T[09] = yes

**Universe Description:** Motor oil or fluid not selected in 12C

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT09Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any motor oil, coolants, or fluids?

**Fills:** PSCATT09Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY and PSCATA11 = EMPTY and PSCATA16 = EMPTY and PSCATA08 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T09\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT09

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T09\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T09\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T09\_COST

**Tag Name:** T09\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATT09 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase oil or fluid in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of motor oil, coolants, or fluids?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T09STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T09\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T09STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T09STORE

**Tag Name:** T09STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATT09 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase oil or fluid in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T09PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08

ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** T09STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T09PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T09PURCH

**Tag Name:** T09PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T09STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T09STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto T09LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T09PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T09LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T09LOC

**Tag Name:** T09LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T09PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T09STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T09LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T09LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T09LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T09LOCST

**Tag Name:** T09LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T09PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T09STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** T09LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_T09LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_T09LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in T09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T09LOCST <> DK  
AND T09LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T09LOCST

---

## PSCATT08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATT08

---

**Description:** Purchase any vehicle parts or accessories in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Parts

**SAS Name:** PSCATT08

**Tag Name:** PSCATT08

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_T[08] = yes

**Universe Description:** Expenses for vehicle services reported in section 12A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT08Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any vehicle parts or accessories? Do not include tires.

**Fills:** PSCATT08Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY and PSCATA11 = EMPTY and PSCATA16 = EMPTY and PSCATA08 = EMPTY and PSCATT09 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T08\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT08

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T08\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T08\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T08\_COST

**Tag Name:** T08\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATT08 = 1

**Universe Description:** Purchase price

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of vehicle parts or accessories? Do not include tires.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T08STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T08\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# T08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T08STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** T08STORE

**Tag Name:** T08STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATT08 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T08PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** T08STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T08PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T08PURCH

**Tag Name:** T08PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T08STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T08STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto T08LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T08PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T08LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T08LOC

**Tag Name:** T08LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T08PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T08STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T08LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T08LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T08LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T08LOCST

**Tag Name:** T08LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T08PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T08STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T08LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** T08LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_T08LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_T08LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in T08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T08LOCST <> DK  
AND T08LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T08LOCST

---

# PSCATT07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATT07

---

**Description:** Purchased any tires in past 12 months?

**Form Pane Label:** Tires

**SAS Name:** PSCATT07

**Tag Name:** PSCATT07

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_T[07] = yes

**Universe Description:** Tires were not selected in 12A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo, have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any tires?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know



X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T07\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT07

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T07\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T07\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T07\_COST

**Tag Name:** T07\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATT07 = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of tires?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T07STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T07\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T07STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** T07STORE

**Tag Name:** T07STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATT07 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto T07PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** T07STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T07PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T07PURCH

**Tag Name:** T07PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T07STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T07STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto T07LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T07PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T07LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T07LOC

**Tag Name:** T07LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T07PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T07STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T07LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T07LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.T07LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T07LOCST

**Tag Name:** T07LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** T07PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T07STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** T07LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_T07LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_T07LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in T07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T07LOCST <> DK  
AND T07LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T07LOCST

---

# PSCATA09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.PSCATA09

---

**Description:** Purchased any women's coats or jackets in last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Women's Coats

**SAS Name:** PSCATA09

**Tag Name:** PSCATA09

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** Ask\_A[09] = yes

**Universe Description:** Women's coats not selected for 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA09Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any women's coats or jackets?

**Fills:** PSCATA09Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT07 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A09\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA09

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A09\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A09\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A09\_COST

**Tag Name:** A09\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA09 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's coats or jackets?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A09STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A09\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A09STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business Name

**SAS Name:** A09STORE

**Tag Name:** A09STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** PSCATA09 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto A09PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A09STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A09PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A09PURCH

**Tag Name:** A09PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A09STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A09STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP10

2: Goto A09LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A09PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A09LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A09LOC

**Tag Name:** A09LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A09PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A09STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A09LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A09LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.A09LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A09LOCST

**Tag Name:** A09LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** A09PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^A09STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** A09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from A09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A09LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP10

**Instrument SAS Name:** A09LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.CK\_A09LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:** (Entry in A09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A09LOCST <>  
DK AND A09LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A09LOCST

---

**END\_POPGRP10**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP10.END\_POPGRP  
10

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 10

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 10

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 10 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_A[10] = no and Ask\_A[11] = no and Ask\_A[16] = no  
and Ask\_A[08] = no and Ask\_T[09] = no and  
Ask\_T[08] = no and Ask\_T[07] = no and Ask\_A[09] = no  
THEN set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA09 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_T[07] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATT07 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(T07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(T07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(T07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_T[08] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATT08 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(T08STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(T08PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(T08LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_T[09] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATT09 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(T09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(T09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(T09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_A[08] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA08 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A08STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A08PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A08LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then

```
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA16 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA11 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[10] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA10 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
END
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP11\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP11\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 11 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_E[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_M[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[1] = no AND BSection4.section04B.PRPYCELL =  
2 then set Ask_E[16] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[16] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[2] = no then set Ask_E[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[17] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[4] = no and LP17_Flag[20] = no then  
set Ask_R[02] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[02] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[17] = no then set Ask_R[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[23] = no and LP17_Flag[15] = no then  
set Ask_R[05] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[05] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[19] = no then set Ask_R[07] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[07] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[22] = no then set Ask_R[04] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[04] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP14A_Flag[14,15] = no then set Ask_M[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_M[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT20.BSECT20B.MASSTRAN = 2 then set Ask_T[18] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[18] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLMSRV = 2 then set Ask_T[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[19] = no  
END  
END
```



**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP11**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11

---

**Description:** Last Purchased Questions for Pop Group 11

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP11\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PGRP11\_INTR  
O

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP11\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_E[16] = yes or Ask\_E[17] = yes or Ask\_R[02] = yes or Ask\_R[09] = yes  
or Ask\_R[05] = yes or Ask\_R[07] = yes or  
Ask\_R[04] = yes or Ask\_M[03] = yes or Ask\_T[18] = yes or  
Ask\_T[19] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_T[05] = 1 then goto PSCATT05  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP11\_INTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## PSCATT05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATT05

---

**Description:** Purchased any gasoline, diesel, or alternative fuels in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel

**SAS Name:** PSCATT05

**Tag Name:** PSCATT05

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_T[05] = yes

**Universe Description:** Gasoline, diesel fuel, E85 or other fuels was not selected in 12C

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any gasoline, diesel, or alternative fuels?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T05\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT05

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T05\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T05\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T05\_COST

**Tag Name:** T05\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATT05 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase gasoline, diesel or alternative fuels in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of gasoline, diesel or alternative fuels?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T05STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T05\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T05STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T05STORE

**Tag Name:** T05STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATT05 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T05PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16  
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** T05STORE



**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T05PURCH**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T05PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T05PURCH

**Tag Name:** T05PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T05STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T05STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16  
ELSEIF Ask\_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto T05LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T05PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T05LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T05LOC

**Tag Name:** T05LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T05PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T05STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T05LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T05LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T05LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T05LOCST

**Tag Name:** T05LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T05PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T05STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T05LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16  
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** T05LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_T05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_T05LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in T05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T05LOCST <> DK  
AND T05LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T05LOCST

---

# PSCATE16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATE16

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for cell service in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Cell Service

**SAS Name:** PSCATE16

**Tag Name:** PSCATE16

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_E[16] = yes

**Universe Description:** Mobile or cellular service or purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes was not selected in 4A or 4B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE16Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for cellular telephone service?

**Fills:** PSCATE16Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E16\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE16

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E16\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E16\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E16\_COST

**Tag Name:** E16\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATE16 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH had expenses for cell service in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expenses for cellular telephone service?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E16STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E16\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E16STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E16STORE

**Tag Name:** E16STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATE16 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E16PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** E16STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E16PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E16PURCH

**Tag Name:** E16PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** E16STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E16STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto E16LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E16PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E16LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E16LOC

**Tag Name:** E16LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** E16PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E16STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E16LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E16LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E16LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E16LOCST

**Tag Name:** E16LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** E16PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E16STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in E16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E16LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** E16LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_E16LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_E16LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in E16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E16LOCST <>  
DK AND E16LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E16LOCST

---

# PSCATE17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATE17

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for local or long distance landline telephone service in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Landline Service

**SAS Name:** PSCATE17

**Tag Name:** PSCATE17

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_E[17] = yes

**Universe Description:** Residential service including Voice over IP was not selected in 4A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATE17Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for local or long distance landline telephone service including prepaid phone cards?

**Fills:** PSCATE17Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY AND PSCATE16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto E17\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATE17

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E17\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E17\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** E17\_COST

**Tag Name:** E17\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATE17 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for residential service in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for local or long distance landline telephone service including prepaid phone cards?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E17STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** E17\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# E17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E17STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** E17STORE

**Tag Name:** E17STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATE17 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E17PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** E17STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**E17PURCH**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E17PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** E17PURCH

**Tag Name:** E17PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** E17STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in E17STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto E17LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** E17PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E17LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** E17LOC

**Tag Name:** E17LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** E17PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^E17STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** E17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from E17STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto E17LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** E17LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## E17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.E17LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** E17LOCST

**Tag Name:** E17LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** E17PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^E17STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** E17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from E17STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_E17LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** E17LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_E17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_E17LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in E17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E17LOCST <>  
DK AND E17LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to E17LOCST

# PSCATR02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATR02

**Description:** Had any expenses for cable or satellite television or radio service in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Cable or Sat

**SAS Name:** PSCATR02

**Tag Name:** PSCATR02

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_R[02] = yes

**Universe Description:** Cable or satellite television service or Sirius or XM satellite radio service was not selected in 4A or 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR02Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for any cable or satellite television or radio service?

**Fills:** PSCATR02Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R02\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR02

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R02\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R02\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R02\_COST

**Tag Name:** R02\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR02 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for cable or satellite television or radio service in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for cable or satellite television or radio service?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R02STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R02\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R02STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R02STORE

**Tag Name:** R02STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR02 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R02PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R02STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R02PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R02PURCH

**Tag Name:** R02PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R02STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R02STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto R02LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R02PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R02LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R02LOC

**Tag Name:** R02LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R02PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R02STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R02STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R02LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R02LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R02LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R02LOCST

**Tag Name:** R02LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R02PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R02STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R02STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** R02LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R02LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_R02LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in R02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R02LOCST <>  
DK AND R02LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R02LOCST



---

## PSCATR09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATR09

---

**Description:** Purchased any pets, pet supplies or accessories in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Pets

**SAS Name:** PSCATR09

**Tag Name:** PSCATR09

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_R[09] = yes

**Universe Description:** Pets, pet supplies or medicine for pets was not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR09Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any pets, pet supplies or accessories?

**Fills:** PSCATR09Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R09\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR09

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R09\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R09\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R09\_COST

**Tag Name:** R09\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR09 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase pets, pet supplies or accessories in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of pets, pet supplies or accessories?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R09STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R09\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R09STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R09STORE

**Tag Name:** R09STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR09 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R09PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R09STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R09PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R09PURCH

**Tag Name:** R09PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R09STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R09STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto R09LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R09PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R09LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R09LOC

**Tag Name:** R09LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R09PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R09STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R09LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R09LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R09LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R09LOCST

**Tag Name:** R09LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R09PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R09STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** R09LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R09LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_R09LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in R09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R09LOCST <>  
DK AND R09LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R09LOCST

---

## PSCATR05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATR05

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for DVD or video game rentals

**Form Pane Label:** Rented DVD/Games

**SAS Name:** PSCATR05

**Tag Name:** PSCATR05

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_R[05] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR05Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for DVD or video game rentals?

**Fills:** PSCATR05Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R05\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR05

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R05\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R05\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R05\_COST

**Tag Name:** R05\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR05 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for DVD or video game rental?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R05STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R05\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R05STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R05STORE

**Tag Name:** R05STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR05 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R05PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R05STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R05PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R05PURCH

**Tag Name:** R05PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R05STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R05STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto R05LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R05PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R05LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R05LOC

**Tag Name:** R05LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R05PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R05STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R05LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R05LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R05LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R05LOCST

**Tag Name:** R05LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R05PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R05STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** R05LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R05LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_R05LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in R05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R05LOCST <>  
DK AND R05LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R05LOCST

# PSCATR07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATR07

**Description:** Purchase any CDs or audio downloads

**Form Pane Label:** CDs

**SAS Name:** PSCATR07

**Tag Name:** PSCATR07

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_R[07] = yes

**Universe Description:** Music files, CDs or records not selected in 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR07Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any CDs or audio downloads? Do not include fees for streaming services.

**Fills:** PSCATR07Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R07\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR07

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R07\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R07\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R07\_COST

**Tag Name:** R07\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR07 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of CDs or audio downloads? Do not include fees for streaming services.

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R07STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R07\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R07STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R07STORE

**Tag Name:** R07STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR07 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R07PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04

ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03

ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18

ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** R07STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R07PURCH**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R07PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R07PURCH

**Tag Name:** R07PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R07STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R07STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto R07LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R07PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R07LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R07LOC

**Tag Name:** R07LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R07PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R07STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R07LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R07LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R07LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R07LOCST

**Tag Name:** R07LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R07PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R07STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R07STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R07STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** R07LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R07LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_R07LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in R07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R07LOCST <>  
DK AND R07LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R07LOCST

# PSCATR04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATR04

**Description:** Purchase any DVDs or video downloads

**Form Pane Label:** DVDs

**SAS Name:** PSCATR04

**Tag Name:** PSCATR04

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_R[04] = yes

**Universe Description:** Video files, Blu-ray discs or DVDs not selected in 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR04Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased DVDs or video downloads?

**Fills:** PSCATR04Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R04\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR04

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R04\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R04\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R04\_COST

**Tag Name:** R04\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR04 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of DVDs or video downloads?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R04STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R04\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# R04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R04STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R04STORE

**Tag Name:** R04STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATR04 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R04PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R04STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R04PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R04PURCH

**Tag Name:** R04PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R04STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R04STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto R04LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R04PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R04LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R04LOC

**Tag Name:** R04LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R04PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R04STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R04LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R04LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.R04LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R04LOCST

**Tag Name:** R04LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** R04PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R04STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R04LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** R04LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_R04LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_R04LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in R04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R04LOCST <>  
DK AND R04LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R04LOCST

# PSCATM03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATM03

**Description:** Purchase any medical equipment, supplies, or dressings

**Form Pane Label:** Medical Supplies

**SAS Name:** PSCATM03

**Tag Name:** PSCATM03

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_M[03] = yes

**Universe Description:** Purchase of supportive or rehabilitation equipment or medical or surgical equipment for general use not selected in 14A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATM03Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any medical equipment, supplies, or dressings?

**Fills:** PSCATM03Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY AND PSCATR04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto M03\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATM03

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M03\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.M03\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** M03\_COST

**Tag Name:** M03\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATM03 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of medical equipment, supplies, or dressings?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M03STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** M03\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.M03STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** M03STORE

**Tag Name:** M03STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATM03 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M03PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** M03STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M03PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.M03PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** M03PURCH

**Tag Name:** M03PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** M03STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in M03STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto M03LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M03PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M03LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.M03LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** M03LOC

**Tag Name:** M03LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** M03PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^M03STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** M03STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M03STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M03LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** M03LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## M03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.M03LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** M03LOCST

**Tag Name:** M03LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** M03PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^M03STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** M03STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M03STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_M03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** M03LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_M03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_M03LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in M03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M03LOCST <>  
DK AND M03LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to M03LOCST

# PSCATT18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATT18

**Description:** Had any expenses for intracity mass transit

**Form Pane Label:** Mass Transit

**SAS Name:** PSCATT18

**Tag Name:** PSCATT18

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_T[18] = yes

**Universe Description:** Pay out-of-pocket for public transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger ferry not selected in 20B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT18Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for intracity mass transit?

**Fills:** PSCATT18Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY AND PSCATR04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T18\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT18

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T18\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T18\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T18\_COST

**Tag Name:** T18\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATT18 = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for intracity mass transit?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T18STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T18\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T18STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T18STORE

**Tag Name:** T18STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATT18 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto T18PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** T18STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T18PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T18PURCH

**Tag Name:** T18PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T18STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T18STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto T18LOC



**Instrument SAS Name:** T18PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T18LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T18LOC

**Tag Name:** T18LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T18PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T18STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T18LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T18LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T18LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T18LOCST

**Tag Name:** T18LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T18PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T18STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** T18LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_T18LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_T18LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in T18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T18LOCST <> DK  
AND T18LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T18LOCST

---

# PSCATT19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.PSCATT19

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for taxi or cab fares

**Form Pane Label:** Taxi Fares

**SAS Name:** PSCATT19

**Tag Name:** PSCATT19

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** Ask\_T[19] = yes

**Universe Description:** Expenses for taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app not selected in 20B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT19Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for taxi or cab fares?

**Fills:** PSCATT19Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY AND PSCATR04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM03 = EMPTY AND PSCATT18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T19\_COST  
2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT19  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T19\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T19\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T19\_COST

**Tag Name:** T19\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATT19 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for taxi or cab fares?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T19STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T19\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# T19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T19STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T19STORE

**Tag Name:** T19STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** PSCATT19 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto T19PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** T19STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T19PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T19PURCH

**Tag Name:** T19PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T19STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T19STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP11

2: Goto T19LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T19PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T19LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T19LOC

**Tag Name:** T19LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T19PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T19STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T19LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T19LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.T19LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T19LOCST

**Tag Name:** T19LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** T19PURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T19STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T19LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP11

**Instrument SAS Name:** T19LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_T19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.CK\_T19LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:** (Entry in T19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T19LOCST <> DK  
AND T19LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T19LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP11.END\_POPGRP  
11

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 11

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 11

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_E[16] = no and Ask\_E[17] = no and Ask\_R[02] = no  
and Ask\_R[09] = no and Ask\_R[05] = no and  
Ask\_R[07] = no and Ask\_R[04] = no and Ask\_M[03] = no  
and Ask\_T[18] = no and Ask\_T[19] = no THEN  
set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_T[19] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATT19 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(T19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(T19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(T19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_T[18] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATT18 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(T18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(T18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(T18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_M[03] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATM03 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(M03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(M03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(M03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_R[04] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATR04 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(R04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(R04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_R[07] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATR07 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(R07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```

        (R07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR05 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R05STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R05PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R05LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR09 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATE17 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (E17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (E17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (E17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_E[16] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATE16 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (E16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (E16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (E16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR02 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
    END
END

```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP12\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP12\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 12 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 12 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1
  and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
    Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_M[I] = EMPTY
  END DO

  IF BSECT20.OTHTOBAC = 2 then set Ask_G[02] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[02] = no
  END

  IF LP14A_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_M[01] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_M[01] = no
  END

  IF LP17_Flag[7] = no and BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFEDPST = 2 and
    BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKSRVC = 2 then set Ask_G[15] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[15] = no
  END

  IF LP19A_Flag[4] = no then set Ask_G[16] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[16] = no
  END

  IF LP6B_Flag[2] = no then set Ask_G[06] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[06] = no
  END
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP12**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP12\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.PGRP12\_INTR  
O

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP12\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** Ask\_G[02] = yes or Ask\_M[01] = yes or Ask\_G[15] = yes or Ask\_G[16] = yes or Ask\_G[06] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_G[01] = 1 then goto PSCATG01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP12\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## PSCATG01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.PSCATG01

---

**Description:** Purchased any cigarettes in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Cigarettes

**SAS Name:** PSCATG01

**Tag Name:** PSCATG01

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** Ask\_G[01] = yes

**Universe Description:** Cigarettes was not selected in 20A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any cigarettes?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G01\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG01

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G01\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G01\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G01\_COST

**Tag Name:** G01\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG01 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase cigarettes in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of cigarettes?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G01STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G01\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G01STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G01STORE

**Tag Name:** G01STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG01 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G01PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02  
ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** G01STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G01PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G01PURCH

**Tag Name:** G01PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G01STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G01STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

2: Goto G01LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G01PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G01LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G01LOC

**Tag Name:** G01LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G01PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G01STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G01LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G01LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G01LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G01LOCST

**Tag Name:** G01LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G01PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G01STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G01LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G01LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.CK\_G01LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** (Entry in G01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G01LOCST <>  
DK AND G01LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G01LOCST

# PSCATG02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.PSCATG02

**Description:** Purchased any cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Other Tobacco

**SAS Name:** PSCATG02

**Tag Name:** PSCATG02

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** Ask\_G[02] = yes

**Universe Description:** Other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products were not selected in 20A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG02Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco?

**Fills:** PSCATG02Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G02\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG02

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G02\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G02\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G02\_COST

**Tag Name:** G02\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG02 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase cigars or tobacco in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G02STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G02\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G02STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G02STORE

**Tag Name:** G02STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG02 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G02PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01

ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15

ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16

ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G02STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G02PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G02PURCH

**Tag Name:** G02PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G02STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G02STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

2: Goto G02LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G02PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G02LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G02LOC

**Tag Name:** G02LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G02PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G02STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G02STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G02LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G02LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G02LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G02LOCST

**Tag Name:** G02LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G02PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G02STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G02STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G02LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G02LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.CK\_G02LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** (Entry in G02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G02LOCST <>  
DK AND G02LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G02LOCST

---

# PSCATM01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.PSCATM01

---

**Description:** Purchased any prescription drugs in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Prescription Drugs

**SAS Name:** PSCATM01

**Tag Name:** PSCATM01

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** Ask\_M[01] = yes

**Universe Description:** Prescription drugs was not selected in 14A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATM01Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any prescription drugs?

**Fills:** PSCATM01Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG01 = EMPTY AND PSCATG02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto M01\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATM01

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M01\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.M01\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** M01\_COST

**Tag Name:** M01\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATM01 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase Prescription drugs in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of prescription drugs?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M01STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** M01\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.M01STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** M01STORE

**Tag Name:** M01STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATM01 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M01PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** M01STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# M01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.M01PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** M01PURCH

**Tag Name:** M01PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** M01STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in M01STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

2: Goto M01LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M01PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.M01LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** M01LOC

**Tag Name:** M01LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** M01PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^M01STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** M01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M01LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** M01LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.M01LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** M01LOCST

**Tag Name:** M01LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** M01PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^M01STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** M01STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M01STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_M01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** M01LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_M01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.CK\_M01LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** (Entry in M01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M01LOCST <>  
DK AND M01LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to M01LOCST

# PSCATG15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.PSCATG15

**Description:** Had any expenses for checking account fees annual credit card fees, or other bank services in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Fees

**SAS Name:** PSCATG15

**Tag Name:** PSCATG15

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** Ask\_G[15] = yes

**Universe Description:** Credit card membership fees or for the rental of a safe deposit box or paid any charges or fees for bank services was not selected in 17 or 20B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG15Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for checking account fees, annual credit card fees, or other bank services?

**Fills:** PSCATG15Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG01 = EMPTY AND PSCATG02 = EMPTY and PSCATM01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G15\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG15

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G15\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G15\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G15\_COST

**Tag Name:** G15\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG15 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for checking account fees, annual credit card fees, or other bank services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G15STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G15\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G15STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G15STORE

**Tag Name:** G15STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG15 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto G15PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16

ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G15STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G15PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G15PURCH

**Tag Name:** G15PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G15STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G15STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

2: Goto G15LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G15PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G15LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G15LOC

**Tag Name:** G15LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G15PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G15STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G15LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G15LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G15LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G15LOCST

**Tag Name:** G15LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G15PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G15STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16

ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G15LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_G15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.CK\_G15LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** (Entry in G15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G15LOCST <>  
DK AND G15LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G15LOCST



---

## PSCATG16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.PSCATG16

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for accounting services in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Accounting Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATG16

**Tag Name:** PSCATG16

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** Ask\_G[16] = yes

**Universe Description:** Accounting fees was not selected in 19A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for tax  
return preparation or other accounting services?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G16\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG16

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G16\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G16\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G16\_COST

**Tag Name:** G16\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG16 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for tax return preparation or other accounting services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G16STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G16\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G16STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G16STORE

**Tag Name:** G16STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG16 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto G16PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G16STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G16PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G16PURCH

**Tag Name:** G16PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G16STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G16STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

2: Goto G16LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G16PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G16LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G16LOC

**Tag Name:** G16LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G16PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G16STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G16LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G16LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G16LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G16LOCST

**Tag Name:** G16LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G16PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G16STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from G16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G16LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12



**Instrument SAS Name:** G16LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G16LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.CK\_G16LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** (Entry in G16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G16LOCST <>  
DK AND G16LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G16LOCST

---

## PSCATG06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.PSCATG06

---

**Description:** Purchased any electrical personal care appliances in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Personal Care Appl

**SAS Name:** PSCATG06

**Tag Name:** PSCATG06

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** Ask\_G[06] = yes

**Universe Description:** Electrical personal care appliances was not selected in 6B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATG06Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any electrical personal care appliances such as shavers or hair dryers?

**Fills:** PSCATG06Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 MONTHS, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G06\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG06

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G06\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G06\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G06\_COST

**Tag Name:** G06\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG06 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of electrical personal care appliances such as shavers or hair dryers?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G06STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G06\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G06STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G06STORE

**Tag Name:** G06STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** PSCATG06 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto G06PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G06STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G06PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G06PURCH

**Tag Name:** G06PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G06STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G06STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP12

2: Goto G06LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G06PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## G06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G06LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G06LOC

**Tag Name:** G06LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G06PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G06STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G06LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G06LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.G06LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G06LOCST

**Tag Name:** G06LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** G06PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G06STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G06LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP12

**Instrument SAS Name:** G06LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G06LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.CK\_G06LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:** (Entry in G06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G06LOCST <>  
DK AND G06LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G06LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP12.END\_POPGRP  
12

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 12

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 12

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 12 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1
and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_G[02] = no and Ask_M[01] = no and Ask_G[15] = no
and Ask_G[16] = no and Ask_G[06] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG06 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG16 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG15 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATM01 = 2, DK or RF) or
(M01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(M01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(M01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[02] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG02 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
END
END

```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP13\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP13\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 13 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output



**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[16] = no then set Ask_R[32] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[32] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[14] = no then set Ask_R[29] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[29] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[15] = no then set Ask_R[30] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[30] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[5] = no and LP19A_Flag[16] = no then  
    set Ask_R[23] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[23] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[1] = no and LP17_Flag[2] = no and  
LP17_Flag[3] = no and LP17_Flag[5] = no and  
LP17_Flag[6] = no and LP17_Flag[8] = no then  
    set Ask_R[25] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[25] = no  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

---

# BLP\_POPGRP13

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP13\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.PGRP13\_INTR  
O

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP13\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** Ask\_R[32] = yes or Ask\_R[29] = yes or Ask\_R[30] = yes or Ask\_R[23] = yes  
or Ask\_R[25] = yes

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_R[32] = 1 then goto PSCATR32  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP13\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## PSCATR32

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.PSCATR32

---

**Description:** Purchased any books, audio books, or ebooks in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Books

**SAS Name:** PSCATR32

**Tag Name:** PSCATR32

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** Ask\_R[32] = yes

**Universe Description:** Books, digital books, or book subscriptions was not selected in 17

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any books, audio  
books, or ebooks?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R32\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR32

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R32\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R32\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R32\_COST

**Tag Name:** R32\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR32 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase books, digital books, or book subscriptions in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of books, audio books, or ebooks?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R32STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R32\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R32STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R32STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R32STORE

**Tag Name:** R32STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR32 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R32PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29

ELSEIF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30

ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23

ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R32STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R32PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R32PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R32PURCH

**Tag Name:** R32PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R32STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R32STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

2: Goto R32LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R32PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R32LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R32LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R32LOC

**Tag Name:** R32LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R32PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R32STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R32STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R32STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R32LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R32LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R32LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R32LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R32LOCST

**Tag Name:** R32LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R32PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R32STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R32STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R32STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R32LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R32LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R32LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.CK\_R32LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** (Entry in R32LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R32LOCST <>  
DK AND R32LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R32LOCST

# PSCATR29

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.PSCATR29

**Description:** Purchased any single copies of newspapers or magazines in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Single Newspaper

**SAS Name:** PSCATR29

**Tag Name:** PSCATR29

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** Ask\_R[29] = yes

**Universe Description:** Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals was not selected in 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR29Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any single copy newspapers or magazines?

**Fills:** PSCATR29Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR32 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R29\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR29

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R29\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R29\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R29\_COST

**Tag Name:** R29\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR29 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase single copy newspapers or magazines in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of single copy newspapers or magazines?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R29STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R29\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R29STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R29STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R29STORE

**Tag Name:** R29STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR29 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R29PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30

ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23

ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R29STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**R29PURCH**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R29PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R29PURCH

**Tag Name:** R29PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R29STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R29STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

2: Goto R29LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R29PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R29LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R29LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R29LOC

**Tag Name:** R29LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R29PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R29STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R29STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R29STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R29LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R29LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R29LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R29LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R29LOCST

**Tag Name:** R29LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R29PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R29STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R29STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R29STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R29LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R29LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R29LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.CK\_R29LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** (Entry in R29LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R29LOCST <>  
DK AND R29LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R29LOCST



---

## PSCATR30

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.PSCATR30

---

**Description:** Purchased any newspaper or magazine subscriptions in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Newspaper Subs.

**SAS Name:** PSCATR30

**Tag Name:** PSCATR30

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** Ask\_R[30] = yes

**Universe Description:** Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals was not selected in 17

**Question Text:** Now, Please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any newspaper or magazine subscriptions?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R30\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR30

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R30\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R30\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R30\_COST

**Tag Name:** R30\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR30 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of newspaper or magazine subscriptions?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R30STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R30\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R30STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R30STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R30STORE

**Tag Name:** R30STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR30 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R30PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23

ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R30STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R30PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R30PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R30PURCH

**Tag Name:** R30PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R30STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R30STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

2: Goto R30LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R30PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R30LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R30LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R30LOC

**Tag Name:** R30LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R30PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R30STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R30STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R30STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R30LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R30LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R30LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R30LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R30LOCST

**Tag Name:** R30LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R30PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R30STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R30STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R30STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R30LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23

ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13



**Instrument SAS Name:** R30LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R30LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.CK\_R30LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** (Entry in R30LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R30LOCST <>  
DK AND R30LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R30LOCST

# PSCATR23

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.PSCATR23

**Description:** Purchased any sewing machines, fabrics or sewing supplies in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Sewing

**SAS Name:** PSCATR23

**Tag Name:** PSCATR23

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** Ask\_R[23] = yes

**Universe Description:** Sewing machines or sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items were not selected in 6B or 19A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR23Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any sewing machines, fabric, or sewing supplies?

**Fills:** PSCATR23Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR30 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R23\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR23

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R23\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R23\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R23\_COST

**Tag Name:** R23\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR23 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase sewing machines or sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU spend on your last purchase of sewing machines, fabric. or sewing supplies?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R23STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R23\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R23STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R23STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R23STORE

**Tag Name:** R23STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR23 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R23PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R23STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R23PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R23PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R23PURCH

**Tag Name:** R23PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R23STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R23STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

2: Goto R23LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R23PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R23LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R23LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R23LOC

**Tag Name:** R23LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R23PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R23STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R23STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R23STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R23LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R23LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R23LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R23LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R23LOCST

**Tag Name:** R23LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R23PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R23STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R23STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R23STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R23LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R23LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R23LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.CK\_R23LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** (Entry in R23LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R23LOCST <>  
DK AND R23LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R23LOCST

---

## PSCATR25

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.PSCATR25

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for club fees in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Club Fees

**SAS Name:** PSCATR25

**Tag Name:** PSCATR25

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** Ask\_R[25] = yes

**Universe Description:** Club fees was not selected in 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR25Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for membership fees for sport or health clubs, fraternal organizations, shopping clubs, or online discount memberships?

**Fills:** PSCATR25Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR30 = EMPTY AND PSCATR23 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R25\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR25

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R25\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R25\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R25\_COST

**Tag Name:** R25\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR25 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay club fees in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for membership fees for sport or health clubs, fraternal organizations, shopping clubs, or online discount memberships?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R25STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R25\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R25STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R25STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R25STORE

**Tag Name:** R25STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** PSCATR25 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R25PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R25STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R25PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R25PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R25PURCH

**Tag Name:** R25PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R25STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R25STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP13

2: Goto R25LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R25PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R25LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R25LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R25LOC

**Tag Name:** R25LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R25PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R25STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R25STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R25STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R25LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R25LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R25LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.R25LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R25LOCST

**Tag Name:** R25LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** R25PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R25STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R25STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R25STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R25LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP13

**Instrument SAS Name:** R25LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_R25LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.CK\_R25LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:** (Entry in R25LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R25LOCST <>  
DK AND R25LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R25LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP13.END\_POPGRP

13

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 13

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 13

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_R[32] = no and Ask_R[29] = no and Ask_R[30] = no
and Ask_R[23] = no and Ask_R[25] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR25 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R25STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R25PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R25LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR23 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

LSEIF Ask_R[30] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR30 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R30STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R30PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R30LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[29] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR29 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R29STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R29PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R29LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[32] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR32 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R32STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R32PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R32LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
END
END

```



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP14\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP14\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 14 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[24] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONS = 2 then set Ask_G[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[06] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT12.VOPPARK = 2 and BSECT12.VOPTOLL = 2 and  
LP18BC_Flag[3] = no and LP18BC_Flag[4] = no then  
set Ask_T[15] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[15] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[11] = no and LP17_Flag[12] = no and  
LP17_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_R[26] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[26] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_R[27] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[27] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT12.VOPAUTO = no then set Ask_T[16] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[16] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP18BC_Flag[5] = no and LP18FLdg_Flag = no then set  
Ask_H[02] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[02] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_H[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[4] = no and LP4C_Flag[5] = no then  
set Ask_H[04] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[04] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_H[05] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[05] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_H[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[06] = no  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP14**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP14\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PGRP14\_INTR  
O

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP14\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_G[06] = yes or Ask\_T[15] = yes or Ask\_R[26] = yes or Ask\_R[27] = yes  
or Ask\_T[16] = yes or Ask\_H[02] = yes or  
Ask\_H[03] = yes or Ask\_H[04] = yes or Ask\_H[05] = yes or  
Ask\_H[06] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_G[08] = 1 then goto PSCATG08  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP14\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## PSCATG08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATG08

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for personal care services in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Salon Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATG08

**Tag Name:** PSCATG08

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_G[08] = yes

**Universe Description:** Haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services was not selected in 20A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G08\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG08

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G08\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.G08\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G08\_COST

**Tag Name:** G08\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATG08 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for personal care services in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G08STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G08\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.G08STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G08STORE

**Tag Name:** G08STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATG08 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G08PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15  
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** G08STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.G08PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G08PURCH

**Tag Name:** G08PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** G08STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G08STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

2: Goto G08LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G08PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.G08LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G08LOC

**Tag Name:** G08LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** G08PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G08STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G08LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G08LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.G08LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G08LOCST

**Tag Name:** G08LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** G08PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G08STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G08STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G08STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G08LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15  
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** G08LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_G08LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_G08LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in G08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G08LOCST <>  
DK AND G08LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G08LOCST

---

# PSCATT15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATT15

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for parking fees or tolls in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Parking/Tolls

**SAS Name:** PSCATT15

**Tag Name:** PSCATT15

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_T[15] = yes

**Universe Description:** Parking, local tolls, or electronic toll passes was not selected in 12C or 18B

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT15Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for parking fees or tolls?

**Fills:** PSCATT15Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG08 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T15\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT15

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T15\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T15\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T15\_COST

**Tag Name:** T15\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATT15 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for parking fees or tolls in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for parking fees or tolls?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T15STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T15\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T15STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T15STORE

**Tag Name:** T15STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATT15 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto T15PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** T15STORE  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T15PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T15PURCH

**Tag Name:** T15PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** T15STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T15STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black



**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

2: Goto T15LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T15PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T15LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T15LOC

**Tag Name:** T15LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** T15PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T15STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T15LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T15LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T15LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T15LOCST

**Tag Name:** T15LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** T15PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T15STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T15STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T15STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** T15LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_T15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_T15LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in T15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T15LOCST <> DK  
AND T15LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T15LOCST

---

## PSCATR26

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATR26

---

**Description:** Purchased any movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Tickets

**SAS Name:** PSCATR26

**Tag Name:** PSCATR26

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_R[26] = yes

**Universe Description:** Movie, park or museum tickets or single or season tickets to spectator sports events, plays, operas, or concerts were not selected in 17

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR26Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets?

**Fills:** PSCATR26Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG08 = EMPTY AND PSCATT15 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R26\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR26

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R26\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R26\_COST

**Tag Name:** R26\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATR26 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase movie, concert, museum or theme park tickets in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend for movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R26STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R26STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R26STORE

**Tag Name:** R26STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATR26 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the theater, park, or museum?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto R26LOC

```
DK,RF: IF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
      ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
      ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
      ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
      ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
      ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
      ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
      ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R26LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R26LOC

**Tag Name:** R26LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R26STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R26STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R26STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R26STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R26LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R26LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R26LOCST

**Tag Name:** R26LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R26STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R26STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R26STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R26STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R26LOCST

ELSE goto R26DIR

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R26LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_R26LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in R26LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R26LOCST <>  
DK AND R26LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R26LOCST

---

## R26DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26DIR

---

**Description:** Direct or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Third Party?

**SAS Name:** R26DIR

**Tag Name:** R26DIR

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R26STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Were the tickets purchased directly from ^R26STORE\_Fill or from a third party?

**Fills:** R26STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R26STORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto R26PURCH

2: Goto R26THRDP

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26DIR

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R26THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26THRDP

---

**Description:** 3rd party name

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party Name

**SAS Name:** R26THRDP

**Tag Name:** R26THRDP

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R26DIR = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company used to purchase the tickets?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain .COM and is not DK or RF  
then goto R26PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26THRDP

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R26PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R26PURCH

**Tag Name:** R26PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** ((R26DIR = 1,DK or RF) and R26TORE = RESPONSE) OR  
[(R26DIR = 2 AND R26THRDP = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R26THRDP does not contain ".COM"))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 2 and R26DIR = 2 then goto R26THDLC

ELSEIF Ask\_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R26THDLC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26THDLC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party - City

**SAS Name:** R26THDLC

**Tag Name:** R26THDLC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased through a 3rd party in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R26THRDP\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R26THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R26THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R26THDST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26THDLC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R26THDST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R26THDST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party State

**SAS Name:** R26THDST

**Tag Name:** R26THDST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R26THRDP\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R26THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R26THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R26THDST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R26THDST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R26THDST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_R26THDST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in R26THDST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R26THDST <>  
DK AND R26THDST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R26THDST

---

**PSCATR27**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATR27

---

**Description:** Purchased any admission to sporting events in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Sports Events

**SAS Name:** PSCATR27

**Tag Name:** PSCATR27

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_R[27] = 1

**Universe Description:** Single or season tickets to spectator sports events was not selected in 17

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo, have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any admissions  
to sporting events?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R27\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR27

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R27\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R27\_COST

**Tag Name:** R27\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATR27 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase admissions to sporting events in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend for admissions to sporting events?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R27STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R27STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R27STORE

**Tag Name:** R27STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATR27 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the stadium, arena, or sporting venue?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto R27LOC

```
DK,RF: IF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
        ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
        ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
        ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
        ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
        ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
        ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R27LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R27LOC

**Tag Name:** R27LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R27STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R27STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R27STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R27STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R27LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R27LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R27LOCST

**Tag Name:** R27LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R27STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R27STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R27STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R27STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R27LOCST

ELSE goto R27DIR

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R27LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_R27LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in R27LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R27LOCST <>  
DK AND R27LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R27LOCST

---

## R27DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27DIR

---

**Description:** Direct or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Third Party?

**SAS Name:** R27DIR

**Tag Name:** R27DIR

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R27STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Were the tickets purchased directly from ^R27STORE\_Fill or from a third party?

**Fills:** R27STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from R27STORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto R27PURCH

2: Goto R27THRDP

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27DIR

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT





---

## R27THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27THRDP

---

**Description:** 3rd party name

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party Name

**SAS Name:** R27THRDP

**Tag Name:** R27THRDP

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R27DIR = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company used to purchase the tickets?

◆ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain .COM and is not DK or RF  
then goto R27PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27THRDP

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R27PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R27PURCH

**Tag Name:** R27PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** ((R27DIR = 1,DK or RF) and R27STORE = RESPONSE) OR  
[(R27DIR = 2 AND R27THRDP = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R27THRDP does not contain ".COM"))]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 2 and R27DIR = 2 then goto R27THDLC

ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R27THDLC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27THDLC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party - City

**SAS Name:** R27THDLC

**Tag Name:** R27THDLC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased through a 3rd party in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R27THRDP\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R27THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R27THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R27THDST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27THDLC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R27THDST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.R27THDST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party State

**SAS Name:** R27THDST

**Tag Name:** R27THDST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^R27THRDP\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** R27THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R27THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R27THDST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27THDST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R27THDST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_R27THDST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in R27THDST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R27THDST <>  
DK AND R27THDST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R27THDST

---

# PSCATT16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATT16

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for automobile service clubs in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Auto Clubs

**SAS Name:** PSCATT16

**Tag Name:** PSCATT16

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_T[16] = yes

**Universe Description:** Automobile service clubs not selected in 12C

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT16Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for automobile service clubs?

**Fills:** PSCATT16Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR27 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T16\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT16

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T16\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T16\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T16\_COST

**Tag Name:** T16\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATT16 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for automobile service clubs in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for automobile service clubs?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T16STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T16\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T16STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T16STORE

**Tag Name:** T16STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATT16 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T16PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02

ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03

ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04

ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05

ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** T16STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T16PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T16PURCH

**Tag Name:** T16PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** T16STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T16STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

2: Goto T16LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T16PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T16LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T16LOC

**Tag Name:** T16LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** T16PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T16STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T16LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T16LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.T16LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T16LOCST

**Tag Name:** T16LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** T16PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T16STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T16STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from T16STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T16LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** T16LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_T16LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_T16LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in T16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T16LOCST <> DK  
AND T16LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T16LOCST

## PSCATH02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATH02

**Description:** Had any expenses for lodging away from home in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Lodging

**SAS Name:** PSCATH02

**Tag Name:** PSCATH02

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_T[16] = yes

**Universe Description:** Hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging not selected in 18B or 18F

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH02Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for lodging while away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals?

**Fills:** PSCATH02Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H02\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH02

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H02\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H02\_COST

**Tag Name:** H02\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH02 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for lodging away from home in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for lodging away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H02STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Hotel Name

**SAS Name:** H02STORE

**Tag Name:** H02STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH02 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** RESPONSE: Goto H02LOC

```
DK,RF: IF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
        ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
        ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
        ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
        ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H02LOC

**Tag Name:** H02LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H02STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In what city did you stay?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H02LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H02LOCST

**Tag Name:** H02LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H02STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state did you stay?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H02DIR

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**CK\_H02LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_H02LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in H02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H02LOCST <>  
DK AND H02LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H02LOCST

---

## H02DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02DIR

---

**Description:** Direct or third party

**Form Pane Label:** Third Party?

**SAS Name:** H02DIR

**Tag Name:** H02DIR

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H02STORE = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was the reservation made directly from ^H02STORE\_Fill or from a third party?

**Fills:** H02STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H02STORE

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDirectThird

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto H02PURCH

2: Goto H02THRDP

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02DIR

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H02THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02THRDP

---

**Description:** 3rd party name

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party Name

**SAS Name:** H02THRDP

**Tag Name:** H02THRDP

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H02DIR = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the company used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF uppercase entry does not contain .COM and is not DK or RF  
then goto H02PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** R27THRDP

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H02PURCH

**Tag Name:** H02PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** ((H02DIR = 1,DK or RF) and H02STORE = RESPONSE) OR  
[(H02DIR = 2 AND H02THRDP = RESPONSE and  
Uppercase entry in H02THRDP does not contain ".COM")]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** IF ENTRY = 2 and H02DIR = 2 then goto H02THDLC

ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H02THDLC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02THDLC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party - City

**SAS Name:** H02THDLC

**Tag Name:** H02THDLC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased through a 3rd party in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H02THRDP\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H02THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H02THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H02THDST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02THDLC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H02THDST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H02THDST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** 3rd Party State

**SAS Name:** H02THDST

**Tag Name:** H02THDST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H02THRDP\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H02THRDP\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H02THRDP

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H02THDST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H02THDST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H02THDST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_H02THDST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in H02THDST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H02THDST <>  
DK AND H02THDST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H02THDST

# PSCATH03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATH03

**Description:** Had any expenses for fuel oil in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Fuel Oil

**SAS Name:** PSCATH03

**Tag Name:** PSCATH03

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_H[03] = yes

**Universe Description:** Fuel oil not selected in 4C

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH03Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for fuel oil for household heating?

**Fills:** PSCATH03Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H03\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH03

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H03\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H03\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H03\_COST

**Tag Name:** H03\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH03 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for fuel oil in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for fuel oil for household heating?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H03STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H03\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H03STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H03STORE

**Tag Name:** H03STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH03 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H03PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04

ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05

ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H03STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H03PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H03PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H03PURCH

**Tag Name:** H03PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H03STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H03STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

2: Goto H03LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H03PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H03LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H03LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H03LOC

**Tag Name:** H03LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H03PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H03STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H03STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H03STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H03LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H03LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H03LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H03LOCST

**Tag Name:** H03LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H03PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H03STORE\_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H03STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H03STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H03LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_H03LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in H03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H03LOCST <>  
DK AND H03LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H03LOCST

# PSCATH04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATH04

**Description:** Had any expenses for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used in the last 12 month

**Form Pane Label:** Prop, Wood, Coal

**SAS Name:** PSCATH04

**Tag Name:** PSCATH04

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_H[03] = yes

**Universe Description:** Bottled or tank gas or other fuels not selected in 4C

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH04Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking?

**Fills:** PSCATH04Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY AND PSCATH03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H04\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH04

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H04\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H04\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H04\_COST

**Tag Name:** H04\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH04 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase bottled gas, tank gas, or other fuels in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H04STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H04\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H04STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H04STORE

**Tag Name:** H04STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH04 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H04PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05

ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H04STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# H04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H04PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H04PURCH

**Tag Name:** H04PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H04STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H04STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

2: Goto H04LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H04PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H04LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H04LOC

**Tag Name:** H04LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H04PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H04STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H04LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H04LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H04LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H04LOCST

**Tag Name:** H04LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H04PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H04STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H04STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H04STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H04LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** H04LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H04LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_H04LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in H04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H04LOCST <>  
DK AND H04LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H04LOCST

---

## PSCATH05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATH05

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for residential water or sewer service age in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Water or Sewer

**SAS Name:** PSCATH05

**Tag Name:** PSCATH05

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_H[05] = yes

**Universe Description:** Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance not selected in 4C

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH05Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for residential water and sewer service?

**Fills:** PSCATH05Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY AND PSCATH03 = EMPTY AND PSCATH04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H05\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH05

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## H05\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H05\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H05\_COST

**Tag Name:** H05\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH05 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for piped-in water and sewerage maintenance in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for residential water or sewer service?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H05STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H05\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H05STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H05STORE

**Tag Name:** H05STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH05 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H05PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H05STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H05PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H05PURCH

**Tag Name:** H05PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H05STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H05STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

2: Goto H05LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H05PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H05LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H05LOC

**Tag Name:** H05LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H05PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H05STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H05LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H05LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H05LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H05LOCST

**Tag Name:** H05LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H05PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H05STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H05STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H05STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H05LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_H05LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in H05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H05LOCST <>  
DK AND H05LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H05LOCST



# PSCATH06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.PSCATH06

**Description:** Had any expenses for garbage or trash collection in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Trash Collection

**SAS Name:** PSCATH06

**Tag Name:** PSCATH06

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** Ask\_H[06] = yes

**Universe Description:** Garbage and recycling collection not selected in 4C

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH06Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses garbage or trash collection service?

**Fills:** PSCATH06Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY AND PSCATH03 = EMPTY AND PSCATH04 = EMPTY AND PSCATH05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H06\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH06

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H06\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H06\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H06\_COST

**Tag Name:** H06\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH06 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for garbage and recycling collection in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for garbage or trash collection service?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H06STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H06\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H06STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H06STORE

**Tag Name:** H06STORE

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** PSCATH06 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto H06PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H06STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H06PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H06PURCH

**Tag Name:** H06PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H06STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H06STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP14

2: Goto H06LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H06PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H06LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H06LOC

**Tag Name:** H06LOC

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H06PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H06STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H06LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H06LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.H06LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H06LOCST

**Tag Name:** H06LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** H06PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^H06STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** H06STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry from H06STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H06LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP14

**Instrument SAS Name:** H06LOCST



**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_H06LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.CK\_H06LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:** (Entry in H06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H06LOCST <>  
DK AND H06LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H06LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP14.END\_POPGRP  
14

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 14

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 14

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag  
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[24] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask\_G[06] = no and Ask\_T[15] = no and Ask\_R[26] = no  
and Ask\_R[27] = no and Ask\_T[16] = no and  
Ask\_H[02] = no and Ask\_H[03] = no and Ask\_H[04] = no  
and Ask\_H[05] = no and Ask\_H[06] = no THEN  
set S20C\_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask\_H[06] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATH06 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[05] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATH05 = 2, DK or RF ) or  
(H05STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H05PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H05LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[04] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATH04 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END

ELSEIF Ask\_H[03] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATH03 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(H03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(H03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C\_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C\_Compete = 2  
END&emsp;

ELSEIF Ask\_H[02] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATH02 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(H02STORE = DK or RF) or

```
(H02DIR = 1, DK or RF and H02PURCH = 1-4, DK
or RF) or
(H02DIR = 2 and (H02THRDP contains .COM or is
DK or RF) or
(H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 1,3,4,DK or RF) or
(H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 2 and
H02THDST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = yes THEN:
IF PSCATT16 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR27 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R27STORE = DK or RF) or
(R27DIR = 1, DK or RF and R27PURCH = 1-4, DK
or RF) or
(R27DIR = 2 and (R27THRDP contains .COM or is
DK or RF) or
(R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 1,3,4,DK or RF) or
(R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 2 and
R27THDST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR26 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R26STORE = DK or RF) or
(R26DIR = 1, DK or RF and R26PURCH = 1-4, DK,
or RF) or
(R26DIR = 2 and (R26THRDP contains .COM or is
DK or RF) or
(R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 1,3,4,DK or RF) or
(R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 2 and
R26THDST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[15] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT15 = 2, DK or RF) or
```

```
(T15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(T15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(T15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
  Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = yes THEN:  
  IF (PSCATG06 = 2, DK or RF) or  
    (G06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
    (G06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
    (G06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
    Set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
  END  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP15\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP15\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 15 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1
THEN:

  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
    Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY
  END DO

  IF LP9B_Flag[5] = no AND BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDROMAT = 2 AND
    BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLEAN = 2 then set Ask_G[11] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[11] = no
  END

  IF LP16_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_R[28] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[28] = no
  END

  IF LP12A_Flag[1] = no and LP12A_Flag[2] = no and
    LP12A_Flag[4] = no and LP12A_Flag[6] = no and
    LP12A_Flag[7] = no and VOPTOW = 2 then
    set Ask_T[11] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[11] = no
  END

  IF LP12A_Flag[9] = no then set Ask_T[12] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[12] = no
  END

  IF LP12A_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_T[10] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[10] = no
  END
END
```

**Array:**



---

**BLP\_POPGRP15**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP15\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.PGRP15\_INTR  
O

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP15\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** Ask\_G[11] = yes or Ask\_R[28] = yes or Ask\_T[11] = yes or Ask\_T[12] = yes  
or Ask\_T[10] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_G[11] = 1 then goto PSCATG11  
ELSEIF Ask\_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP15\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# PSCATG11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.PSCATG11

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for laundry or dry cleaning services in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Laundry Services

**SAS Name:** PSCATG11

**Tag Name:** PSCATG11

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** Ask\_G[11] = yes

**Universe Description:** Clothing storage or laundry outside the home not selected in 9B or 20B

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for laundry or  
dry cleaning services?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto G11\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATG11

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G11\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.G11\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** G11\_COST

**Tag Name:** G11\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATG011 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for clothing storage or laundry outside of the home in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expenses for laundry or dry cleaning services?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G11STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** G11\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# G11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.G11STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** G11STORE

**Tag Name:** G11STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATG11 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28

ELSEIF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11

ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** G11STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT





---

# G11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.G11PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** G11PURCH

**Tag Name:** G11PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** G11STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in G11STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

2: Goto G11LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** G11PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.G11LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** G11LOC

**Tag Name:** G11LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** G11PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^G11STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** G11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto G11LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** G11LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## G11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.G11LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** G11LOCST

**Tag Name:** G11LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** G11PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^G11STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** G11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in G11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_G11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** G11LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_G11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.CK\_G11LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** (Entry in G11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G11LOCST <>  
DK AND G11LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to G11LOCST

# PSCATR28

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.PSCATR28

**Description:** Had any expenses for recreational lessons, classes, or instruction in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Classes

**SAS Name:** PSCATR28

**Tag Name:** PSCATR28

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** Ask\_R[28] = yes

**Universe Description:** Recreational lessons or other instructions was not selected in 16

**Question Text:** ^PSCATR28Intro\_Fill have ^YR\_YRCUS had any expenses for recreational lessons, classes, or instruction?

**Fills:** PSCATR28Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATG11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
 ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto R28\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATR28

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## R28\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.R28\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** R28\_COST

**Tag Name:** R28\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATR28 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase recreational lessons in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for recreational lessons, classes, or instruction?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R28STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** R28\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R28STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.R28STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** R28STORE

**Tag Name:** R28STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATR28 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto R28PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11

ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** R28STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R28PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.R28PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** R28PURCH

**Tag Name:** R28PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** R28STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in R28STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

2: Goto R28LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** R28PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R28LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.R28LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** R28LOC

**Tag Name:** R28LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** R28PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^R28STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** R28STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R28STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto R28LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** R28LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## R28LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.R28LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** R28LOCST

**Tag Name:** R28LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** R28PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^R28STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** R28STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in R28STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_R28LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** R28LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_R28LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.CK\_R28LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** (Entry in R28LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R28LOCST <>  
DK AND R28LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to R28LOCST



---

# PSCATT11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.PSCATT11

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for car maintenance, inspections, or towing in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Car Maintenance

**SAS Name:** PSCATT11

**Tag Name:** PSCATT11

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** Ask\_T[11] = yes

**Universe Description:** Car repair items or towing charges was not selected in 12A or 12C

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for motor vehicle maintenance, inspections, or towing?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T11\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT11

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T11\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T11\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T11\_COST

**Tag Name:** T11\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATT11 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did pay for car maintenance, inspections, or towing in the last 12 months

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for motor vehicle maintenance, inspections, or towing?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T11STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T11\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T11STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T11STORE

**Tag Name:** T11STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATT11 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU has this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto T11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** T11STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T11PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T11PURCH

**Tag Name:** T11PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T11STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T11STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12  
ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

2: Goto T11LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T11PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T11LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T11LOC

**Tag Name:** T11LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T11PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T11STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T11LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T11LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T11LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T11LOCST

**Tag Name:** T11LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T11PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T11STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T11STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T11STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15



**Instrument SAS Name:** T11LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_T11LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.CK\_T11LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** (Entry in T11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T11LOCST <> DK  
AND T11LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T11LOCST

# PSCATT12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.PSCATT12

**Description:** Had any expenses for motor car repairs in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Vehicle Repairs

**SAS Name:** PSCATT12

**Tag Name:** PSCATT12

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** Ask\_T[12] = yes

**Universe Description:** Engine repairs was not selected in 12A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATT12Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for motor vehicle repair?

**Fills:** PSCATT12Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATT11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T12\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT12

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T12\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T12\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T12\_COST

**Tag Name:** T12\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATT12 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for motor vehicle repair?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T12STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T12\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T12STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T12STORE

**Tag Name:** T12STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATT12 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto T12PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** T12STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T12PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T12PURCH

**Tag Name:** T12PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T12STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T12STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

2: Goto T12LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T12PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## T12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T12LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T12LOC

**Tag Name:** T12LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T12PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T12STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T12LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T12LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T12LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T12LOCST

**Tag Name:** T12LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T12PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^T12STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** T12STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T12STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** T12LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_T12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.CK\_T12LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** (Entry in T12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T12LOCST <> DK  
AND T12LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T12LOCST

---

# PSCATT10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.PSCATT10

---

**Description:** had any expenses for vehicle body work or paint in last 2 years

**Form Pane Label:** Body Work

**SAS Name:** PSCATT10

**Tag Name:** PSCATT10

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** Ask\_T[10] = yes

**Universe Description:** Vehicle body work or paint jobs not selected in section 12A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo, have ^YR\_YRCUS had any expenses for motor vehicle body work or paint?

**Fills:** TwoYearsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto T10\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATT10

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**T10\_COST**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T10\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** T10\_COST

**Tag Name:** T10\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATT10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase vehicle body work or paint jobs

**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for motor vehicle body work or paint?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T10STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** T10\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T10STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** T10STORE

**Tag Name:** T10STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** PSCATT10 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase vehicle body work or paint jobs in the last 2 years

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto T10PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** T10STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# T10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T10PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** T10PURCH

**Tag Name:** T10PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T10STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in T10STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP15

2: Goto T10LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** T10PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## T10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T10LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** T10LOC

**Tag Name:** T10LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T10PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^T10STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** T10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto T10LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** T10LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# T10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.T10LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** T10LOCST

**Tag Name:** T10LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** T10PURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^T10STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** T10STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in T10STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_T10LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP15

**Instrument SAS Name:** T10LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_T10LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.CK\_T10LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:** (Entry in T10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T10LOCST <> DK  
AND T10LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to T10LOCST

---

## END\_POPGRP15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP15.END\_POPGRP

15

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 15

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 15

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1
THEN:

IF Ask_G[11] = no and Ask_R[28] = no and Ask_T[11] = no
and Ask_T[12] = no and Ask_T[10] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT10 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT12 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT11 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[28] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR28 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R28STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R28PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R28LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[11] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG11 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
END
END

```



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

## POP16\_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP16\_AskFlags

---

**Description:** Set PopGrp 16 "Ask" flags

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 16 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_M[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO  
    Set Ask_F54 = EMPTY
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[16] = no then set Ask_A[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[17] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[16] = no then set Ask_A[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[19] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A3_Flag[16] = no or LP9A4_Flag[16] = no then  
    set Ask_A[18] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[18] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[22,23,24] = no then set Ask_A[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP16_Flag[5] = no and LP19A_Flag[20] = no then  
    set Ask_F54 = yes  
ELSE set Ask_F54 = no  
END
```

```
IF LP14A_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_M[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_M[09] = no  
END  
END
```

**Array:**

---

**BLP\_POPGRP16**

Block

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## PGRP16\_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.PGRP16\_INTR  
O

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PGRP16\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** Ask\_A[17] = yes or Ask\_A[19] = yes or Ask\_A[18] = yes or Ask\_A[09] = yes  
or Ask\_F54 = yes or Ask\_M[09] = yes

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

**Fills:** FiveYears

**Instructions:** Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF Ask\_A[17] = 1 then goto PSCATA17  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** PGRP16\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## PSCATA17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.PSCATA17

---

**Description:** Purchase any men's footwear in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Men's Footwear

**SAS Name:** PSCATA17

**Tag Name:** PSCATA17

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** Ask\_A[17] = yes

**Universe Description:** Men's footwear was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of  
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchase any men's footwear?

**Fills:** SixMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A17\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA17

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A17\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A17\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A17\_COST

**Tag Name:** A17\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATA17 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase mens footwear in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend for men's footwear?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A17STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A17\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A17STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A17STORE

**Tag Name:** A17STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATA17 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A17PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19  
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** A17STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A17PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A17PURCH

**Tag Name:** A17PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A17STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A17STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

2: Goto A17LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A17PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A17LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A17LOC

**Tag Name:** A17LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A17PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A17STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A17STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A17LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A17LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A17LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A17LOCST

**Tag Name:** A17LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A17PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A17STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A17STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A17STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A17LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** A17LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.CK\_A17LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** (Entry in A17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A17LOCST <>  
DK AND A17LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A17LOCST



---

# PSCATA19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.PSCATA19

---

**Description:** Purchased any women's footwear in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Women's Footwear

**SAS Name:** PSCATA19

**Tag Name:** PSCATA19

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** Ask\_A[19] = yes

**Universe Description:** Women's footwear was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA19Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any women's footwear?

**Fills:** PSCATA19Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA17 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A19\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA19

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A19\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A19\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A19\_COST

**Tag Name:** A19\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATA19 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase women's footwear in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend for women's footwear?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A19STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A19\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A19STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A19STORE

**Tag Name:** A19STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATA19 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A19PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54

ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** A19STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A19PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A19PURCH

**Tag Name:** A19PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A19STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A19STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

2: Goto A19LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A19PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A19LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A19LOC

**Tag Name:** A19LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A19PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A19STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A19LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A19LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A19LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A19LOCST

**Tag Name:** A19LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A19PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A19STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A19STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A19STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4



**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** A19LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.CK\_A19LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** (Entry in A19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A19LOCST <>  
DK AND A19LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A19LOCST

---

# PSCATA18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.PSCATA18

---

**Description:** Purchased any boys' or girls' footwear in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Children's Footwear

**SAS Name:** PSCATA18

**Tag Name:** PSCATA18

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** Ask\_A[18] = yes

**Universe Description:** Children's footwear was not selected in 9A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATA18Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any boys' or girls' footwear?

**Fills:** PSCATA18Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA17 = EMPTY and PSCATA19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto A18\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATA18

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A18\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A18\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** A18\_COST

**Tag Name:** A18\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATA18 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase children's footwear in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend for boys' or girls' footwear?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A18STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** A18\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A18STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** A18STORE

**Tag Name:** A18STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATA18 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A18PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** A18STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# A18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A18PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** A18PURCH

**Tag Name:** A18PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A18STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in A18STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

2: Goto A18LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** A18PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## A18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A18LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** A18LOC

**Tag Name:** A18LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A18PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^A18STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** A18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto A18LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** A18LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## A18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.A18LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** A18LOCST

**Tag Name:** A18LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** A18PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^A18STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** A18STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in A18STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_A18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** A18LOCST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_A18LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.CK\_A18LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** (Entry in A18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A18LOCST <> DK AND A18LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to A18LOCST

---

# PSCATH09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.PSCATH09

---

**Description:** Purchase any household linens in the last 6 months

**Form Pane Label:** Linens

**SAS Name:** PSCATH09

**Tag Name:** PSCATH09

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** Ask\_H[09] = yes

**Universe Description:** Linens were not selected in 8A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATH09Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE purchased any household linens such as kitchen or bathroom towels, bedding, or tablecloths?

**Fills:** PSCATH09Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATA17 = EMPTY and PSCATA19 = EMPTY PSCATA18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto H09\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATH09

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H09\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.H09\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** H09\_COST

**Tag Name:** H09\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATH09 = 1

**Universe Description:** HH did purchase linens in the last 6 months

**Question Text:** In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU\_YRCU last spend for household linens such as kitchen or bathroom towels, bedding, or tablecloths?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H09STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** H09\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# H09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.H09STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** H09STORE

**Tag Name:** H09STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATH09 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H09PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54

ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** H09STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

# H09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.H09PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** H09PURCH

**Tag Name:** H09PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** H09STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in H09STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

2: Goto H09LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** H09PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.H09LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** H09LOC

**Tag Name:** H09LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** H09PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^H09STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** H09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto H09LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** H09LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## H09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.H09LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** H09LOCST

**Tag Name:** H09LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** H09PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^H09STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** H09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in H09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_H09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** H09LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## CK\_H09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.CK\_H09LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** (Entry in H09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H09LOCST <>  
DK AND H09LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to H09LOCST

---

## PSCATF54

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.PSCATF54

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for catered events or board in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Catered Events

**SAS Name:** PSCATF54

**Tag Name:** PSCATF54

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** Ask\_F54 = 1

**Universe Description:** Food or board or catering not selected in 16 or 19A

**Question Text:** Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of  
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for catered  
events or board?

**Fills:** TwelveMonthsAgo

**Instructions:** IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"  
IF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1  
year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"  
ELSEIF CUR\_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto F54\_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATF54

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

## F54\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.F54\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** F54\_COST

**Tag Name:** F54\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATF54 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for catered events or board?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto F54\_STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** F54\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# F54STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.F54STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** F54STORE

**Tag Name:** F54STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATF54 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto F54PURCH

ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** F54STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## F54PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.F54PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** F54PURCH

**Tag Name:** F54PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** F54STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in F54STORE does not contain ".COM")

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

2: Goto F54LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** F54PURCH  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## F54LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.F54LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** F54LOC

**Tag Name:** F54LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** F54PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^F54STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** F54STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in F54STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto F54LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** F54LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## F54LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.F54LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** F54LOCST

**Tag Name:** F54LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** F54PURCH = 2

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

In what state is ^F54STORE\_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

**Fills:** F54STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in F54STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_F54LOCST

ELSEIF Ask\_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** F54LOCST  
**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_F54LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.CK\_F54LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** (Entry in F54LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND F54LOCST <> DK  
AND F54LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to F54LOCST



---

## PSCATM09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.PSCATM09

---

**Description:** Had any expenses for adult day care in the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Adult Day Care

**SAS Name:** PSCATM09

**Tag Name:** PSCATM09

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** Ask\_M[09] = yes

**Universe Description:** Adult day care centers was not selected in 14A

**Question Text:** ^PSCATM09Intro\_Fill have ^YOU\_ANYONE had any expenses for adult day care?

**Fills:** PSCATM09Intro\_Fill

**Instructions:** If PSCATF54 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"  
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYONE

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto M09\_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSCATM09

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M09\_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.M09\_COST

---

**Description:** Purchase price

**Form Pane Label:** Cost

**SAS Name:** M09\_COST

**Tag Name:** M09\_COST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATM09 = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR\_YRCUS last expense for adult day care?

**Fills:** YR\_YRCUS

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"  
ELSE fill "your household's"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M09\_STORE

**Instrument SAS Name:** M09\_COST

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.M09STORE

---

**Description:** Where Purchased

**Form Pane Label:** Business

**SAS Name:** M09STORE

**Tag Name:** M09STORE

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** PSCATM09 = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where ^YOU\_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK  
or RF then goto M09PURCH

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** M09STORE

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.M09PURCH

---

**Description:** Purchased Online or in person

**Form Pane Label:** Online

**SAS Name:** M09PURCH

**Tag Name:** M09PURCH

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** M09STORE = RESPONSE and  
(Uppercase entry in M09STORE does not contain ".COM")

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was this paid for -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END\_POPGRP16

2: Goto M09LOC

**Instrument SAS Name:** M09PURCH

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## M09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.M09LOC

---

**Description:** Purchase location - City

**Form Pane Label:** Location - City

**SAS Name:** M09LOC

**Tag Name:** M09LOC

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** M09PURCH = 2

**Universe Description:** Purchased in person

**Question Text:** In what city is ^M09STORE\_Fill located?

**Fills:** M09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto M09LOCST

**Instrument SAS Name:** M09LOC

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

# M09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.M09LOCST

---

**Description:** Purchase location - State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:** M09LOCST

**Tag Name:** M09LOCST

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** M09PURCH = 2

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**In what state is ^M09STORE\_Fill located?**

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

**Fills:** M09STORE\_Fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in M09STORE

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then  
goto CK\_M09LOCST

ELSE goto END\_POPGRP16

**Instrument SAS Name:** M09LOCST



**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**CK\_M09LOCST**

Check

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.CK\_M09LOCST

---

**Description:** Not a valid state abbreviation

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:** (Entry in M09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M09LOCST <> DK AND M09LOCST <> RF

**Universe Description:** State abbreviation entered is not valid

**Text:** ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to M09LOCST

---

**END\_POPGRP16**

Field

BSECT20C.BLP\_POPGRP16.END\_POPGRP

16

---

**Description:** End of Section 20C - Pop Group 16

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** TR8100.POPGRP = 16

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set complete flag

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 16 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1
and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN
```

```
IF Ask_A[17] = no and Ask_A[19] = no and Ask_A[18] = no
and Ask_A[09] = no and Ask_F54 = no and Ask_M[09] = no
THEN set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATM09 = 2, DK or RF) or
(M09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(M09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(M09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATF54 = 2, DK or RF) or
(F54STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(F54PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(F54LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATA09 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATA18 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[19] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATA19 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
```

```
(A19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
  Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[17] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA17 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
END
END
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

---

**Ask\_A**

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_A

---

**Description:** Ask flag for the PSCATAxx questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 41

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATAxx.  
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATA10

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_A

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**Ask\_E**

---

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_E

---

**Description:** Ask flag for the PSCATExx questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 41

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATExx.  
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATE10

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_E

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

## Ask\_F54

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_F54

---

**Description:** Ask flag for F54 Questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_F54

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT



---

**Ask\_G**

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_G

---

**Description:** Ask flag for the PSCATGxx questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 41

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATGxx.  
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATG10

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_G

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**Ask\_H**

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_H

---

**Description:** Ask flag for the PSCATHxx questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 41

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATHxx.  
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATH10

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_H

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**Ask\_M**

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_M

---

**Description:** Ask flag for the PSCATMxx questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 41

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATMxx.  
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATM10

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_M

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**Ask\_R**

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_R

---

**Description:** Ask flag for the PSCATRxx questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 41

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATRxx.  
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATR10

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_R

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

---

**Ask\_T**

Field

BSECT20C.Ask\_T

---

**Description:** Ask flag for the PSCATTxx questions

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:** X

**Number of Elements:** 41

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATTxx.  
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATT10

**Instrument SAS Name:** Ask\_T

**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Section 21

*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

## BSECT21

Block

BSECT21

---

**Description:** Work Experience and Income

**Tab Name:** 21

**Fly Over Name:** 21- Work Experience and Income

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:** All Interviews

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

# BLKPARTA

Block

BSECT21.BLKPARTA

**Description:** Work experience and income

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

- 1. Max gridlines: 30
- 2. Section label: Section 21, Part A - Work experience and income
- 3. Flags needed for S21A and B  
(S21\_NEWCU will need to be set outside of section 21)

S21\_NEWCU: Set equal to 1 for newly spawned replacements and cu's. or for New sample or late permit cases or previous Type B cases

If the 3rd position of the CASEID is R Then set = 1  
{replacement}

If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, C ,  
etc. Then set = 1 {cu's}

If the PROUT(intnmbr-1) is blank or 224-226, 228,  
229, 231-233 240, 331, or 332 set = 1  
{new sample, late permit, prev. Type B}

S21\_PARTIAL: Set equal to 1 if any person had previously  
answered INCWEEKQ.  
If 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0-52, D, R for any person  
then set S21\_partial = 1.



# ANYWORK

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ANYWORK

**Description:** Did you earn any income from wages, or salary, from a business, partnership,

**Form Pane Label:** Any income?

**SAS Name:** ANYWORK

**Tag Name:** ANYWORK

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (Active CU member with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 and 8500.INCWEEKQ <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH, did ^YouName earn any income from wages or salary?

**Fills:** REF\_MONTH

**Instructions:** Set REF\_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Active household member = person with HH\_MEM = 1  
and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1, 3, or 5) OR  
(MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 9)) AND NONMEMB ne 1  
AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND  
PERCUNUM = CUINDEX

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto 21A\_INTRO  
2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** ANYWORK  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**S21A\_INTRO**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.S21A\_INTRO

**Description:** Intro to income questions

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction to income questions

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S21A\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** [(INTNMBR = 1 or 4) and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR  
 [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND S21\_NEWCU = 1 AND Active CU member with [ (AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10) ] ] OR  
 [INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (S21\_PARTIAL <> 1) AND Active CU member with [ (AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10) ] ] OR  
 [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) AND Active CU member with 8500.AGE = Blank AND current [ (AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10) ] ] ] OR  
 [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) AND Active CU member with 8500.AGE lt 14 and current [ (AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10) ] ] ] OR  
 ANYWORK = 1 AND S21AIntroFlag <> 1])

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:** NOTE: English translation of universe
- a. Interview number is 1 or 4 and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
  - b. Newly spawned case and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
  - c. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND no data for section 21A was collected last quarter(s) and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
  - d. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this is a newly added active CU member who is 14+ years old. (Assumption being that is we have partial 21A data we must have completed the control card therefore age could not be blank for any existing member.)
  - e. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this active CU member was less than 14 last time, but who is now 14+ years old
  - f. Response to ANYWORK is "yes"
  - g. S21A\_INTRO has not been asked.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCWEEKQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** S21A\_INTRO

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## INCWEEKQ

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INCWEEKQ

---

**Description:** How many weeks did you work either full time or part time

**Form Pane Label:** Weeks worked

**SAS Name:** INCWEEKQ

**Tag Name:** INCWEEKQ

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** [(INTNMBR = 1 or 4) and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1 and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21\_PARTIAL <> 1) and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) and Active CU member with 8500.AGE = Blank AND current ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21\_PARTIAL = 1) and Active CU member with 8500.AGE lt 14 and current ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU\_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR (S21A\_INTRO = 1)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^NextPerfill

**In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^YouName work?**

◆ If household member did not work, enter zero.

**Fills:** NextPerfill

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = 1 then leave blank  
Else fill "Now I am going to ask about ^YourNames work experience and income."

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 52

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: English translation of universe

- a. Interview number is 1 or 4 and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- b. Newly spawned case and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- c. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND no data for section 21A was collected last quarter(s) and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- d. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and then is a newly added active CU member who is 14+ years old.  
(Assumption being that we have partial 21A data we must have completed the control card therefore age could not be blank for any existing member.)
- e. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this active CU member was less than 14 last time, but is now 14+ years old

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto INCNONWK

1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC\_HRSQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCWEEKQ

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## INC\_HRSQ

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.INC\_HRSQ

---

**Description:** How many hours did you usually work per week

**Form Pane Label:** Hours worked

**SAS Name:** INC\_HRSQ

**Tag Name:** INC\_HRSQ

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INCWEEKQ = 1-52, DK or RF

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** In the weeks that ^YouName worked, how many hours did ^YouHeShe usually work per week?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 168

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OCCUCODE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INC\_HRSQ

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**OCCUCODE**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.OCCUCODE

**Description:** The job in which you received the most earning during the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Job type

**SAS Name:** OCCUCODE

**Tag Name:** OCCUCODE

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INC\_HRSQ = 1-168, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OCCUCODE

**Question Text:**  47 ? [F1]

**Which of the following categories best describes the job in which  
 ^YouName received the most earnings during the past 12 months?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TProfession

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Admin	Administrator, manager
2	Teacher	Teacher
3	Professional	Professional
4	AdminSupport	Administrative support, including clerical
5	SalesRetail	Sales, retail
6	SalesBiz	Sales, business goods and services
7	Tech	Technician
8	Protect	Protective service
9	PrivateHouse	Private household service
10	OtherService	Other service
11	Operator	Machine or transportation operator, laborer



12	Construct	Construction workers, mechanics
13	Farming	Farming
14	Forestry	Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping
15	ArmedForces	Armed Forces

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCOMEY

**Instrument SAS Name:** OCCUCODE

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**INCOMEY**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INCOMEY

**Description:** What is/was your type of employment

**Form Pane Label:** Type of employment

**SAS Name:** INCOMEY

**Tag Name:** INCOMEY

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** OCCUCODE = 1-15, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^WereWas ^YouName:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEmployment

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Private	An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?
2	Federal	A Federal government employee?
3	State	A State government employee?
4	LocalGov	A local government employee?
5	SelfEmployedBiz	Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?
6	WorkNoPay	Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SALARYST

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCOMEY

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**INCNONWK**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INCNONWK

**Description:** What was the main reason you did not work during the last 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Reason not working

**SAS Name:** INCNONWK

**Tag Name:** INCNONWK

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INCWEEKQ = 0

**Universe Description:** Did not work in the past 12 months

**Question Text:** What was the main reason ^YouName did not work during the past 12 months?

^WereWas ^YouHeShe -

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TReasonNoWork

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Retired	Retired?
2	Family	Taking care of home/family?
3	School	Going to school?
4	IIIDisabled	Ill, disabled, unable to work?
5	CantFindWork	Unable to find work?
6	Other	Doing something else?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SALARYST

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCNONWK

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# SALARYST

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SALARYST

---

**Description:** Did you receive any money in wages or salary

**Form Pane Label:** Wages or salary

**SAS Name:** SALARYST

**Tag Name:** SALARYST

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (INCNONWK = 1-6, DK or RF) OR (INCOMEY = 1-6, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SALARYST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 to ^DATE2...**

**Did ^YouName receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SALARYX

2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYST  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# SALARYX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SALARYX

---

**Description:** How much did you receive in wages and salaries from all jobs before any deductions

**Form Pane Label:** Gross salary

**SAS Name:** SALARYX

**Tag Name:** SALARYX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SALARYST = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, received money in wages or salary in the past 12 months

**Help Screen:** H\_SALARYST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**How much did ^YouName receive before taxes?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1\_SALARYX  
ELSE goto GROSPAYX

DK,RF: Goto SALARYB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC





---

**ERR1\_SALARYX**  
BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1\_SALARYX

---

Check

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249) AND (SALARYX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SALARYX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto GROSPAYX

All others, go back to SALARYX

**SALARYB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SALARYB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects you total wages and salaries for all jobs

**Form Pane Label:** Salary range

**SAS Name:** SALARYB


**Tag Name:** SALARYB

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SALARYX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Don't know or refused to tell us how much was received in wages and salaries in the last 12 months

**Help Screen:** H\_SALARYST

**Question Text:**  48 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_120K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9k	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_14k	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	r_15k_19k	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	r_20k_29k	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	r_30k_39k	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	r_40k_49k	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	r_50k_69k	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	r_70k_89k	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	r_90k_119k	\$90,000-\$119,999

11

r\_120k

\$120,000 and over

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto GROSPAYX

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# GROSPAYX

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.GROSPAYX

---

**Description:** What was the amount of your last pay before any deductions

**Form Pane Label:** Last pay

**SAS Name:** GROSPAYX

**Tag Name:** GROSPAYX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SALARYX = 1-99999999) OR (SALARYB = 1-11, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the amount of ^YourNames last pay before any deductions?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAYPERD

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROSPAYX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**PAYPERD**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PAYPERD

**Description:** What period of time did this cover

**Form Pane Label:** Pay period

**SAS Name:** PAYPERD

**Tag Name:** PAYPERD

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** GROSPAYX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What period of time did this cover?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPayPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Weekly	One week
2	Biweekly	Two weeks
3	Monthly	Month
4	Quarterly	Quarter
5	Annually	Year
6	Biannually	Twice a month
7	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: IF GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 2: IF GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 3: IF GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 4: IF GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 5: IF GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 6: IF GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 7: IF GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYPRDOT

DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPERD  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## ERR1\_PAYPERD

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1\_PAYPERD

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** [ (PAYPERD = DK or RF and (GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 20000) OR  
(PAYPERD = 1 and (GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635) OR  
(PAYPERD = 2 and (GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800) OR  
(PAYPERD = 3 and (GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000) OR  
(PAYPERD = 4 and (GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583) OR  
(PAYPERD = 5 and (GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000) OR  
(PAYPERD = 6 and (GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838) OR  
(PAYPERD = 7 and (GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000) ] AND  
(GROSPAYX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GROS\_AYX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PAYPERD = 7 then goto PAYPRDOT  
ELSE goto PAYSTUB

All others, go back to PAYPERD



---

## PAYPRDOT

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.PAYPRDOT

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify


**SAS Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Tag Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** PAYPERD = 7

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify:

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PAYSTUB

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYPRDOT

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**PAYSTUB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PAYSTUB

**Description:** Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present

**Form Pane Label:** Pay stub

**SAS Name:** PAYSTUB

**Tag Name:** PAYSTUB

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (PAYPERD = 1-6, DK, or RF) OR (PAYPRDOT = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for ^Hishernames last paycheck?

**Fills:** Hishernames

**Instructions:** If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then  
 If SEX(MEMBNO) = 1, fill "his"  
 If SEX(MEMBNO) = 2, fill "her"  
 If SEX(MEMBNO) = DK or RF, fill "his/her"  
 Else fill ^Name'S

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PRIVPENS

**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYSTUB  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**PRIVPENS**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PRIVPENS

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for private pension fund

**Form Pane Label:** Priv pension

**SAS Name:** PRIVPENS

**Tag Name:** PRIVPENS

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** PAYSTUB = 1, 2, DK, or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -  
 Private pension fund?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto PRIVPENX

2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIVPENS  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# PRIVPENX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PRIVPENX

---

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** PRIVPENX

**Tag Name:** PRIVPENX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** PRIVPENS = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR  
PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR  
PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR  
PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR  
PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR  
PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR  
PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR  
PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000)  
THEN goto ERR1\_PRIVPENX  
ELSE goto GOVRET

DK,RF: Goto GOVRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIVPENX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## ERR1\_PRIVPENX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1\_PRIVPENX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR  
[ (PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR  
(PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR  
(PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR  
(PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR  
(PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR  
(PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR  
(PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000) ] AND  
(PRIVPENX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set PRIV\_ENX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto GOVRET

All others, go back to PRIVPENX



# GOVRET

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.GOVRET

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for government retirement

**Form Pane Label:** Govt retirement

**SAS Name:** GOVRET

**Tag Name:** GOVRET

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (PRIVPENS = 2, DK or RF) OR (PRIVPENX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -  
 Government retirement?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF PRIVPENS = 1 bold-black first part of question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for?"  
 ELSE gray out first part of question text

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto GOVRETX

2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVRET

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# GOVRETX

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.GOVRETX

---

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** GOVRETX

**Tag Name:** GOVRETX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** GOVRET = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590 then goto ERR1\_GOVRETX  
ELSE goto RRRDED

DK,RF: Goto RRRDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVRETX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## ERR1\_GOVRETX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ERR1\_GOVRETX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590) AND (GOVRETX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set GOVRETX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RRRDED

All others, go back to GOVRETX

**RRRDED**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRDED

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for railroad retirement

**Form Pane Label:** RR retirement

**SAS Name:** RRRDED

**Tag Name:** RRRDED

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (GOVRET = 2, DK or RF) OR (GOVRETX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -  
 Railroad retirement?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF GOVRET = 1 bold-black first part of question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for?"  
 ELSE gray out first part of question text

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RRRDEDX

2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRDED

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# RRRDEDX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRDEDX

---

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** RRRDEDX

**Tag Name:** RRRDEDX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** RRRDED = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444 then goto ERR1\_RRRDEDX  
ELSE goto SSDED

DK,RF: Goto SSDED

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRDEDX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**ERR1\_RRRDEDX**

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ERR1\_RRRDEDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444) AND (RRRDEDX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RRRDEDX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SSDED

All others, go back to RRRDEDX



**SSDED**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSDED

**Description:** Was there any money deducted from your pay for Social Security including Medicare

**Form Pane Label:** Soc Sec deducted

**SAS Name:** SSDED

**Tag Name:** SSDED

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (RRRDED = 2, DK or RF) OR (RRRDEDX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -  
 Social Security including Medicare?

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF RRRDED = 1 bold-black first  
part of question text "Was there any money deducted from  
^YourNames pay for?"  
ELSE gray out first part of question text

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MEDICOV  
2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSDED  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**SSNORM**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SSNORM

**Description:** Are social security payments normally deducted from your pay

**Form Pane Label:** Soc Sec normally ded

**SAS Name:** SSNORM

**Tag Name:** SSNORM

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SSDED = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YourNames pay?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MEDICOV

2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSNORM

**Destination Data Set:** MINC



**MEDICOV**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.MEDICOV

**Description:** Does the money deducted cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

**Form Pane Label:** Medicare only

**SAS Name:** MEDICOV

**Tag Name:** MEDICOV

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SSDED = 1) OR (SSNORM = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EMPLCONT

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEDICOV

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

**EMPLCONT**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.EMPLCONT

**Description:** Did any employer or union contribute to your pension or retirement plan

**Form Pane Label:** Empl/Union contrib

**SAS Name:** EMPLCONT

**Tag Name:** EMPLCONT

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SSNORM = 2, DK or RF) OR (MEDICOV = 1, 2, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to  
 ^YourNames pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SEMPFRM

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMPLCONT

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

# SEMPFRM

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTATA.SEMPFRM

**Description:** Did you receive any self-employment income or have a loss?

**Form Pane Label:** Self-empl inc

**SAS Name:** SEMPFRM

**Tag Name:** SEMPFRM

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (EMPLCONT = 1, 2 DK or RF) OR (SALARYST = 2, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]  
**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YouName receive any self-employment income or have a loss?**

(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships)

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF SALARYST = 1 bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SEMPFRMX  
2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEMPFRM  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC



---

# SEMPFRMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SEMPFRMX

---

**Description:** What was the amount of self-employment income or loss?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** SEMPFRMX

**Tag Name:** SEMPFRMX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SEMPFRM = 1

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

### What was the amount?

(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)

- ◆ If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'  
Breakeven = 1

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** -999999999

**Max:** 999999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** -999999999-999999999: IF SEMPFRMX = 0 then goto CK\_SEMPFRMX  
ELSEIF SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000 then  
goto ERR1\_SEMPFRMX  
ELSE goto SOCSRRET

DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEMPFRMX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**CK\_SEMPFRMX**

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.CK\_SEMPFRMX

---

**Description:** 0 is not a valid value

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SEMPFRMX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ ZERO IS NOT AN ALLOWED VALUE  
IF THERE WAS NO NET INCOME OR LOSS, ENTER 1

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SEMPFRMX

---

**ERR1\_SEMPFRMX**

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1\_SEMPFRMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000) AND (SEMPFRMX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SEMP\_RMX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SOCSRRET

All others, go back to SEMPFRMX

**SEMPFRMB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SEMPFRMB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects your income or loss from self-employment?

**Form Pane Label:** Self inc/loss range

**SAS Name:** SMPFRMB

**Tag Name:** SEMPFRMB

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SEMPFRMX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SEMPFRM

**Question Text:**  48 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_Loss\_120K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9k	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_14k	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	r_15k_19k	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	r_20k_29k	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	r_30k_39k	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	r_40k_49k	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	r_50k_69k	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	r_70k_89k	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	r_90k_119k	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	r_120k	\$120,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SOCSRRET

**Instrument SAS Name:** SMPFRMB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

# SOCSRRET

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SOCSRRET

**Description:** Did you receive from any Social Security or Railroad retirement?

**Form Pane Label:** SocSec RR ret

**SAS Name:** SOCSRRET

**Tag Name:** SOCSRRET

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SEMPFRMB = 0-11, DK or RF) OR (SEMPFRM = 2, DK or RF) OR (SEMPFRMX = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YouName receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SEMPFRM = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
Else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RRRETIRX  
2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SOCSRRET  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC



---

# RRRETIRX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRETIRX

---

**Description:** What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** RRRETIRX

**Tag Name:** RRRETIRX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SOCSRRET = 1

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000 then  
goto ERR1\_RRRETIRX  
ELSE goto INCMEDCR

DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRETIRX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## ERR1\_RRRETIRX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1\_RRRETIRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000) AND (RRRETIRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RRRE\_IRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INCMEDCR

All others, go back to RRRETIRX

**RRRETIRB**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.RRRETIRB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the amount of you last Soc Sec or RR retirement

**Form Pane Label:** Soc Sec/RR ret range

**SAS Name:** RRRETIRB

**Tag Name:** RRRETIRB

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** RRRETIRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SOCSRRET

**Question Text:**  49 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of ^YourNames last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YourNames

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_0\_17K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_000_499	Less than \$500
2	r_500_699	\$500-\$699
3	r_700_999	\$700-\$999
4	r_1000_1299	\$1,000-\$1,299
5	r_1300_1699	\$1,300-\$1,699
6	r_1700_plus	\$1,700 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INCMEDCR

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRETIRB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# INCMEDCR

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INCMEDCR

---

**Description:** Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

**Form Pane Label:** After Medicare premium

**SAS Name:** INCMEDCR

**Tag Name:** INCMEDCR

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (RRRETIRX = RESPONSE) OR (RRRETIREB = 1-6, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SS\_RRQ

**Instrument SAS Name:** INCMEDCR

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**SS\_RRQ**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SS\_RRQ

---

**Description:** How many Social Security or Railroad payments did you receive

**Form Pane Label:** # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Tag Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INCMEDCR = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YouName receive?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF SS\_RRQ gt 12 then goto ERR1\_SSRRQ

ELSE goto SUPPLINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## ERR1\_SSRRQ

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ERR1\_SSRRQ

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SS\_RRQ gt 12 AND (SSRRQ ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SS\_RRQ\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto SUPPLINC

All others, go back to SSRRQ



# SUPPLINC

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SUPPLINC

**Description:** Did you receive any Supplemental Security Income payments

**Form Pane Label:** Recvd fed SSI

**SAS Name:** SUPPLINC

**Tag Name:** SUPPLINC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SS\_RRQ = 1-52, DK or RF) OR  
 (SOCSRRET = 2, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPPLINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YouName receive any -**

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SOCSRRET = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
Else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SSIX  
2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SUPPLINC

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# SSIX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSIX

---

**Description:** How much did you receive in SSI checks from all government sources

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** SSIX

**Tag Name:** SSIX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SUPPLINC = 1

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPPLINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180 then goto ERR1\_SSIX  
ELSE goto INDRETAC

DK,RF: Goto SSIB

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSIX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## ERR1\_SSIX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1\_SSIX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180) AND (SSIX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set SSIX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto INDRETAC

All others, go back to SSIX

**SSIB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSIB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the amount of your last SSI from all government

**Form Pane Label:** SSI range

**SAS Name:** SSIB

**Tag Name:** SSIB

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** SSIX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_SUPPLINC

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YouName received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INDRETAC

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSIB

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# INDRETAC

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INDRETAC

---

**Description:** Did you place any money in a retirement plan such as an IRA or Keogh

**Form Pane Label:** IRA/Keogh

**SAS Name:** INDRETAC

**Tag Name:** INDRETAC

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (SUPPLINC = 2, DK or RF) OR (SSIX = RESPONSE) OR (SSIB = ENTRY, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

**Did ^YouName place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.**

**Fills:** YouName

**Instructions:** If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If SUPPLINC = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
Else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INDRETX  
2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** INDRETAC  
**Destination Data Set:** MINC



---

# INDRETX

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.INDRETX

---

**Description:** How much

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** INDRETX

**Tag Name:** INDRETX

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** INDRETAC = 1

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How much?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

## Array:

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000 AND (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_INDRETX

ELSE goto S21A\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** INDRETX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## ERR1\_INDRETX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1\_INDRETX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000) AND (INDRETX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INDERTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S21A\_CHECK

All others, go back to INDRETX

---

## S21A\_CHECK

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.S21A\_CHECK

---

**Description:** End of Person

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** (INDRETAC = 2, DK, or RF) OR (INDRETX = ENTRY, DK, or RF) OR  
(ANYWORK = 2, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ((INDRETAC = 2, DK or RF) OR (INDRETX = ENTRY, DK, or RF)) or  
(ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF and  
8500.MIN\_STAT = zero) then  
store 1 in MIN\_ORIG and store 1 in MIN\_STAT

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF no more persons with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 or  
8500.ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF then goto S21A\_END

ELSE goto ANYWORK for the next person

---

## S21A\_END

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.S21A\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 21A

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:** No other person needs to be asked questions

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF S21A has been asked for all appropriate persons  
then set S21a\_end = 1

**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 21B

---

## GROS\_AYX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.GROS\_AYX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for GROSPAYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See GROSPAYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GROS\_AYX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**SALARYX\_**  
BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SALARYX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for SALARYX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SALARYX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SALARYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SALARYX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

# PRIV\_ENX

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.PRIV\_ENX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for PRIVPENX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** PRIV\_ENX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PRIVPENX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** PRIV\_ENX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**GOVRETX\_**  
BSECT21.BLPARTA.GOVRETX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for GOVRETX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** GOVRETX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See GOVRETX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** GOVRETX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC



---

**RRRDEDX\_**  
BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRDEDX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for RRRDEDX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RRRDEDX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RRRDEDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRDEDX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## SEMP\_RMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SEMP\_RMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SEMPFRMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SEMP\_RMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SEMPFRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SEMP\_RMX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**RRRE\_IRX**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.RRRE\_IRX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RRRETIRX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RRRE\_IRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RRRETIRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RRRE\_IRX

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**SS\_RRQ\_**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SS\_RRQ\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SS\_RRQ\_

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SS\_RRQ for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SS\_RRQ\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**SSIX\_** Field  
BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSIX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for SSIX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** SSIX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See SSIX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** SSIX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**INDRETX\_**

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.INDRETX\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for INDRETX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INDRETX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INDRETX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INDRETX\_

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

## MEMBNO

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.MEMBNO

---

**Description:** person Line number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.FNAME for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEMBNO

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**MIN\_STAT**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.MIN\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MIN\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: See S21A\_CHECK for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record  
3 = Inactive Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIN\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** MINC



---

# MIN\_ORIG

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.MIN\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGA

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S21A\_CHECK for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.

4 = Inventory Data - no updates

5 = Inventory - updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** MIN\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** MINC

---

**BLKPARTB**

Block

BSECT21.BLKPARTB

---

**Description:** Income**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1)**Universe Description:** (1st or 4th month interview) OR  
(2nd or 3rd month interview and this is a newly spawned CU or replacement)  
OR  
(2nd or 3rd month interview and no one has previously answered  
INCWEEKQ from 21A)**Array:****Block Instructions:** Section label: Section 21, Part B - Work experience and income

**INTERDIV**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTERDIV

**Description:** Did you receive any interest or dividends

**Form Pane Label:** Interest or Dividends

**SAS Name:** INTERDIV

**Tag Name:** INTERDIV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^UpUntil\_fill**

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INTRDVX  
2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTERDIV  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# INTRDVX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTRDVX

---

**Description:** What was the total amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** INTRDVX

**Tag Name:** INTRDVX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** INTERDIV = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 999999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF INTRDVX gt 18000 then goto ERR1\_INTRDVX  
ELSE goto NETRENT

DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTRDVX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**ERR1\_INTRDVX**

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1\_INTRDVX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (INTRDVX gt 18000) AND (INTRDVX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INTRDVX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto NETRENT

All others, go back to INTRDVX

# INTRDVB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTRDVB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the amount of interest or dividends received by during the past 12 months

**Form Pane Label:** Amt of Interest Range

**SAS Name:** INTRDVB


**Tag Name:** INTRDVB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** INTRDVX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_INTERDIV

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU\_ANYMEM received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999



11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NETRENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTRDVB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**NETRENT**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETRENT

**Description:** Did you receive any net rental income or loss

**Form Pane Label:** Rnt Inc/Loss

**SAS Name:** NETRENT

**Tag Name:** NETRENT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any net rental income or loss?**

◆ Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

X On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF INTERDIV = 1 bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto NETRENTX  
2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETRENT

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# NETRENTX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETRENTX

---

**Description:** What was the amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** NETRENTX

**Tag Name:** NETRENTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** NETRENT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

◆ The net amount is the total amount after expenses.

If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'.  
Breakeven = 1.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 10

**Min:** -999999999

**Max:** 999999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** -999999999-999999999: IF NETRENTX = 0 then goto CK\_NETRENTX  
ELSEIF (NETRENTX lt -150,000 or  
gt 48,000) then goto ERR1\_NETRENTX  
ELSE goto ROYEST

DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETRENTX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## CK\_NETRENTX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.CK\_NETRENTX

---

**Description:** 0 is not a valid value

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** NETRENTX = 0

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ ZERO IS NOT AN ALLOWED VALUE  
IF THERE WAS NO NET INCOME OR LOSS, ENTER 1

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard  
**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NETRENTX

---

## ERR1\_NETRENTX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.ERR1\_NETRENTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (NETRENTX lt -150000 or gt 48000) AND  
(NETRENTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set NETR\_NTX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ROYEST

All others, go back to NETRENTX

**NETRENTB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETRENTB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount

**Form Pane Label:** Rent Income Range

**SAS Name:** NETRENTB


**Tag Name:** NETRENTB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** NETRENTX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_NETRENT

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_Loss\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,999-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over



X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ROYEST

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETRENTB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

# ROYEST

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYEST

**Description:** Did you receive any royalty income or income from estates or trusts?

**Form Pane Label:** Royalties

**SAS Name:** ROYEST

**Tag Name:** ROYEST

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF NETRENT = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE grey out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ROYESTX  
2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYEST  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# ROYESTX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYESTX

---

**Description:** What was the total amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** ROYESTX

**Tag Name:** ROYESTX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** ROYEST = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926 then  
goto ERR1\_ROYESTX  
ELSE goto RETSURV

DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYESTX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## ERR1\_ROYESTX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.ERR1\_ROYESTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926) AND (ROYESTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set ROYESTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RETSURV

All others, go back to ROYESTX

# ROYESTB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYESTB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts

**Form Pane Label:** Royalties Range

**SAS Name:** ROYESTB

**Tag Name:** ROYESTB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** ROYESTX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ROYEST

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RETSURV

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYESTB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC



**RETSURV**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETSURV

**Description:** Did you receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

**Form Pane Label:** Pensions

**SAS Name:** RETSURV

**Tag Name:** RETSURV

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF ROYEST = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE grey out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RETSURVX  
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETSURV  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# RETSURVX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETSURVX

---

**Description:** What was the amount received?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** RETSURVX

**Tag Name:** RETSURVX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** RETSURV = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount?**

(Do not include Social Security.)

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530 then  
goto ERR1\_RETSURVX  
ELSE goto OTHREG

DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETSURVX  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## ERR1\_RETSURVX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1\_RETSURVX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530) AND (RETSURVX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RETS\_RVX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHREG

All others, go back to RETSURVX

**RETSURVB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETSURVB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

**Form Pane Label:** Pension Range

**SAS Name:** RETSURVB


**Tag Name:** RETSURVB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** RETSURVX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_RETSURV

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHREG

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETSURVB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**OTHREG**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREG

**Description:** Did you receive income on a regular basis from other sources

**Form Pane Label:** Income Oth Source

**SAS Name:** OTHREG

**Tag Name:** OTHREG

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** All who get this block

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output



**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF RETSURV = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE grey out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHREGX  
2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREG

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# OTHREGX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREGX

---

**Description:** What was the total amount received from all sources?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** OTHREGX

**Tag Name:** OTHREGX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** OTHREG = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount from all sources?**

(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812 then goto  
ERR1\_OTHREGX  
ELSE goto LUMPSUM

DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREGX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## ERR1\_OTHREGX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1\_OTHREGX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812) AND (OTHREGX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHREGX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LUMPSUM

All other, go back to OTHREGX

# OTHREGB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREGB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount received in Veteran?s Administration payments, unemployment compensation, child support or alimony

**Form Pane Label:** Misc Inc Range

**SAS Name:** OTHREGB

**Tag Name:** OTHREGB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** OTHREGX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHREG

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LUMPSUM

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREGB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

# LUMPSUM

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMPSUM

**Description:** Did you receive any lump sum payments for insurance, estates, trusts, royalties,

**Form Pane Label:** Lump Sum

**SAS Name:** LUMPSUM

**Tag Name:** LUMPSUM

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMPSUM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF OTHREG = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LUMPSUMX  
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMPSUM  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC



---

# LUMPSUMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMPSUMX

---

**Description:** What was the total amount received by all CU members?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** LUMPSUMX

**Tag Name:** LUMPSUMX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** LUMPSUM = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMPSUM

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^ByMem?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000 then  
goto ERR1\_LUMPSUMX  
ELSE goto OTHERINC

DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMPSUMX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## ERR1\_LUMPSUMX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1\_LUMPSUMX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000) AND (LUMPSUMX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LUMP\_UMX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHERINC

All others, go back to LUMPSUMX

**LUMPSUMB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMPSUMB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total lump sum payments

**Form Pane Label:** Lump Sum Range

**SAS Name:** LUMPSUMB


**Tag Name:** LUMPSUMB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** LUMPSUMX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LUMPSUM

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHERINC

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMPSUMB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**OTHERINC**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHERINC

**Description:** Did you receive any other money income

**Form Pane Label:** Other Money Income

**SAS Name:** OTHERINC

**Tag Name:** OTHERINC

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHERINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF LUMPSUM = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHRINCX  
2,DK,RF: Goto MISCTAX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHERINC  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# OTHRINCX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHRINCX

---

**Description:** What was the total amount received by all CU members?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** OTHRINCX

**Tag Name:** OTHRINCX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** OTHERINC = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHERINC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount received ^ByAll?**

**Fills:** ByAll

**Instructions:** If single person CU, leave blank  
Else fill "by all household members"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry



**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404 then  
goto ERR1\_OTHRINCX  
ELSE goto MISCTAX

DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRINCX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## ERR1\_OTHRINCX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1\_OTHRINCX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404) AND (OTHRINCX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHR\_NCX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MISCTAX

All others, go back to OTHRINCX

**OTHRINCB**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHRINCB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of other money income

**Form Pane Label:** Other Money Range

**SAS Name:** OTHRINCB


**Tag Name:** OTHRINCB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** OTHRINCX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHERINC

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MISCTAX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRINCB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**MISCTAX**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MISCTAX

**Description:** Did you pay any personal property taxes and other taxes not reported elsewhere

**Form Pane Label:** Other Taxes

**SAS Name:** MISCTAX

**Tag Name:** MISCTAX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM PAY any inheritance or estate tax?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MISCTAXX  
2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCTAX  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# MISCTAXX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MISCTAXX

---

**Description:** What was the total amount received by ALL CU members?

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MISCTAXX

**Tag Name:** MISCTAXX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** MISCTAX = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount PAID ^ByAll?

**Fills:** ByAll

**Instructions:** If single person CU, leave blank  
Else fill "by all household members"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** IF MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500 and (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_MISCTAXX

ELSE goto FOODSMP

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISCTAXX  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC



---

## ERR1\_MISCTAXX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.ERR1\_MISCTAXX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500) AND (MISCTAXX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MISC\_AXX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto FOODSMP

All others, go back to MISCTAXX

**FOODSMP**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FOODSMP

**Description:** Did you receive any food stamps or electronic benefit transfers

**Form Pane Label:** Food stamps

**SAS Name:** FOODSMP

**Tag Name:** FOODSMP

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Store Instructions:** NOTE: "Anyone in the household" was purposely not written as the fill ^YOU\_ANYMEM, when BLS redid the income section in 2013. Borrowed wording from ACS.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF MISCTAX = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto FS\_MTHI  
2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FOODSMP  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**FS\_MTHI**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FS\_MTHI

---

**Description:** How many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received

**Form Pane Label:** Months Recd

**SAS Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Tag Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** FOODSMP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FS\_AMT

**Instrument SAS Name:** FS\_MTHI

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**FS\_AMT** Field  
BSECT21.BLPARTB.FS\_AMT

---

**Description:** What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

**Form Pane Label:** Last Value

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT

**Tag Name:** FS\_AMT

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** FS\_MTHI = 1-12, DK, RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF FS\_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 then goto ERR1\_FS\_AMT  
ELSE goto WELFARE

DK,RF: Goto WELFARE

**Instrument SAS Name:** FS\_AMT

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**ERR1\_FS\_AMT**

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1\_FS\_AMT

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (FS\_AMT lt 10 or gt 540) AND (FS\_AMT ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set FS\_AMT\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto WELFARE

All others, go back to FS\_AMT

**WELFARE**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELFARE

**Description:** Did you receive cash assistance from any state or local government

**Form Pane Label:** Welfare

**SAS Name:** WELFARE

**Tag Name:** WELFARE

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -**

**Did ^YOU\_CHILD receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?**

**Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.**

**Fills:** YOU\_CHILD

**Instructions:** If single person CU, fill "you"  
 Else fill "you or any members of this household, including children,"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF FOODSMP = 1, bold-black the first line  
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")  
ELSE gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto WELFAREX  
2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELFARE  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC



---

# WELFAREX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELFAREX

---

**Description:** How much cash assistance did you receive last year

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** WELFAREX

**Tag Name:** WELFAREX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** WELFARE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 9

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 99999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99999999: IF WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064 then goto  
ERR1\_WELFAREX  
ELSE goto MEALSPAY

DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELFAREX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## ERR1\_WELFAREX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.ERR1\_WELFAREX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064) AND (WELFAREX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WELF\_REX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MEALSPAY

All others, go back to WELFAREX

# WELFAREB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELFAREB

**Description:** Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of income from public assistance

**Form Pane Label:** Welfare Range

**SAS Name:** WELFAREB

**Tag Name:** WELFAREB

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** WELFAREX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WELFARE

**Question Text:**  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEALSPAY

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELFAREB

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

**MEALSPAY**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MEALSPAY

**Description:** Did you receive any free meals at work as part of your pay

**Form Pane Label:** Meal as Pay

**SAS Name:** MEALSPAY

**Tag Name:** MEALSPAY

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All who get this block

**Question Text:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Have ^YOU\_ANYMEM received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF WELFARE = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -") else gray out the first line

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MLPAYWKX  
2,DK,RF: Goto S21B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MEALSPAY  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

# MLPAYWKX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MLPAYWKX

---

**Description:** What was the weekly dollar value of the meals

**Form Pane Label:** Amount

**SAS Name:** MLPAYWKX

**Tag Name:** MLPAYWKX

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** MEALSPAY = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry

**Skip Instructions:** IF MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213 and (ne DK or RF) then  
goto ERR1\_MLPAYWKX

ELSE goto MLPYQWKS

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLPAYWKX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC



---

**ERR1\_MLPAYWKX**

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1\_MLPAYWKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213) AND (MLPAYWKX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set MLPA\_WKX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MLPYQWKS

All others, go back to MLPAYWKX

---

# MLPYQWKS

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MLPYQWKS

---

**Description:** How many weeks did members of your household receive these meals

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:** MLPYQWKS

**Tag Name:** MLPYQWKS

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** MLPAYWKX = ENTRY, DK, or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many weeks did ^YOU\_ANYMEM receive such meals during the past 12 months?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 52

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- X On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S21B\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLPYQWKS  
**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## S21B\_END

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.S21B\_END

---

**Description:** End of section 21B

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:** (MEALSPAY = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(MLPYQWKS = 1-13, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:**

1. IF (MEALSPAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (MLPYQWKS = 1-13, DK or RF)  
then store 1 in FIN\_STAT and FIN\_ORIG
2. IF (MEALSPAY = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(MLPYQWKS = 1-13, DK or RF) then set S21b\_end = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Set21CompleteFlag

---

**INTRDVX\_**  
BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTRDVX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for INTRDVX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTRDVX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See INTRDVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTRDVX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## NETR\_NTX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETR\_NTX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for NETRENTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NETR\_NTX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See NETRENTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** NETR\_NTX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**ROYESTX\_**  
BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYESTX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for ROYESTX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ROYESTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ROYESTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** ROYESTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## RETS\_RVX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETS\_RVX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for RETSURVX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RETS\_RVX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See RETSURVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** RETS\_RVX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**OTHREGX\_**  
BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREGX\_

---

Field

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHREGX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHREGX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHREGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHREGX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC



---

## LUMP\_UMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMP\_UMX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for LUMPSUMX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LUMP\_UMX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LUMPSUMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LUMP\_UMX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**OTHR\_NCX**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHR\_NCX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for OTHRINCX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHR\_NCX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHRINCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHR\_NCX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## MISC\_AXX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MISC\_AXX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MISCTAXX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MISC\_AXX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MISCTAXX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISC\_AXX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**FS\_AMT\_**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FS\_AMT\_

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for FS\_AMT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FS\_AMT\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FS\_AMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** FS\_AMT\_

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## WELF\_REX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELF\_REX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for WELFAREX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WELF\_REX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WELFAREX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WELF\_REX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**MLPA\_WKX**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MLPA\_WKX

---

**Description:** Range edit flag for MPLAYWKX

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** MLPA\_WKX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See MPLAYWKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** MLPA\_WKX

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

## FIN\_STAT

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FIN\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FIN\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S21B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIN\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** FINC

---

**FIN\_ORIG**

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FIN\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGB

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1) AND  
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_NEWCU = 1) OR  
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21\_PARTIAL <> 1))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 1

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S21B\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.  
4 = Inventory Data- no updates

**Instrument SAS Name:** FIN\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** FINC



---

# Set21CompleteFlag

Field

BSECT21.Set21CompleteFlag

---

**Description:** Setting the Section 21 Complete Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If section 21A needs to be asked AND section 21B needs to be asked then  
Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21a\_end = 1 and S21b\_end = 1.

Elseif section 21A needs to be asked AND section 21B does not need to be asked then

Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21a\_end = 1

Elseif section 21A does not need to be asked AND section 21B does need to be asked then {Not sure this can actually happen}

Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21b\_end = 1

Elseif section 21A does not need to be asked AND section 21B does not need to be asked then Set sectcomp[21] = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto Section 22

ELSE goto the BBACK block



COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –  
Section 22, Back and CHI  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

## BSECT22

Block

BSECT22

---

**Description:** Assets and Liabilities

**Tab Name:** 22  
**Fly Over Name:** S22 - Assets and Liabilities  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section label: Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities

---

## BkIncludes

Block

BSECT22.BkIncludes

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# LIANTRO

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIANTRO

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Section 22 Intro  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** LIANTRO  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** 4th interviews

**Question Text:** The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IRA

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIANTRO  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**IRA**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRA

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any Retirement Acct  
**SAS Name:** IRA  
**Tag Name:** IRA  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto IRAX  
 2,DK,RF: Goto DEFBNRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRA

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

# IRAX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Total Retirement  
**SAS Name:** IRAX  
**Tag Name:** IRAX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** IRA = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans that ^YOU\_YRCU ^own\_owns?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** own\_owns  
**Instructions:** IF single person CU, fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF IRAX gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_IRAX  
ELSE Goto IRAYRX

DK,RF: Goto IRAB

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_IRAX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_IRAX

---

**Description:** Out of range check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (IRAX gt 600000) and (IRAX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** IRAX is greater than 600000 and not equal to DK or RF

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set IRAX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto IRAYRX

All others, go back to IRAX

# IRAB


Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Retirement Range  
**SAS Name:** IRAB  
**Tag Name:** IRAB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** IRAX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX  
**Question Text:**  51 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto IRAYRX

DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# IRAYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Rtrmt Amt 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** IRAYRX  
**Tag Name:** IRAYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** (IRAX = 1-999999999999) OR (IRAB = 1-6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13  
  
**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto IRAYR  
  
1-999999999999: IF IRAYRX gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_IRAYRX  
ELSE Goto DEFBENRP  
  
DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYRX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**ERR1\_IRAYRX**

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_IRAYRX

---

**Description:** Out of range check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (IRAYRX gt 600000) and (IRAYRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set IRAYRX\_

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: goto DEFBENRP

All others, go back to IRAYRX

# IRAYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Rtrmt Rng 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** IRAYRB  
**Tag Name:** IRAYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** IRAYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_IRAX  
**Question Text:**  51 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DEFBNRP



**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYRB  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# IRAYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any Ret 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** IRAYR  
**Tag Name:** IRAYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** IRAYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DEFBENRP

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYR  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## DEFBENRP

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.DEFBENRP

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Defined Retirement Plan  
**SAS Name:** DEFBENRP  
**Tag Name:** DEFBENRP  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_DEFBENRP  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?**

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STOCK

**Instrument SAS Name:** DEFBENRP  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# STOCK

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCK

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any Stock?  
**SAS Name:** STOCK  
**Tag Name:** STOCK  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds ^Retirement?

◆ Include U.S. savings bonds

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** Retirement  
**Instructions:** IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto STOCKX

2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCK

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# STOCKX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKX

---

## Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$ Stocks  
**SAS Name:** STOCKX  
**Tag Name:** STOCKX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** STOCK = 1

## Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement that ^YOU\_YRCU ^own\_owns?**

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement  
**Instructions:** IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"  
ELSE leave blank

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** own\_owns  
**Instructions:** IF single person CU, fill "own"  
ELSE fill "owns"

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF STOCKX lt 5 or gt 600000 then  
goto ERR1\_STOCKX  
ELSE goto STOCKYRX

DK,RF: Goto STOCKB

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

## ERR1\_STOCKX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_STOCKX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STOCK lt 5 or gt 600000) AND (STOCKX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STOCKX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STOCKYRX

All others, go back to STOCKX

**STOCKB**

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Stock \$ Range  
**SAS Name:** STOCKB  
**Tag Name:** STOCKB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** STOCKX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK  
**Question Text:**  51 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement?**

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement  
**Instructions:** IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto STOCKYRX

DK,RF: Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# STOCKYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Stock 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** STOCKYRX  
**Tag Name:** STOCKYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STOCKB = 1-6) OR (STOCKX = 1-999999999999)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement  
**Instructions:** IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"  
ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto STOCKYR

1-999999999999: IF STOCKYRX = 1-5 or gt 600000 then  
goto ERR1\_STOCKYRX  
ELSE goto LIQUID

DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_STOCKYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_STOCKYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STOCKYRX = 1-4 or gt 600000) AND (STOCKYRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STOC\_YRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LIQUID

All others, go back to STOCKYRX

# STOCKYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Stk 1 Yr Ago Rng  
**SAS Name:** STOCKYRB  
**Tag Name:** STOCKYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** STOCKYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STOCK  
**Question Text:**  51 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

**Fills:** Retirement  
**Instructions:** IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts" ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



# STOCKYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Stock 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** STOCKYR  
**Tag Name:** STOCKYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** STOCKYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds ^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ Include U.S. savings bonds

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Fills:** Retirement  
**Instructions:** IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"  
 ELSE leave blank

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LIQUID

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# LIQUID

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUID

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Checking or Savings  
**SAS Name:** LIQUID  
**Tag Name:** LIQUID  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Question Text:** Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LIQUIDX  
 2,DK,RF: Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUID

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# LIQUIDX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUIDX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Chking or Savings Amt  
**SAS Name:** LIQUIDX  
**Tag Name:** LIQUIDX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** LIQUID = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ^YOU\_YRCU ^have\_has2?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** have\_has2  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"  
ELSE fill "has"

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX gt 200000 then goto ERR1\_LIQUIDX  
ELSE goto LIQUIDYRX

DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUIDX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_LIQUIDX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_LIQUIDX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (LIQUIDX gt 200000) AND (LIQUIDX ne DK and ne RF)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LIQUIDX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto LIQUIDYRX

All others, go back to LIQUIDX

# LIQUIDB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUIDB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Chking/Savings Range  
**SAS Name:** LIQUIDB  
**Tag Name:** LIQUIDB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** LIQUIDX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX

DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUIDB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# LIQUDYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUDYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Chking/Svngs 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** LIQUDYRX  
**Tag Name:** LIQUDYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (LIQUIDB = 1-6) OR (LIQUIDX = 1-999999999999)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto LIQUDYR  
1-999999999999: IF LIQUDYRX gt 200000 then goto ERR1\_LIQUDYRX  
ELSE goto WHOLIF  
DK,RF: Goto LIQUDYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUDYRX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_LIQUDYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_LIQUDYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (LIQUDYRX gt 200000) AND (LIQUDYRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set LIQU\_YRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto WHOLIF

All others, go back to LIQUDYRX

# LIQUDYRB


Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUDYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Chking/Svngs 1 Yr Ago Rng  
**SAS Name:** LIQUDYRB  
**Tag Name:** LIQUDYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** LIQUDYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_LIQUIDX  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUDYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# LIQUDYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUDYR

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any Chk/Svngs 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** LIQUDYR  
**Tag Name:** LIQUDYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** LIQUDYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_ANYMEM

**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHOLIF

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUDYR  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# WHOLIF

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIF

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Whole Life Insurance  
**SAS Name:** WHOLIF  
**Tag Name:** WHOLIF  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIF  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]  
**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?**

- ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance
- ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto WHOLIFX  
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIF  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

# WHOLIFX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIFX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Whl Life Surrender Value  
**SAS Name:** WHOLIFX  
**Tag Name:** WHOLIFX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** WHOLIF = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**What is the total surrender value of these policies?**

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF WHOLIFX gt 70000 then goto ERR1\_WHOLIFX  
ELSE goto WHLFYRX

DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIFX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_WHOLIFX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_WHOLIFX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (WHOLIFX gt 70000) AND (WHOLIFX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WHOLIFX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto WHLFYRX

All others, go back to WHOLIFX

# WHOLIFB


Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIFB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Surrender Value Range  
**SAS Name:** WHOLIFB  
**Tag Name:** WHOLIFB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** WHOLIFX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]  
**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?**  
  

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto WHLFYRX

DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIFB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# WHLFYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Srndr Value 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** WHLFYRX  
**Tag Name:** WHLFYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (WHOLIFX = 1-999999999999) OR (WHOLIFB = 1-6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13  
**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto WHLFYR

1-999999999999: IF WHLFYRX gt 70000 then goto ERR1\_WHLFYRX  
ELSE goto OTHAST

DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHLFYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**ERR1\_WHLFYRX**

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_WHLFYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (WHLFYRX gt 70000) AND (WHLFYRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set WHLFYRX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHAST

All others, go back to WHLFYRX



# WHLFYRB


Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Surrender Value Rng 1  
**SAS Name:** WHLFYRB  
**Tag Name:** WHLFYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** WHLFYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_WHOLIFX  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]  
**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  
  

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHLFYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# WHLFYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Life Ins 1 Year Ago  
**SAS Name:** WHLFYR  
**Tag Name:** WHLFYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** WHLRYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

- ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance
- ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHAST

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHLFYR

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

**OTHAST**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHAST

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Other Financial Assets  
**SAS Name:** OTHAST  
**Tag Name:** OTHAST  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Question Text:** ^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHASTX

2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHAST

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# OTHASTX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHASTX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Total \$ of Assets  
**SAS Name:** OTHASTX  
**Tag Name:** OTHASTX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** OTHAST = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** As of TODAY --  
**What is the total value of these other financial assets?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13  
  
**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
  
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000 then  
goto ERR1\_OTHASTX  
ELSE goto OTHSTYRX

DK, RF: Goto OTHASTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHASTX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_OTHASTX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHASTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000) AND (OTHASTXX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHASTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHSTYRX

All others, go back to OTHASTX



---

# OTHASTB

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHASTB

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Ttl \$ Assets Range  
**SAS Name:** OTHASTB  
**Tag Name:** OTHASTB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** OTHASTX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  51

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX  
DK, RF: Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHASTB  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# OTHSTYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHSTYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Assets 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** OTHSTYRX  
**Tag Name:** OTHSTYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHASTX = 1-999999999999) OR (OTHASTB = 1-6)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto OTHSTYR

1-999999999999: IF OTHSTYRX =1-5 or gt 600000 then  
goto ERR1\_OTHSTYRX  
ELSE goto CREDIT

DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTYRX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_OTHSTYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHSTYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** OTHSTYRX = 1-5 or gt 600000) AND (OTHSTYRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHS\_YRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CREDIT

All others, go back to OTHSTYRX

---

# OTHSTYRB

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHSTYRB

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Assets 1 Yr Ago Range  
**SAS Name:** OTHSTYRB  
**Tag Name:** OTHSTYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** OTHSTYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  51

**Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTYRB  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# OTHSTYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHSTYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Assets 1 Year Ago  
**SAS Name:** OTHSTYR  
**Tag Name:** OTHSTYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** OTHSTYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDIT

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHSTYR  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# CREDIT

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDIT

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Balance on Credit  
**SAS Name:** CREDIT  
**Tag Name:** CREDIT  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CREDITX

2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDIT

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# CREDITX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDITX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Owed on Credit  
**SAS Name:** CREDITX  
**Tag Name:** CREDITX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** CREDIT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the total amount owed on all cards as of TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13  
  
**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF CREDITX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then  
goto ERR1\_CREDITX  
ELSE goto CREDTYRX

DK, RF: Goto CREDITB

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDITX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_CREDITX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_CREDITX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** CREDITX = 1-9 or gt 30000) AND (CREDITX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CREDITX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CREDTYRX

All others, go back to CREDITX

---

# CREDITB

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDITB


---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Range Owed on Credit  
**SAS Name:** CREDITB  
**Tag Name:** CREDITB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** CREDITX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto CREDTYRX

DK,RF: Goto CREDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDITB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# CREDTYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDTYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Cred Owed 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** CREDTYRX  
**Tag Name:** CREDTYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (CREDITX = 0-999999999999) OR (CREDITB = 1-6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto CREDYR

1-999999999999: IF CREDTYRX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then  
goto ERR1\_CREDTYRX  
ELSE goto CREFINX

DK, RF: Goto CREDYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDTYRX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_CREDTYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_CREDTYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (CREDTYRX = 1-9 or gt 30000) AND (CREDTYRX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CRED\_YRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto CREDFINX

All others, go back to CREDTYRX

# CREDYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Cred 1 Yr Ago Rng  
**SAS Name:** CREDYRB  
**Tag Name:** CREDYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** CREDTYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CREDIT  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# CREDYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Cred Cards 1 Year Ago  
**SAS Name:** CREDYR  
**Tag Name:** CREDYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** CREDTYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CREDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDYR  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# CREFFINX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREFFINX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Xtra Chrg Credit  
**SAS Name:** CREFFINX  
**Tag Name:** CREFFINX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (CREDITB = DK or RF) OR (CREDTYRX = 0-999999999999) OR  
(CREDYRB = 1-6, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF CREFFINX gt 700 then goto ERR1\_CREFFINX  
ELSE Goto STUDNT

DK, RF: Goto STUDNT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREFFINX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_CREDFINX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_CREDFINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (CREDFINX gt 700) AND (CREDFINX <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CRED\_INX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STUDNT

All others, go back to CREDFINX

# STUDNT

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNT

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Student Loans?  
**SAS Name:** STUDNT  
**Tag Name:** STUDNT  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**As of TODAY --**

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any student loans?**

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto STUDNTX

2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNT

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# STUDNTX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNTX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Owed on Student  
**SAS Name:** STUDNTX  
**Tag Name:** STUDNTX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** STUDNT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the total amount owed on all student loans?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13  
**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000 then  
goto ERR1\_STUDNTX  
ELSE goto STDNTYRX

DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNTX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

## ERR1\_STUDNTX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_STUDNTX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000) AND (STUDNTX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STUDNTX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STDNTYRX

All others, go back to STUDNTX

# STUDNTB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNTB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Rng Owed Student  
**SAS Name:** STUDNTB  
**Tag Name:** STUDNTB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** STUDNTX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto STDNTYRX

DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNTB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# STDNTYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDNTYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Stud Owed 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** STDNTYRX  
**Tag Name:** STDNTYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STUDNTX = 1-999999999999) OR (STUDNTB = 1-6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto STDNTYR

1-999999999999: IF STDNTYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then  
goto ERR1\_STDNTYRX  
ELSE goto STUDFINX

DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** STDNTYRX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

## ERR1\_STDNTYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_STDNTYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STDNTYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000) AND (STDNTYRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STDN\_YRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto STUDFINX

All others, go back to STDNTYRX

# STDNTYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDNTYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Rng Stud 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** STDNTYRB  
**Tag Name:** STDNTYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** STDNTYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_STUDNT  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STUDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** STDNTYRB  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO



**STDNTYR**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDNTYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Stud Loans 1 Year Ago  
**SAS Name:** STDNTYR  
**Tag Name:** STDNTYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** STDNTYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STUDFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** STDNTYR  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# STUDFINX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDFINX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Xtra Chrg Student  
**SAS Name:** STUDFINX  
**Tag Name:** STUDFINX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STUDNTB = DK or RF) OR (STDNTYRX = 0-999999999999) OR  
(STDNTYRB = 1-6, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in ^LAST\_MONTH?

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF STUDFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1\_STUDFINX  
ELSE goto OTHLOAN

DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDFINX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_STUDFINX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_STUDFINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (STUDFINX gt 375) AND (STUDFINX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set STUD\_INX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHLOAN

All others, go back to STUDFINX

# OTHLOAN

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLOAN

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Any Other Loans?  
**SAS Name:** OTHLOAN  
**Tag Name:** OTHLOAN  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All 4th interviews

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]  
 As of TODAY --

**^DoDoes\_C ^YOU\_YRCU have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?**

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Fills:** DoDoes\_C  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"  
 ELSE fill "Does"

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto OTHLONX  
2,DK,RF: Goto S22\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLOAN  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# OTHLONX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLONX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** \$ Owed on Other  
**SAS Name:** OTHLONX  
**Tag Name:** OTHLONX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** OTHLOAN = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What is the total amount owed on all other loans?**

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13  
**Min:** 1  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000 then  
goto ERR1\_OTHLONX  
ELSE goto OTHLNRYX

DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLONX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_OTHLONX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHLONX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000) AND (OTHLONX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHLONX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHLONX

All others, go back to OTHLONX



---

# OTHLONB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLONB

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Rng Owed Other  
**SAS Name:** OTHLONB  
**Tag Name:** OTHLONB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** OTHLONX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?**

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Goto OTHLNRYX

DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLONB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# OTHLNYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLNYRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Other Owed 1 Yr Ago  
**SAS Name:** OTHLNYRX  
**Tag Name:** OTHLNYRX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHLONX = 1-999999999999) OR (OTHLONB = 1-6)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN  
**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13  
**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0: Goto OTHLNYR

1-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then  
goto ERR1\_OTHLNYRX  
ELSE goto OTHFINX

DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNYRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_OTHLNYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHLNYRX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000) AND (OTHLNYRX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHL\_YRX = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto OTHFINX

All others, go back to OTHLNYRX

# OTHLNYRB


Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLNYRB

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Other 1 Yr Ago Rng  
**SAS Name:** OTHLNYRB  
**Tag Name:** OTHLNYRB  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4  
  
**Universe:** OTHLNYRX = DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_OTHLOAN  
**Question Text:**  52 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TDollarRange\_1\_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNYRB

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

# OTHLNYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLNYR

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Oth Loans 1 Year Ago  
**SAS Name:** OTHLNYR  
**Tag Name:** OTHLNYR  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** OTHLNYRX = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Did ^YOU\_YRCU have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Fills:** YOU\_YRCU  
**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"  
 ELSE fill "your household."

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know  
 X Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHFINX

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLNYR



**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# OTHFINX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHFINX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Xtra Chrg Other  
**SAS Name:** OTHFINX  
**Tag Name:** OTHFINX  
**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHLONB = DK or RF) OR (OTHLNYRX = 0-999999999999) OR  
(OTHLNYRB = 1-6, DK, or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in ^LAST\_MONTH?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

**Fills:** LAST\_MONTH

**Instructions:** LAST\_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 13

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999999999

X Don't Know  
X Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1\_OTHFINX  
ELSE goto S22\_END

DK, RF: Goto S22\_END

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHFINX  
**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## ERR1\_OTHFINX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1\_OTHFINX

---

**Description:** Out of Range Check

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHFINX gt 375) AND (OTHFINX ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW  
PLEASE VERIFY

**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHFINX\_ = A1

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto S22\_END

All others, go back to OTHFINX

---

## S22\_END

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.S22\_END

---

**Description:** End of Section 22

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:** (OTHLOAN = 2, DK, RF) or (OTHFINX=0-999999999999, DK, RF)

**Universe Description:** All interview 4s and OTHLOAN is no, DK or RF, or entry in OTHFINX

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set FAS\_ORIG = 1 and FAS\_STAT = 1

2. Set Section Complete flag (store "Yes" in sectcomp(22))

**Array:**

---

**IRAX\_** Field  
BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See IRAX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**IRAYRX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYRX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** IRAYRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See IRAYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** IRAYRX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**STOCKX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKX\_

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STOCKX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:****Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STOCKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOCKX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

**STOC\_YRX**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOC\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STOC\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STOCKYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STOC\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**LIQUIDX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUIDX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LIQUIDX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LIQUIDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQUIDX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**LIQU\_YRX**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQU\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LIQU\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See LIQUDYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** LIQU\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**WHOLIFX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIFX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WHOLIFX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WHOLIFX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHOLIFX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**WHLFYRX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYRX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** WHLFYRX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See WHLFYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** WHLFYRX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**OTHASTX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHASTX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHASTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHASTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHASTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## OTHS\_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHS\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHS\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHSTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHS\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## CREDITX\_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDITX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CREDITX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CREDITX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CREDITX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

## CRED\_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CRED\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRED\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CREDTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRED\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## CRED\_INX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CRED\_INX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CRED\_INX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See CREDFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** CRED\_INX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**STUDNTX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNTX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STUDNTX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STUDNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUDNTX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**STDN\_YRX**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDN\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STDN\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STDNTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STDN\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## STUD\_INX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUD\_INX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STUD\_INX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See STUDEFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** STUD\_INX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**OTHLONX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLONX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHLONX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHLONX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLONX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**OTHL\_YRX**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHL\_YRX

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHL\_YRX

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHLNYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHL\_YRX

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

**OTHFINX\_**

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHFINX\_

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** OTHFINX\_

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See OTHFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed  
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHFINX\_

**Destination Data Set:** FASO



---

## FAS\_STAT

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.FAS\_STAT

---

**Description:** Record Status

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FAS\_STAT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Output Field Only \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S22\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 - new record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FAS\_STAT

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

## FAS\_ORIG

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.FAS\_ORIG

---

**Description:** Record Origin

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RECORIGF

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Output Field Only \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S22\_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 - new record

**Instrument SAS Name:** FAS\_ORIG

**Destination Data Set:** FASO

---

# BBACK

Block

BBACK

---

**Description:** Back

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** EXITINTERVIEW is set in the coverage section.  
It is set to 1 if NONTYPE = 1,2,3

---

**AFTERMID**

Field

BBACK.AFTERMID

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. SET NOCONTACT  
 Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT  
 If (START = 4) OR (REPLACESPAWN = 1) OR (VERADD = R)  
 then store 1 in NOCONTACT
  
  2. Set COMPLETE\_FLAG  
 Check to see if all sections have been completed  
 store 0 (zero) in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
 If INTNMBR = 1 AND sections 1-21 are complete then  
 store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
 endif  
  
 IF 8500.FGN\_orig = 4 THEN  
 IF (INTNMBR = 2-3) AND (sections 2-21 are complete)  
 then store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
 Elseif (INTNMBR = 4) AND (sections 2-22 are  
 complete) then store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
 Endif  
 ELSE  
 IF INTNMBR = 2-3 AND (sections 1-21 are complete) then  
 store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
 elseif INTNMBR = 4 AND (section 1-22 are complete)  
 then store 1 in COMPLETE\_FLAG  
 endif  
 endif
  
  3. SET MARKTWO  
 If INTNMBR = 1-4 and the sections are complete through  
 section 20, then store 02 in MARKTWO.  
 If INTNMBR = 2-4 AND 8500.FGN\_ORIG ne 4 then  
 section 1-20 must be complete  
 If INTNMBR = 2-4 AND 8500.FGN\_ORIG = 4 then section 2-20  
 must be complete

**Array:**

- Skip Instructions:**
- IF COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 and NOCONTACT = 0 and INTNMBR = 4 then  
 goto BlkAPPT.BResearch
- IF COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 then goto DK\_THANK
- IF START = 4 then goto VERIFY\_INFO
- IF START = 3 then goto TRANS
- IF REPLACE\_VER2 = 1 OR REPLACE\_SPAWN = 1 then goto DONE
- IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto DONE
- IF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto THANK2
- ELSE goto BlkAPPT.APPTDATE

---

**BLKAPPT**

Block

BBACK.BLKAPPT

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BResearch

Block

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch

---

**Description:** Research Questions

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. When all questions have been answered, goto DK\_CHECK
  2. Section label: Research
  3. Make sure data is saved for output

# RES\_INTRO

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES\_INTRO

**Description:** Research question introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Feedback Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RES\_INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** We would like to improve the survey taking experience for others and your feedback can help us do that. Please think of your involvement in this survey as a whole when answering these next few questions.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES01

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES\_INTRO



**RES01**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES01

**Description:** How burdensome was this survey

**Form Pane Label:** How Burdensome

**SAS Name:** RES01

**Tag Name:** RES01

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** How burdensome was this survey to you? Would you say:

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRES01

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all burdensome?
2	A little	A little burdensome?
3	Somewhat	Somewhat burdensome?
4	Very	Very burdensome?
5	Extremely	Extremely burdensome?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list items should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES02

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES01

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**RES02**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES02

**Description:** How difficult to answer questions in this survey

**Form Pane Label:** How Difficult

**SAS Name:** RES02

**Tag Name:** RES02

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** How difficult was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRES02

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all difficult
2	A little	A little difficult
3	Somewhat	Somewhat difficult
4	Very	Very difficult
5	Extremely	Extremely difficult

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES03

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES02

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**RES03**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES03

**Description:** How sensitive were the questions

**Form Pane Label:** How Sensitive

**SAS Name:** RES03

**Tag Name:** RES03

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** How sensitive did you feel the questions I asked today were?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRES03

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all sensitive
2	A little	A little sensitive
3	Somewhat	Somewhat sensitive
4	Very	Very sensitive
5	Extremely	Extremely sensitive

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RES04

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES03

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**RES04**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES04

---

**Description:** How long was the length of todays survey

**Form Pane Label:** How Long

**SAS Name:** RES04

**Tag Name:** RES04

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
(COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews

**Question Text:** **In thinking about the length of today's survey, would you say that it was...**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRS04

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	VeryShort	Very short?
2	Short	Somewhat short?
3	Neither	Neither short nor long?
4	Long	Somewhat long?
5	VeryLong	Very long?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list items should be in bold black.

**Skip Instructions:** IF RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907, 201908,  
201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912 then goto RECUSFL

ELSE exit BResearch block and goto DK\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** RES04

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**RECUSFL**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RECUSFL

**Description:** Which is more useful for helping you report your expenses

**Form Pane Label:** More Helpful

**SAS Name:** RECUSFL

**Tag Name:** RECUSFL

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,  
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

**Question Text:** Which would you say is more useful for helping you report your  
 expenses: receipts, bank statements, or something else?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRECUSFL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Receipts	Receipts
2	Bank	Bank statements
3	Other	Other - specify
4	Dntknow	Don't know

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,4,RF: Goto ADVLST

3: Goto RCUSFLSP

**Instrument SAS Name:** RECUSFL

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

## RCUSFLSP

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RCUSFLSP

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify


**SAS Name:** RCUSFLSP

**Tag Name:** RCUSFLSP

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
(COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** RECUSFL = 3

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ADVLST

**Instrument SAS Name:** RCUSFLSP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**ADVLST**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.ADVLST

**Description:** Would you have liked to receive in advance a list

**Form Pane Label:** Advanced List

**SAS Name:** ADVLST

**Tag Name:** ADVLST

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,  
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

**Question Text:** **Would you have liked to receive in advance a list of all the things that we would ask you about during the interview?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto MRGSTUSE

2: Goto NADVLST

**Instrument SAS Name:** ADVLST

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## NADVLST

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.NADVLST

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Explain  
**SAS Name:** NADVLST  
**Tag Name:** NADVLST  
**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
(COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)  
**Universe:** ADVLST = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Please explain why you would not have liked to receive a list.

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 45

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty  
 On Input  
 On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MRGSTUSE

**Instrument SAS Name:** NADVLST  
**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# MRGSTUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.MRGSTUSE

**Description:** How would you use mortgage records

**Form Pane Label:** Mortgage Recs

**SAS Name:** MRGSTUSE

**Tag Name:** MRGSTUSE

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,  
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

**Question Text:** For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

... Mortgage statements?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NTOUTUSE

**Instrument SAS Name:** MRGSTUSE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**NTOUTUSE**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.NTOUTUSE

**Description:** How would you use night out records

**Form Pane Label:** Night Out Recs

**SAS Name:** NTOUTUSE

**Tag Name:** NTOUTUSE

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,  
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

**Question Text:** For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

**... Receipts from a night out?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CLOTHUSE

**Instrument SAS Name:** NTOUTUSE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# CLOTHUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.CLOTHUSE

**Description:** How would you use clothing records

**Form Pane Label:** Clothing Recs

**SAS Name:** CLOTHUSE

**Tag Name:** CLOTHUSE

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,  
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

**Question Text:** For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

**... Receipts for clothes purchases?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** Goto CDCHKUSE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CLOTHUSE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# CDCHKUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.CDCHKUSE

**Description:** How would you use credit card records

**Form Pane Label:** Credit Card Recs

**SAS Name:** CDCHKUSE

**Tag Name:** CDCHKUSE

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,  
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

**Question Text:** For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

**... Personal credit card or checking account statements?**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto PSTUBUSE

**Instrument SAS Name:** CDCHKUSE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# PSTUBUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.PSTUBUSE

**Description:** How would you use paystubs

**Form Pane Label:** Paystubs

**SAS Name:** PSTUBUSE

**Tag Name:** PSTUBUSE

**Inherited Universe:** (All) AND  
 (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

**Universe:** INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,  
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

**Universe Description:** All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

**Question Text:** For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

### ... Paystubs?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit BResearch block and goto DK\_CHECK

**Instrument SAS Name:** PSTUBUSE  
**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## DK\_CHECK

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.DK\_CHECK

---

**Description:** DK Follow-up?

**Form Pane Label:** DK Follow-up?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DK\_CHECK

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 (Zero)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for?  
♦ Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto APPTDATE  
2: Goto THANKYOU

**Instrument SAS Name:** DK\_CHECK

---

# APPTDATE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.APPTDATE

---

**Description:** Appointment Date

**Form Pane Label:** Appointment

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APPTDATE

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** DK\_CHECK = 1 OR  
[(COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND  
(NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND  
BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1]

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the ^APPT\_Fill1.  
What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?

Enter date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

Today is ^CurrentDate

^APPT\_Fill2

**Fills:** APPT\_Fill1

**Instructions:** IF DK\_CHECK = 1 then fill "missing items"  
ELSE fill "interview"

**Fills:** CurrentDate

**Instructions:** Fill: Current Date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

**Fills:** APPT\_Fill2

**Instructions:** If DK\_CHECK = 1 then fill "DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't  
knows."  
ELSE fill " ♦ Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table."

**Type:** Date

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display date edit mask \_\_/\_\_/\_\_\_\_

**Skip Instructions:** EMPTY,RF: Goto APPTK\_OTH

```
DATE: IF apptdate.DAY > 1 or apptdate.DAY < 31 then goto
      CK_ApptDATE
      ELSEIF apptdate.MONTH < 1 or apptdate.MONTH > 12 then
          goto CK_ApptDate
      ELSEIF apptdate.YEAR < INTDATE.YEAR or apptdate.YEAR >
          INTDATE.YEAR + 1 then goto CK_ApptDate
      ELSEIF apptdate.MONTH <> INTPER[5:6] then goto
          CK_ApptMonth
      ELSEIF apptdate < SYSDATE then goto CK_ApptPast
      ELSE goto APPTTIME
```

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPTDATE



---

## CK\_ApptMonth

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_ApptMonth

---

**Description:** Appointment month is not in the interview month

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** SURVTYPE is not "T" AND  
[(APPTDATE.MONTH <> INTPER[5:6]) AND APPTDATE <> EMPTY AND  
APPTDATE <> RF ]

**Universe Description:** Appointment month is not in the interview month

**Text:** ♦ [Appointment date should be in the current interview month.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: Goto APPTTIME

All others, go back to APPTDATE

---

## CK\_ApptPast

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_ApptPast

---

**Description:** Appointment is in the past

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** SURVTYPE is not "T" AND  
[APPTDATE < SYSDATE AND APPTDATE <> RF AND APPTDATE <>  
EMPTY]

**Universe Description:** Appointment day is before the current day

**Text:** ♦ Appointment date cannot be in the past.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTDATE

---

## CK\_ApptDate

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_ApptDate

---

**Description:** Invalid date

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** SURVTYPE is not "T" AND  
[(apptdate.DAY < 1 or apptdate.DAY > 31) OR  
(apptdate.MONTH < 1 or apptdate.MONTH > 12) OR  
(apptdate.YEAR < INTDATE.YEAR or  
apptdate.YEAR > INTDATE.YEAR + 1) ]  
AND apptdate<> RF AND apptdate<> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Invalid date

**Text:** ♦ [Invalid date entered](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTDATE

---

# APPTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.APPTIME

---

**Description:** Appointment time in the format HH:MM:AMPM

**Form Pane Label:** Appointment Time

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APPTIME

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** APPTDATE = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What TIME would be best to visit you again?

Enter time in the format HH:MM AM/PM

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 7

Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (APPTDATE = SYSDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
goto CK\_APPTIME

ELSE goto APPTOTH

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPTIME

---

## CK\_APPTIME

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_APPTIME

---

**Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (APPTDATE = SYSDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME) AND  
APPTIME = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Appointment time is in the past

**Text:** ♦ The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to APPTIME

---

# APPTOTH

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.APPTOTH

---

**Description:** Appointment Notes

**Form Pane Label:** Appointment Notes

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** APPTOTH

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** DK\_CHECK = 1 OR [(COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  [Enter any appointment notes](#)

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 25

Don't Know  
Refuse  
X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: AskPhone2 is set in the outfile. Once phonenumber2 has been asked, AskPhone2 will be set to 1 so we do not continually ask for a second phone number.

**Skip Instructions:** IF AskPhone2 = EMPTY then goto PHONENUMBER2  
ELSE goto THANKCB

**Instrument SAS Name:** APPTOTH

---

# THANKYOU

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.THANKYOU

---

**Description:** Thank you

**Form Pane Label:** Thank you

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** THANKYOU

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND (DK\_CHECK = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.

That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey^Thankyou\_FILL.

- ◆ Interview number: ^INTNMBR
- ◆ NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.  
Explain re-interview as needed.

**Fills:** Thankyou\_FILL

**Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then fill " and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months." ELSE fill blank.

**Fills:** INTNMBR

**Instructions:** fill: INTNMBR

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 201 in OUTCOME and 21 in MARK

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then goto QTRAPPT  
ELSE goto HOW\_INTV

**Instrument SAS Name:** THANKYOU



---

## QTRAPPT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.QTRAPPT

---

**Description:** Next quarter appointment

**Form Pane Label:** Next quarter appointment

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** QTRAPPT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** THANKYOU = 1 AND INTNMBR <> 4

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Today is ^CurrentDate. I would like to return during the first week of ^Three\_Months to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?

- ◆ Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment.
- ◆ Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information.
- ◆ NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter.

**Fills:** CurrentDate

**Instructions:** Fill: Current Date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

**Fills:** Three\_Months

**Instructions:** Three\_Months = three months after the current interview month

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- X Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF AskPhone2 = EMPTY then goto PHONENUMBER2  
ELSE goto HOW\_INTV

**Instrument SAS Name:** QTRAPPT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## PHONENUMBER2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.PHONENUMBER2

---

**Description:** Secondary telephone #

**Form Pane Label:** Secondary telephone #

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHONENUMBER2

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** [ ( DK\_CHECK = 1 or ( COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1 and  
( BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4 ) and NOCONTACT = 0 (zero) and  
EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 and BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1 ) ) or  
( THANKYOU = 1 and INTNMBR <> 4 ) ] AND AskPhone2 = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Appointment date or next quarter appointment fields came up and we have not already asked for a second phone/email

**Question Text:** ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

In case I need to contact you about this appointment, is there ^another phone number and/or e-mail where I can reach you?

♦ Enter phone number or 0 for None/Refused

**Fills:** another

**Instructions:** IF PHONENUMBER = EMPTY then fill "a"  
ELSE fill "a secondary"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask.

2. IF PHONENUM2 <> 0 and PHONENUM2 = RESPONSE then  
    set SPHONE = PHONENUM2 [1:10]  
    set SPHEXT = PHONENUM2 [11:15]  
ELSEIF PHONENUM2 = 0 AND PHONENUM2 = RESPONSE then  
    Set SPHONE = EMPTY  
    Set SPHEXT = EMPTY  
    Set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

**Skip Instructions:** IF PHONENUMBER2 lt 10 digits and <> 0 then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER2

ELSEIF PHONENUMBER2 = 0 then goto EMAILADDR

ELSE goto PHTYP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHONENUMBER2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## CK\_PHONENUMBER2

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_PHONENUMBER2

---

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER2 lt 10 digits AND  
(PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Entry cannot be less than 10 digits](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to PHONENUMBER2

## PHTYP2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.PHTYP2

**Description:** Phone Type for second phone number

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PHTYP2

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER2 <> 0

**Universe Description:** Valid phone number entered in PHONENUMBER2

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF PHTYP2 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP2 = PHTYP2  
 ELSEIF PHTYP2 = DK or RF then set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EMAILADDR

**Instrument SAS Name:** PHTYP2

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

---

## EMAILADDR

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.EMAILADDR

---

**Description:** Household E-Mail Address

**Form Pane Label:** E-Mail Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EMAILADDR

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** PHONENUMBER2 = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF EMAILADDR = RESPONSE then Set EMAILADDRESS = EMAILADDR

IF EMAILADDR = NONRESPONSE then set EMAILADDRESS = EMPTY

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF THANKYOU = 1 then goto HOW\_INTV

ELSE goto THANKCB

**Instrument SAS Name:** EMAILADDR

**Destination Data Set:** STAT

# THANKCB

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.THANKCB

**Description:** Appointment Thank you

**Form Pane Label:** CB Thank you

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** THANKCB

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** [(COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND  
 (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND  
 BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1]  
 OR DK\_CHECK = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^THANKCB\_Fill

◆ Revisit: ^Appt\_Fill

**Fills:** THANKCB\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF APPTDATE = RESPONSE then fill "Thank you, I will come back at the  
 time suggested."  
 ELSE fill "Thank you for your time."

**Fills:** Appt\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF APPTDATE = RF then fill "REFUSED"  
 ELSE fill entry in APPTDATE and APPTIME

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input



On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VERIFY\_INFO

**Instrument SAS Name:** THANKCB

---

## THANK2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.THANK2

---

**Description:** Thank you for noninterviews

**Form Pane Label:** Thankyou

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** THANK2

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.

**NOTE:** Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed.

◆ Interview number:

^INTNMBR

**Fills:** INTNMBR

**Instructions:** fill: INTNMBR

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TELPV

**Instrument SAS Name:** THANK2

# TRANS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TRANS

**Description:** Ready to Transmit Case

**Form Pane Label:** Transmit Case

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TRANS

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** START = 3 AND COMPLETE\_FLAG <> 1

**Universe Description:** Ready to transmit selected at the START screen and the case is not complete

**Question Text:**

◆ Are you ready to transmit this case?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MISS\_SEC

2: Goto VERIFY\_INFO

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRANS

---

## MISS\_SEC

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.MISS\_SEC

---

**Description:** Why sections were missed

**Form Pane Label:** Reason partial data

**SAS Name:** MISS\_SEC

**Tag Name:** MISS\_SEC

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** TRANS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** No survey data were collected for a required section(s).

◆ Press F5 to view status table

Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store 203 in outcome

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HOW\_INTV

**Instrument SAS Name:** MISS\_SEC

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

## HOW\_INTV

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.HOW\_INTV

**Description:** method of interview

**Form Pane Label:** How interviewed

**SAS Name:** HOW\_INTV

**Tag Name:** HOW\_INTV

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** [(COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1) AND (NOCONTACT = 0) AND (DK\_CHECK = 2) ]  
 OR THANKYOU = 1 OR TRANS = 1

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ How did you collect the data for this ^FIRSTFIFTH interview for this household?

**Fills:** FIRSTFIFTH

**Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 01 then fill "first"  
 If INTNMBR = 02 then fill "second"  
 If INTNMBR = 03 then fill "third"  
 If INTNMBR = 04 then fill "fourth"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** THowint

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HI1	Personal visit for all sections
2	HI2	Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions
3	HI3	Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone
4	HI4	Equally split between personal visit and telephone
5	HI5	Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit
6	HI6	Telephone for all sections

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,6: Goto SNGL\_INT  
2: Goto TEL\_RESN  
3,4,5: Goto TEL\_SECT

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOW\_INTV

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

## SNGL\_INT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.SNGL\_INT

**Description:** single interview

**Form Pane Label:** Single interview

**SAS Name:** SNGL\_INT

**Tag Name:** SNGL\_INT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** HOW\_INTV = 1 or 6

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Were you able to conduct the interview in a single ^VISITCALL?

**Fills:** VISITCALL

**Instructions:** If HOW\_INTV = 1, fill "visit"  
 If HOW\_INTV = 6, fill "call"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF HOW\_INTV = 6 then goto TEL\_RESN  
 ELSE goto TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** SNGL\_INT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



**TEL\_SECT**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TEL\_SECT

**Description:** Sections collected by telephone

**Form Pane Label:** Sections by telephone

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TEL\_SECT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** HOW\_INTV <> 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Do not select 6 or 7 if any part of the section was collected in person.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 10

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TTelsect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ts1	Sections 2 and 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans.
2	ts2	Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet).
3	ts3	Section 6 Appliances
4	ts4	Section 8 Home Furnishings
5	ts5	Section 9 Clothing
6	ts6	Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses
7	ts7	Sections 13 and 15 Insurance
8	ts8	Section 14 Medical/Health Expenses
9	ts9	Section 18 Trips and Vacations
10	ts10	Section 21 Work Experience and Income

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF 1 is selected then set TELSCT01 = 1  
ELSE set TELSECT01 = EMPTY

IF 2 is selected then set TELSCT02 = 2  
ELSE set TELSECT02 = EMPTY

IF 3 is selected then set TELSCT03 = 3  
ELSE set TELSECT03 = EMPTY

IF 4 is selected then set TELSCT04 = 4  
ELSE set TELSECT04 = EMPTY

IF 5 is selected then set TELSCT05 = 5  
ELSE set TELSECT05 = EMPTY

IF 6 is selected then set TELSCT06 = 6  
ELSE set TELSECT06 = EMPTY

IF 7 is selected then set TELSCT07 = 7  
ELSE set TELSECT07 = EMPTY

IF 8 is selected then set TELSCT08 = 8  
ELSE set TELSECT08 = EMPTY

IF 9 is selected then set TELSCT09 = 9  
ELSE set TELSECT09 = EMPTY

IF 10 is selected then set TELSCT10 = 10  
ELSE set TELSECT10 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TEL\_RESN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEL\_SECT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# TEL\_RESN

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TEL\_RESN

**Description:** Reason for telephone interview

**Form Pane Label:** Reason for telephone

**SAS Name:** TEL\_RESN

**Tag Name:** TEL\_RESN

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** HOW\_INTV = 2-6

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTelresn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tr1	Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog).
2	Tr2	Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household
3	Tr3	Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit.
4	Tr4	Respondent called FR to do interview.
5	Tr5	Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues).
6	Tr6	Respondent refused personal visit.
7	Tr7	Respondent requested telephone interview.
8	Tr8	Other (Specify).

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-7: Goto TRVLTIME

8: Goto OTHTLRSN

**Instrument SAS Name:** TEL\_RESN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## OTHTLRSN

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.OTHTLRSN

---

**Description:** specify

**Form Pane Label:** Other reason- specify


**SAS Name:** OTHTLRSN

**Tag Name:** OTHTLRSN

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** TEL\_RESN = 8

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHTLRSN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

# TELPV

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELPV

**Description:** MOST of the data by telephone or PV

**Form Pane Label:** Telephone or PV

**SAS Name:** TELPV

**Tag Name:** TELPV

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** BCoverage.NONTYP = 1, 2 or 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?  
 (Include follow-ups)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTELPV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Visit	By personal visit
2	Phone	By phone

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELPV

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

# TRVLTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TRVLTIME

---

**Description:** Total travel time

**Form Pane Label:** Travel Time

**SAS Name:** TRVLTIME

**Tag Name:** TRVLTIME

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW\_INTV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ask for interviews and non-interviews

**Question Text:** ♦ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

We would like to understand how the time required to collect an interview varies by case.  
Please consider the total time you spent on this case, and estimate how many of those minutes were spent on travel, the interview itself, and all other pre- and post-interview activities.  
Your responses will be used for sample planning and research only, and will not be used for evaluation.

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent on this case for:  
Traveling to and from the sample unit?  
Exclude travel from another sample unit

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-240: Goto INTVTIME

241-999: Goto CK\_TRVLTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** TRVLTIME

**Destination Data Set:** RSCH



---

**CK\_TRVLTIME**

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_TRVLTIME

---

**Description:** Verify total travel time

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** TRVLTIME = 241-999

**Universe Description:** Total travel time spent on case over 240 minutes

**Text:** ♦ Total travel time was more than 4 hours.  
If correct press S, else press Enter to change travel time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: Goto INTVTIME

All others, go back to TRVLTIME

---

## INTVTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.INTVTIME

---

**Description:** Total time spent interviewing the respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Interview Time

**SAS Name:** INTVTIME

**Tag Name:** INTVTIME

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW\_INTV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ask for interviews and non-interviews

**Question Text:** ◆ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent on this case for:  
Interviewing the respondent?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-240: Goto OTHTIME

241-999: Goto CK\_INTVTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTVTIME

**Destination Data Set:** RSCH

---

**CK\_INTVTIME**

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_INTVTIME

---

**Description:** Verify total interview time

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** INTVTIME = 241-999

**Universe Description:** Total interview time spent on case over 240 minutes

**Text:** ♦ Total time spent interviewing the respondent was more than 4 hours.  
If correct press S, else press Enter to change interview time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: Goto OTHTIME

All others, go back to INTVTIME

---

# OTHTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.OTHTIME

---

**Description:** Other time spent on case

**Form Pane Label:** Other Time

**SAS Name:** OTHTIME

**Tag Name:** OTHTIME

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW\_INTV = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Ask for interviews and non-interviews

**Question Text:** ♦ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent on this case for:  
All other activities, such as non-interview contact attempts, finding  
phone numbers, or closing the case?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-240: IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 then goto RESPON  
ELSEIF BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3 then goto DONE  
ELSE goto CONVREF

241-999: Goto CK\_OTHTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHTIME

**Destination Data Set:** RSCH

---

## CK\_OTHTIME

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_OTHTIME

---

**Description:** Verify total other time

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** OTHTIME = 241-999

**Universe Description:** Total other time spent on case over 240 minutes

**Text:** ♦ Total time spent on other things was more than 4 hours.  
If correct press S, else press Enter to change other time.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** S: IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND  
BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 then goto RESPON  
ELSEIF BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3 then goto DONE  
ELSE goto CONVREF

All others, go back to OTHTIME

# CONVREF

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CONVREF

**Description:** Is this a converted refusal

**Form Pane Label:** Converted Refusal

**SAS Name:** CONVREF

**Tag Name:** CONVREF

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1) AND (NOCONTACT = 0) AND (DK\_CHECK = 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CNREF

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ Was this a converted refusal?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RESPON

**Instrument SAS Name:** CONVREF

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**RESPON**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.RESPON

**Description:** Line number of MAIN respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Main Respondent

**SAS Name:** RESPON

**Tag Name:** RESPON

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (CONVREF = 1 or 2) OR  
 (BCoverage.NONTYP = 1 and (SECTCOMP[2] = 1 or SECTCOMP[3] = 1)  
 and BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**  Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNAME30\_95

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]
10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]
15	n15	^NAME[15]
16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]

19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]
95	Proxy	Proxy Respondent

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not displayed non-household members, persons under 15, non-CU members, deleted or deceased persons in the answer list.

NOTE: RESPON SHOULD come up for one person HH in case of proxy respondent

**Skip Instructions:** If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR  
 (BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR  
 (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  
 (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5)  
 then goto CK\_RESPON

ELSE goto OTHRSP

**Instrument SAS Name:** RESPON

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

## CK\_RESPON

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_RESPON

---

**Description:** Invalid Line number

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Must be a valid line number](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RESPON

**OTHRSP**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.OTHRSP

**Description:** Other Respondents

**Form Pane Label:** Other respondents

**SAS Name:** OTHRSP

**Tag Name:** OTHRSP

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** RESPON = 1-30 or 95

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

Enter 0 For None

(Display Names of persons in the household)

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tothrespname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	n00	None
1	n01	^NAMEonly(1)
2	n02	^NAMEonly(2)
3	n03	^NAMEonly(3)
4	n04	^NAMEonly(4)
5	n05	^NAMEonly(5)
6	n06	^NAMEonly(6)
7	n07	^NAMEonly(7)
8	n08	^NAMEonly(8)
9	n09	^NAMEonly(9)
10	n10	^NAMEonly(10)
11	n11	^NAMEonly(11)
12	n12	^NAMEonly(12)
13	n13	^NAMEonly(13)
14	n14	^NAMEonly(14)

15	n15	^NAMEonly(15)
16	n16	^NAMEonly(16)
17	n17	^NAMEonly(17)
18	n18	^NAMEonly(18)
19	n19	^NAMEonly(19)
20	n20	^NAMEonly(20)
21	n21	^NAMEonly(21)
22	n22	^NAMEonly(22)
23	n23	^NAMEonly(23)
24	n24	^NAMEonly(24)
25	n25	^NAMEonly(25)
26	n26	^NAMEonly(26)
27	n27	^NAMEonly(27)
28	n28	^NAMEonly(28)
29	n29	^NAMEonly(29)
30	n30	^NAMEonly(30)
95	n95	Proxy respondent

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not displayed non-household members, persons under 15, non-CU members, deleted or deceased persons in the answer list.

NOTE: The first entry will be stored in OTHRSP1, the second in OTHRSP2, up to OTHRSP30

**Skip Instructions:** IF OTHRSP = RESPON then goto CK\_OTHRSP  
ELSEIF (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.FNAME[Othrsp] = 999 or  
EMPTY) or  
(BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.HH\_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR  
(BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5)  
OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8  
or 99) then goto CK2\_OTHRSP  
ELSEIF 0 is selected with other answer list options then  
goto CK3\_OTHRSP  
ELSE goto USERECS

**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHRSP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

**CK\_OTHRSP**

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_OTHRSP

---

**Description:** Other respondent cannot be the MAIN respondent

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** OTHRSP = RESPON

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Already selected as main respondent.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHRSP

---

**CK2\_OTHRSP**

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK2\_OTHRSP

---

**Description:** Invalid Line number

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.FNAME[othrsp] = 999 or EMPTY) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [Must be a valid line number](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHRSP

---

## CK3\_OTHRSP

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK3\_OTHRSP

---

**Description:** None selected with other options

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (OTHRSP[1] = 9 and OTHRSP[2] = 1-30,95) OR  
OTHRSP[2]-[30] = 9

**Universe Description:** None selected with other values

**Text:** ♦ You have selected NONE and another member.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to OTHRSP

# USERECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.USERECS

**Description:** Were records used in answering questions

**Form Pane Label:** Records Used

**SAS Name:** RECORDS

**Tag Name:** USERECS

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (CONVREF = 1 or 2) OR (OTHRSP = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TUSERECS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Always	Always or almost always
2	Mostly	Most of the time
3	Occasionally	Occasionally or used at least one record
4	Never	Never, no records used

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3: Goto TYPERECS

4: IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto INFOBOOK  
 ELSE goto HOMEFILE

**Instrument SAS Name:** USERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



**TYPERECS**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

**Description:** Types of records used

**Form Pane Label:** Type of Records used

**SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Tag Name:** TYPERECS

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** USERECS = 1-3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 9

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTYPERECS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Bills	Bills
2	Checkbook	Checkbook ledger or check stubs
3	Canceledc	Personal finance or budgeting software records
4	Receipts	Receipts or e-mail receipts
5	HomeFil	Home file (provided by Census Bureau)
6	Contracts	Contracts or agreements
7	Bank	Credit card, bank, or online bill-paying statements
8	Paystub	Pay stub
9	Other	Other- specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** If 1 is selected, store 1 in TYPEREC1  
If 2 is selected, store 2 in TYPEREC2  
If 3 is selected, store 3 in TYPEREC3  
If 4 is selected, store 4 in TYPEREC4  
If 5 is selected, store 5 in TYPEREC5  
If 6 is selected, store 6 in TYPEREC6  
If 7 is selected, store 7 in TYPEREC7  
If 8 is selected, store 8 in TYPEREC8  
If 9 is selected, store 9 in TYPEREC9

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-8: Goto RSECTN  
9: Goto SPECRECS

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## SPECRECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.SPECRECS

---

**Description:** specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify records


**SAS Name:** SPECRECS

**Tag Name:** SPECRECS

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 9 selected in TYPERECS

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSECTN

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECRECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**RSECTN**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.RSECTN

**Description:** Sections where records were used

**Form Pane Label:** Specify Sections

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSECTN

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** USERECS = 1, 2 or 3

**Universe Description:** Records used to answer expenditure questions.

**Question Text:** ♦ Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer expenditure questions?

♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 22

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRSECTN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SECT1	Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics
2	SECT2	Section 2 - Rental Living Quarters
3	SECT3	Sections 3 - Owned Living Quarters & Other Owned Real Estate
4	SECT4	Section 4 - Utilities and Fuels
5	SECT5	Section 5 - Construction, Repairs, Alterations, and Maintenance of Property
6	SECT6	Section 6 - Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items
7	SECT7	Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties
8	SECT8	Section 8 - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items
9	SECT9	Section 9 - Clothing and Clothing Services
10	SECT10	Section 10 - Rented and Leased Vehicles
11	SECT11	Section 11 - Owned vehicles
12	SECT12	Section 12 - Vehicle Operating Expenses

13	SECT13	Section 13 - Health Insurance
14	SECT14	Section 14 - Medical and Health Expenses
15	SECT15	Section 15 - Insurance Other than Health
16	SECT16	Section 16 - Educational Expenses
17	SECT17	Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses
18	SECT18	Section 18 - Trips and Vacations
19	SECT19	Section 19 - Miscellaneous Expenses
20	SECT20	Section 20 - Expense Patterns for Selected Goods and Services
21	SECT21	Section 21 - Work Experience and Income
22	SECT22	Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto INFOBOOK

ELSE goto HOMEFILE

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSECTN

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

# HOMEFILE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.HOMEFILE

---

**Description:** Was a home file given

**Form Pane Label:** Home File

**SAS Name:** HOMEFILE

**Tag Name:** HOMEFILE

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** [(TYPERECS = RESPONSE) OR USERECS = 4] AND INTNMBR <> 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

◆ Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INFOBOOK

**Instrument SAS Name:** HOMEFILE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

**INFOBOOK**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.INFOBOOK

**Description:** Was the info book used

**Form Pane Label:** Info Book Used

**SAS Name:** INFOBOOK

**Tag Name:** INFOBOOK

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** USERECS = 1, 2 or 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

- ◆ In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet?
- ◆ If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TINFOBOOK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ALWAYS	Almost always (90% of the time or more)
2	MOSTOFTHETIME	Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time)
3	OCCASIONALLY	Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time)
4	NEVERORALMOS TNEVER	Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time)
5	NOINFOBOOKLET	The respondent did not have access to the information booklet.

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** INFOBOOK

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

# LANGUAGE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.LANGUAGE

---

**Description:** What language the interview was conducted

**Form Pane Label:** Language

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE

**Tag Name:** LANGUAGE

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** INFOBOOK = 1-5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

◆ In what language was the interview conducted?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	English	English
2	Spanish	Spanish
3	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

X On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2: Goto VERIFY\_INFO

3: Goto LANG\_SP

**Instrument SAS Name:** LANGUAGE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## LANG\_SP

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.LANG\_SP

---

**Description:** Language conducted - specify

**Form Pane Label:** Lang Specify


**SAS Name:** LANG\_SP

**Tag Name:** LANG\_SP

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** LANGUAGE = 3

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Specify

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto VERIFY\_INFO

**Instrument SAS Name:** LANG\_SP

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## VERIFY\_INFO

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.VERIFY\_INFO

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Info  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** VERIFY\_INFO  
**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** REPLACESPAWN <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE\_VER2 <> 1

### Universe Description:

#### Question Text:

◆ Verify/change any of the information listed below

Phone number: (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN Type:  
^PHTYP1\_Fill  
Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT Type: ^PHTYP2\_Fill  
Email address: ^EMAILADDR\_fill  
Best time to call : ^BESTTIME1  
Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2

No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)

**Fills:** AREA  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in AREA

**Fills:** NUMBER  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PREFIX and SUFFIX

**Fills:** EXTN  
**Instructions:** fill entry in EXTN

**Fills:** PHTYP1\_Fill  
**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP = 1 then fill "Home"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 2 then fill "Work"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 3 then fill "Cell"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** SPHONE  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHONE

**Fills:** SPHEXT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHEXT

**Fills:** PHTYP2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP2 = 1 then fill "Home"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 2 then fill "Work"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 3 then fill "Cell"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** EMAILADDR\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EMAILADDRESS

**Fills:** BESTTIME1

**Instructions:** IF BESTTIME = 1 or 01 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"  
IF BESTTIME = 2 or 02 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 3 or 03 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 4 or 04 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 5 or 05 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 6 or 06 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 7 or 07 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 8 or 08 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 9 or 09 then fill "After 5pm"

**Fills:** BESTTIM2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BESTTIM2

**Fills:** SundayInterview

**Instructions:** If NOSUNDAY = 1, then fill "No Sunday Interview"  
Else fill "Sunday interview okay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TVERIFY

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Proceed	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Change	Change something

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF entry = 2 then Do ONCE - Pre-fill the fields with the current answers:  
Set v\_phone[1:10] = phonenumb  
Set v\_phone[11:15] = EXTN  
Set v\_phtyp1 = PHONETYP  
Set v\_phone2[1:10] = SPHONE  
Set v\_phone2[11:15] = SPHEXT  
Set v\_phtyp2 = PHONETYP2  
Set v\_email = EMAILADDRESS  
Set V\_BSTTI = BESTTIME[2:2]  
set v\_bstti2 = BESTTIM2  
If NOSUNDAY = 1 then set v\_nosun = 2  
Else set V\_NOSUN = 1

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DONE  
2: Goto V\_CHGWHAT

**Instrument SAS Name:** VERIFY\_INFO

---

## V\_CHGWHAT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_CHGWHAT

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Change What  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** V\_CHGWHAT  
**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** VERIFY\_INFO = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ What would you like to update?  
Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Phone number: (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN Type: ^PHTYP1\_Fill  
Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT Type: ^PHTYP2\_Fill  
Email address: ^EMAILADDR\_fill  
Best time to call : ^BESTTIME1  
Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2

No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)

**Fills:** AREA  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in AREA

**Fills:** NUMBER  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in PREFIX and SUFFIX

**Fills:** EXTN  
**Instructions:** fill entry in EXTN

**Fills:** PHTYP1\_Fill  
**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP = 1 then fill "Home"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 2 then fill "Work"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 3 then fill "Cell"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** SPHONE  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHONE

**Fills:** SPHEXT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in SPHEXT

**Fills:** PHTYP2\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF PHONETYP2 = 1 then fill "Home"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 2 then fill "Work"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 3 then fill "Cell"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"  
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = REFSUED then fill "RF"

**Fills:** EMAILADDR\_fill

**Instructions:** Fill entry in EMAILADDRESS

**Fills:** BESTTIME1

**Instructions:** IF BESTTIME = 1 or 01 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"  
IF BESTTIME = 2 or 02 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 3 or 03 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 4 or 04 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 5 or 05 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 6 or 06 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 7 or 07 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 8 or 08 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"  
IF BESTTIME = 9 or 09 then fill "After 5pm"

**Fills:** BESTTIM2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BESTTIM2

**Fills:** SundayInterview

**Instructions:** If NOSUNDAY = 1, then fill "No Sunday Interview"  
Else fill "Sunday interview okay"

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TV\_CHGWHAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Phone	Primary phone
2	Phone2	Secondary phone
3	Email	E-mail address
4	Bsttime	Best time to call
5	Nosun	No Sunday

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto V\_PHONE  
2: Goto V\_PHONE2  
3: Goto V\_EMAIL  
4: Goto V\_BSTTI  
5: Goto V\_NOSUN

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_CHGWHAT



---

## V\_PHONE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_PHONE

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:** Update Phone number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHONE

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 1 selected in V\_ChgWhat

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Update phone number or press enter if same  
Enter 0 for none.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Update phone number variables  
Set PHONENUM = V\_PHONE  
Set AREA = V\_PHONE[1:3]  
Set PREFIX = V\_PHONE[4:6]  
Set SUFFIX = V\_PHONE[7:10]  
Set EXTN = V\_PHONE[11:15]  
Set Front.phonenumber = v\_phone
  2. IF V\_PHONE = 0 or EMPTY and V\_PHONE = RESPONSE then  
set PHONETYP = EMPTY

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Use the phone number edit mask

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_VPHONE

ELSEIF V\_PHONE = 0 or EMPTY then

    If 2 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_PHONE2

    Elseif 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_EMAIL

    Elseif 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI

    Elseif 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

    Else goto DONE

ELSE goto V\_PHTYP1

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHONE

---

## CK\_VPHONE

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_VPHONE

---

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** V\_PHONE lt 10 digits AND V\_PHONE <> 0 AND V\_PHONE <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number. No spaces.

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to V\_PHONE

---

## V\_PHTYP1

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_PHTYP1

---

**Description:** Phone Type

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHTYP1

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 1 selected in V\_ChgWhat AND V\_PHONE <> 0 AND V\_PHONE <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_PHTYP1 = EMPTY, 1, 2 or 3 then  
set Front.PHONETYP = V\_PHTYP1  
set PHONETYP = V\_PHTYP1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 2 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_PHONE2  
ELSEIF 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_EMAIL  
ELSEIF 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI  
ELSEIF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN  
ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHTYP1

---

## V\_PHONE2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_PHONE2

---

**Description:** Update Second Phone

**Form Pane Label:** Update Second Phone

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHONE2

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 2 selected in V\_ChgWhat

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Update second phone or press enter if same  
Enter 0 for none

**Type:** String

**Length:** 15

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Update phone number variables  
IF V\_PHONE2 = RESPONSE then  
Set PHONENUM2 = V\_PHONE2  
Set SPHONE = V\_PHONE2[1:10]  
Set SPHEXT = V\_PHONE2[11:15]  
  
IF (V\_PHONE2 = 0 or EMPTY)  
Set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY  
End  
End

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Use the phone number edit mask.

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry lt 10 digits and <> 0 and <> EMPTY then goto CK\_VPHONE2

ELSEIF V\_PHONE2 = 0 or EMPTY then  
    if 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_EMAIL  
    Elseif 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI  
    Elseif 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN  
    Else goto DONE

ELSE goto V\_PHTYP2

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHONE2

---

**CK\_VPHONE2**

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK\_VPHONE2

---

**Description:** phone number less than 10 digits

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** V\_PHONE2 lt 10 digits AND V\_PHONE2 <> 0 AND V\_PHONE2 <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number.  
No spaces.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to V\_PHONE2



---

## V\_PHTYP2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_PHTYP2

---

**Description:** Phone Type for second phone number

**Form Pane Label:** Phone Type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_PHTYP2

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 2 selected in V\_ChgWhat AND V\_PHONE2 <> 0 AND  
V\_PHONE2 <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_PHTYP2 = RESPONSE then  
set PHONETYP2 = V\_PHTYP2  
ELSEIF V\_PHTYP2 = NONRESPONSE then  
set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_EMAIL  
ELSEIF 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI  
ELSEIF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN  
ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_PHTYP2

---

## V\_EMAIL

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_EMAIL

---

**Description:** Household E-Mail Address

**Form Pane Label:** E-Mail Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_EMAIL

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 3 selected in V\_ChgWhat

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Enter E-Mail or press enter if Same

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_EMAIL = RESPONSE then  
Set EMAILADDRESS = V\_EMAIL

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_BSTTI

ELSEIF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_EMAIL

**V\_BSTTI**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_BSTTI

**Description:** Update Best Time

**Form Pane Label:** Update Best Time

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_BSTTI

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 4 selected in V\_ChgWhat

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Best time to contact

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBSTTI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	morning	Morning (9am-12noon)
2	noon	Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
3	afternoon	Afternoon (12noon-4pm)
4	suppertime	Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)
5	evening	Evening (6pm-9pm)
6	anytime	Anytime (9am-9pm)
7	late	Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
8	daytime	Daytime (9am-4pm)
9	after5pm	After 5pm

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_BSTTI = RESPONSE then  
 Store V\_BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto V\_BSTTI2

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_BSTTI

---

## V\_BSTTI2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_BSTTI2

---

**Description:** Best time Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Update Best Sp

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V\_BSTTI2

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** V\_BSTTI = RESPONSE

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:**  Enter specific best time to contact

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_BSTTI2 = RESPONSE then Set BESTTIM2 = V\_BSTTI2

### Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat then goto V\_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_BSTTI2

---

## V\_NOSUN

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V\_NOSUN

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Update Non Sunday  
**SAS Name:**  
**Tag Name:** V\_NOSUN  
**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 5 selected in V\_ChgWhat

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tnosun

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Battery	battery problem

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF V\_NOSUN = RESPONSE then  
IF V\_NOSUN = 1 then set NOSUNDAY = 0 (zero)  
ELSEIF V\_NOSUN = 2 then set NOSUNDAY = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto DONE

**Instrument SAS Name:** V\_NOSUN





---

**DONE**

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.DONE

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH
  2. IF OUTCOME ne 200, 202 or 203 THEN  
Store current date in FINCONDT  
(Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)  
  
store USERID in FINFRCDE  
(Note: Set FRCODE for final contact )
- Note: Action codes are set in case Management
3. IF OUTCOME is 200 or 0 (zero) then store 202 in OUTCOME.  
(added so that outcome will never go out as a 200)
  4. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion flag and store the total in TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203, 204 and 201.)
  5. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section completed and store a 1-22, 1 being Section 1, in SECTNO.
  7. If Bfront.START = 4 and MARK le 3 then set MARK = 3  
If GENINTRO1 = 1 or 2 and mark le 7, store 7 in mark  
If the control card has been started and mark lt 11,  
store 11 in mark  
If DK\_CHECK = 1 then MARK = 16

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SET\_REINT

---

## SET\_REINT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.SET\_REINT

---

**Description:** Set up DSMD reinterview variables

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set/Reset Qcresp to empty in case the FR backs up and changes the answer to RESPON. (There should only be 1 person with QCresp = 1.)  
     Set QCresp(1-30) = EMPTY
  
  2. Set QCRESP and RESPNAME based on answer to RESPON  
     {main respondent question in the back}
 

```

      IF Respon <> DK and Respon <> RF THEN
      IF Outcome <> '200' and
      Outcome <> '202' and
      Outcome <> '204' and
      Outcome <> '0' and
      Outcome <> empty
      THEN
      CC.Unit2.Person[ord(respon)].QCresp := '1'
      Respname := CC.Unit2.Person[ord(respon)].name
      ENDIF
      ENDIF
      
```
  
  3. Set ADULT\_CU: If CU\_CODE ne 3 or 4 for ALL persons with HH\_MEM=1, store 1 in ADULT\_CU, else store 0 in ADULT\_CU.

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: Set up re-interview variables

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Instrument

---

## TYPERE1

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERE1

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Bills

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERE1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERE1

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TYPERE2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERE2

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Checkbook ledger or stubs

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 2

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERE2

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TYPERECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Canceled Checks

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 3

**Max:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TYPERE4

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERE4

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Receipts of purchase (sales slips)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 4

**Max:** 4

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERE4

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

## TYPERC5

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERC5

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Home File

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERC5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 5

**Max:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERC5 for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERC5

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TYPREC6

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPREC6

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Contracts of agreement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPREC6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 6

**Max:** 6

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPRECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPREC6

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TYPERC7

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERC7

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Bank Statements

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERC7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 7

**Max:** 7

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERC7

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TYPERECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

---

**Description:** Types of records used - Other

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 8

**Max:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERECS

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TYPERC9

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERC9

---

**Description:** Types of records used - None

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TYPERC9

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 9

**Max:** 9

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TYPERC9

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT01

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT01

---

**Description:** If 1 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 01

**Max:** 01

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT01

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT02

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT02

---

**Description:** If 2 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 02

**Max:** 02

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT02

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT03

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT03

---

**Description:** If 3 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 03

**Max:** 03

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT03

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



---

## TELSCT04

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT04

---

**Description:** If 4 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 04

**Max:** 04

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT04

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT05

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT05

---

**Description:** If 5 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 05

**Max:** 05

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT05

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT06

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT06

---

**Description:** If 6 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 06

**Max:** 06

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT06

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT07

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT07

---

**Description:** If 7 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 07

**Max:** 07

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT07

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT08

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT08

---

**Description:** If 8 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 08

**Max:** 08

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT08

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT09

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT09

---

**Description:** If 9 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 09

**Max:** 09

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT09

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

## TELSCT10

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT10

---

**Description:** If 10 selected TEL\_SECT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TELSCT10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 10

**Max:** 10

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TEL\_SECT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** TELSCT10

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

# FINCONDT

Field

BBACK.FINCONDT

---

**Description:** Date of final contact (in format DDMMYYYY)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINCONDT

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched  
(BLS administrative data)

See DONE for how to set this field

DATE is set as a european date with day first and  
then month.

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINCONDT

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS



# FINFRCDE

Field

BBACK.FINFRCDE

**Description:** Last FR to touch the case

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FINFRCDE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

See DONE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINFRCDE

**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

---

# BCHI

Block

BCHI

---

**Description:** CHI

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**CTATEMPT**  
BCHI.CTATEMPT

---

Field

**Description:** Describe contact attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Continue CHI / Exit

**SAS Name:** CNTCTYP

**Tag Name:** CTATEMPT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ **CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT**

♦ Describe this contact attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTATEMPT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Personal	Personal visit
2	TelephoneO	Telephone (outgoing)
3	TelephoneI	Telephone (incoming)
4	Research	Not attempting contact

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Modified 1/2014

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3: Goto TIMEOFCT

4: Goto NOATTEMPT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTATEMPT  
**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**TIMEOFCT**  
 BCHI.TIMEOFCT

Field

**Description:** Immediate Attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Immediate Attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TIMEOFCT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** CTATEMPT = 1-3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ TIME OF CONTACT

♦ Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
- IF TIMEOFCT = 1 then:  
 Set CALLDATE = system date/time in the format MMDDYYYYHHMM  
  
 Set CALLMnth, CALLDAY, CALLYEAR = system date  
  
 Set CALLTIME = System time

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CASECONTACT

2: Goto FR\_DATE

**Instrument SAS Name:** TIMEOFCT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

# FR\_DATE

Field

BCHI.FR\_DATE

**Description:** Date

**Form Pane Label:** Date

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FR\_DATE

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** TIMEOFCT = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ◆ **DATE OF CONTACT**  
◆ Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set FRMNTH = FR\_DATE[1:2]  
FRDAY = FR\_DATE[3:4]  
FRYEAR = FR\_DATE[5:8]

### Array:

**Special Instructions:** Prefill FR\_DATE with current date and allow FR to change

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRTIME

**Instrument SAS Name:** FR\_DATE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**FRTIME**

Field

BCHI.FRTIME

**Description:** Time**Form Pane Label:** Time**SAS Name:** FRTIME**Tag Name:** FRTIME**Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:** FR\_DATE = Entry**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ **TIME OF CONTACT**  
◆ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format

**Type:** String**Length:** 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto CASECONTACT**Instrument SAS Name:** FRTIME**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

**NOATTEMPT**  
BCHI.NOATTEMPT

---

Field

**Description:** What were you doing?

**Form Pane Label:** Not Attempting Contact

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NOATTEMPT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** CTATTEMPT = 4

**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:**
- ◆ NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT
  - ◆ What were you doing?
  - ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNoattempt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Reviewing	Reviewing or changing case information
2	Readying	Readying case for transmission
3	Locating	Locating activities (canvassing, management or government office, FastData, LiMA, etc.)
4	Verification	Verification of Type B/C
5	Opened	Opened case/ CHI by mistake
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Added 1/2014  
4/2017: Removed option 3 "Doing ACS geocode verification"  
Changed "ALMI" to "Lima" in option 4

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6: Exit CHI  
99: Goto SPECNOATTEMPT

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT

---

# SPECNOATTEMPT

Field

BCHI.SPECNOATTEMPT

---

**Description:** Specify other activitied

**Form Pane Label:** Other Activities

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SPECNOATTEMPT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** NOATTEMPT = 99

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT

♦ Specify other activites you were doing

**Type:** String

**Length:** 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Added 1/2014

**Skip Instructions:** Exit CHI

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECNOATTEMPT

# CASECONTACT

Field

BCHI.CASECONTACT

**Description:** Contact or Noncontact

**Form Pane Label:** Contact or Noncontact

**SAS Name:** CTSTATUS

**Tag Name:** CASECONTACT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (TIMEOFCT = 1) or (FRTIME = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ **CONTACT OR NONCONTACT**

♦ [Select the category that best describes this attempt.](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCaseContact

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sample	Contact with sample unit member
2	Nonsample	Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member
3	Noncontact	Noncontact

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CTTYPE

2,3: IF CTATEMPT = 1 then goto NCTPER  
 ELSE goto NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** CASECONTACT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

# CTTYPE

Field

BCHI.CTTYPE

**Description:** Contact

**Form Pane Label:** Contact

**SAS Name:** CTTYPE

**Tag Name:** CTTYPE

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** CASECONTACT = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONTACT

♦ Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCTTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Completed	Completed Case (Interview, Sufficient Partial, Type A/B/C/D, Vacant Interview, Temp Occupied Interview) - Ready to Transmit
2	Partial	Partial interview - follow-up required
3	Unable	Unable to conduct interview

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** April 2017: Added "(Interview, Sufficient Partial, Type A/B/C/D, Vacant Interview, Temp Occupied Interview)" to answer option 1

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RSPNDENT  
2,3: Goto NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTTYPE  
**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**NONINTER**  
 BCHI.NONINTER

Field

**Description:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**Form Pane Label:** Partial/Unable to Conduct

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NONINTER

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** CTTYPE = 2 or 3

**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:**
- ◆ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW
  - ◆ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this contact attempt.
  - ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 7

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNONINTER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Eligible	Eligible person not available
2	Inconvenient	Inconvenient time
3	Respondent	Respondent is reluctant
4	Language	Language problem - specify
5	Health	Health problem
6	PaperPlace	Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output



**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** In the answer list options, insert a blank line between option 6 and 99.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,5,6: Goto RSPNDENT

4: Goto cLANGUAGE

99: Goto CTOTHER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# CTOTHER

Field

BCHI.CTOTHER

---

**Description:** Other Contact Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Contact Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CTOTHER

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 99 selected in NONINTER

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:**

- ◆ OTHER Contact Category
- ◆ Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTOTHER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**cLANGUAGE**  
 BCHI.cLANGUAGE

Field

**Description:** language

**Form Pane Label:** Language

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** cLANGUAGE

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 4 selected in NONINTER

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ LANGUAGE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this language situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 5

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLANG(CHI)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Specify	Specify language or dialect
2	Nomember	No household member able to translate
3	ContactRO	Contact RO/FS about language problem
4	Unable	Unable to find translator
5	Notimeleft	No time left to find translator

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** April 2017: Changed "RO" to "RO/FS" in answer option 3

**Skip Instructions:** IF 1 selected then goto LANGLIST

ELSE goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**LANGLIST**

Field

BCHI.LANGLIST

**Description:** Language List**Form Pane Label:** LANGLIST L**SAS Name:** LANGLIST**Tag Name:** LANGLIST**Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:** cLANGAUGE = 1**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:** ♦ LANGUAGE LIST
- ♦ Specify language or dialect

**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 2**Answer List:** TLANGLIST

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
11	Spanish	Spanish
12	Arabic	Arabic
13	Chinese	Chinese
14	French	French
15	German	German
16	Greek	Greek
17	Italian	Italian
18	Japanese	Japanese
19	Korean	Korean
20	Polish	Polish
21	Portuguese	Portuguese
22	Russian	Russian
23	Tagalog	Tagalog
24	Urdu	Urdu
25	Vietnamese	Vietnamese
97	OtherProblem	Other problem - hard of hearing

98	Unknown	Unknown language
99	Other	Other

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
X On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 11-25, 97, 98: Goto RSPNDENT

99: Goto SPECLANG

**Instrument SAS Name:** LANGLIST

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# SPECLANG

Field

BCHI.SPECLANG

---

**Description:** Specify Language/Dialect

**Form Pane Label:** Specify language / Dialect

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SPECLANG

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** LANGLIST = 99

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** SPECLANG

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**RSPNDENT**  
 BCHI.RSPNDENT

Field

**Description:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**Form Pane Label:** Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RSPNDENT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (CTTYPE = 1) OR (NONINTER = 1-3, 5 or 6) OR (SPECLANG = Entry) OR (CTOTHER = Entry)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 17

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRSPNDENT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NotInterested	Not interested
2	TooBusy	Too busy
3	Interview	Interview takes too much time
4	Scheduling	Scheduling difficulties
5	Survey	Survey is voluntary
6	Privacey	Privacy concerns
7	AntiGovernment	Local / State / Federal government concerns
8	DoesNot	Asks questions about the survey
9	HangUp	Hang-up / slams door on Fr
10	Hostile	Hostile or threatens FR
11	Family	Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey)
12	Gave	Gave that information last time
13	AskedToo	Asked too many personal questions last time



14	TooMany	Too many interviews
15	IntendsTo	Intends to quit survey
98	NoConcerns	No concerns
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 selected then goto RSPNDOTH  
ELSE goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**RSPNDOTH**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDOTH

**Description:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category**Form Pane Label:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** RSPNDOTH**Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:** 99 selected in RSPNDENT**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE  
 ♦ Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.

**Type:** String**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGES**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDOTH**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**NCTTEL**  
 BCHI.NCTTEL

Field

**Description:** Noncontact Telephone attempt

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact Telephone attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTEL

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (CASECONTACT = 2 or 3) AND (CTATEMPT = 2 or 3)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this telephone contact/noncontact.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 8

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNCTTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GotAnswering	Got answering machine/voicemail
2	No	Ring, no answer
3	Busy	Busy Signal
4	Disconnected	Disconnected
5	Wrong	Wrong number
6	ineligible	Spoke with ineligible person
7	message	Respondent left message (voicemail, text message, etc.)
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** April 2017: Added "voicemail" to answer option 1  
Added "(voicemail, text message, etc.)" to  
answer option 7

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 selected then goto NCTTELOT  
ELSE goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL  
**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# NCTTELOT

Field

BCHI.NCTTELOT

---

**Description:** Other Noncontact Telephone Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Noncontact Telephone Category

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTTELOT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 99 selected in NCTTEL

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [◆ OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category](#)  
[◆ Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGES

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTELOT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**NCTPER**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER

**Description:** Noncontact Personal Visit

**Form Pane Label:** Noncontact Personal Visit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPER

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (CASECONTACT = 2 or 3) AND (CTATEMPT = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this personal visit contact/noncontact.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 11

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNCTPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NoOne	No one home / No eligible person home
2	Previous	No one home - pervious note / letter taken
3	Household	Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home
4	DriveBy	Observe HH from vehicle
5	Unable	Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry
6	Address	Address does not exist / unable to locate
7	OnVacation	On vacation, away from home / at second home
8	Spoke	Spoke with neighbor
9	Building	Building management / doorman contact
10	Completed	Completed case (Type B/C, Vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview)
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** April 2017: Added "vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview" to answer option 10

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 selected then goto NCTPEROT  
ELSE goto STRATEGES

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER  
**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# NCTPEROT

Field

BCHI.NCTPEROT

---

**Description:** Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Noncontact Personal Visit

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NCTPEROT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 99 selected in NCTPER

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [◆ OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category](#)  
[◆ Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPEROT

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



**STRATEGES**  
 BCHI.STRATEGES

Field

**Description:** Strategies attempted

**Form Pane Label:** Strategies attempted

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATEGES

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (RSPNDENT = ENTRY) OR (NCTTEL = ENTRY) or (NCTPER = ENTRY)

**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:**
- ◆ STRATEGIES USED ON THIS CONTACT ATTEMPTED
  - ◆ Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.
  - ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max # of Values:** 14

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSTRATEGES

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Advance	Advance letter given
2	Scheduled	Scheduled appointment
3	LeftNote	Left note / appointment card
4	Left	Left promotional packet / informational brochure
5	Called	Called household
6	LeftMessage	Left message on answering machine/voicemail
7	StakeOut	Waited for respondent
8	Checked	Checked with neighbors
9	Contacted	Contacted other family members
10	ContactedProperty	Contacted property manager doorman
11	incentive	Offered incentive
98	None	No Strategies
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know  
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Jan 2017: Deleted answer option 12 - CED Double placement

April 2017: Changed 1st FR instruction from "CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED" to "STRATEGIES USED ON THIS CONTACT ATTEMPTED"  
Added "/voicemail" to answer option 6

**Skip Instructions:** IF 99 selected then goto STRATOTH  
ELSE exit CHI

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# STRATOTH

Field

BCHI.STRATOTH

---

**Description:** Other Strategy Attempt Category

**Form Pane Label:** Other Strategy Attempt

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STRATOTH

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** 99 selected in STRATEGS

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ OTHER STRATEGY

♦ Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

## Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Exit CHI

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATOTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# CTRLNUM

Field

BCHI.CTRLNUM

---

**Description:** Census Control ID Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CTRLNUM

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# CASEID

Field

BCHI.CASEID

---

**Description:** Blaise Case ID number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FPRIMARY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** CASEID

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# INTPERIOD

Field

BCHI.INTPERIOD

---

**Description:** Interview Period - out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 6

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTPERIOD

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# INTNMBR

Field

BCHI.INTNMBR

---

**Description:** Interview Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** INTERI

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** INTNMBR

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# CALLDATE

Field

BCHI.CALLDATE

---

**Description:** Contact Date and Time - Out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

System date and time in the format MMDDYYYYHHMM

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLDATE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

# CALLMNTH

Field

BCHI.CALLMNTH

---

**Description:** Contact Month

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCMNTH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLMNTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# CALLDAY

Field

BCHI.CALLDAY

---

**Description:** Contact Day

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCDAY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLDAY

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# CALLYEAR

Field

BCHI.CALLYEAR

---

**Description:** Contact Year

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCYEAR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLYEAR

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# CALLTIME

Field

BCHI.CALLTIME

---

**Description:** Contact Time in hours and minutes

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CNTCTIME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** CALLTIME

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# FRMNTH

Field

BCHI.FRMNTH

---

**Description:** Month FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRMNTH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FR\_DATE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRMNTH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# FRDAY

Field

BCHI.FRDAY

---

**Description:** Day FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRDAY

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FR\_DATE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRDAY

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# FRYEAR

Field

BCHI.FRYEAR

---

**Description:** Year FR Indicated

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FRYEAR

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See FR\_DATE for how to set this field

**Instrument SAS Name:** FRYEAR

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

# NOATTEMPT\_1

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT\_1

**Description:** Reviewing or changing case information

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

ADDED 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

**NOATTEMPT\_2**

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT\_2

---

**Description:**    Readying case for transmission

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**    ATMPT2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**   All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**    **\*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***

**Type:**    Integer

**Length:**   1

**Min:**    0

**Max:**    1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:**   NOTE:   Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

ADDED 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:**   NOATTEMPT\_2

**Destination Data Set:**   CHAI

# NOATTEMPT\_3

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT\_3

**Description:** Doing ACS geocode verification

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NOATTEMPT\_4**

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT\_4

---

**Description:** Locating activities**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ATMPT4**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_4**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NOATTEMPT\_5**

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT\_5

---

**Description:** Verification of Type B/C

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NOATTEMPT\_6**

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT\_6

---

**Description:** Opened case / CHI by mistake

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT6

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NOATTEMPT\_99**

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ATMPT7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

**Instrument SAS Name:** NOATTEMPT\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NONINTER\_1**  
BCHI.NONINTER\_1

---

Field

**Description:** Eligible person not available

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR1

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NONINTER\_2**

Field

BCHI.NONINTER\_2

---

**Description:** Inconvenient time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

**NONINTER\_3**

Field

BCHI.NONINTER\_3

---

**Description:** Respondent is reluctant

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR3

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**NONINTER\_4**

Field

BCHI.NONINTER\_4

**Description:** Language problem - specify**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NONINTR4**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NONOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_4**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NONINTER\_5**

Field

BCHI.NONINTER\_5

---

**Description:** Health problem**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NONINTR5**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_5**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**NONINTER\_6**

Field

BCHI.NONINTER\_6

**Description:** Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NONINTR7**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_6**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NONINTER\_99**

Field

BCHI.NONINTER\_99

---

**Description:** Other unable to conduct interview/partial - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NONINTR8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**cLANGUAGE\_1**

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE\_1

**Description:** Specify language or dialect**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** LANGUAGE1**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE  
(IF 1 is selected in cLANGUAGE then LANGUAGECODE\_1 = 1  
ELSE set LANGUAGECODE\_1 = 0)**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_1**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**cLANGUAGE\_2**

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE\_2

---

**Description:** No household member able to translate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE2

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**cLANGUAGE\_3**

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE\_3

---

**Description:** Contact RO/FS about language problem**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** LANGUAGE3**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_3**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

**cLANGUAGE\_4**

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE\_4

---

**Description:** Unable to find translator

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LANGUAGE4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**cLANGUAGE\_5**

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE\_5

---

**Description:** No time left to find translator**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** LANGUAGE5**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE\_5**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**RSPNDENT\_1**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_1

**Description:** Not interested**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT01**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_1**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_2**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_2

---

**Description:** Too busy

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_3**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_3

---

**Description:** Interview takes to much time**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT03**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_3**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_4**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_4

---

**Description:** Scheduling difficulties

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_5**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_5

---

**Description:** Survey is voluntary

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_6**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_6

---

**Description:** Privacy concerns

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



# RSPNDENT\_7

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_7

**Description:** Local / State / Federal government concerns

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**RSPNDENT\_8**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_8

**Description:** Asks questions about the survey**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT09**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_8**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_9**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_9

---

**Description:** Hang-up / slams door on FR

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_9

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_10**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_10

---

**Description:** Hostile or threatens FR**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT12**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_10**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_11**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_11

---

**Description:** Family issues (Death, illness, block participation in survey)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_11

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**RSPNDENT\_12**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_12

**Description:** Gave that information last time**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT17**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_12**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_13**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_13

---

**Description:** Asked too many personal questions last time

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT18

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_13

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

**RSPNDENT\_14**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_14

**Description:** Too many interviews**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT19**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_14**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



**RSPNDENT\_15**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_15

**Description:** Intends to quit survey**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT21**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_15**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_98**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_98

---

**Description:** No concerns

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_98

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**RSPNDENT\_99**

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT\_99

---

**Description:** Other - Specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** RSPDNT23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTTEL\_1**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_1

---

**Description:** Got answering machine/voicemail**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NCTTEL1**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_1**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTTEL\_2**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_2

---

**Description:** Ring no answer**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NCTTEL2**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_2**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTTEL\_3**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_3

---

**Description:** Busy signal**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NCTTEL3**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_3**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTTEL\_4**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_4

---

**Description:** Disconnected

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL4

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTTEL\_5**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_5

---

**Description:** Wrong number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL5

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

**NCTTEL\_6**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_6

---

**Description:** Spoke with ineligible person**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NCTTEL6**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_6**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTTEL\_7**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_7

---

**Description:** Respondent left message (voicemail, text message, etc.)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL7

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTTEL\_99**

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTTEL8

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_1**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_1

---

**Description:** No one home / No eligible person home

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_2**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_2

---

**Description:** No one home - previous note / letter taken

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER03

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_3**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_3

---

**Description:** Household does not answer door - evidence someone is home

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_3

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_4**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_4

---

**Description:** Observe HH from vehicle

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_5**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_5

---

**Description:** Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER07

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

**NCTPER\_6**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_6

---

**Description:** Address does not exist / unable to locate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER08

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_7**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_7

---

**Description:** On vacation, away from home / at second home

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER09

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_8**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_8

---

**Description:** Spoke with neighbor

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER10

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_8

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_9**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_9

---

**Description:** Building management / doorman contact

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_9

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_10**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_10

---

**Description:** Completed case (Type B/C, Vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_10

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**NCTPER\_99**

Field

BCHI.NCTPER\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** NCTPER15

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# STRATEGS\_1

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_1

---

**Description:** Advanced letter given

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG01

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_1

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

## STRATEGS\_2

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_2

---

**Description:** Scheduled appointment

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG02

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_2

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

**STRATEGS\_3**

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_3

---

**Description:** Left note / appointment card**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** STRATG03**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_3**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# STRATEGS\_4

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_4

---

**Description:** Left promotional packet / informational brochure

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG04

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_4

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

## STRATEGS\_5

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_5

---

**Description:** Called household

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG05

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_5

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# STRATEGS\_6

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_6

---

**Description:** Left message on answering machine/voicemail

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG06

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_6

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**STRATEGS\_7**

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_7

---

**Description:** Waited for respondent

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG11

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_7

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# STRATEGS\_8

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_8

---

**Description:** Checked with neighbors

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG12

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_8

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**STRATEGS\_9**

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_9

---

**Description:** Contacted other family members**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** STRATG13**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\***Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_9**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# STRATEGS\_10

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_10

---

**Description:** Contacted property manager doorman

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG14

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_10

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



# STRATEGS\_11

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_11

**Description:** Offered incentive

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG19

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_11

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# STRATEGS\_12

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_12

---

**Description:** CED double placement

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG20

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_12

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**STRATEGS\_98**

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_98

---

**Description:** No strategies

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG22

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_98

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**STRATEGS\_99**

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS\_99

---

**Description:** Other - specify

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** STRATG23

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* CREATED in Post-Processing \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS\_99

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**ACTCODE**

Field

BCHI.ACTCODE

---

**Description:** Action Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** ACTCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** ACTCODE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# FINALOUTCOME

Field

BCHI.FINALOUTCOME

---

**Description:** Final CAPI Outcome Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** FNLOTOME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** FINALOUTCOME

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# LAUNCH

Field

BCHI.LAUNCH

---

**Description:** Launch Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** LAUNCH

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** LAUNCH

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# OUTCOME

Field

BCHI.OUTCOME

---

**Description:** Outcome Code at the time the chi record was created

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** COUTCOME

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** OUTCOME

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI



---

# TIMER

Field

BCHI.TIMER

---

**Description:** Number of seconds the CHI instrument was open for each record

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** TIMER

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 8

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** TIMER

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

# VISITDATE

Field

BCHI.VISITDATE

---

**Description:** Equal to FRDATE, if FRDATE = Blank, then VISITDATE = CALLDATE

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** VISTDATE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 14

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** VISITDATE

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

---

**JBID**

Field

BCHI.JBID

---

**Description:** Interviewer ID

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:** CFRCODE

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

**Array:**

**Instrument SAS Name:** JBID

**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

C O V E R   S H E E T

**CEQ 2019 04 – Help Screens**  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

---

## BFAQ

Block

BFAQ

---

**Description:** Frequently Asked Questions

**Tab Name:** FAQ

**Fly Over Name:** Frequently Asked Questions

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

**H\_PURPOSE**  
 BFAQ.H\_PURPOSE

Field

**Description:** faq ref screen

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE

**Inherited Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe:** Shift - F2 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	All_about	What is this survey all about?
2	Who_uses	Who uses this information? What good is it?
3	Collected	How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?
4	Protect	I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?
5	Authorized	Is this survey authorized by law?
6	Proceed	Proceed with the interview

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:**

- 1: Goto H\_PURPOSE1
- 2: Goto H\_PURPOSE2
- 3: Goto H\_PURPOSE3
- 4: Goto H\_PURPOSE4
- 5: Goto H\_PURPOSE5
- 6: Return to interivew

---

**H\_PURPOSE1**  
BFAQ.H\_PURPOSE1

---

Field

**Description:** What is this survey all about?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE1

**Inherited Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty

On Input  
On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview





**H\_PURPOSE2**  
 BFAQ.H\_PURPOSE2

Field

**Description:** Who Uses this Information? What good is it?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE2

**Inherited Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT?

**Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market basket of goods and services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new cost weights for the market basket. Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

---

**H\_PURPOSE3**  
BFAQ.H\_PURPOSE3

---

Field

**Description:** How is the data collected?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 3

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE3

**Inherited Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 3

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**           ♦ HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?  
                                  HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED?

**^H\_PURPOSE3**

**Fills:** H\_PURPOSE3

**Instructions:** If DESIGN=00, fill:

Data collection is carried out by the Bureau of the Census. In the Interview Survey, each consumer unit is interviewed every 3 months over 5 calendar quarters. In the initial interview, information is collected on demographic and family characteristics. Expenditure information is collected in the second through fifth interview using uniform questionnaires. In the fifth interview, a supplement is used to account for changes in assets and liabilities.

If DESIGN=10, fill:

Data collection is carried out by the Bureau of the Census. In the Interview Survey, each consumer unit is interviewed every 3 months over 4 calendar quarters. In the initial interview, information is collected on demographic and family characteristics. Expenditure information is then collected over four quarterly interviews using uniform questionnaires. In the fourth interview, a supplement is used to account for changes in assets and liabilities.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

---

1

Continue

Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

**H\_PURPOSE4**  
 BFAQ.H\_PURPOSE4

Field

**Description:** What protection do I have?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 4

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE4

**Inherited Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF.  
 WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

**The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes.**

**All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data.**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

---

**H\_PURPOSE5**  
BFAQ.H\_PURPOSE5

---

Field

**Description:** Is this survey authorized by law?

**Form Pane Label:** FAQ 5

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_PURPOSE5

**Inherited Universe:** Shift-F2 is pressed

**Universe:** H\_PURPOSE = 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ◆ IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?

The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205. The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

Don't Know  
Refuse  
Empty  
  
On Input



On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

---

## BRespondent

Block

BRespondent

---

**Description:** Change respondent

**Tab Name:** Crp  
**Fly Over Name:** Crp - Current Respondent  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F9 is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## H\_CHGRES

Field

BRespondent.H\_CHGRES

---

**Description:** respondent

**Form Pane Label:** Respondent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_CHGRES

**Inherited Universe:** Shift - F9 is pressed

**Universe:** Shift-F9 key is pressed

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [◆ Ask if necessary:](#)

**With whom am I speaking?**

[Enter line number](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TNAME30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]
10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]

15	n15	^NAME[15]
16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]
19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Store H\_CHGRES in RESPLINE.  
 Store name(RESPLINE) in RESPNAME  
 IF 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and  
 "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99), non-household member (hh\_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5), deceased person (MEMBSTAT = 3 or PERSTAT = 8) OR a person less than 16 to be selected
  2. Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

---

## BStatus

Block

BStatus

---

**Description:** Interview Status

**Tab Name:** Sts

**Fly Over Name:** Sts - Interview Status

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** F5 Key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

# H\_STATUS

Field

BStatus.H\_STATUS

---

**Description:** int status screen

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_STATUS

**Inherited Universe:** F5 Key is pressed

**Universe:** F5 Key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

◆ STATUS OF INTERIVEW (X = Section Complete)

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Survey Info . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>^BLANKX                       | 13. Health Insurance ..         |
| 2. Rental Liv Quarters ^BLANKX<br>expenditures ^BLANKX            | 14. Medical/Health              |
| 3. Owned Liv Quarters ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX                | 15. Insurance . . . . .         |
| 4. Utility & Fuel . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>expenses . . . . . ^BLANKX | 16. Education                   |
| 5. Construct Repairs .. ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX              | 17. Subscriptions . . . .       |
| 6. Appliances . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX              | 18. Trips & Vacations           |
| 7. HH equipment . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX            | 19. Misc. Expenses . . . .      |
| 8. Home furnish . . . . . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX            | 20. Expense patterns . . .      |
| 9. Clothing & Sewing .. ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX              | 21. Work experience. . . .      |
| 10. Rented & Leased Vehicles . ^BLANKX<br>. . . . . ^BLANKX       | 22. Assets & Liabilities. . . . |
| 11. Owned Vehicles . . . . ^BLANKX                                |                                 |
| 12. Vehicle Expenses .. ^BLANKX                                   |                                 |

**Fills:** BLANKX

**Instructions:** 1. IF the section complete flag for a section (SECTCOMP(xx)) = "Yes", fill "X"  
Else fill blank.

2. IF 8500.FGN\_ORIG = 4 fill "NA" for section 1.

IF you have gotten past the control card (CE\_INTRO = 1) and the section 21 TAB is not on line the fill "NA" for  
Section 21

IF INTNMBR <> 4 then fill "NA" for Section 22

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This screen is a reference screen accessed by the F5 key.

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

---

## BProductDB

Block

BProductDB

---

**Description:** Product Database Look-up

**Tab Name:** Pindex

**Fly Over Name:** P-Index

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Product Key Database



---

## lookupkeyword

Field

BProductDB.lookupkeyword

---

**Description:** Product look-up screen

**Form Pane Label:** Product

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ProductKey

**Inherited Universe:** Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [◆ Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Product Database](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 35

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

# Endlooking

Field

BProductDB.Endlooking

**Description:** Search results

**Form Pane Label:** Info

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** StopLooking

**Inherited Universe:** Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter 1 to Continue and empty product lookup keyword.  
 ... ♦ Enter nothing to retain current product keyword.

Product = (Fill information from the "Product" column of excel file.)  
 Item Description = (Fill information from the "ItemDesc" column of excel file.)  
 Section Part-Item Number = (Fill information from the "Section" "Part"- "ItemNo" columns of the excel file.)

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit Help



---

## Product\_Index\_File

Field

BProductDB.Product\_Index\_File

---

**Description:** Product Index Excel File

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*Non Displayed\*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See attached document for CQR Product Index

---

## H\_KEYS

Field

H\_KEYS

---

**Description:** function keys description

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_KEYS

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F10 key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

◆ **Function Keys Description:**

F1	Question Help
F2	(Unassigned)
F3	(Unassigned)
F4	Jump Menu
F5	Show Status
F6	(Unassigned)
F7	Item Notes/Remarks
F8	Return
F9	Skip to next person/Sec (Currently
Unavailable)	
F10	Exit
F11	Calculator
F12	Repeat
Shift-F1	Show HH
Shift-F2	FAQ
Shift-F3	(Unassigned)
Shift-F4	(Unassigned)
Shift-F5	Language
Shift-F6	(Unassigned)
Shift-F7	Show Notes/Remarks
Shift-F8	Show Prechart
Shift-F9	Change Respondent
Shift-F10	Show Function Keys
Shift-F11	Show Standard Abbr. (Currently
Unavailable)	
Shift-F12	(Unassigned)
Ctrl-D	Don't Know
Ctrl-F3	Show Question Text
Ctrl-E	Blaise Report Error (Currently
Unavailable)	
Ctrl-F	Search Tag
Ctrl-F7	Case Level Notes
Ctrl-H	Info
Ctrl-K	Show Function Keys
Ctrl-M	Show DK & Refused
Ctrl-R	Refused

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview

---

# H\_LQDATA

Field

H\_LQDATA

---

**Description:** prechart ref screen

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** H\_LQDATA

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Shift - F8 Key is pressed

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Global Prechart for case (CASEID)

Section (X) - (Part X) - (Description)

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F8 key.
  2. Only display sections that have pre-chart data from last quarter. Use the pre-chart layouts from the individual sections. Place a header above each pre-chart that identifies the section , part and description of the section part.

**Skip Instructions:** Return to interview